

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00299445 7

UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY

The Canterbury and York Society.

GENERAL EDITOR: REV. F. N. DAVIS.

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES.—VOL. XXI.

~~Eng Hist~~

Registrum Roberti Mascall,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.

A.D. MCCCCIV—MCCCCXVI.

TRANSCRIBED BY

JOSEPH H. PARRY, M.A.,

Barrister-at-Law,

WITH AN INTRODUCTORY NOTE BY

CHARLES JOHNSON, M.A.



15-2395-
25/9/19

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 124, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXVII.

Geological Museum (Robert H. MacCall)

CHRONOLOGICAL INDEX

THE MACCALL COLLECTION



BX
5013
C3A2
v. 21-22

INTRODUCTION.

THE Register of Robert Mascall is contained in a volume (inscribed on the cover Lib. 3^{us}) in which are included also the registers of Lewis Charlton and John Gilbert.¹ Most of Mascall's Register is written in the same handwriting, small but exquisitely clear and distinct; only ff. 49-61, and a small portion of the Ordination Lists, are in another and far less readable hand. Ff. 3-4, 5-6, 9-16, and 49-61, are badly faded in places; the rest are fairly well preserved.

The original numbering is retained, and the very complete Index (which corresponds throughout to this numbering), is apparently in the same hand as the bulk of the Register.

The materials for the life of Bishop Mascall are scanty. He is said to have been born at Ludlow,² to have entered the Carmelite order young and to have studied first Philosophy, and afterwards Theology at Oxford. On the 24th December, 1400, being then described as a Carmelite friar and the King's Confessor, he received a grant of the temporalities of the see of Meath, in the King's hands owing to the death (10 Nov., 1400) of Alexander de Balscot, the last bishop. On the 25th January, 1401, he was given licence to reside out of Ireland, notwithstanding this grant.³ Three days previously he had licence to appoint two attorneys to represent him in Ireland.⁴

On Nov. 6 he had a grant of livery as the King's confessor for the support of himself and his staff, to the annual value of £69 10s. 6d., corresponding with the allowance made to the confessor of Edward III.⁵ He still held this office on May 8, 1402, when he attested, at the Tower of London, the proxy for the marriage of Henry, the king's son, with Katherine, sister of Eric VIII of Denmark, and is described as a Doctor of Divinity

¹ It appears that they were bound up from loose quires by Bishop Booth (1516-1535). His note on the subject is unhappily omitted in our edition of Gilbert's Register, on f. 87 of which it occurs. See *Registrum Ludowici de Charlton*, p. i.

² Pits, *De illustribus Angliae scriptoribus*, p. 597.

³ Rymer, viii, 175.

⁴ *Cal. of Patent Rolls*, 1399-1401, p. 22.

⁵ Rymer, viii, 231.

(*Sacre Pagine Professor*).¹ Some time in this or the following year he was succeeded in his office by Robert Kendal.² On the death of John Trefnant, bishop of Hereford (Apr. 6, 1404),³ the king issued his *congé d'élire* (Apr. 12),⁴ but the election, if made, never took effect, for the Pope, after proposing to provide the chronicler, Adam of Usk, to the see,⁵ ultimately conferred it on Mascall on July 2, 1404.⁶ Mascall was then in Rome, we do not know on what business; he may have been charged by Henry IV to oppose the intended provision to Adam. He was consecrated at Rome on July 6, and set out for home. He reached Middelburg and sailed for England, but his ship was captured by Flemish pirates, and he himself taken to Dunkirk and held to ransom. This must have been known in England by Sep. 10, since on that date Henry IV wrote to Margaret, duchess of Burgundy, demanding redress, and the English ambassadors were still pressing the demand as late as Oct. 17.⁷ In the meantime the ransom must have been paid, for on Sep. 25 the bishop did fealty, making the usual renunciation of any privileges in his Bulls contrary to the king's prerogative, and received restitution of the temporalities.⁸ On the 28th he made his profession of obedience to Archbishop Arundel at Coventry.⁹ On Oct. 4 he was in London, where he appointed a Vicar-General, a Commissary and a Suffragan, who seem to have relieved him of the bulk of his duties as diocesan for the first few years of his episcopate. On Feb. 27, 1406, he received £10 from the Exchequer to make good damage done by the Welsh to the property of the see.¹⁰ On June 7 he was present in Parliament at Westminster and assented to the settlement of the Crown.¹¹ On June 28 he was appointed a commissioner in the counties of Gloucester and Hereford to enquire into cases of peculation by the king's ministers, and also to borrow money for the king on the

¹ Rymer, p. 257.

² Wylie, *History of England under Henry IV*, iv, p. 204.

³ Wilkins, *Concilia*, iii, p. 278.

⁴ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1401-1405*, p. 385.

⁵ *Chronicon* (ed. 1904), p. 85.

⁶ *Cal. of Papal Letters*, v, 583.

⁷ *Royal Letters, Henry IV* (Rolls Series), i, 310, 316, 346, 349, 356, 389, 391.

⁸ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1401-1405*, p. 421.

⁹ Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesiae Anglicanae* (ed. Hardy), i, 462, from Reg. Arundel, pt. i, f. 28.

¹⁰ Wylie, *op. cit.*, ii, 6, n.

¹¹ *Rot. Parl.*, iii, 576. Rymer, viii, 462.

security of taxes not yet collected.¹ He was appointed a Trier of Petitions from England, Wales, and Scotland, in the Parliament held at Gloucester on Oct. 20, 1407.² On June 14, 1410, he was again commissioned to borrow money for the king in Gloucestershire and Herefordshire.³ His name has been connected with the proceedings against Sir John Oldcastle because Archbishop Arundel's letters of Oct. 10, 1413, have been printed from his publication of them dated Nov. 27,⁴ but there is no evidence that he was otherwise concerned in the matter. He was again a Trier of Petitions, this time for Gascony and other places out of the realm, in the Parliament held at Westminster Nov. 12, 1414, and had the same charge the following year, Nov. 4, 1415.⁵ The Council of Constance held its first sitting in Nov., 1414, and Walsingham, of whose chronicle Capgrave's is at this point a mere translation, asserts that Mascall accompanied Robert Hallam, bishop of Salisbury, and Nicholas Bubwith, bishop of Bath and Wells, as one of the English delegates.⁶ This is clearly false, and may result from a confusion between John Catrik, bishop of St. Davids, who was the third delegate, and Mascall. The latter had a general pardon from the king on June 3, 1415,⁷ and on the 16th lent him £100, which was not repaid till Feb. 23, 1424.⁸ He appears as one of the guarantors of a loan in a Parliamentary proceeding on Oct. 19, 1416.⁹ On the 27th he obtained a pardon for the steward of his household, Thomas Berkeley, canon of Hereford, who had been indicted of murder.¹⁰ His last illness must have been somewhat protracted, since he made his will at his London house on Nov. 23, added a codicil Dec. 16, and died Dec. 22, 1416.¹¹ His will was proved Jan. 17, 1417,¹² and the *congé d'élire* for his successor issued Jan. 21.¹³ The custody of the temporalities had

¹ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1405-1408*, pp. 154, 200.

² *Rot. Parl.*, iii, 609.

³ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1408-1413*, p. 204.

⁴ *Fasciculus Zizaniorum* (Rolls Series), pp. 433-450.

⁵ *Rot. Parl.*, iv, 34, 63.

⁶ Walsingham, *Hist. Anglicana* (Rolls Series), ii, 302; Capgrave, *Chron. of England* (Rolls Series), p. 308.

⁷ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1413-1416*, p. 331.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 338; Rymer, ix, 269; Wylie, *Reign of Henry V*, i, 472.

⁹ *Rot. Parl.*, iv, 96.

¹⁰ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1416-1422*, p. 46.

¹¹ Le Neve, *op. cit.*, i, 463.

¹² *Ibid.*

¹³ *Cal. of Patent Rolls, 1416-1422*, p. 56.

already been granted on Jan. 4 to Edmund Lacy, whose election received the Royal assent on Feb. 17.¹

The "Liber Martyrologii ecclesiæ Herefordensis", quoted by Leland,² gives the following account:—

Robertus Maschal, episcopus Herefordensis, ante Carmelita. Hic ædificavit chorum fratrum Carmelitarum et presbiterium apud Londonias.³ Ædificavit ibidem campanile ecclesiæ Carmelitarum et multa oratoria eidem ecclesiæ contulit, et ibidem in lapide alabastrite est sepultus.

He is credited with the following works⁴:—

Sermones coram Rege; Sermones Vulgares; Ad Herefordenses et Salopienses; De Legationibus suis. It may be suggested that the third of these is the publication, already referred to, of the process against Oldcastle. The others are unidentified.

The contents of the Register are less detailed than those of some of earlier date. The most interesting entries are the allusions to the existence of earlier Registers (Courtenay, p. 14, Orleton, Trillek, Courtenay, Trefnant, p. 48), and the reference forward to that of Spofforth (p. 92) presumably added in Bishop Booth's time; the suppression of the "holy well" at Turnastone (p. 76); the appropriation of Westbury to the cathedral (p. 77); the attempt of the parson of St. Mary Mounthaw to quarter himself on the bishop's establishment (p. 92); and the quarrel between the city and church of Hereford about the "dagger of the Prince of Wales" (p. 96).

C. J.

¹ *Ibid.*, pp. 56, 65; *Rymer*, ix, 422.

² *Itinerary* (ed. Hearne, 1744), viii, 40.

³ It has been suggested that this is a mistake for "Ludlow", where Pits (wrongly) says Mascall died.

⁴ Pits, *loc. cit.*

WILL OF BISHOP MASCALL.¹[*From Lambeth Palace Library, Reg. Chichele, pt. 1, fo. 300.*]TESTAMENTUM DOMINI ROBERTI MASCALL' EPISCOPI
HERFORDENSIS.

In dei nomine, Amen. xxiiij^o die mensis Novembris anno domini millesimo cccc^{mo} xvj^o ego Robertus Mascall', episcopus Herfordensis, compos mentis licet eger corpore, ig- [Fo. 300^v.] norans quid parit futura dies, condo testamentum | meum in hunc modum. In primis lego animam meam deo omnipotenti et beate Marie et omnibus sanctis ejus, et corpus meum sepeliendum in arcu ecclesie fratrum Carmelitarum Ludlowye. Item lego cuilibet servienti meo in familia mea existenti secundum ipsius statum gradum et merita, solitum et completum suum salarium anuale post annum subsequenter quo me mori contingat. Item lego Willelmo Gase, consanguineo meo, viginti libras. Item lego Johanni Corbet centum solidos. Item lego Johanni Whytelsham, marescallo meo, centum solidos. Residuum vero bonorum meorum superius non legatorum do et lego executoribus meis infrascriptis, ut ipsi ordinent et disponant de eisdem secundum quod respondere voluerint coram summo iudice. Et ad hanc meam ultimam voluntatem modo premissis fideliter exequendam ordino, facio, et constituo meos executores, videlicet magistros Johannem Brydbroke, cancellarium meum, Johannem Stanewey, Thomam, Berkeley, ecclesie cathedralis Herfordensis canonicos, et Willelmum Aumenet, in legibus bacallarium. Datum in hospicio meo Londoniis, die et anno domini supradictis: presentibus meo signeto consignatis.

CODICILLUS EJUSDEM TESTAMENTI.

Insuper ego Robertus Mascall', episcopus Herfordensis, mente sanus, xvj^o die mensis Decembris, anno domini millesimo cccc^o xvj^o testamento meo alias xxiiij^o die mensis Novembris immediate precedentis anno domini supradicto legitime confecto more codicillorum adicio que sequuntur. In primis lego magistro Johanni, coco meo, supra id quod ei relinquitur in testamento meo xx^{ti} solidos. Item lego Johanni Chambur, puero de camera mea xl. s. Item lego Galfrido Castell, eciam puero de camera mea xl. s. Item lego cuilibet executorum meorum, testamento meo ut premittitur nominato et discripto, onus administracionis bonorum meorum in se suscipienti, pro labore suo decem libras. Et hos codicillos volo valere signeto meo eciam consignatos.

¹ I am indebted to Miss Rose Graham for this transcript.

FOREIGN DOCUMENTS INCLUDED IN THE REGISTER.

LETTERS OF ARCHBISHOPS OF CANTERBURY.

Thomas Arundel.

- 1407, July 20.—Headstone (Hogestone). "Rex pacificus, omnis creature opifex."
(Wilkins, iii, 304, 305).
1408, June 26.—Lambeth. "Vox in excelso audita est" (*Ibid.* 306, 308).
" Aug. 10.—Lambeth. "Terribilis in consiliis" (*Ibid.*, 310).
1407, Oct. 31.—Gloucester. "Ex injuncto pastoralis officii debito."

Henry Chicheley.

- 1414, Oct. 22.—Croydon. "Cum vos ceterique prelati."
[" " 23.— "] "Cum ex eo quod laici et clerici" (*Ibid.*, 370).

PAPAL BULLS.

Gregory XIX.

- 1407, July 1.—St. Peter's, Rome, "Justis et honestis supplicum votis" (Reg.
Lat., tom. 128. f. 20*d.*)
1406, Dec. 19.—St. Peter's, Rome. "Racioni congruit et convenit honestati."

Royal writs have not been noticed as they are, when not purely formal, enrolled in Chancery. Commissions, etc., will be found in the Calendar of Patent Rolls.

SIGNIFICATIONS OF EXCOMMUNICATION.

(Public Record Office, Chancery), File 92.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| 1408, 27 July.—London. | William Halle, of Hampton. |
| 1409, 30 Apr.—Cleobury North. | William Felde and Margery Brecon, at suit of William Richardes. |
| 1410, 13 Feb.—London. | Richard Kyng, of Possewyk. |
| " 22 Sep.—Wormsley. | Walter Caunterbury. |
| 1411, 13 Mar.—London. | Jevan Goowhe. |
| " 23 May.—Whitbourne. | John ap Howell, of Lanllandy. |
| " 5 Aug.—Whitbourne. | John Whitney, of Sutton. |
| 1412, 27 Mar.—Hereford. | William Monemouth, John Love and Rose his wife. |
| 1414, 9 Apr.—Whitbourne. | William Podmor, of Madeley. |
| " 13 Nov.—London. | Baldwin Pennebrugge, of co. Hereford. |
| 1415, 28 Mar.—London. | William Browhton, of Bishop's Castle. |
| " 30 Mar.—London. | Nicholas Huchins. |
| 1416, 30 May.—London. | William Wayte, the elder. |
| " 13 Nov.—London. | Edmund Broun, of Yarpole. |

ITINERARY OF BISHOP MASCALL.

The references, when not otherwise stated, are to the pages of this edition.

1404.				
July	6.—Rome.	...	...	Consecration.
Aug.-Sep.	—Middleburg.			<i>Royal Lett.</i> , i, 310.
	Dunkirk	...	...	" "
Sep.	28.—Coventry	...	...	<i>Reg. Arundel</i> , f. 28.
Oct.	4.—London	...	...	p. 2.
Nov.	15.— "	...	...	p. 3.
1405.				
Feb.	1.— "	...	...	pp. 5, 6.
"	20.— "	...	...	p. 6.
Dec.	11.— "	...	...	p. 11.
"	18.— "	...	...	p. 9.
"	19—Bromyard (?)	...	...	p. 129.
1406.				
Jan.	16.—London	...	...	p. 12.
Feb.	11.— "	...	...	p. 15.
"	22.— "	...	...	p. 15.
May	18.— "	...	...	p. 23.
"	27.— "	...	...	p. 24.
June	7.—Westminster	...	...	<i>Rot. Parl.</i> , iii, 576.
"	21.—London	...	...	p. 26.
July	9.— "	...	...	p. 27.
Aug.	24.—Prestbury	...	...	p. 27.
Nov.	4.— "	...	...	p. 28.
"	16.—London	...	...	p. 28.
"	23.— "	...	...	p. 31.
1407.				
Jan.	12.—Prestbury	...	...	p. 32.
Feb.	15.— "	...	...	p. 33.
"	16.— "	...	...	p. 35.
Mar.	1.— "	...	...	p. 36.
Apr.	2.— "	...	...	p. 37.
"	25.—London	...	...	p. 38.
July	8.—Prestbury	...	...	p. 46.
"	9.— "	...	...	pp. 47, 49.
"	14.— "	...	...	pp. 40, 50.
Aug.	1.— "	...	...	p. 52.
Oct.	20.—Gloucester	...	...	<i>Rot. Parl.</i> , iii, 609.
Nov.	3.— "	...	...	p. 106.
"	10.— "	...	...	p. 54.
"	14.— "	...	...	p. 57.
"	18.— "	...	...	p. 56.

1408.		
Jan.	14.—Prestbury	p. 108.
"	26.—"	p. 111.
Apr.	14.—Hereford	p. 137.
June	1.—Whitbourne	p. 58.
"	9.—Bromyard	p. 138.
"	27.—Whitbourne	p. 59.
July	20.—"	p. 65.
"	27.—London	p. 65, <i>Sig. Exc.</i>
Sep.	5.—Whitbourne	p. 68.
"	27.—Bromyard	p. 139.
Oct.	2.—Hereford	p. 69.
Dec.	22.—Bromyard	p. 140.

1409.		
Mar.	2.—Whitbourne	p. 141.
"	22.—Ross	p. 141.
Apr.	3.—Cleobury North	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
June	1.—Whitbourne	pp. 70, 142.
Sep.	21.—"	p. 143.
Dec.	8.—"	p. 71.
Dec.	21.—"	p. 144.

1410.		
Feb.	13.—London	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
May	17.—Whitbourne	p. 145.
Sep.	5.—Prestbury	p. 74.
"	20.—Whitbourne	p. 145.
"	22.—Wormsley	p. 75, <i>Sig. Exc.</i>
Oct.	3.—Whitbourne	pp. 111, 112.
"	20.—Westminster	p. 113.
Dec.	20.—Whitbourne	p. 147.

1411.		
Feb.	26.—Whitbourne	p. 151.
Mar.	13.—London	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
"	28.—Whitbourne	p. 148.
May	23.—"	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
June	6.—"	p. 149.
Aug.	5.—"	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
Sep.	19.—"	p. 150.
Dec.	24.—"	p. 76.

1412.		
Jan.	27.—Whitbourne	p. 81.
Feb.	25.—Hereford	p. 81.
Mar.	27.—"	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
Apr.	2.—"	p. 152.
May	28.—Whitbourne	p. 153.
Oct.	6.—London	p. 115.
Dec.	17.—Whitbourne	p. 154.

1413.		
Mar.	23.—Whitbourne	p. 116.
"	25.—"	p. 159.

Sep.	23.—Whitbourne	...	...	p. 156.
Nov.	18.—London	...	...	p. 155.
"	27.—"	...	...	p. 116, <i>Fasc. Zizan</i> , p. 450.
Dec.	23.—Whitbourne	...	...	p. 157.

1414.

Mar.	3.—Whitbourne	...	...	p. 158.
Apr.	9.—"	...	...	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
"	23.—"	...	...	p. 160.
June	2.—"	...	...	p. 159.
Nov.	6.—London	...	...	p. 119.
"	12.—Westminster	...	...	<i>Rot. Parl.</i> , iv, 34.
"	13.—London	...	...	p. 64, <i>Sig. Exc.</i>
Dec.	22.—Whitbourne	...	...	p. 159.
"	26.—"	...	...	p. 122.

1415.

Mar.	28.—London	...	...	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
"	30.—"	...	...	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
Sep.	21.—Whitbourne	...	...	p. 162.
Nov.	4.—London	...	...	<i>Rot. Parl.</i> , iv, 63.
Dec.	21.—Bromyard	...	...	p. 164.

1416.

Jan.	30.—Whitbourne	...	...	pp. 88, 89.
Mar.	7.—London	...	...	p. 89.
May	25.—"	...	...	p. 90.
"	30.—"	...	...	<i>Sig. Exc.</i>
June	12.—Whitbourne	...	...	p. 165.
July	30.—"	...	...	p. 91.
Sep.	19.—Bromyard	...	...	p. 166.
Nov.	23.—London	...	...	Will.
Dec.	16.—"	...	...	Codicil.
"	22.—"	...	...	Died, <i>Le Neve</i> , i, 463.

1

**Registrum Roberti Mascall, Episcopi
Herefordensis, A.D. 1404-1417.**

REGISTRUM REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS ET DOMINI, DOMINI
ROBERTI, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, ANNO DOMINI
MILLESIMO CCCC^o QUARTO ET CONSECRACIONIS DICTI VENERABILIS
PATRIS PRIMO.

o. 1404. Oct. 4.—*The bishop, contemplating absence from the diocese, appoints
John Cateby his vicar general.*

pl. 1. Robertus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, magistro Johanni
Cateby, licenciato in legibus, canonico et confratri nostro ecclesie
nostre Herefordensis, salutem grariam et benedictionem. Quia
nos certis causis nos et ecclesiam concernentibus a diocese nostra
predicta absentare ad tempus proponimus, ac volentes subditorum
nostrorum parcere laboribus et expensis ne ipsi pro negociis suis
expedientes se transferant ad remota, ad cognoscendum igitur et
procedendum in causis ad nostram jurisdictionem spectantibus,
ad corrigendum puniendum et debite reformandum crimina et
excessus quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum ad forum ecclesias-
ticum spectancia, et pro huiusmodi criminibus et excessibus penas
canonicas transgressoribus debite infligendum, ad inquirendum et
inquiri demandandum super vacationibus beneficiorum ecclesias-
ticorum vacancium et vacaturorum aliisque articulis consuetis et
debitis in hac parte, ac presentatos et presentandos ad beneficia
ecclesiastica dictarum civitatis et diocesis quorum admissio et
institutio ad nos pertinere dinoscitur admittendum et canonice
instituendum in eisdem ac in possessionem corporalem eorundem
demandandum et faciendum induci, reservata nobis continue col-
lacione beneficiorum ad nostram collacionem spectancium, ac eciam
ad recipiendum obediencie juramentum et obedienciam canonicam
a quibuscumque subditis nostris qui nobis ad juramenti huius-
modi prestacionem vel obedienciam astringi debeant quovismodo,
necnon ad inquirendum et per alium vel alios per vos deputandum
vel deputandos inquirendum faciendum super quorumcumque criminibus
culpīs et excessibus seu delictis quibuscumque commissis seu

A. D. 1404.

committendis quorum inquisicio correctio et punicio ad forum ecclesiasticum et ad nos de jure et consuetudine poterint pertinere, et ea reperta et detecta corrigendum et canonice puniendum, negociaque permutacionum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis in nostris civitate et diocese predictis faciendum audiendum et discuciendum earumque causas approbandum, et permutaciones huiusmodi quas-cumque auctorizandum et negocia permutacionum huiusmodi cum suis emergentibus dependentibus et connexis finaliter expediendum, prout vobis videbitur expedire, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum exercendum et expediendum que in premissis seu eorum aliquo aut que ad officium vicariatus huiusmodi necessaria fuerint seu aliquo aliter opportuna, vobis de cuius fidelitate circumspeccione et industria multipliciter approbatis in Domino fiduciam reportamus committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet coercicionis canonice potestate, ac vos in vicarium nostrum in spiritualibus generalem deputamus et preficimus per presentes. In cuius testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus est appensum. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, quarto die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quarto et nostre consecracionis primo.

He also commissions a suffragan bishop.

Robertus, etc., venerabili in Christo fratri nostro, Nicholao, Dei gracia Dunkeldensi episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ad celebrandum ordines quoscumque, tam minores quam maiores infra nostras civitatem et diocesem statutis a jure temporibus, ac ordines huiusmodi quibuscumque personis ydoneis, subditis nostris et aliorum litteras dimissorias ordinariorum suorum sufficienter exhibentibus ipsisque primitus examinatis diligenter, prefatis temporibus conferendum, ac eciam ad confirmandum pueros in nostris civitate et diocese predictis, necnon ad consecrandum et dedicandum sive reconciliandum ecclesias capellas altaria necnon cimiteria claustra et alia loca infra nostras civitatem et diocesem polluta ceteraque omnia, etc., vobis tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum, etc.

William Levyot is appointed the bishop's commissary.

Robertus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio nostro, magistro Willelmo Levyot, baculario in decretis et rectori de Kenersle, nostre dio-

A.D. 1404.

cesis, salutem, etc. Ad corrigendum et puniendum ac debite reformandum crimina et excessus quorumcumque subditorum nostre diocesis, etc., ad forum ecclesiasticum spectancia, et pro huiusmodi criminibus et excessibus penas canonicas transgressoribus debite infligendum, et ad probandum necnon insinuandum testamenta et ultimas voluntates defunctorum committendumque administrationem bonorum huiusmodi defunctorum et aliorum ab intestato decedencium in dicta diocesi illis quibus de jure seu consuetudine fuerit committenda, et ad sequestrandum fructus et proventus ac cetera bona subditorum nostrorum in casibus a jure premissis, et omnia et singula, etc., tibi de cuius fidelitate et industria plene confidimus tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum, etc., et te in commissarium nostrum in dicta nostra diocese quoad premissa preficimus per presentes, donec easdem nobis duxerim revocandas. In cuius, etc.

Nov. 15.—The bishop certifies the archbishop that he has summoned his clergy to attend convocation.

Pol. 1b.

Reverendissimo, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Cantuarensi archiepiscopo, tocius Anglie primati et apostolice sedis legato, Robertus, etc., reverenciam obedienciam et honores debitos tanto patri. Litteras reverendi, etc., Henrici, episcopi Lincolniensis, mandatum vestrum reverendum continentes sexto die presentis mensis recipimus in hec verba:—Reverendo, etc. Quarum quidem auctoritate ac mandati viri reverendi decanum et capitulum ecclesie nostre predictae, archidiaconosque abbates et priores exemptos et non exemptos, et clerum nostre diocesis quorum nomina in quadam cedula presentibus annexa continentur citavimus peremptorie et premunivimus quod iidem decanus ac ceteri ecclesiarum prelati personaliter, ac capitulum dicte ecclesie nostre per unum clerusque per duos sufficientes procuratores compareant coram vobis aut vestris in hac parte locum tenentibus seu commissariis dictis die et loco in mandato vestro contentis ad tractandum vobiscum cum prorogacione et continuacione dierum tunc sequencium et locorum, et cetera faciendum et recipiendum prout vestrum mandatum reverendum exigit et requirit. Et sic mandatum vestrum cum reverencia qua decuit in omnibus, quatenus ad nos pertinet, sumus humiliter executi. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xv^{to} die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quarto, etc.

A.D. 1404. *Oct. 1.—William Walwyn is appointed seneschal and William Harper receiver general.*

Item lettre de garant a William Walewayn pur estre seneschall de toutz les terres a lonourable piere en Dieu levesque de Hereford appurtenants et pour gouverner mesme loffice tanque a mesme le seignour plerra del date le prime jour doctober, lan du roi vi.

Item lettre de garant a William Harper pur estre receyvoir general de mesme le date comme avant, et pour avoir et gouverner le dit office tanque le dit seignour plerra.

Oct.—John Cateby and others are commissioned to treat with the executors of the late bishop in regard to the dilapidations and waste for which they are liable.

Item commissio facta magistro Johanni Cateby, canonico Herefordensi, Johanni Desford, Willelmo Walewayn, et Willelmo Harper ad tractandum cum executoribus testamenti bone memorie Johannis Trevenant, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, de et super reparacione defectuum in diversis locis et maneriis ad dictam sedem pertinentibus quos mortis sue tempore incorrectos dimisit ac super devastacionibus silvarum factis per eundem venerabilem patrem dum vixit cum plena potestate ad hoc habendum ratum et gratum, de dato Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici sexto.

Sept. 8.—Thomas Marchall is made chief apparitor of the diocese.

Item officium submonitoris principalis in diocese Herefordensi concessum per dominum Thome Marchall, servienti suo, octavo die Septembris, quamdiu domino placuerit.

Oct. 4.—Mandate to the rector of Culmington to sequester the portion in Holgate held by Lewis Whittone, a Welsh rebel.

Item eisdem die et anno mandatum directum rectori de Colmintone ad sequestrandum fructus, etc., prebende sive porcionis in ecclesia de Holkot quam Lodowicus de Whittone, Wallicus et rebellis, ut dicitur, occupavit.

Fol. 2. *Dec. 10.—Licence to John Lochard of Seveton to have an oratory.*

Item decimo die Decembris concessa fuit licencia Johanni Lochard de Sevetone ad faciendum celebrari missam et alia divina

A.D. 1404.

officia in oratorio suo apud Sevetone predictam absque prejudicio matricis ecclesie quamdiu domino placuerit.

Feb. 1.—A commission to John Burley and others to appoint a seneschal and other officers for Bishop's Castle.

Robert, par divine suffrance evesque de Hereford, a toutz yceux qui cestes nos lettres verront ou orront salut. Sachez que nous avons ordeigne nos treschiers et tresbienamez John Burley, Thomas Walewayn, William Walewayn, meistre John Deshford, et William Harper, nos attornes et deputes, et avons done as eux plein poair et sufficient pur ordeigner pour la garde et governance de notre chastell appelle Bisshopescastell ovesque toutz les appurtenances, et avons donez et grauntez as mesmes nos attornes pleyn poair et sufficient quilz ou deux de eux purront ordeigner un seneschall illocques pour tenir les courtes et garder les fraunchises et toutes autres choses qui serront bosoignables defaire en notre noun si biendeins mesme le chastell comme dehors et en chescon lyeu deyns mesme notre seignurie illocques, et quilz purront remuer officers illocques et autres ordeigner come lour volunte serra. Et nous avons ferme et estable tout ceo quilz ou dieux de eux ferront touchant cesties matiers en notre noun. En tesmorgnance de quelle chose a ycestes nous avons mys notre seal. Done a notre hostiell a Loundres, le primer jour de Feverer, lan du reigne Henri quarte puis le conquest sisme.

Feb. 1.—Grant to John Wolffe of the office of woodward of the bishop's woods at Ross.

Fol. 2b.

A toutz, etc., Robert, etc., salut. Sachez nous avoir ordeigne notre chier et bien ame John Wolffe gardein de toutz nos boys deins notre seignurie de Rosse pur les ditz boys savement garder a notre oeps sauns gaste ou destruccion ent faire. Et le dit John ferra carboiler toutz les subboys et braunches de mesme le bois et aux ferra toutz les attachementz de mesme le bois et toutz autres profitez comme a loffice de woodwardie resonablement appertient. Issynt que le dit John soit tenuz de nous rendre accompt de temps en temps de toutz les issues profitez et revenuz des boys avantditz devant nos auditours qui a cele accompt prendre serrount par nous assignetz prenant par lan les fees et gages a dit

A.D. 1404. office duez et custumez. En tesmoignance, etc. Don a notre hostiell a Loundres, le primer jour le Feverer, lan du regne Henri quarte puis le conquest sisme.

A.D. 1405. *Feb. 20.—Commission to the dean and others to receive criminous clerks from the civil authorities and commit them to the bishop's prison.*

Robertus, etc., venerabilibus fratribus nostris, decano et archidiaconis ecclesie nostre Hersfordensis et Salopshire in eadem neenon precentori et penitenciaro eiusdem ecclesie nostre ac domino Johanni Chaloner, capellano capelle beate Marie Magdalene, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones ac jura regni Anglie et eius laudabiles constituciones dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram iudicibus secularibus super criminibus aut delictis convincantur, eorum ordinariis seu ordinariorum vicariis aut commissariis mortem evitando liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, unde vobis et vestrum cuilibet committimus et mandamus quatinus huiusmodi clericos, si qui sint convicti aut in futurum infra nostram diocesem prefatam fuerint convincendi super quibuscumque criminibus aut delictis coram quibuscumque iudicibus, eosdem a morte liberantes ut clericos auctoritate nostra vindicetis et eosdem nomine nostro recipiatis et juxta libertates ecclesie ipsos tractare et ad carceres nostros ducere curare velitis. Ad que, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xx^{mo} die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinto et consecracionis nostre primo.

Fol. 3.

REGISTRUM EIUSDEM VENERABILIS PATRIS DE ANNO CONSECRACIONIS SUE SECUNDO ET DE ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^o QUINTO.

Sept. 8.—Mandate from the archbishop to make processions twice a week for the success of the king's expedition against Duke Aurelian and the Welsh.

Item vii^o die Septembris, anno Domini ut supra receptum mandatum domini Thome, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi ad faciendum prosessionem singulis quartis et sextis feriis pro expedicione domini regis et exercitus sui contra ducem Aurelianum qui cum cxliiii navibus armatorum in portu de Milford applicuit in consolamen et refugium rebellium parcium Wallie.

A. D. 1405. *Sept. 21.—Mandate from the archbishop to levy half a tenth from the clergy.*

Item xxi^o die Septembris eiusdem anni recepit dominus litteras domini Cantuariensis ad levandum medietatem unius decime domino regi concessam in convocacione post parliamentum suum tentum apud Coventre. Et eodem die fuerunt dictæ littere transmissæ Johanni Cateby, vicario dicti patris in spiritualibus generalis, ad faciendum execucionem earundem in partibus, etc.

Oct. 1.—John Desford is appointed the bishop's commissary.

Item primo die Octobris commissio pro magistro Johanne Desford, commissario, sub eodem tenore qui in primo anno dicti patris inscribitur pro magistro Willelmo Levyot.

Oct. 8.—Warrant to John Burley to be seneschal of Bishop's Castle.

Item le viii jour doctobre une letter de garant a Johan Burle pur estre seneschall de chastell appelle Bysshopescastel, pur avoir et governier le dit office tanque a mesme le seignour plerra.

A. D. 1404. *Sept. 26.—The king demands from the bishop on his creation a suitable pension for his clerk, William Benet, till he can provide him with a benefice.*

Fol. 3b. Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos racione nove creacionis vestre teneamini uni de clericis nostris quem vobis nominamus in quadam annua pensione de episcopatu predicto percipienda quousque per vos provisum sit de beneficio ecclesiastico competenti, ac nos promocionem dilecti nostri clerici, Willelmi Benet, clerici closeti nostri, suis exigentibus meritis, affectantes, ipsum ad huiusmodi pensionem de episcopatu predicto percipiendam duximus nominandum, vobis igitur mandamus quatinus eidem Willelmo talem pensionem in episcopatu predicto in forma predicta percipiendam que dantes deceat percipientemque forcius obligatum se reddere debeat concedatis, litteras vestras patentes eidem Willelmo super hoc fieri facientes. Et quid inde duxeritis faciendum nobis sine dilacione aliqua rescribatis. Teste meipso apud Castrum de Tuttebury, xxvi^o die Septembris, anno regni nostro quinto. Per breve de privato sigillo. Clerk.

A.D. 1404. Oct. 30.—*The bishop directs the excommunication of the slanderers of Margery Constable to be published.*

Item penultimo die Octobris, anno Domini ut supra, littera directa decano de Lodelowe et Ricardo Bent, capellano, ad denunciandum omnes excommunicatos qui quandam Margeriam Constable super crimine furti nuper nequiter diffamarunt.

John Machoun, bailiff of Prestbury, is empowered to collect certain rents.

Omnibus fidelibus, etc. Sciatis quod nos de industria et fidelitate dilecti nobis in Christo Johannis Machoun, ballivi nostri de Prestebury, confidentes, assignavimus dictum Johannem collectorem redditus nostri de Estone in comitatu Wildesie¹ dantes eidem potestatem —² tam pro arreragiis ante datam presencium quam pro redditibus de cetero colligendis et omnia alia faciendi que ad officium ballivi pertinent in hac parte.²

A.D. 1405. Dec. 15.—*The king formally assents to the election of John Borrey, abbot of Wigmore.*

Fol. 4. Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod electioni nuper facte in ecclesia conventuali monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, vestre diocesis, de dilecto nobis in Christo fratre, Johanne Borrey, canonico eiusdem domus, in abbatem loci illius regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem. Et hoc vobis tenore presencium significamus ut quod vestrum est in hac parte exequamini. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xv^o die Decembris, anno regni nostri septimo. Ganstede.

Dec. 18.—Commission to the bishop of Dunkeld and the official to ratify the election of the abbot of Wigmore and induct him. The former on December 29th bestowed the episcopal blessing.

Robertus, etc., venerabilibus et discretis viris, domino Nicholao, Dei gracia Dunkeldensi episcopo, et magistro J. Cateby, officiali nostro Herefordensi, confratribus nostris carissimis, salutem. Cum nuper, monasterio sancti Jacobi de Wiggemore, ordinis sancti Augustini, per mortem fratris Thome Astlick, nuper abbatis ibidem, pastoris solacio destituto, canonici eiusdem loci, ut intelleximus, discretum virum fratrem Johannem Borey, eiusdem

A.D. 1405. loci canonicum, in abbatem unanimiter elegerunt, ad examinandum igitur dictam eleccionem diligenter in forma juris, servatis servandis que in hac parte de jure vel consuetudine requiruntur, ceteraque omnia et singula que circa examinacionem huiusmodi necessaria fuerint faciendum et expediendum committimus vices nostras. Et si per examinacionem vestram inveneritis dictam eleccionem rite et canonice factam et aliud canonicum non obsistat circa personam dicti Johannis sic electi aut mores quominus huiusmodi eleccio merite debeat confirmari, vobis, reverende pater episcope, ad confirmandum auctorizandum et approbandum vice et auctoritate nostris ipsam eleccionem rite et canonice factam ipsumque fratrem Johannem preficiendum in abbatem dicti loci et pastorem, munusque benediccionis in ecclesia nostra Herefordensi vel in ecclesia nostra collegiata de Bromyard certo die ad hoc per vos limitando impendendum, professionem eiusdem admittendum et recipiendum auctoritate nostra pontificali, regimenque et gubernacionem eiusdem monasterii tam in secularibus quam in temporalibus, curamque et administracionem eiusdem monasterii cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis eidem committendum, necnon ad inducendum seu induci mandandum eundem in corporalem possessionem dicti monasterii cum, etc., itemque, ut moris est, solempniter installandum, ceteraque omnia et singula, etc., tenore presencium committimus vices nostras, rogantes quatinus, dicto negocio expedito, quid feceritis in premissis nos velitis reddere cerciores per litteras vestras patentes harum seriem et professionis ipsius continentes sigillo vestro consignatas. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, xviii^o die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ov^o, etc.

Et venerabilis pater, Dunkuldensis episcopus predictus, dictum abbatem benedixit et professionem recepit vice domini in die sancti Thome, martiris, eodem anno assistentibus sibi juribus pariter, ceteraque peregit que in hac parte requirebantur.

Dec. 6.—The bishop grants to William Benet, clerk of the closet, a pension of 60s. in accordance with the king's demand on his creation.

Universis, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod nos ob reverenciam domini nostri regis et secundum tenorem brevis dicti domini regis nobis inde directi racione nove creacionis nostre in

A.D. 1405. episcopum in sede Herefordensi predicta concessimus per presentes dilecto nobis in Christo Willelmo Benet, clerico closeti dicti domini nostri regis, annuam pensionem lx s. legalis monete solvende eidem Willelmo ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis, archangeli, et Pasche per equales porciones singulis annis, quousque sibi provideatur per nos de aliquo beneficio ecclesiastico competenti. In cuius, etc. Datum vi^{to} die mensis Decembris.

A commission to the rector of Pembridge and Master John Andrew to admit John — to the church at Westbury.¹

Dec. 14.—Commission to the dean of Frome to assess the dilapidations for which the estate of the late rector of Ullingswick is liable, and to sequester it till they are made good.

Dilecto, etc., decano nostro de Frome, salutem, etc. Cum dilecto, etc., Willelmo Benet, clerico, ecclesiam de Ullingwyk, nostrarum collacionis et diocesis, vacantem contulimus ipsumque rectorem instituimus canonice in eadem, idemque Willelmus nobis instanter supplicavit quod, cum bone memorie Rogerus, quondam rector ecclesie predictae, predecessor suus nuper defunctus, in cancellis libris et vestimentis dicte ecclesie ac edificiis rectorie eiusdem ac aliis pertinentibus ad eandem quamplures evidentes defectus mortis sue tempore incorrectos dimiserit, quorum reparacio dum vixit de jure et consuetudine pertinuit ad eundem, quatinus in hac parte dignaremur sibi de opportuno remedio providere, et nos volentes eidem Willelmo in hac parte justicie debitum exhibere, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus ad dictam ecclesiam personaliter accedentes et defectus huiusmodi visui vestro supponentes de eisdem per viros fidedignos in forma juris juratos, premissorum noticiam plenius optinentes, executoribus dicti defuncti, si quos fecerit, et aliis in hac parte de jure vocandis ad hoc legitime primitus evocatis, inquiratis diligenter eosque faciatis estimari fideliter et taxari, ac bona ecclesiastica dicti defuncti, si que infra nostram diocesem reperiri valeant, usque ad estimationem defeccuum huiusmodi auctoritate nostra sequestretis seu sequestrari faciatis et salvo custodiri sequestro quousque per eos ad quos pertinet de reparacione defeccuum huiusmodi sive per viam

1—This entry has faded and become unreadable.

A.D. 1405. composicionis sive alias sufficienter caveatur. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum, etc., xiiii^o die Decembris, anno Domini ut supra.

Dec. 11.—Richard Auger, prior of the Carmelites at Ludlow, is empowered to hear confessions within the diocese.

Robertus, etc., venerabili et religioso viro ac in Christo filio nostro predilecto, Ricardo Auger, priori fratrum Carmelitarum de Lodelowe, salutem, etc. De tuis discrecione et sinceritate zeli quas ad salutem animarum obtinere dinosceris confidentes, ad audiendum igitur nomine nostro viceque et auctoritate nostris confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum diocesis predictæ tibi confiteri volencium, necnon ad absolvendum penitenciasque salutare secundum canonicas sanctiones injungendum eisdem, et quantum ad te attinet rite et canonice dispensandum cum eisdem juxta tuam conscienciam, quam super premissis tenore presencium oneramus, eciam in casibus nobis a jure reservatis, fraccione parcorum nostrorum et warennæ nostre ac piscacionibus stagnorum nostrorum, violacione jurium et libertatum ecclesie Herefordensis, homicidiis eciam voluntariis, perjuriis in assisis, et accusatorum purgacionibus ubi exheredacio¹ dumtaxat exemptis, quos casus nobis ex certa sciencia reservamus, tibi vices nostras committimus per presentes ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, xi^o die Decembris, anno Domini ut supra

fol. 5. *Jan. 9.—The bishop instructs the official to summon the clergy to attend a parliament which the king intends to hold at Coventry on February 15.²*

ol. 5b. *Jan. 1.—Writ from the king altering the place of meeting of parliament from Coventry to Gloucester to support the expedition of the Prince of Wales against the Welsh.*

Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc. Licet nuper pro quibusdam arduis et urgentibus negociis nos statum et defensionem regni nostri Anglie ac ecclesie Anglicane concernentibus quoddam parliamentum nostrum apud Coventre, xv^{to} die Februarii proxime futuro, teneri ordinaverimus et ibidem vobiscum ac cum ceteris prelatibus magnatibus et proceribus dicti regni nostri colloquium

A.D. 1405. habere et tractatum, quia tamen assignavimus carissimum filium nostrum, principem Wallie, ad proficiscendum infra breve cum certo posse et numero ligeorum nostrorum in comitiva sua versus partes Wallie ad rebelles nostros inibi guerrandos et puniendos ac finaliter conquestandos, si velit Deus, et speramus indubie quod tanto prefato filio nostro in premissis agendis successus prosperior arridebit quanto nos cum consilio posse et sufficiencia dominorum procerum et magnatum ac communitatis dicti regni nostri eiusdem filii nostri gubernacioni et presidio fuerimus propiores, idem parliamentum apud villam Gloucestrie in marchia parcium predictarum, ut satis constat, situatam dicto xv^{to} die Februarii de avisamento consilii nostri teneri ordinavimus et haberi, vobis in fide et dileccione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungendo mandamus quod, consideratis dictorum negotiorum arduitate et periculis imminentibus, cessante quacumque excusacione, apud dictam villam Gloucestrie, dicto xv^{to} die Februarii personaliter intersitis nobiscum et ceteris prelatiis, etc., premuni-entes decanum, etc., alio brevi nostro vobis prius directo non obstante. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Januarii, anno regni nostro septimo.

Jan. 6.—The official is requested to inform the clergy of the change.

Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Cateby, officiali nostro Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Breve illustrissimi domini nostri regis xvi^{to} die Januarii hora vespertina recepimus in hec verba:—Henricus, etc. Quocirca vos rogamus quatinus premuniatis nomine nostro decanum et capitulum ecclesie nostre predictae, archidiaconos nostros, totumque clerum nostre diocesis predictae quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis ac dictum capitulum per unum idemque clerus per duos procuratores plenam et sufficientem potestatem ab ipsis capitulo et clero divisim habentes apud dictam villam Gloucestrie, xv^o die Februarii personaliter intersint ad consentiendum hiis que tunc ibidem de communi consilio ipsius regni, divina favente clemencia, contigerint ordinari, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xvi^o die Januarii supradicti, anno Domini ut supra.

A.D. 1405.

Feb. 9.—The king, in consequence of a French attack on the shipping at the mouth of the Thames, defers his proposed parliament till the Monday in the first week in Lent at Westminster. The bishop again directs his clergy to attend.

Fol. 6.

Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc. Licet nuper quibusdam arduis negociis, etc., et presertim pro eo quod nobis videbatur quod carissimo filio nostro, principi Wallie, versus partes Wallie tanto successus, etc., parliamentum nostrum apud villam Gloucestrie, xv^o die Februarii, teneri ordinaverimus et haberi, quia tamen sufficienter informamur quod nonnulli inimici nostri Francie et alii sibi adherentes cum nonmodica armata navium et grandi posse hominum ad arma super mare in ore Thamisie existunt et quamplures naves liggerum nostrorum de die in diem insecuntur quasdam earundem hostiliter capiendo et fugando et indies capere et fugare non desistendo, ac eciam ligeos et amicos nostros de partibus Vasconie cum eorum navibus vinis bonis et mercandis jam venientes aliosque ligeos et amicos nostros in aliis partibus externis cum eorum bonis et mercandis existentes quominus ipsi idem regnum nostrum cum huiusmodi navibus bonis et mercandis suis ingredi, quam alios ligeos nostros in eodem regno nostro existentes ne ipsi extra idem regnum nostrum cum navibus bonis et mercandis ad commodum suum faciendum egredi valeant impediunt et perturbant perperam et inique, ac tam regno nostro Anglie quam ville et marchis Calesie mala que poterunt, nisi eorum malicie celerius resistatur, inferre et facere proponunt et intendunt, unde ex parte mercatorum dicti regni nostri nobis est cum maxima instancia requisitum ut pro eorum defensione et succursu in hac parte, ne ipsi finaliter pereant et destruantur, velimus celeriter providere, Nos premissa debite ponderantes et considerantes dampna et pericula que per absenciam et elongacionem proprie persone nostre ac dominorum et magnatum dicti regni nostri a partibus istis verisimiliter evenire possent, quod absit, et insuper qualiter prudens filius noster cum eius retinencia ac posse comitatuum dictis partibus Wallie adiacencium, de quorum fidelitate plenam fiduciam obtinemus, ad dictos rebelles nostros Wallie castigandos puniendos et, favente Domino, conquestandos satis suffultus et munitus existit volentesque pro salvacione ac defensione regni nostri predicti et liggerum et amicorum nostrorum contra maliciam inimicorum nostrorum circumquaque providere, ac pro eo quod tam nobis quam prelatis magnatibus et aliis de consilio nostro nobis

A.D. 1405.

assistentibus videtur quod pro premissis agendis et pro comodo nostro et regni nostri nullus locus pro parlamento nostro ista vice tenendo quam apud Westmonasterium, ubi quacumque tam victualia quam alia necessaria pre aliis locis magis habundant et optinentur, melior seu apcior reperitur, maxime cum nos ad resistendum malicie inimicorum nostrorum predictorum in propria persona nostra intendimus proficisci, idem parliamentum nostrum ex causis predictis in diem lune in prima septimana quadragesime proxime futura de avisamento consilii nostri duximus prorogandum et idem parliamentum nostrum apud Westmonasterium eodem die lune teneri volumus et haberi. Et ideo vobis, etc., quod intersitis, etc., premunientes decanum etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, x^{mo} die Februarii, anno regni nostri septimo. Gyffard.

Et emanavit commissio xi^o die Februarii, magistro Johanni Cateby directa, ad premuniendum decanum et capitulum, archidiaconos, et clerum dicte diocesis quod iidem decanus et archidiaconi in propriis personis suis, ac dictum capitulum per unum idemque clerus per duos procuratores idoneos apud Westmonasterium, die Lune in prima septimana quadragesime, personaliter intersint ad consentiendum, etc.

Feb. 11.—Certificate from the bishop that the registers of the see record the promotion of William Ryell to all the sacred orders.

Fol. 6b.

Universis, etc., Robertus, etc. Vestris noticiis deducimus per presentes quod scrutato registro bone memorie ac reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Willelmi, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, predecessoris nostri, invenimus quod die xxii^{mo} mensis Maii, videlicet in vigilia sancte Trinitatis, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxii^o, et consecracionis eiusdem patris anno iii^o, dilectus nobis in Christo Willelmus Ryell nostre diocesis, ab eodem venerabili patre in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi sacros ordines celebrante in subdiaconum ad titulum decani et capituli ecclesie Herefordensis fuit rite et canonice ordinatus. Subsequenter vero in eodem registro invenimus quod vi^o die Junii videlicet in vigilia S. Trinitatis, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxiii^o, etc., idem W. Ryell ab eodem venerabili patre in ecclesia omnium Sanctorum, Herefordie, ad titulum eiusdem decani et capituli in diaconum fuit rite et canonice ordi-

A.D. 1405.

natus. Et consequenter in eodem registro invenimus quod die Sabbati quattuor temporum, videlicet xvii^o die Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxiii,^o etc., de licencia venerabilis et religiosi viri, Walteri, prioris ecclesie cathedralis Wygorniensis, auctoritate curie Cantuariensis officialis et administratoris spiritualium in civitate et diocese Wygornienti, ipsa sede vacante, dictus Willelmus Ryell ab eodem venerabili patre in ecclesia parochiali de Cheltenham, dicte Wygorniensis diocesis, sacros ordines ibidem celebrante ad titulum decani et capituli antedictorum in presbiterum erat rite et canonice ordinatus. In quorum, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xi^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o quinto, etc.

Feb. 22.—Commission to the bishop of Dunkeld and another to hold visitations in the diocese.

Robertus, etc., venerabili in Christo patri ac confratri nostro, Nicholao, Dei gracia Dunkuldensi episcopo, et magistro T. D., baccalaureo in decretis salutem, etc. Quia ex officii nostri debito pastoralis et secundum consuetudinem laudabilem hactenus usitatam diocesem nostram statutis a jure temporibus visitare tenemur, et quia in visitacione huiusmodi hac vice, aliis diversis negociis arduis prepediti continue, personaliter non poterimus interesse, ad visitandum vice et nomine nostris dictam nostram diocesem, ac eciam ad reformandum et corrigendum mores et defectus subditorum nostrorum quorumcumque, ac procuraciones ratione visitacionis nostre nobis debitas, et quecumque alia ratione jurisdictionis nostre spiritualis qualitercumque proveniencia recipere,¹ necnon omnia alia et singula faciendum, etc., de quorum fidelitate circumspeccione et industria plenam fiduciam obtinemus in Domino, committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet coercionis canonice potestate per presentes donec ipsas ad nos duxerimus revocandas. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxii^o die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinto, etc.

March 3.—An indulgence is promised to all who visit the church of Llanwarne in honour of S. John of Bridlington and contribute to its funds.

Universis, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem. Gratum obsequium Deo et pium tociens impendere opinamur quociens mentes fidelium

¹—*Sic for recipiendum.*

A.D. 1405. per allectiva indulgenciarum munera ad pietatis et caritatis opera propensius excitamus. De Dei igitur omnipotentis misericordia, beatissime virginis Matris sue, beatorum apostolorum Petri et Pauli, sancti Ethelberti, martyris, beati Thome, confessoris et pontificis, patronorum nostrorum, et omnium sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, cunctis subditis et parochianis nostris et aliis quorum diocesani has nostras indulgencias ratas habuerint pariter et acceptas de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis qui ecclesiam parochialem de Llanwarin, nostre diocesis, devote visitaverint et aliquid caritatis gratum subsidium de bonis eis a Deo collatis eidem ecclesie ob devocionem gloriosi confessoris Johannis de Bridlyntone, in cuius honore . . . ¹ sancti ymago in eadem ecclesia fabricatur, contulerint legaverint seu quovis alio modo assignaverint, quadraginta dierum indulgencias tociens quociens concedimus per presentes. Datum iii^o die Marcii.

A.D. 1406. *April 3.—Mandate to the official, John Cateby, to summon the clergy to a meeting of Convocation on^e April 26th, the Monday in the quindene of Easter, at the cathedral church of St. Paul's. [In the usual form.]*

Fol. 7.

A.D. 1405. *Dec. 6.—Mandate to the bishop to appoint collectors of the tenth and half-tenth granted to the king by Convocation on Nov. 24th.*

Fol. 8.

Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri et alii prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xxiiii^o die mensis Novembris ultimo preterito incepta et usque ad vicesimum octavum diem eiusdem mensis continuata, concesseritis et concesserint nobis pro defensione regni nostri et ecclesie Anglicane de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie, exemptis et non exemptis, taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitalariorum ac beneficiis in partibus Wallie et marchiis eiusdem ac aliis per guerras et mare destructis, de quibus stetur certificatoriis ordinariorum locorum, dumtaxat exceptis, unam decimam et dimidiam terminis subscriptis, videlicet in festo Purificacionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futuro unam decimam, in festo natalis Domini extunc proxime sequenti medietatem decime fideliter persolvendam,

A.D. 1405.

ita quod vos ac confratres vestri seu prelati et clerus predicti solucione cuiuscumque alterius subsidii sive oneris interim non gravemini seu graventur nec ad parlamenta vel consilia aut aliunde contra vestram et eorum voluntatem medio tempore vexemini quoquo modo seu vexentur et quod nullus dictarum decimarum [et] medietatis decime collector deputandus per privilegia concessa vel concedenda a colleccione earundem excusetur, ac eciam volueritis dictique prelati et clerus voluerint quod concessio medietatis unius decime primo die mensis Maii proxime futuro persolvende in suo robore permaneant, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad decimam et medietatem decime predictae in diocesi vestra juxta formam concessionis predictae levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod nobis de decima et medietate decime predictis ad eadem festa in forma predicta respondeatur, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra festum natalis Domini proxime futurum ad ultimum distincte et aperte certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, vi^o die Decembris, anno regni nostro sexto.

Possessions of poor nuns and hospitallers which are exempt from payment of the tenth.

ol. 8b.

In compoto prioris de Wenlok et sociorum suorum, collectorum unius decime et medietatis unius decime regi a clero anno secundo [concessarum] in diocesi Herefordensi continetur. Inter ceteras allocaciones eisdem collectoribus allocatas continetur sic:— Et non debent summam de xli. viii s. iiii d. ob. de quibus onerantur in rotulo de particulis compoti predicti de eadem decima pro spiritualibus et temporalibus diversarum monialium, videlicet iiii li. viii s. ii d. pro temporalibus priorisse de Acornbury, xii s. pro ecclesia de Wulfrelawe, xvi s. pro ecclesia de Bruges Solers, xxviii s. pro ecclesia de Mahmeshulle, que quidem ecclesie appropriantur eisdem monialibus, xv s. iiii d. pro temporalibus monialium de Lyngebrook, xvi s. pro ecclesia de Stokesay, xiii s. iiii d. pro ecclesia de Cliftone, que quidem ecclesie appropriantur eisdem monialibus, viii s. i d. ob. pro temporalibus priorisse de Cokhulle, ii s. ii d. pro temporalibus albarum monialium de Brewode, viii s. viii d. pro ecclesia de Bolde que quidem ecclesia appropriatur eisdem monialibus, et de xix d. pro temporalibus nigrarum moni-

A.D. 1405. alium de Brewode, eo quod eodem prioris et moniales pauperes sunt et quarum beneficia excipiuntur in concessione medietatum predictarum sicut continetur in quadam certificatione episcopi predicti thesaurario et baronibus directa in custodia rememoratoris regis existenti.

Prior et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusolimitani in Anglia tenet de spiritualibus in diocesi Herefordensi subscripta, videlicet :—

ECCLESIAS.

de Garewy in proprios usus que videlicet juxta veram taxam viii marcas	
de Newetone " " " eandem taxam vi marcas	
de Suttones sancti Michaelis " " " v marcas	
de Carditone " " " xx marcas	

de Clia sancte Margarete, de Calowe, et de Wormbrugge in proprios usus que non taxantur propter exilitatem earum que vix, prout per informacionem legitimam recepimus, sufficiunt ad sustentacionem presbiterorum deservientium in eisdem.

Habent etiam quandam capellam in civitate Herefordie que hospitale vulgariter appellatur, que etiam propter sui exilitatem non taxatur que vix sufficit pro uno capellano divina celebrante in eadem et sustentacione degentium inibi infirmorum.

Percipiunt insuper iidem prior et fratres annuam pensionem iis. in ecclesia de Witthche, item aliam annuam pensionem xx s. in ecclesia de Bromptone Brian, ac etiam aliam annuam pensionem iis. de abbate et conventu de Wyggemor per decimas de Tothulle in parochia de Lydebury. Premissa vero omnia dicti prior et fratres titulo possessionis diuturne, sicuti ex informacione legitima dedicimus, obtinuerunt et obtinent in presenti.

Hospitale sancti Bartholomei Gloucestrie habet ecclesiam de Newneham cum capella de parva Dene in decanatu de Foresta.

Hospitale de Ledbury habet ecclesiam de Westone in decanatu de Westone, item ecclesiam de Yarkhulle in decanatu de Frome, item ecclesiam de Kempsey in decanatu de Foresta, temporalia eiusdem apud Ledbury.

Feb. 12—Writ to the bishop to make a return of the benefices exempt from the payment of the aid granted to the king.

Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in quadam convocatione per nos in ecclesia

D 1405.

sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xxi^o die Aprilis, anno regni nostri quinto facta concesserunt nobis quoddam subsidium, videlicet de quibuslibet viginti solidos duos solidos de beneficiis et officiis quibus spiritualia vel temporalia annectuntur ecclesiasticis quibuscumque provincie predictae non taxatis nec ad decimam solvere consuetis summam C solidorum excedentibus juxta veram estimationem valoris annui fiendam per episcopos locorum in quibus beneficia et officia predicta situata existunt, ac etiam unam decimam de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum ac beneficiis in Wallia et Marchiis eiusdem ac aliis per guerras vel mare destructis de quibus staretur certificatoriis ordinariorum dumtaxat exceptis, ac pro eo quod per venerabilem in Christo patrem, Thomam, archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, totius Anglie primatem et apostolice sedis legatum, ad quem omnis et omnimoda jurisdictio diocesis vestre, sede ibidem vacante, dinoscitur notorie pertinere, seu Reginaldum de Wolftone, canonicum Herefordensem, nuper eustodem spiritualitatis eiusdem diocesis et vicarium in spiritualibus generalem, illa vice, de nominibus aliquorum beneficiorum sive officiorum non taxatorum aut de aliquibus beneficiis pauperum monialium seu aliis per guerras et mare destructis in litteris suis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario nostro nuper missis nondum est certificatum, propter quod idem thesaurarius et barones finalem compotum subsidii et decime predictorum de collectoribus eorundem subsidii et decime in vestra diocese admittere non possunt in nostrum damnum et compoti predicti retardacionem manifestam, vobis mandamus quod dictos thesaurarum et barones de huiusmodi beneficiis et officiis necnon beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum ac aliis per guerras vel mare destructis, si que sint, citra mensem Pasche proxime futurum seu in eodem ad ultimum certificetis una cum hoc brevi. Teste J. Cokayn, apud Westmonasterium, xii^o die Februarii, anno vii^o.

Memorandum quod sexto die mensis Julii, videlicet in octabis apostolorum Petri et Pauli, mutatur annus consecracionis venerabilis in Christo domini, domini Roberti, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi.

A.D. 1406.

Fol. 9.

May 6.—The bishop acknowledges the receipt of a summons to convocation at St. Paul's, prorogued from April 26th to May 10th, from Philip, bishop of Lincoln. The latter has been instructed by the archbishop, during the vacancy of the see of London and the absence abroad of the bishop of Winchester, to issue the mandates for attendance.¹

Return by the bishop to the exchequer of benefices which owing to losses in the war or the poverty of poor nuns and hospitallers are exempt from paying the king's aid.

Fol. 9b.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, Robertus, etc., salutem. Breve dicti domini regis nobis directum recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., de verbo in verbum ut in fine folii proxime precedentis. Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus per presentes quod venerabiles et religiosos viros, abbatem Salopiensem, priorem prioratus de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam, et priorem de Bromfeld, collectores unius decime et medietatis decime domino regi in convocacione cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, iiii^{to} die Novembris, anno regni sui sexto concessarum, deputavimus ad levandum et colligendum easdem secundum vim et effectum brevis supradicti. Et ulterius eisdem vestris reverenciis significamus per presentes quod archidiaconatus Herefordie taxatus ad xvli. qui stat per procuraciones que non possunt haberi de beneficiis sic destructis, ad valorem tercię partis, videlicet v marcarum pejoratur; archidiaconatus Salopshire in ecclesia Herefordensi taxatus ad xli. qui eciam in procuracionibus consistit destruitur ad valorem tercię partis. Temporalia episcopi Herefordensis apud Castrum episcopi destruuntur. Item temporalia eiusdem apud Lydbury North. Item temporalia eiusdem apud Bysshopeswer. Item manerium eiusdem apud Bertone vastatur per soldarios et logers [ad valorem vili.]² Item manerium eiusdem de Toupesley vastatur per logers et soldarios ad valorem x marcarum³ habent infra diocesim. Temporalia capituli Herefordensis destruntur apud³ In decanatu Herefordie ecclesia de Kyngestone cum porcionibus in eadem destruitur, item ecclesia de Madley cum porcione vicarii in eadem destruitur. Item in decanatu de Hirchenfield destruitur ecclesia de³ item ecclesia de Llanrothal, item ecclesia de Dukestone, item ecclesia de Henteland, item ecclesia sancti Weonardi, item ecclesia de

1—In the usual form. 2—Faded and doubtful. 3—Folio 9b is hopelessly faded in places.

A.D. 1406. Llangaran, item ecclesia sancti Dubricii, item ecclesia sancti Kenedrici, item ecclesia de Monemouth. In decanatu de Weblee destruitur ecclesia de Clifford, item ecclesia de Cousshop, item ecclesia de Durstone cum porcione in eadem, item ecclesia sancti Petri in Stradell, item ecclesia de Fowchirche cum capella castri de Snodulle, item ecclesia de Bakatone, item ecclesia de Mokkas cum porcione in eadem, item ecclesia de Bredwardyn, item ecclesia de Wheteney, item ecclesia de Wynfortone, item ecclesia de Erdesley, item ecclesia de Lyonhalle cum porcione in eadem, item ecclesia de Kyngtone cum porcione in eadem. In decanatu Leominstrie destruitur ecclesia de Prestmede cum porcione vicarii in eadem. Item ecclesia de Buytone. Item ecclesia de Radenore nova. Item ecclesia de Radenore veteri. Item ecclesia de Tyttelay. In decanatu de Clone destruitur ecclesia de Clone cum porcione vicarii in eadem. Item ecclesia de Ashtone. Item ecclesia de Wentnore, Item ecclesia de Leodone. Item ecclesia de Stowe cum capella adjacente. Item ecclesia de Moore. Item ecclesia de Wantenovere. Item ecclesia de Bromptone. Item ecclesia de Castro episcopi cum porcione vicarii in eadem. Item ecclesia de Leedbury North cum porcione vicarii in eadem. Item ecclesia de Bokenhulle. In decanatu de Pontesbury destruitur ecclesia de Montgomery. Item ecclesia de Worthyn. Item ecclesia de Westbury. Item ecclesia de Pullerbache. Item ecclesia de Shrawardyne. Item ecclesia de Pontesbury cum porcione in eadem. Item ecclesia de Alurbury cum porcione vicarii in eadem. Item ecclesia de Hawode. Item ecclesia de Meolebracy cum porcione vicarii in eadem. Item ecclesia de Ford. Item ecclesia de Chirbury cum porcione precentoris de Wenlock in eadem. Item temporalia prioris de Alurbury et mobilia apud Alurbury. Temporalia abbatis de Wygmore apud Newtone. Pauperes moniales de Lygnebrok habent in diocese Herefordensi ecclesiam de Stoke blis,¹ ecclesiam de Clyftone ac temporalia earundem. Moniales de Acornbury habent in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Wolverlowe, ecclesiam de Brugge solers, et ecclesiam de Malmeshulle lacy cum temporalibus earundem. Priorissa de Cokhulle habet temporalia apud Westhide. Albe moniales de Brewode habent in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Bolde et temporalia apud Huggeley earundem. Nigre moniales de Brewode habent in dicta diocese temporalia apud Chettyntone. Hospitalarii de

Fol. 10.

1—Stokesay is first written and corrected.

A.D. 1406.

Dunemore habent in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Suttone sancti Michaelis et ecclesiam de Cardytone. Et pro brevitate temporis plenius pro tunc non certificatum. Sed postea dominus scripsit commissario suo ad inquirendum plenius de beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitalariorum, qui certificavit de beneficiis subscriptis, videlicet quod prior et fratres sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani habent in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Garewy, item ecclesiam de Newetone, item ecclesiam de Clya sancte Margarete, de Callowe, et de Wombrugge¹ eis appropriatas. Item hospitale sancti Bartholomei Gloucestrie habet ecclesiam de Newenham cum capella de parva Dene. Item hospitale de Ledbury habet in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Westone, item ecclesiam de Yarkhulle, item ecclesiam de Kempley in proprios usus.

Mandate to the Dean of the Forest to relax the sentence of suspension still in force against the churches of Newent and Dymock.

Fol. 10b.

Robertus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, decano de Foresta nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Cum nuper ex certis causis legitimis in ecclesias de Newent et Dymmok sententia suspensionis lata fuerit per commissarios nostros in hac parte, vobis mandamus quatinus vice et auctoritate nostris huius suspensionis sententiam relaxetis et per nos ipsam relaxatam esse publice nuncietis. In cuius, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro Londoniis.

May —.—Mandate to the parish clergy of the deanery of Ludlow to publicly threaten with excommunication the unknown persons who wrongfully detain from Margaret and Joan Mason the title deeds of their lands.

Robertus, etc., dilectis, etc., rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis parochialibus decanatus de Lodlowe salutem. Querelam dilectarum in Christo filiarum M. Mason et Johanne, filie sue, nostre diocesis, gravem recepimus continentem quod quedam carte et munimenta terras et tenementa concernencia que dictis Margarete et Johanne jure hereditario pertinerent a quibusdam iniquitatis filiis, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, injuste detinentur ad grave dampnum ipsarum et periculum exheredacionis verisimiliter in futurum. Quocirca vobis mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos huiusmodi detentores, occupatores, conclatores eisque dantes

A.D. 1406

auxilium consilium vel assensum, diebus dominicis et festivis inter missarum solempnia, cum maior populi affuerit multitudo, publice et in genere moneatis et efficaciter inducatis quod cartas et munitamenta huiusmodi infra decem dies post monicionem huiusmodi sic factam sine dolo et fraude prefatis Margarete et Johanne restituant et liberent cum effectum ac quicquid in hac parte sciverint nuncient et revelent absque mora sub pena excommunicacionis maioris quam in omnes et singulos huiusmodi cartarum et teneamentorum detentores, predicta monicione precedente, nunc prout extunc fecimus in hiis scriptis. Contradictores vero et reclamantes seu rebelles in hac parte, si qui fuerint, citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie quod compareant coram presidente consistorii nostri Herefordie certo die juridico post citacionem eis factam per vos limitando ostensuri facturi et recepturi quod iusticia suadebit. Datum die Maii, anno Domini ut supra.

May 18.—Licence to Sir John Greyndre to choose his own confessor at Monmouth.

Fol. 11.

Robertus, etc., venerabili et nobili in Christo filio, domino Johanni Greyndre, militi, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Ad eligendum unum presbiterum idoneum in confessorem tuum et familie tue et stipendiariorum tuorum in villa de Monemouth et partibus convicinis qui tibi et ipsis super peccatis sibi per vos confessis de debite absolucionis beneficio provideat et penitenciam salutarem quociens opus fuerit injungat a data presencium usque festum natalis Domini proxime sequens licenciam concedimus specialem. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, xviii^o die Maii, anno Domini ut supra.

May 27.—Sequestration of the revenues of the chapel of S. Cirioc¹ till the suit respecting them has been decided.

Vicesimo septimo die Maii, anno Domini ut supra, interpositum fuit sequesterum in fructibus et proventibus libere capelle sancti Cirioci, Herefordensis diocesis, quousque discussum fuerit iudice ad quem spectare debeant.

¹—On a rock at the confluence of the Wye and Severn. The name is now corrupted to Treacle. William of Worcester notices this chapel as that of S. Sirlacus the anchorite.

A.D. 1406.

May 27.—The clergy are instructed to assist the proctors of the hospital of S. Mary of Bethlehem without Bishopsgate when they collect alms, and an indulgence is granted to contributors.

Robertus, etc., abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, commissariis, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis ecclesiarum parochialium per nostras civitatem et diocesem constitutis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum infirmorum et pauperum Christi multitudo ad domum sive hospitale vulgariter nuncupatam sancte Marie de Bethlem extra Bysshopesgate, Londoniis, pro sustentatione sua frequenter confluit, ubi pie infirmi et debiles recipiuntur, ut informamur, ac de bonis eiusdem domus sive hospitalis sustentantur, ac quia ad tot pauperum illuc tociens confluencium sustentacionem dicti hospitalis proprie facultates non suppetunt, nos illorum inopie ac paupertati pio compacientes affectu vos omnes et singulos rogamus et hortamur in Domino quatinus, cum veri procuratores sive nuncii dicti hospitalis ad vos seu loca vestra venerint devotorum elemosinas petitori, ob reverenciam beatissime virginis, Dei genitricis, Marie, illos recipiatis benigne ipsorumque negocia promoveatis verbo pariter et exemplo ac de bonis largitate divina collatis grata erogari subsidia procuretis, huiusmodi erogatam devocionem seu largitatem eisdem procuratoribus sive nunciis liberantes et ad usum et profectum dicti hospitalis recipere et habere libere permittentes. Et ut efficacius ista fiant vobis omnibus et singulis supradictis cunctisque Christicolis per nostras civitatem et diocesem ubilibet constitutis et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam de peccatis suis penitentibus et confessis qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis hospitali succurrerint supradicto, xl dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes per unum annum tantummodo duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londiniis, xxvii^o die Maii, anno Domini ut supra.

June 16.—Commission to the priors of S. Guthlac and Wenlock to collect 6s. 8d. each from chaplains of all kinds and the beneficed clergy hitherto exempt for the king's subsidy.

Robertus, etc., priori prioratus sancti Guthlaci nostre civitatis Herefordie et priori prioratus de Wenlok, salutem, etc. Breve regium xix^o die mensis Junii recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc. Cum vos ceterique

A. D. 1406

Fol. 11b.

confratres etc., in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, x^{mo} die mensis Maii proxime preterito incepta et usque xvi diem Junii tunc proxime sequentem de diebus in dies continuata concesseritis nobis unam decimam, etc.,¹ persolvendam terminis subscriptis, videlicet unam medietatem inde in quindena sancti Martini in yeme proxime futura et aliam medietatem inde in festo Annunciacionis beate Marie extunc proxime sequenti, proviso semper quod vos aut dicti confratres nullatenus oneremini, etc., vosque ac alii prelati et clerus predictus in convocacione predicta concesseritis de quolibet capellano, seculari sive religioso eciam de ordine mendicantium, stipendiario, sive conducticio seu stipendium aut salarium capiente, ac quolibet capellano sive custode cantariarum et quocumque alio beneficiato aliorum quorumcumque beneficiorum personatum sive officiorum ad decimam sive decimas hactenus nobis concessasolvere minime consuetis, necnon de quibuscumque vicariis sive aliis beneficiatis in ecclesiis cathedralibus et collegiatis, ac rectoribus et vicariis ecclesiarum quibuscumque ad huiusmodi decimam similiterolvere non consuetis sex solidos et octo denarios in quindena sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futura solvendos, ita semper quod collectores huiusmodi vis. et viii d. similiter deputandi vigore sive colore huiusmodi immunitatum libertatum sive privilegiorum regionum concessorum a collectione eorundem vis. et viii d. in forma predicta colligendorum minime exonarentur sive excusentur et quod tam dicta decima quam vis. et viii d. predicti circa defensionem predictam per avisamentum et deliberacionem consilii nostri integre expendantur et applicentur et quod presens concessio vis. et viii d. in forma predicta facta nullatenus de cetero trahatur in consequenciam et quod collectores huiusmodi ad solucionem premissorum in scaccario nostro faciendam ante terminos suprascriptos minime compellantur, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero etc., tam ad decimam predictam quam ad predictos vis. et viii d. de quolibet capellano, etc., in diocese vestra juxta formam concessionis predictae levandos et colligendos assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod nobis de dicta decima ad quindenam sancti Martini et festum predictum necnon de predictis vis. viii d. ad quindenam sancti Johannis in forma predicta respondeatur. Thesaurarium, etc. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xvii^o die Junii anno

A. D. 1406.

Fol. 12.

regni nostri septimo. Volentes igitur, etc., ad colligendum et levandum prefatos vi s. viii d. de singulis capellanis vos collectores tenore presencium assignamus et eciam deputamus, vobis in virtute obediencie mandantes, etc., et ad premissa, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxi^o die Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^ovi., etc.

June 21.—Mandate to the archdeacons to furnish the collectors and the bishop with a list of the chaplains and other clergy liable to pay the 6s. 8d. tax.

Robertus, etc., archidiaconis nostris Herefordensi et Salopshire vel eorum officialibus gratiam, etc. Breve regium pridem recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., ut supra. Nos itaque volentes huiusmodi breve regium et contenta in eodem, quantum in nobis est, execucioni debite demandare, vobis tenore presencium committimus et firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus melioribus modo et forma quibus poteritis de et super nominibus et cognominibus singulorum capellanorum, secularium et religiosorum eciam de ordine mendicancium, stipendiariorum seu conducticiorum seu salarium seu stipendium capiencium, ac cuiuslibet capellani sive custodis cantariarum, et aliorum beneficiatorum quorumcumque aliorum beneficiorum, personatum sive officiorum ad decimas domino nostro regi hactenus concessas solvere minime consuetorum, necnon quorumcumque vicariorum et aliorum beneficiatorum in ecclesia nostra Herefordensi et aliis ecclesiis collegiatis, ac eciam singulorum rectorum et vicariorum ecclesiarum ad huiusmodi decimas de consuetudine hactenus minime solvencium nostrarum civitatis et diocesis diligenter et fideliter inquiratis ac primo dilectos filios priorem prioratus sancti Guthlaci, nostre civitatis Herefordie, et priorem prioratus de Wenlok, nostre diocesis, quos ad huiusmodi sex solidos et octo denarios de singulis rectoribus vicariis custodibus cantariarum et aliis beneficia vel officia, ut premittitur, obtinentibus, ac capellanis salarium et stipendium percipientibus levandos et colligendos deputavimus, et nos deinde citra octabas sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futuras de nominibus et cognominibus capellanorum, etc., distincte et aperte certificare curetis prout domino nostro regi in scaccario suo in nostri et collectorum exoneracionem in hac parte, si oportet ac volueritis respondere. Datum Londoniis, die et anno supradictis.

A.D. 1406. *July 1.—The bishop informs the Exchequer that he has directed the priors of S. Guthlac's and Wenlock to collect the tax of 6s. 8d. from the chaplains and other clergy liable.¹*

Fol. 12b. *Sexto die Julii mutatur annus consecracionis domini Roberti, Herefordensis episcopi.*

July 9.—Mandate to the official to enforce the bishop's sequestration of the revenues of the nuns of Aconbury.

Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Cateby, officiali nostro Herefordensi, et Willelmo Wallewayn, seneschallo terrarum nostrarum, salutem, etc. Cum nuper ex certis causis legitimis fructus et proventus ac alia bona ad prioratum monialium de Acornebury spectancia duximus sequestranda, vobis, de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus ac alia bona huiusmodi prioratus predicti sic per nos fuisse et esse sequestrata publice denunciari faciatis eaque sic sequestrata sub arta et salva custodia teneatis et fideliter conservetis donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. In cuius, etc. Datum ix^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovi^o, etc.

Fol. 14. *Aug. 24.—Commission to the abbots and convents of Wigmore and Tintern and the prior and convent of Great Malvern to collect the tenth demanded by the king's writ to the bishop, dated June 16th.¹*

Aug. 24.—Certificate to the Exchequer from the bishop that he has appointed the above-named collectors. Dated Prestbury.¹

Nov. 4.—Commission to the official and others to administer for the good of the house the sequestrated property of Aconbury priory, which is in danger of destruction from the dilapidation of the buildings.

Fol. 15. Robertus, etc., magistris Johanni Cateby et Rogero Hore, dominis Johanni Prat et Hugoni Harper, canonicis ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, et priori de Llanthonia prima salutem, etc. Cum nuper ex certis causis legitimis fructus et proventus ac alia bona ad prioratum monialium de Acornebury, nostre diocesis spectancia

- A.D. 1406. duximus sequestranda eaque sic sequestrata sub arta et salva custodia detineri mandavimus et fideliter conservari, sed quia, ut informamur, evidenter per dilapidacionem . . .¹ quod dolendum est, bona ipsius domus depereunt et indies inutiliter consumuntur, adeo quod nisi celeri occurratur remedio dicta domus verisimiliter, quod absit, detrimentum importabile pacietur, vobis igitur, de quorum fidelitate, etc., adminstracionem bonorum huiusmodi ad dictam domum spectancium committimus, firmiter injungentes quatinus huiusmodi bona ad utilitatem dicte domus et profectum administrare pro viribus studeatis seu per alios viros ydoneos administrari debite faciatis, contradictores, si qui fuerint, canonice compscendo. Ad que, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, iiii^o die Novembris.
- Fol. 15b.

Nov. 16.—Mandate to the dean of Bromyard to sequester the revenues of the church of Stoke Lacy.

Robertus, etc., decano nostro de Bromyard, salutem, etc. Quia de certis causis legitimis nos moventibus fructus et proventus ecclesie parochialis de Stoke Lacy, nostre diocesis, duximus sequestrandos, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus huiusmodi sine dilacione sequestretis seu sequestrari faciatis easque sub arta et salva custodia conservari faciatis donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Ad que, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, xvi^o die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexto.

Nov. 23.—A formal instrument recording the appointment of six proctors to represent the bishop at the Roman Court.

Fol. 16.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno ab incarnatione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo CCC^o sexto, indiccione xv^a, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini nostri Innocencii, divina providencia pape septimi, anno tercio, mensis Novembris xxiii, in capella infra hospicium reverendi etc., Roberti, Dei gracia episcopi Herefordensis, in parochia beate Marie de Mont en haut, Londoniis, situatum, in mei, notarii publici, et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter

A.D. 1406. constitutus Robertus, etc., episcopus supradictus, dilectos sibi in Christo, magistros Ricardum Derham, decanum sancti Martini magni, Londoniis, Johannem Fraunseys, bacallarium decretorum, Johannem Haget, thesaurarium ecclesie Lincolnensis, Willelmum Lovell, Willelmum Swan, in legibus bacallarios, et Johannem Cresset, clericum, suos veros et legitimos fecit ordinavit et constituit procuratores, actores, factores, et negociorum gestores et nuncios speciales conjunctim et divisim et quemlibet eorum per se et insolidum ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis sed quod unus eorum inceperit alius persequi mediare valent et finire. Deditque et concessit dictus reverendus pater constitutus eisdem procuratoribus suis conjunctim et divisim potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale nomine suo et pro ipso ac ecclesia sua predicta in Romana curia limina apostolorum Petri et Pauli visitandi personalemque absenciam dicti reverendi patris excusandi, causas absencie allegandi proponendi ac probandi, si opus fuerit, debitumque sermonem venerabili cetui et collegio cardinalium faciendi, ac juramentum quodcumque in hac parte necessarium utile seu opportunum in nomine dicti reverendi patris prestandi, et litteras tam simplices quam legendas, graciam seu communem justiciam continentes, impetrandi, ac quibuscumque litteris contra ipsum reverendum patrem impetratis seu impetrandis contradicendi, aliquem seu aliquos procuratorem seu procuratores loco eorum et cuilibet eorum substituendi, substitutum seu substitutos ab eisdem vel eorum aliquo revocandi procuratorisque officium in se reassumendi quocies et quando ipsis seu eorum alicui videbitur expedire, et generaliter omnia alia et singula faciendi expediendi et exercendi que in premissis aut circa ea necessaria fuerint seu opportuna. Idemque reverendus pater quaecumque potestatem quibuscumque procuratoribus suis et eorum substituto seu substitutis in prefata curia Romana ante datam presentis publici instrumenti per eundem reverendum patrem attributam seu concessam tenore presentis publici instrumenti revocavit et revocat. Et promisit dictus reverendus pater constituens mihi notario publico stipulanti et recipienti se ratum et gratum habiturum quicquid dicti procuratores aut aliquis eorum, substituti seu substituendi ab eis seu eorum aliquo, fecerint seu fecerit in premissis seu aliquo premissorum et sub hypotheca et obligatione omnium bonorum suorum exposuit cauciones. Acta sunt hec prout superscribuntur sub anno Domini, indiccione, pontificatu, mense,

A.D. 1406. die et loco superscriptis. Presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Johanne Brugge et Henrico Myle, canonicis ecclesie Herefordensis et aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis et specialiter rogatis.

Jan. 12.—The bishop reports to the king's justices that his commissioners have heard the case of bastardy referred to him by writ, and find that Alice Drayton has proved her legitimacy and her claim to land in Stauntun by Pembridge against Roger Bayly.

Fol. 16b. Robertus, etc, magistris Johanni Cateby, Reginaldo de Wolstone, et Rogero Hore ac domino Hugoni Harper, canonicis ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, magistro Philippo Grym, bacallario in legibus, ac domino Waltero, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Pembrugge, salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis xxii^o die instantis mensis Novembris recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc. Cum Alicia de Draytone in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium petit versus Rogerum Bayley de Stauntone juxta Pembrugge unum messuagium unam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Stauntone ut jus et hereditatem suam de seisina Matilde de Draytone, matris ipsius Alicie, cuius heredem propinquiorem eadem Alicia se esse asserebat, idem Rogerus postea venit in eadem curia nostra et objecit predictae Alicie quod ipsa nulla heres esse potest, quia dixit quod eadem Alicia bastarda est, et illud paratus fuit verificare ubi et quando et prout curia nostra considerat. Ad quod eadem Alicia in eadem curia nostra replicando dixit quod ipsa legitima est et non bastarda prout predictus Rogerus superius ei objecit et illud similiter parata fuit verificare ubi et quando et prout curia nostra considerat, et quia huiusmodi casus cognicio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, vobis mandamus, sicut alias mandavimus, quod, convocatis coram vobis in hac parte convocandis, rei veritatem super premissis diligenter inquiratis. Et quid inde inquisieritis constare faciatis justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hilarii per litteras vestras patentes sigillatas et clausas et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste W. Thyrnyng apud Westmonasterium, xxv^o die Octobris, anno regni nostri octavo. Cuius quidem brevis auctoritate et nostra vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, convocatis coram vobis in hac parte convocandis in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi, certo die per vos limitando rei veritatem super

D. 1406.

premissis diligenter inquiratis juxta dicti brevis tenorem in omnibus et effectum. Et ad huiusmodi inquisitionem efficacius faciendam, etc., committimus vices nostras, etc. Et quid feceritis nos etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxiii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovi^o, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate dicti commissarii prefatum Rogerum Bayly et Aliciam Draytone coram eis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, xxx^{mo} die Decembris tunc sequenti, fecerunt legitime evocari, quibus die et loco, dictis partibus coram eisdem commissariis comparentibus, dictus Rogerus allegavit bastardiam sive illegitimacionem sed nullo modo eam probavit seu fundavit, et Alicia predicta se legitimam allegavit et legitimacionem suam per testium deposiciones et alia legitima documenta sufficienter probavit, et sic predicti commissarii certificarunt dominum per litteras suas patentes sigillo officialitatis Herefordensis consignatas. Et postea xii^o die Januarii emanarunt littere sub sigillo domini ad certificandum justiciarios de communi banco de execucione dicti brevis secundum vim et effectum eiusdem brevis quarum litterarum tenor sequitur in hiis verbis:—Venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis justiciariis domini nostri regis, Robertus etc., salutem, etc. Breve vero regium xxii^o die mensis Novembris ultimo preterito recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., ut supra. Cuius quidem brevis quia execucioni eiusdem protunc personaliter certis de causis interesse non potuimus, venerabiles et discretos viros magistros Johannem Cateby, etc. [ut supra] deputavimus per litteras nostras et eisdem vices nostras commisimus ad inquirendum et ad faciendum execucionem dicti brevis, etc., qui quidem commissarii antedicti virtute litterarumstrarum patencium inde eis directarum et auctoritate eiusdem brevis Rogerum Bayley et Aliciam Draytone de quibus in supradicto brevi superius fit mencio coram eis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, xxx^o die mensis Decembris ultimo elapso, fecerunt legitime evocari quibus die et loco dictis partibus coram commissariis predictis personaliter dictus Rogerus allegavit bastardiam sive illegitimacionem predictae Alicie sed eam nullo modo probavit seu fundavit, dictaque Alicia se legitimam allegavit et legitimacionem suam per testium deposiciones et alia documenta legitima coram eisdem commissariis tunc ibidem producta et exhibita per eosdem examinata sufficienter probavit, sicque de veritate premissorum inquisitionem fieri fecimus diligentem in forma juris et mandatum predictum in quantum potuimus

A.D. 1406-7. in omnibus et per omnia sumus humiliter executi. In quorum, etc. Datum quoad sigilli appositionem apud Prestebury, xii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovi^o, etc. Sed non fuit certificatum justiciariis quod dominus fuit informatus de collusionem et fraude.

Feb. 15.—The bishop directs the clergy to promulgate his sentence of excommunication against persons who have abstracted the property of the cathedral, and against others who, meeting in illegal conventicles, have joined in plots prejudicial to the church.

Fol. 18.

Robertus, etc., presidenti et capitulo ecclesie nostre Herefordensis ac universis et singulis rectoribus vicariis et capellanis, curatis et non curatis, per nostras civitatem et diocesim ubilibet constitutis salutem, etc. Cum omnes et singuli qui ecclesiam, sponsam Christi, maliciose suo jure privare nituntur aut qui libertates eiusdem infirmare aut perturbare presumunt necnon omnes et singuli qui de domibus maneriis grangiis vel aliis locis quibuscumque ad archiepiscopos, episcopos, abbates, priores vel alias personas ecclesiasticas seu ad ipsarum ecclesias pertinentibus quicquid preter et contra voluntatem dominorum vel eorum qui sunt huiusmodi rerum custodiis deputati consumere auferre vel contractare aut eisdem violentiam inferre presumpserint, sunt ipso facto cum eorum fautoribus, etc., juxta sacrorum canonum instituta maioris excommunicationis sententia involuti, quidam tamen filii iniquitatis, prout nobis extitit graviter intimatum, Deum pre oculis non habentes, quod dolendum est, nuper ad ecclesiam nostram predictam accesserunt ac diversa bona ibidem inventa ausu sacrilego contra voluntatem omnium quorum interest in hac parte abstulerunt temere ab eadem, tam contra canonicas sanctiones quam contra compositionem inter dictam ecclesiam et cives eiusdem civitatis tempore bone memorie Petri, dudum ipsius ecclesie episcopi, editam, in ecclesiastice libertatis notoriam lesionem, etc., sententiam majoris excommunicationis, etc., incurrendo. Quidam eciam, ut informamur, evidenter Dei timore postposito, in conventiculis suis a jure prohibitis conspiraciones illicitas in prejudicium ecclesie facere non verentur et per alios fieri procurant ut devocionem populi in hiis in quibus Deus in personis ministrorum suorum hactenus solebat laudabiliter oblacionum libamine a Christi fidelibus honorari refrenare possint et restringere, et quantum in

A.D. 1406.

se est, penitus subtrahere moliuntur, in grande animarum suarum periculum et perniciosum exemplum aliorum, quique¹ eciam omnes instigatores excitatores nec impeditores huiusmodi in suis nephandis machinationibus sunt similiter maioris excommunicacionis sententia a sanctis patribus provide lata dampnabiliter innodati. Quocirca vobis et cuilibet vestrum in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus prefatos omnes et singulos malefactores huiusmodi et libertatum ecclesiasticarum violatores cum suis fautoribus et auctoribus in predictam maioris excommunicacionis sententiam occasione premissorum incidisse et excommunicatos fuisse et esse in ecclesiis vestris in diebus dominicis, etc., publice et in genere denunciatis, etc., a denunciacione huiusmodi non cessantes donec malefactores huiusmodi ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie redierint absolucionisque beneficium, quod nobismet ipsis ex certis causis in hiis casibus specialiter reservamus, satisfaccione condigna meruerint obtinere penitenciam condignam pro suis demeritis recepturi, a quibuscumque penitenciaris nostris potestatem absolvendi malefactores predictos in aliquo premissorum hac vice penitus revocantes. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, xv^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovi^o.

Feb. 16.—As the vigil of the Annunciation of the B.V.M. falls on the day called Cena Domini, the bishop, according to precedent, permits a relaxation of the fast and substitutes other good works.

Robertus, etc., presidenti et capitulo ecclesie nostre Herefordensis ac universis et singulis rectoribus vicariis ac capellanis, curatis et non curatis, per nostras civitatem et diocesim constitutis salutem, etc. Cum transiturus de hoc mundo ad Patrem salvator noster, cum tempus sue passionis instaret, sumpta cena cum discipulis suis, in memoria preciosissime sue mortis instituit summum et salvificum sui corporis et sanguinis sacramentum, dignissime igitur hoc memoriale sacratissimum hoc tempore singulis annorum curriculum est a cunctis Christi fidelibus adorandum et solempniter recolendum. Sed quamvis in die cene specialiter salvator hoc sacramentum instituit quando singulis annis solet Christianus populus communiter exultare et de hiis que Deus largitus eis fuerit letari, in die tamen cene proxime jam instante vigilia Annunciacionis beate virginis Marie continget in qua sicut

A.D. 1406. in aliis ipsius virginis festivitatum vigiliis multi solent in pane et aqua devotissime jejunare, quod in hiis qui bene possunt multum commendabile reputamus. In registris tamen venerabilium patrum, predecessorum nostrorum, invenimus quod ipsi cum suis subditis voto vel penitencia astrictis de dicto jejunio taliter suis temporibus accidente dispensarunt. Venerabilis namque pater, Adam, predecessor noster, pro eo quod vigilia Annunciacionis predictae in ebdomada Pasche suo tempore contingebat, huiusmodi jejunium illa vice in alia pia opera commutavit, ac bone memorie Johannes Trillek, dudum Herefordensis episcopus, pro eo quod vigilia Annunciacionis in Sabbato sancto Pasche suo tempore contingebat, cum suis subditis dispensavit ut in vigilia illa vice cibis et potibus quadragesimalibus solitis uti possint, ipsorum vota et penitencias injunctas in alia pietatis opera commutando. Et nos nostrorum venerabilium patrum, predecessorum nostrorum vestigia sequentes, ut valemus, ne aliqui parochianorum nostrorum necessaria indiscrete eorum corporibus subtrahentes per immoderatam affliccionem corporum holocaustum Deo de rapina videantur offerre, presertim cum in crastino die scilicet parasceues¹, ob reverenciam passionis Christi juxta generalem populi consuetudinem sit in pane et aqua a fidelibus jejunandum, et ne sic duobus diebus continuatum huiusmodi jejunium observantes plerosque per obstinenciam quadragesimalem previam nimis maceratos afficeret et, quod magis veremur, verisimiliter posset accidere quod quidam pro debilitate ad sacri Domini corporis sumpsionem haberentur inhabiles et sic premio tam sacre tamque salvifice communionis in hoc sacro festo redderent se indignos, parochianis igitur nostris et subditis de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis quantum ex Dei permissione possumus benigne dispensamus vota nostrorum et penitencias hac vice tantummodo taliter permutantes, ut hii qui ad huiusmodi jejunium voto aut penitencia sunt astricti, si eorum facultates ad hoc suppetant, uni pauperi Christi in alimentis necessariis in ipsa vigilia debeant providere et eadem vigilia tria psalteria beate virginis in propria persona dicere in compensacionem jejunii supradicti et ipsi hac vice cibis et potibus quadragesimalibus solitis utantur si velint, alii vero quos plene inopia excusat ad dicendum tria psalteria beate virginis in compensacionem supradicti jejunii astringantur et sic aliis piis operibus Deo satisfaciant et amodo in aliis reddant Altissimo vota sua. Speramus etenim

Fol. 18b.

A. D. 1406. summo dispensatori qui caritatem jejunio censuit preferendam hanc commutationem esse placidam et acceptam. Premissa vero volumus dictis parochianis nostris et subditis intimari. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, xvi^o die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovi^o, etc.

March 1.—Certificate to the Exchequer of benefices belonging to poor men which are exempt from payment of the tenth.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, Robertus, etc., salutem in eo qui est sempiterna salus. Breve dicti domini nostri regis nobis directum recepimus ultimo die Januarii sub eo qui sequitur verborum:—Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc. Cum prelati ac clerus, etc., vicesimo primo die Octobris, anno regni nostri quarto, nobis concesserint unam decimam et medietatem unius decime, etc., beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum de quibus litteris ordinariorum locorum huiusmodi in scaccario nostro plena fides adhiberetur dumtaxat exceptis, et nos per breve nostrum sub magno sigillo nostro datum secundo die Februarii predicti, anno regni nostri quarto, mandaverimus Johanni, nuper episcopo Herefordensi, predecessori vestro immediato jam defuncto, quod aliquos viros fidedignos, etc., ad decimam et medietatem decime predictas, etc., levandas et colligendas assignari et deputari faceret ac thesaurarium et barones de dicto scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaret distincte et aperte certificaret, et idem nuper episcopus dictos thesaurarium et barones de nominibus huiusmodi collectorum decime, etc., per litteras suas patentes certificavit nullam faciendo mencionem in eisdem litteris de nominibus aliquorum pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum in diocese predicta juxta formam concessionis predictae, propter quod dicti thesaurarius et barones ad finalem compotum ipsorum collectorum procedere non potuerunt, nec adhuc possunt, in nostrum damnum et dicti compoti retardacionem manifestam; et¹ ideo vobis mandamus quod dictos thesaurarium et barones de nominibus huiusmodi pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum quameicius poteritis et tandem a die Pasche in xv^{im} dies aperte et distincte reddatis cerciores una cum hoc brevi. Teste Johanne Cokayne, apud Westmonasterium, xxix^o die Januarii, anno regni nostri viii^o. Cuius quidem brevis

A.D. 1406. auctoritate vos certificamus quod priorissa et conventus monialium
 Fol. 19. de Acornebury habent ecclesiam de Woffrelowe, item ecclesiam
 de Brugge solers et ecclesiam de Malmeshullacy eis appropriatas
 infra nostram diocesem predictam. Item moniales de Lyngebrook
 habent in eadem diocese ecclesiam de Stokesay et ecclesiam de
 Clyftone eis appropriatas. Item albe moniales de Brewode habent
 in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Bolde eis appropriatam. Item hos-
 pitalarii de Dunmor habent in dicta diocese ecclesiam de Suttone
 sancti Michaelis in proprios usus, item ecclesiam de Cardytone.
 Item prior et fratres sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani habent in
 dicta diocese ecclesiam de Garewy, item ecclesiam de Newetone,
 item ecclesiam de Clya sancte Margarete, de Calowe, et de
 Wombrugge¹ eis appropriatas. Item hospitale sancti Bartholomei
 Gloucestrie habet ecclesiam de Newenham cum capella de parva
 Dene. Item hospitale de Ledbury habet in dicta diocese ecclesiam
 de Westone, item ecclesiam de Kempley in proprios usus. In
 cuius, etc. Datum in manerio de Prestbury, primo die Marcii,
 anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovi^o, etc.

A.D. 1407. *April 2.—Commission to the vicar of Tenbury to assess the dilapi-*
dations of the vicarage of Cleobury Mortimer and sequesterate
the estate of Hugh Cheyne, the late vicar, till they are made
good.

Fol. 19^b Robertus, etc., domino Johanni, vicario perpetuo de Theme-
 debury, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia ex informacione
 quorundam accepimus quod dominus Hugo Cheyne, nuper vicarius
 de Cleobury Mortimer, jam defunctus, nonnullos defectus in edificiis
 et aliis ad dictam vicariam pertinentibus evidentes mortis sue
 tempore incorrectos dimisit, quorum reparacio dum vixit de jure
 et consuetudine pertinuit ad eundem, tibi de cuius fidelitate, etc.,
 committimus et mandamus quatinus, cum post induccionem domini
 Willelmi Eggetone in corporalem possessionem eiusdem vicarie
 per eundem Willelmum fueris congrue requisitus, ad dictam vicariam
 personaliter accedas et defectus huiusmodi visui supponens de eisdem
 per viros fidedignos, in forma juris juratos, premissorum noticiam
 obtinentes, executoribus dicti defuncti, si quos fecerit, et aliis in
 hac parte vocandis ad hoc legitime primitus evocatis, diligenter
 inquiras eosque facias estimari fideliter et taxari, ac bona eccle-
 siastica dicti defuncti, si que infra diocesem nostram reperiri

1—Sic, but certainly Wormbrugge.

A.D. 1407. valeant, usque ad estimacionem defectuum huiusmodi auctoritate nostra legitime sequestres, etc., quousque per eos ad quos pertinet de reparacione huiusmodi defectuum, sive per viam composicionis sive aliter, sufficienter caveatur. Et quid feceris etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro apud Prestbury, secundo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} septimo.

April 12.—Certificate to the Exchequer of the untaxed benefices in the diocese of which the annual income is more than £5.

Robertus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis. Breve dicti domini regis recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum;—Henricus, etc., ut in fine ultimi folii primi quaterni istius registri ad tale signum.¹ Cuius quidem brevis auctoritate, pro eo quod alias per litteras nostras vos de beneficiis destructis in nostra diocese ac de beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum certificavimus et de beneficiis non taxatis nec ad decimam solvere consuetis summam Cs. excedenti² bus juxta veram estimacionem valoris annui eorum non certificavimus pro eo quod tunc de huiusmodi beneficiis nobis constare non potuit, jamque³ nos de eisdem beneficiis cerciores effecti vos certificamus per presentes quod beneficia subscripta non taxantur et secundum estimacionem summam Cs. annuatim excedunt; videlicet in decanatu de Webley vicaria de Yasour que estimatur ad valorem annum Ciii s. iiid., et vicaria de Erdesley que estimatur, etc., ad viii marcas. In decanatu de Leominstre vicaria de Shobdon Ciii s. iiid., In decanatu de Westone vicaria de Tatyntone x marcas. In decanatu de Frome vicaria de Cowarne magna x marcas. In decanatu de Rosse vicaria de Newlond x marcas, ecclesia de Hope Malosell Ciii s. iiid., et cantaria beati Thome, martiris, in ecclesia parochiali de Rosse viii marcas. In decanatu de Foresta vicaria de Newent x marcas, vicaria de Dymmok x marcas, ecclesia de Hunteley viii marcas, ecclesia de Abynhale viii marcas, et vicaria de Wolastone viii marcas. In decanatu de Wenlok ecclesia de Hanlye Ciii s. iiid., ecclesia de Abbetone Ciii s. et iiid. et vicaria de Cardyntone Ciii s. iiid. In decanatu de Lodelowe, vicaria de Bromfeld viii marcas. In decanatu de Boreford ecclesia de Ribbesford Ciii s. iiid. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, xii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini ut supra.

A.D. 1407

April 25.—The abbot of Wigmore is authorised to receive into his own custody Richard Wodeward, a convicted clerk now in the dungeon of Wigmore Castle, and, if he can purge his innocence, release him.

Robertus, etc., abbatii monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wygemor, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones ac jura regni Anglie dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram judicibus secularibus convinctantur, eorum ordinariis seu commissariis eorundem liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, et quia ut accepimus quidam Ricardus Wodeward de Atfortone, capellanus, coram justiciariis domini nostri regis nuper convictus in castro de Wygemor in carceribus detinetur, vobis de cuius fidelitate plene confidimus vices nostras committimus ad petendum vendicandum et recipiendum nomine et auctoritate nostris ac ad carceres ducendum seu liberandum predictum Ricardum, ac ad procedendum super purgacione ipsius et indicendum eidem purgacionem ecclesiasticam, facta primitus publica proclamacione, ut est moris, in locis ad hoc congruis, servatis in hac parte omnibus de jure observandis ac vocatis vocandis in hac parte, et, si in eventu super [crimine] sibi imposito, ut premittitur, canonice se purgaverit juxta juris exigenciam, plene liberandum eundem omniaque alia, etc. Ad que, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxv^{to} die Aprilis, anno Domini nt supra.

May 22.—The dean of Wenlock reports that the jury summoned to enquire as to the vacancy of the church of Munslow have been terrorized and refuse to answer, and ultimately the bishop appoints by lapse.

Fol. 20b.

Item xxii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o septimo, emanavit commissio decano de Wenlok ad inquirendum super vacacione et jure patronatus ecclesie parochialis de Monslowe et aliis articulis ut in forma, et si huiusmodi inquisicio sufficienter fuerit pro presentante et presentato ad admittendum Hugonem Clerc, capellanium, ad eandem ad quam per nobilem virum dominum Willelmum Beauchamp, dominum de Bergevenny, domino presentatus existit, et rectorem ecclesie instituendum. Qui quidem decanus verbotenus certificavit quod inquisicionem fecit per rectores et vicarios eiusdem decanatus, qui inquisitores timentes unum Johannem Boerley, dominum eiusdem ville, pretendentem se dicte ecclesie, licet non fuerit, esse patronum, responsum non dederunt

A.D. 1407. sed abierunt dicentes ita susceptum eis esse patriam relinquere sicut veritatem in isto casu proferre, et postea ix^o die Julii, anno ut supra, dominus recepit breve regium de non admittendo, ut patet in xxvi^{to} folio istius registri, et sic dicta ecclesia stetit vacans usque secundum diem Januarii quo die dominus episcopus, jure sibi devoluto, eandem ecclesiam Johanni Sutton, suo registario, contulit ut patet in xxxi folio eiusdem registri.

Fol. 21. REGISTRUM MAGISTRI JOHANNIS CATEBY, LICENCIATI IN LEGIBUS ET CANONICI ECCLESIE HEREFORDENSIS, VENERABILIS IN CHRISTO PATRIS, DOMINI ROBERTI, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSI EPISCOPI, VICARII IN SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALIS, A FESTO SANCTI MICHAELIS ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^o QUARTO PRO TEMPORE QUO IDEM OFFICIUM OCCUPAVIT.

A.D. 1404. Dec. 4.—*The clergy are requested to publish the absolution of Richard Boye, of Castle Frome, from the excommunication he has incurred by an assault on David Keniset, a chaplain.*

Item iiii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, emanarunt littere sub sigillo officialitatis Herefordensis rectoribus vicariis et capellanis, curatis et non curatis, per diocesem ubilibet constitutis ad denunciandum Ricardum Boye de Fruma Castri absolutum a sententia excommunicacionis maioris quam occasione injeccionis manuum violentarum in quemdam dominum David Keniset, capellanum, absque mutilacione seu enormi lesione ipsius merebat, etc.

Fol. 21b. Dec. 28.—*London. Mandate from the bishop to the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury and the priors of Llanthony by Gloucester and Bromfield to collect the tenth and half-tenth granted to the king by the clergy.*¹

Nov. 29.—*Roger Somnour of Ludlow, the apparitor, is instructed to cite certain debtors of the Apostolic See to appear in the cathedral before January 8th.*

Item penultimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, emanarunt littere Rogero Somnour de Lodelowe, apparitori, ad premuniendum personas subscriptas ad comparendum in ecclesia Herefordensi citra viii^{am} diem mensis Januarii, etc., ad instan-

A.D. 1404. ciam domini Lodowyci, Dei gracia Ulterani episcopi, collectoris domini pape et nuncii apostolici, pro quibusdam pecuniarum summis ab ipsis dicte camere apostolice debitis, etc.

Fol. 22. *Feb. 5.—Commission to the dean of Archenfield to assess the dilapidations for which the executors of Philip ap Rees, late rector of Llanwarne with Ballingham, are liable.*

Item v^{to} die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio decano de Irchenfield ad inquirendum de et super defectibus cancellorum et aliorum quorum reparacio ad executores domini Philippi ap Rees, ultimi porcionarii ecclesie parochialis de Llanwaran cum capella de Ballyngham, pertinet et reparaciones huiusmodi taxandum, vocatis dictis executoribus et omnibus quorum interest, etc., ut in forma.

March 1.—The vicar general acknowledges the receipt of the papal collector's letters.

Fol. 22b. Item primo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, certificatorium dedit Johannes Cateby, vicarius supradictus, collector domini pape de litteris per eundem collectorem sibi directis.

March 10.—Appointment of John Odyskyn to be scribe and registrar to the vicar general.

Item x^{mo} die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, ordinavit et constituit vicarius generalis supradictus magistrum Johannem Odyskyn, notarium publicum, scribam suum et registrarium ad omnia et singula officium vicariatus sui concernencia, officio scribe causarum consistorii Herefordie dumtaxat excepto.

March 13.—Commission to John Harper and John Hereford to hear and decide cases of all kinds within the jurisdiction of the see of Hereford.

Item xiii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio discretis viris dominis Hugoni Harper, penitenciario, et Johanni Hereford, canonicis ecclesie Herefordensis, ad audiendum procedendum et cognoscendum in omnibus causis et negociis eciam matrimonialibus et devoreii, meris mixtis civilibus seu

A.D. 1407. criminalibus et aliis quibuscumque ad forum ecclesiasticum et jurisdictionem episcopalem Herefordensem spectantibus etc., sententiis diffinitivis causarum consistorii dumtaxat exceptis, quousque idem Johannes Cateby, vicarius supradictus, duxerit revocandas etc.

March 21.—Sir Thomas, vicar of Clifford, is to be cited to shew cause why he should not be removed from the benefice for continued absence.

Item xxi^o die mensis Marcii, anno supradicto, commissio directa rectoribus ecclesiarum parochialium de Wynfertone, Wylardesleye, et Wytteneye ad citandum dominum Thomam, vicarium ecclesie parochialis de Clifford, ad comparandum coram dicto vicario vel alio consistorii Herefordensis presidente xx^o die post monicionem sibi factam, si dies juridicus fuerit, etc., ad dicendum quare a dicta vicaria sua amoveri non debet et eidem ecclesie de alio curatore provideri, pro eo quod dictus Thomas juramentum de residencia continua et corporali in admissione sua prestitum temere violavit.

March 21.—The unknown detainers of the deeds of William Howtone are to be publicly threatened by the clergy with excommunication.

Item eisdem die et anno emanavit commissio rectoribus ecclesiarum de Stoke Edith et Pencombe ac vicario de Bromyard ac omnibus aliis et singulis rectoribus vicariis et capellanis per diocesem Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis ad monendum omnes et singulos cartarum et munimentorum occupatores et concelatores cuiusdam Willelmi Howtone, filii et heredis cuiusdam Johannis Howtone de la Marche, quod dictas cartas et munimenta dicto Willelmo infra viii^o dies proximos post monicionem eis factam integraliter restituant, alioquin lapsis dictis octo diebus omnes et singulos huiusmodi detentores fautoresque et consiliarios in hac parte in maioris excommunicationis sententiam etc., incidisse denuncient.

A.D. 1405. *May 9.—The rector of Mitcheldean is directed to give public notice of the date of the purgation of Thomas Winter in the cathedral.*

A.D. 123. Item eisdem die et anno emanavit commissio rectori ecclesie parochialis de Magna Dene vel eius parochiali capellano ad publi-

A.D. 1405.

candum purgacionem cuiusdam Thome Wynter dicte parochie de Dene, super crimine furti diffamati, fieri coram dicto vicario generali die Jovis proxime tunc sequenti in ecclesia cathedrali cum suis convicinis in numero competenti.

May 12.—A commission to the rector of Kinnersley to inform the bishop, after due inquiry, of the benefices that have been ruined in the Welsh March and of those that belong to poor nuns and hospitalers, that he may acquaint the Exchequer.

Item xii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini suprascripto, emanavit commissio magistro Willelmo Levyot, rectori de Kenersley, ad inquirendum de beneficiis in Marchia Wallie destructis, ac de beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitalariorum, et ad certificandum domino episcopo, ut per hoc possit dictus dominus episcopus barones de scaccario domini nostri regis certificare, ut in solucione decime possit fieri allocacio.

May 28.—Commission to the rector of Teynton to allow John Phillipes to purge himself of the charge that he hired a certain groom to burn the premises of one Kynchet.

Item die mense et anno supradictis emanavit commissio domino Thome, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Teyntone in decanatu de Foresta, ad admittendum purgacionem cuiusdam Johannis Phylippes, eiusdem parochie, cum suis convicinis in numero sufficienti, de eo quod quidam iniquitatis filii ipsum maliciose diffamarunt imponentes eidem quod ipse quemdam garcionem conduxisset ad conburendum domos cuiusdam Kynchet, etc.

March 30.—Confession of John Sompnour in the consistory that he had forged deeds and so dispossessed William Howtone and Jueta his wife.

Fol. 23b.

Item penultimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, confessio Johannis Sompnour publice facta in consistorio Herefordie de cartis fabricatis false et maliciose ad exheredacionem cuiusdam Willelmi Howtone et Juete, uxoris sue, etc.

July 8.—Commission to the dean of Clun to assess the dilapidations of the rectory of Clungunford.

Item viii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio decano de Clone ad inquirendum in forma juris de et

A.D. 1405.

super defectibus in cancello ecclesie parochialis de Clongonford et rectoria eiusdem ac aliis locis eidem ecclesie pertinentibus et taxandum eosdem defectus, vocatis ad hoc vocandis et aliis in forma juris observatis.

July 14.—The rector of Byford and other clergy are directed to publish in their churches the date on which a certain Humphrey of South Norton proposes to clear himself of the charge of theft before the vicar general.

Item xiii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, directa rectoribus ecclesiarum de Byford, Standone, Lettone, ac vicario de Malmeshulle ad publicandum in ecclesiis predictis purgacionem cuiusdam Humfredi de South Nortone fiendam coram vicario generali super crimine furti, de quo extitit diffamatus, xxiv^{to} die instantis mensis Julii tunc proxime futuro in ecclesia cathedrali, et premuniendum publice si quis dicte purgacioni velit opponere.

July 15.—Mandate to the rectors of Aston Botterell and Wheathill to cite Richard Sutour and others to appear and answer charges of infringing ecclesiastical rights of the warden of the leper hospital at Bridgnorth.

Item xv^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit mandatum rectoribus ecclesiarum parochialium de Astone Boterell et Whetehulle ad citandum seu citari faciendum Ricardum Suytour, Isabellam Suytour de parochia de Astone Boterell predicta et Ricardum Totteneye de parochia de Chetitone ad comparendum coram dicto vicario generali in ecclesia Herefordensi, Johanni Overtone, capellano, custodi hospitalis leprosororum sancti Jacobi de Bruggenorth, in causa subtraccionis jurium ecclesiasticorum quam contra eos movere intendit de justicia responsuros, etc.

July 15.—Commission to the dean of Burford to sequester the goods of the late rector of Abberley till his dilapidations are made good.

Item eisdem die et anno emanavit commissio decano de Boreford ad sequestrandum omnia bona cuiusdam Johannis Forde, defuncti, nuper rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Abbotesleye, quousque defectus in cancello et domibus rectorie predictae et aliis ornamentis ecclesie predictae debite reparentur vel alias pro eisdem fuerit congrue satisfactum.

A D. 1405.

Aug. 4.—Commission to William Broun, chaplain of Ashford Bowdler, to publish the sequestration of the fruits of the chapelry till the rector, the prior of Bromfield, makes good the dilapidations.

Item ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{to} die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio domino Willelmo Broun, capellano parochiali de Asford Bowdlers, ad publicandum sequestum interpositum per dictum vicarium generalem in omnibus fructibus et proventibus pertinentibus ad capellam de Asford predictam pro eo quod nonnulli defectus in cancello et aliis rebus dicte capelle, quorum reparacio ad priorem de Bromfeld, rectorem eiusdem, noscitur pertinere, reperiuntur etc., quousque dicti defectus debite reparentur aut congrue fuerit satisfactum pro eisdem, etc.

Aug. 24.—Commission to the dean of Wenlock to sequestrate the goods of Roger Hay, late rector of Rushbury, till his executors make good the dilapidations.

Fol. 24.

Item ^{xxiiii}^{to} die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio decano de Wenlok ad inquirendum de et super defectibus in cancello manso et aliis locis ad ecclesiam de Russhebury spectantibus, quorum reparacio ad executores testamenti domini Rogeri Hay, ultimi rectoris ibidem, pertinere dinoscitur, ac ad sequestrandum omnia bona que fuerunt dicti Rogeri tempore mortis sue et sub arto sequestro custodiendum donec dicti defectus debite reparentur, etc.

Nov. 5.—Commission to the rector of Mordiford to permit the purgation of Richard Mynton from a charge of theft, and if he clear himself to excommunicate his defamers.

Fol. 24b.

Item ^v^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio domino Ricardo Myntone, rectori ecclesie de Mordeford, ad admittendum purgacionem Rogeri Coly de crimine furti ei imposito per viros fidedignos, suos convicinos meliorem noticiam sue conversacionis habentes in numero sufficienti, in ecclesia parochiali de Mordeford predicta die dominica tunc proxima inter missarum solempnia in presencia parochianorum tunc ibidem, qua quidem purgacione sic admissa ad denunciandum omnes et singulos defamatores huiusmodi cum cruce erecta, candelis accensis pariter et extinctis, cum aliis solempnitatibus debitis in hac parte fuisse et esse excommunicatos.

A.D. 1405.

Hic finiuntur expedita per magistrum Johannem Cateby tempore quo erat vicarius domini in spiritualibus generalis.

Extracts from the great Roll shewing the payments of tenths by the bishop.

In magno Rotulo de anno vi^{to} regis Henrici quarto, in Hereford :—

Episcopus Herefordensis reddit compotum de xlviii li. v s. ii d. de prima et secunda medietatibus unius decime regi a clero xxi^o die Aprilis, anno v^{to}, concessa in diocese Herefordensi pro spiritualibus et temporalibus suis, et lxx li. xvii s. ix d. de decima et medietate unius decime regi a clero xxiii^o die Novembris, anno vi^{to}, concessis in diocese Herefordensi pro spiritualibus et temporalibus suis; summa Cxviii li. ii s. xi d. In thesaurario Cxviii li. iii s. i d. in iii^{or} talliis. Et habet de superplusagio ii d. quos remittit regi. Et quietus est.

ANNUS CONSECRACIONIS QUARTUS.

A.D. 1407.

July 8.—Commission to John Cateby and others to assess the dilapidations of the prebend of Wellington and to sequester the goods of the late prebendary, Walter Rammesbury, till they are made good.

Fol. 25b.

Robertus, etc., Johanni Cateby, Rogero Hore, Johanni Hereford, et Hugoni Harpere, canonicis ecclesie nostre Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Ex parte dilecti filii et confratris nostri, domini Henrici Myle, precentoris ecclesie nostre predictae et prebendarii prebende de Welyntone in eadem, fuit humiliter supplicatum quod, cum bone memorie magister Walterus Rammesbury, precentor dicte ecclesie et prebendarius prebende predictae, predecessor suus nuper defunctus, in cancellis et edificiis ac aliis ad easdem precentoriam et prebendam pertinentibus quamplures evidentes defectus mortis sue tempore incorrectos dimiserit quorum reparacio dum vixit de jure et consuetudine pertinuit ad eundem, sibi in hac parte dignaremini de opportuno remedio provideri. Nos igitur volentes eidem Henrico, quantum in nobis est, in hac parte justicie debitum exhibere, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus ad dictas precentoriam et prebendam et loca pertinentia ad easdem personaliter accedentes et defectus huiusmodi visui superponentes de eisdem per viros fidedignos in forma juris juratos, premissorum

A.D. 1407.

noticiam melius obtinentes, diligenter inquiratis eosque faciatis estimari fideliter et singillatim ac taxari, ac bona ecclesiastica dicti defuncti, si que infra nostram diocesim valeant reperiri, usque ad estimacionem defectuum huiusmodi sequestretis seu sequestrari faciatis et salvo custodiri taliter sequestrata, quousque per eos ad quos pertinet de reparacione defectuum huiusmodi sive per viam composicionis sive alias sufficienter caveatur. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, viii^o die Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o septimo, etc.

July 27.—John Cateby and other commissioners appointed by the bishop report that Richard Chamberleyn, a clerk convicted of robbing a church by a lay court, has purged himself of the charge and been liberated by them.

Fol. 26.

Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Cateby, Ricardo Talbot, et Johanni Hereford, canonicis ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et nostra regni Anglie consuetudo laudabiliter dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram iudicibus secularibus convincantur, eorum ordinariis seu commissariis eorundem liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, et quia, ut accepimus, quidam Ricardus Chamberleyn, bacallarius in legibus, coram iusticiariis domini nostri regis nuper convictus de spoliacione cuiusdam ecclesie nostris carceribus Herefordie detinetur ac ex parte eiusdem fuit humiliter supplicatum quatinus super huiusmodi crimine sibi imposito purgacionem ecclesiasticam quam se prestare posse asserit dignaremur indicare et ulterius in forma juris ad ipsius liberacionem procedere curaremus, vobis de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus per presentes quatinus faciatis primitus proclamacionem in hac parte consuetam in ecclesiis et mercatibus ac aliis locis ubi dictus Ricardus fuit conversatus et presertim ubi dictum crimen sibi impositum extiterat, ut est moris, ad procedendum super purgacione ipsius et indicendum eidem purgacionem canonicam, servatis in hac parte omnibus de jure observandis et vocatis vocandis in hac parte, et, si in eventu de huiusmodi crimine sic sibi imposito, ut premititur, canonice se purgaverit juxta juris exigenciam, plene liberandum eundem omniaque alia, etc., ad que omnia et singula facienda sub tenore presencium [vobis] seu duobus vestrum committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet cohercionis canonice potestate. Et

A.D. 1407.

nos certificetis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Prestbury, ix^o die Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^ovii^o, etc.

Et xxvii^o die mensis Julii dicti commissarii per litteras suas patentes, sigillo officialitatis Herefordensis signatas, certificarunt quod proclamaciones publicas in ecclesiis et mercatibus et aliis locis ubi dictus Ricardus fuerat conversatus et presertim ubi dictum crimen sibi impositum extiterat, ut moris est, fieri fecerunt omnibusque aliis servatis, etc., dictus Ricardus de dictis criminibus omnibus et singulis sibi impositis cum viris fidedignis predictis et clericis in numero sufficienti juxta juris exigenciam coram illis laudabiliter se purgavit, quibus sic actis et expeditis predictum Ricardum a carceribus nostris liberandum decreverunt per decretum, etc.

June 28.—Writ forbidding the bishop to admit a parson to Munslow till the suit pending in regard to the patronage has been decided.

Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis personam ad ecclesiam de Mounslowe que vacat, ut dicitur, et de cuius advocacione contencio mota est in curia nostra inter Walterum Beauchamp, dominum Bergevenny, et vos ac Johannem Boerley et Walterum Carpenter, capellanum, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad predictum Willelmum an ad vos ac predictos Johannem et Walterum pertineat eadem advocacio. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxviii^o die Junii, anno regni nostri octavo.

July 9.—The bishop, in obedience to a writ from the king, reports various entries in his predecessor's registers of institutions to Munslow.

Excellentissimo Henrico, regi, etc., vester humilis orator et devotus Robertus, etc., quicquid potest obsequii vel honoris cum devotis oracionum suffragiis. Breve vestrum regium nuper recepimus cum omni reverencia qua potuimus sub forma que sequitur:—Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Volentes certis de causis cerciorari que et quot persone ad ecclesiam de Monslowe admesse fuerunt et institute et inducte in eadem ab anno regni domini Edwardi, nuper regis Anglie, avi nostri, primo, et ad quorum vel cuius presentationem seu presentaciones, et qualiter et quomodo, vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis registris vestris et predecessorum

A.D. 1407.

vestrorum de tempore predicto, de eo quod inde inveneritis nos in cancellaria nostra sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte sine dilacione reddatis cerciores, hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xx^{mo} die Junii, anno regni nostri viii. Et nos, volentes in omnibus quantum sufficimus mandatis vestris regiis obedire humiliter, ut tenemur, excellenciam vestram regiam certificamus per presentes quod registra predecessorum nostrorum de tempore in dicto brevi contento scrutari fecimus diligenter, invenimusque contineri in eisdem quod xxvi^o die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCC^oxxiiii^{to}, tempore domini Ade, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, predecessoris nostri, admissus fuit ad ecclesiam de Monslowe predictam institutus et inductus canonice in eadem ad presentacionem nobilis viri, domini Johannis Hastynges, militis, magister Willelmus de Lodelowe, clericus; et postea xxii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCC^oxliv^o tempore Johannis Trillek, episcopi, etc., admissus fuit Adam de Hoptone, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Monslowe per mortem magistri Willelmi de Lodelowe, ultimi rectoris tunc eiusdem, vacantem, ad presentacionem domini regis Edwardi, etc., racione custodie terrarum et heredis domini Laurencii de Hastings, nuper comitis Penbrokie, defuncti, in manibus suis existentis, et institutus et inductus in eadem; ulteriusque invenimus in registro venerabilis etc., Willelmi Courteney, episcopi, etc., contineri quod tertia die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxi^o admissus fuit ad ecclesiam parochialem de Monslowe ac institutus et canonice inductus in eadem Willelmus Richardyn, presbyter, ad presentacionem nobilis viri domini Johannis de Hastynges, comitis Penbrokie, domini de Wesford et de Burgevenny. Postea vero in registro venerabilis Johannis Trevenant, etc., invenimus quod viii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxxvi^o, admissus fuit dominus Willelmus Cachepolle ad ecclesiam parochialem de Monslowe predictam, per resignacionem domini Willelmi Richardyn vacantem, ad presentacionem domini Willelmi de Beauchamp, domini de Burgevenny, et institutus canonice et inductus in eadem. Et subsequenter in registro eiusdem venerabilis patris invenimus quod x^{mo} die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o, dominus Ricardus Lentwardyn admissus fuit ad ecclesiam de Monslowe vacantem per resignacionem domini Willelmi Cachepolle et institutus et inductus in eadem ad presentacionem nobilis viri, domini Willelmi Beauchamp supradicti. Plures vero personas ad ecclesiam de Monslowe predictam admissas institutas et inductas

A.D. 1407. in eadem non invenimus in registris nostris aut predecessorum nostrorum in predicto tempore in dicto brevi contento et sic dictum breve quantum possumus sumus cum omni reverencia executi. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, ix^o die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovii^o et anno regni vestri octavo, etc.

July 12.—Certificate to the Exchequer of poor benefices in the diocese of Hereford.

Fol. 27.

Item xii^o Julii, anno Domini ut supra, emanarunt littere certificatorie sub sigillo thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis ad certificandum de beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum ac beneficiis in partibus Wallie et marchiis eiusdem et aliis infra diocesem Herefordensem per mare vel guerras destructis, etc., ut in forma consueta secundum tenorem brevis regii inde domino directi prout in xi folio istius registri plenius continentur ac formam certificatorii de beneficiis destructis in ix folio reperies.

July 14.—The bishop suspends the churches of Tidenham, English Bicknor, Ross, Much Marcle, and Bodenham for non-payment of procurations.

Robertus, etc., decanis nostris de Foresta, Rosse, et Westone, salutem, etc. Cum ecclesias parochiales de Tudenham, Bykenore Anglicana, Rosse, Marcle magna, et Bodenham, propter non solutionem procuracionum nobis racione visitacionis nostre triennalis nuper exerceite in eisdem duxerimus suspendendas, vobis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungendo committimus et mandamus quatinus dictas ecclesias sic per nos fuisse et esse suspensas publice et solempniter denunciatis donec de eisdem procuracionibus debite satisfiat. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, xiiii^o die Julii, anno Domini ut supra.

July 14.—The sequestration of the goods of John Skyle, late vicar of Dilwyn, is directed, till the dilapidations are made good.

Item xiiii^o die Julii, anno Domini ut supra, emanavit commissio decano decanatus de Westone ad sequestrandum bona que fuerunt Johannis Skyle, nuper vicarii de Dylwe, et ea sub arto sequestro castodiri [faciendum] quousque domino Willelmi Taylour,

A D. 1407.

jam vicario dicte vicarie, pro quampluribus defectibus tam in libris et ornamentis dicte ecclesie quam in domibus edificiis muris tecturis et clausuris ad dictam vicariam pertinentibus reparacione necessaria indigentibus debite satisfactum fuerit, etc., ut in forma consueta.

July 14.—Mandate to the dean of Wenlock and others to sequestrate the revenues of the church of Munslow.

Robertus, etc., decano de Wenlok, rectori de Abbetone, rectori de Culmyntone, et vicario de Dudlebury, salutem, etc. Ad sequestrandum fructus et proventus qualescumque ad ecclesiam de Monslowe, nostre diocesis, pertinentes et eosdem sub arto custodiendum sequestro et de eisdem ad profectum nostrum libere disponendum vobis conjunctim et divisim tenore presencium committimus nostras vices, donec ipsas duxerimus revocandas, nichilominus tamen mandantes quatinus diligenciam vestram fideliter adhibeatis in premissis sicut nobis imposterum volueritis respondere. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, xiiii^o die Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^ovii^o, etc.

Ang. 1.—Mandate to the dean and archdeacons to direct processions to be made in the parishes of the diocese to implore the divine mercy to avert the threatened outbreak of plague, and to grant peace and unity in church and state. The archbishop's mandate with his promise of indulgences to the obedient is included.

Fol. 27b.

Robertus, etc., decano ecclesie nostre ac archidiaconis nostris Herefordie¹ et Salopshire, salutem, etc. Litteras venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Nicholai, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Reverendo, etc., Roberto, etc., Nicholaus, etc., salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Mandatum venerabilis, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, totius Anglie primatis et apostolice sedis legati, nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., Nicholao, etc., salutem et fraterne dileccionis incrementum. Rex pacificus, omnis creature opifex, ingratitude vicio quoque rationabilis facture quam ad similitudinem suam formaverat exigente, immissiones multas et malas ac tribulaciones varias et diversas, scisma in ecclesia sua, ac stragem pestilenciam et ypedemicam ac mortem

.D. 1407.

quasi subitam, que nulli pareit seu miseretur, in hac valle miserie ex aeris intemperiiis propter immanitatem peccaminum et populi indevoconem plus solito transmittit in orbem, ut sui memoriam habeant creatoris, suorum beneficiorum immemores quos sibi constituit fore gratos humiles obsequiosos et devotos. Quamobrem, exigentibus populi demeritis, seva dissensionis materia, turbaciones graves, strages, pestilencie, et scismata dilisa mundi regna lamentabiliter perlustrarunt, indiesque perlustrant multipliciter et invadunt, ac presertim inclitum regnum Anglie quod pacis pulchritudine gaudere consuevit, ad tantam turbacionis et dissensionis miseriam, pacis emulo procurante, modernis temporibus deducitur quod, pacis quidem tranquillitate prorsus exultata, ut videtur, ipsum regnum inimicis undique insidiantibus, talibus periculis est subjectum quod ipsius desolacio terribilis verisimiliter obventura a pluribus formidatur nisi misericordie Dominus, populo suo compaciens, manus suas adjutrices ab excelso dignetur apponere et viam pacis in regno Anglie misericorditer inspirare. Nos enim, attendentes quod devote preces fidelium furorem mitigant redemptoris et misericordiam provocant salvatoris, processiones per nostram provinciam Cantuariensem pro tranquillitate universalis ecclesie, regis, et regni Anglie ordinavimus et decrevimus devocius faciendas. Quocirca fraternitati vestre tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et siugulis fratribus nostris, coepiscopis nostre Cantuariensis provincie suffraganeis, vice et auctoritate nostris cum omni celeritate possibili qua poteritis, vestris litteris harum seriem continentibus injungatis quod ipsorum singuli in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus et aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et collegiatis, tam regularibus quam secularibus, necnon parochialibus ecclesiis suarum civitatum et diocesum, diebus dominicis et festivis, subditos suos, clericos et laicos, efficaciter moneant et inducant, seu moneri faciant et induci, ut Christus redemptor, omnis plasmator humani generis, pro sua magna pietate, que sua immensa misericordia mediante excellit omnia opera eius, suam manum dextram extendat super nos plebeque sua iram retrahat et vindictam, ac pestilenciam stragem sive mortem de sua habundanti gracia mitiget et refrenet, pro pace regis et regni Anglie, tranquillitate et unitate ecclesie, cum omni cordis humilitate processiones solemnes singulis quartis et sextis feriis cum decantacione letanie et misse, si fieri poterit, vel eciam specialis collecte pro pace tranquillitate et ypidimica in eorum ecclesiis vel circa eas, faciant,

A.D. 1407.

ut est moris. Vos autem, frater carissime, premissa in ecclesia vestra cathedrali et ecclesiis, etc., modo simili faciatis et demandetis effectualiter observari. Et ut fidelium mentes ad devociones huiusmodi propensius excitemus, de Dei igitur immensa misericordia et beatissime Marie, virginis, matris eiusdem, beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum, necnon sanctorum, Alphegi et Thome, martirum, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, quibuscumque fidelibus, etc., qui in processionibus predictis presentes fuerint et devote oracionibus institerint, sacerdotibusque et clero ac populo qui missarum huiusmodi celebracionibus expedicionem de qua prefertur devote Deo commendaverint pro singulis processionibus quibus sic interfuerint quadraginta dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes, vos et alios confratres nostros et suffraganeos nostros predictos ut indulgencias ad devocionem populi excitandam favorabiliter, prout vobis et eis divinitus fuerit inspiratum, concedatis et concedant similiter exortantes, ab huiusmodi processionibus et missis non cessantes quousque aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Hogestone, xx^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o septimo et nostre translacionis anno vi^{to}. Cuius auctoritate mandati vobis, venerabilis pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in mandato prelibato contenta, quatenus vos civitatem et diocesim vestras aut personas earundem concernunt, juxta formam et tenorem eiusdem mandati execucioni plenarie demandetis et faciatis effectualiter demandari. Datum sub sigillo nostro in hospicio habitacionis nostre in parochia ecclesie sancti Clementis Dacorum extra barram novi templi civitatis nostre Londoniarum situato, die vicesima tertia mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis anno primo. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus vos circa execucionem dictarum litterarum debitam diligenciam adhibeatis, vos, domine decane, in hiis locis qui vestre jurisdictionis sunt, ac vos, archidiaconi, in omnibus locis et singulis infra archidiaconatus vestros, de quibus in dictis litteris memoratur subditos nostros moneatis et inducatis quatinus cum omni humilitate, etc. [ut supra]. Ad que omnia, etc. Et ad fidelium mentes, etc., quadraginta dies indulgencie per presentes concedimus. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Prestbury, primo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

A D. 1407. Aug. 24.—*Commission to the dean of Wenlock to sequestrate the goods of the late rector of Abdon till the dilapidations are made good.*

Fol. 28. Item xxiii^o die eiusdem mensis, ibidem, anno Domini ut supra, emanavit commissio decano de Wenlok ad sequestrandum bona ecclesiastica que fuerunt rectoris ecclesie de Abbedone, Herefordensis diocesis, quousque Willelmo Attyngham, jam rectori eiusdem ecclesie, pro certis defectibus in cancello libris domibus et aliis ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentibus debite fuerit satisfactum, etc., ut in forma.

Oct. 28.—*Commission to sequestrate the goods of John Wele, late rector of Pixley, till the dilapidations are provided for.*

Fol. 29b. Vicesimo viii^o die mensis eiusdem emanavit commissio rectori de Markhulle parva et vicario de Wolerhope ad sequestrandum bona ecclesiastica que fuerunt Johannis Wele, quendam rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Pykesley, quousque Johanni Brace, jam rectori eiusdem, pro certis defectibus in cancello libris domibus muris tecturis et aliis ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus debite fuerit satisfactum.

Nov. 10.—*The bishop, in obedience to letters from Pope Gregory XII, grants a dispensation to Walter and Sibyl Spicere, who have married although cousins in the third degree.*

Fol. 30. Universis, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras sanctissimi patris ac domini, domini Gregorii, divina providencia papa sexti, eius vera bulla signatas, non rasas, non abolitas, nec in aliqua parte suspectas, cum reverencia qua decet recepisse quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Gregorius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Justis et honestis supplicum votis libenter annuimus illaque favoribus prosequimur opportunis. Dudum siquidem pro parte dilecti filii Walteri Spicere, laici, et dilecte in Christo filie Sibille Spicere, mulieris tue diocesis, felicis recordacionis Bonifacio, pape viii^o, predecessori nostro, exposito quod olim ipsi, ignorantes aliquod impedimentum inter eos existere quominus possent invicem matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium invicem facie ecclesie, bannis editis, contraxerant per verba legitime de presenti, carnali copula inter eos eciam

A.D. 1407.

subsecuta, et prolem exinde procrearant, et quod postmodum ad eorum perveniebat noticiam quod ipsi Walterus et Sibilla tercio gradu affinitatis invicem erant conjuncti, propter quod in huiusmodi matrimonio sic contracto remanere nequebant, dispensacione super hoc apostolica non obtenta, et pro parte dictorum Walteri et Sibille eidem predecessori humiliter supplicato ut eis super hoc de opportune dispensacionis gracia provideri dignaretur, dictus predecessor huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinatus episcopo Wygorniensis, eius proprio nomine non expresso, cum ecclesia Herefordensis tunc pastore careret, per suas litteras commisit et mandavit ut, si esset ita dictaque Sibilla propter hoc rapta non foret, cum eisdem Waltero et Sibilla ut, impedimento quod ex huiusmodi affinitate provenit non obstante, in huiusmodi matrimonio sic contracto remanere libere et licite valerent dispensaret, prolem ex huiusmodi matrimonio susceptam et suscipiendam legitimam decernendo, prout in dictis litteris plenius continetur. Cum autem, sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte dictorum Walteri et Sibille peticio continebat, ipsius venerabilis fratris nostri, Ricardi, Londoniensis tunc Wygorniensis episcopi nequiverit adesse presencia, pro parte dictorum Walteri et Sibille nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut eis super hoc opportune providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, premissis non obstantibus, ad execucionem dictarum litterarum procedere auctoritate nostra procures. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, kal. Julii, pontificatus nostri anno primo. Post quarum quidem litterarum apostolicarum presentacionem et recepcionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Walteri et Sibille cum instancia requisiti ut ad earumdem litterarum apostolicarum execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes huiusmodi requisicionem fore justam et consonam rationi, visis eisdem litteris apostolicis et plenarie intellectis, considerataque suggestionem in ipsis contenta ac recepta informacione plenaria, reperimus per indaginem juridicam suggestcionem huiusmodi fore veram. Igitur cum dictis Waltero et Sibilla, servatis in hac parte servandis, auctoritate premissa, non obstante impedimento predicto, duximus dispensandum et dispensavimus intuitu caritatis, prolem ex matrimonio predicto suceptam et suscipiendam auctoritate predicta legitimam decernentes. Datum Gloucestrie, x^{mo} die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovii^o, etc.

A.D. 1407. Nov. 18.—*A similar dispensation to Richard During and Agnes Fote, whose marriage is invalid because Richard's first wife, Joan Cole, and Agnes were cousins in the fourth and third degree.*

Fol. 30b.

Universis, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos litteras venerabilis in Christo patris, Antonii, miseratione divina tituli sancte Praxedis presbiteri cardinalis, recepisse sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius vicario in spiritualibus Antonius, etc., salutem. Ex parte Ricardi Duryng, laici, et Agnetis Fote, mulieris, conjugum vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi olim ignorantes aliquod impedimentum quominus, etc., matrimonium inter se per verba de presenti, bannis editis, in facie ecclesie contraxerunt, etc., et prolem exinde procrearunt, postmodum vero ad eorum pervenit noticiam quod quondam Johanna Cole, prima dicti Ricardi uxor dum vivebat, prefate Agneti, nunc eius uxori, quarto sanguinitatis gradu extitit conjuncta, sed quia, si divorcium fieret inter eos, gravia exinde scandala et pericula inter eorum parentes et amicos verisimiliter possent exoriri, supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem conjuges eis super hiis per sedem apostolicam de opportuno remedio nunc provideri. Nos igitur cupientes ipsorum conjugum animarum providere saluti et huiusmodi scandalis et periculis obviare, auctoritate domini pape cuius penitenciarie in absencia reverendi in Christo patris, domini Anthonii, divina miseratione episcopi Penestrinensis, maioris dicti domini pape penitenciarrii, ad presens curam regimus et de ipsius domini pape speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita et ex eorum divorcio, si fieret, scandala et pericula possent exoriri, ut prefertur, dictaque Agnes super hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, cum ipsis conjugibus quod impedimento affinitatis huiusmodi quod ex consanguinitate predicta provenit non obstante in eorum sic contracto matrimonio licite valeant remanere misericorditer dispensetis, prolem susceptam et suscipiendum exinde legitimam decernentes. Datum Viterbii sub sigillo dicti maioris penitenciarrii viii kal. Septembris, pontificatus domini Gregorii, pape xii, anno primo. Post quarum quidem litterarum presentationem et receptionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Ricardi et Agnetis cum instantia requisiti ut ad earundem litterarum executionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes, etc., reperimus per indaginem juridicam suggestionem huiusmodi fore veram. Igitur cum dictis Ricardo et Agnete,

A.D. 1407.

servatis, etc., non obstante impedimento predicto, duximus dispensandum et dispensamus intuitu caritatis, prolem, etc. Datum Gloucestrie, xviii^o die mensis Novembris, auno Domini et consecrationis ut supra. Eisdem die, etc., ex parte dictorum Ricardi et Agnetis dicti venerabilis patris recepimus litteras sub hac forma verborum:—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, etc., Antonius, etc., salutem. Ex parte Ricardi During, laici, et Agnetis Fote, etc., nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi olim quasdam litteras in certa et solita forma commissionis vobis directas a sede apostolica obtinuerunt continentes quod, non obstante quod quondam Johanna Cole, prima dicti Ricardi uxor dum vivebat, dicte Agneti quantum consanguinitatis gradum attinebat, [ut] possent in contracto inter eos matrimonio licete remanere dispensaretis misericorditer cum eisdem, tamen ipsi timentes litteras huiusmodi ex eo fore subrepticias et invalidas quod una ipsarum mulierum tercio, altera vero quarto, gradibus a communi stipite distabant et quod altera ipsarum distaret tercio in ipsis litteris aliqua mencio non fuit, supplicari fecerunt eisdem in hac parte per sedem apostolicam provideri. Nos igitur attendentes quod felix recordacionis dominus Clemens, papa vi, quaslibet dispensaciones in casu simili ab eadem sede obtentas et obtinendas, omissione mencionis de distancia tercii gradus predicti a communi stipite non facte in dispensacionibus ipsis nequaquam obstante, validas et sufficientes existere et roborem plenarie firmitatis habere auctoritate apostolica declaravit, auctoritate domini pape cuius penitencie in absencia domini Anthonii, etc., circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus juxta huiusmodi apostolicam declaracionem predictas commissionis litteras sufficientes decernatis et validas proinde existere ac si in eisdem de distancia tercii gradus predicti mencio facta foret. Datum Viterbii sub sigillo majoris penitenciarii vi kal. Septembris, pontificatus domini Gregorii, pape xii^m, anno primo. Quibus litteris visis et intellectis dominus cum Ricardo et Agnete auctoritate sibi commissa, licet altera dictarum mulierum tercium gradum affinitatis attinebat, misericorditer dispensavit.

Fol. 31.

Nov. 14—A similar dispensation to Richard Jevans and Juliana Dyer, whose marriage is invalid because the latter's first husband, Richard Bromptone, had been related to Richard Jevans in the fourth degree.

Universis, etc., Robertus, etc. Litteras venerabilis Antonii, etc., cardinalis, nos vestra universitas noverit recepisse quarum

A.D. 1407.

tenor sequitur in hec verba :—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, Antonius, etc., salutem. Ex parte Ricardi Jevans, laici, et Juliane Dyer, mulieris, conjugum vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi olim ignorantes aliquod impedimentum inter eos existere quominus possent invicem matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium inter se per verba legitime de presenti, bannis editis in facie ecclesie, juxta morem patrie publice contraxerunt illudque carnali copula consumarunt, postmodum vero ad eorum pervenit noticiam quod quondam Ricardus Bromptone, primus dicte Juliane maritus dum vivebat, et Ricardus prefatus quarto et quarto consanguinitatis gradibus invicem erant conjuncti. Verum quia si divorcium fieret inter eos, gravia exinde scandala et pericula inter eorum parentes et amicos verisimiliter possent exoriri, supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem conjuges eis per apostolicam sedem de opportuno remedio nunc provideri. Nos igitur cupientes ipsorum conjugum animarum providere saluti et huiusmodi scandalis et periculis obviare auctoritate domini pape cuius penitenciarum in absentia reverendi, etc., Anthonii, episcopi Penestrinensis, majoris dicti domini penitenciarum ad presens curam regimus, et de ipsius domini pape speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita et ex eorum divorcio si fieret, scandala et pericula possent exoriri ut prefertur, dictaque Juliana propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, cum ipsis conjugibus quod, impedimento affinitatis huiusmodi quod ex consanguinitate predicta provenit non obstante, in eorum sic contracto matrimonio licite valeant remanere misericorditer dispensetis, prolem susceptam si qua sit et suscipiendam exinde legitimam decernentes. Datum Viterbii sub sigillo dicti majoris penitenciarum viii^o kal. Septembris, pontificatus Gregorii, pape xii^m, anno primo. Post quarum quidem litterarum presentacionem et recepcionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Ricardi et Juliane cum instantia requisiti ut ad earundem litterarum execucionem procedere dignaremur, nos igitur considerantes huiusmodi requisicionem fore justam et consonam rationi, visis eciam litteris et intellectis, etc., igitur cum dictis Ricardo et Juliana, non obstante impedimento predicto, duximus dispensandum et dispensavimus intuitu caritatis, prolem etc. Datum Gloucestrie, xiiii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o septimo, etc.

A.D. 1408. *June 1.—John Colbache is appointed the bishop's receiver at Bishop's Castle and Lydbury North.*

Fol. 33.

Robert, etc., a tous yceux qui cestes nos lettres verrount ou orront salut. Sachez que pur lentier affiaunce quavons en notre chier fitz Johan Colbache luy avons faitz et ordeignez notre receyvour des nos seignuries de Byshopescastell et Lydburnorth, pur lever et receyver pur nous et notre oeps et profit tous nos rentes et autres deniers queconques des nos diz seignuries a nous desore en avant loyalment estre renduz et paietz et pur tous autres choses disposer exercer et ordeigner qual office de receyvour sount ou serrount par droit riguardauntz, cestes lettres a notre volunte adurers. Done subz notre seall en notre manoir de Whytbourne le prime jour de Jun lan de roy ix^{me}.

June 27.—Commission to the official and others to receive the purgation of Richard Talbot, a clerk arraigned before the justices on charges of burglaries at Pipe and Credenhill.

Robertus, etc., magistris Johanni Cateby, officiali nostro, Rogero Hore et Edmundo Ryall, canonicis ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Ad recipiendum purgacionem canonicam Ricardi Talbot, goldsmyth, clerici diffamati indictati et coram justiciariis domini regis ad pacem conservandam assignatis impetiti de eo quod ipse simul cum aliis die lune proximo post festum sancti Vincencii, martiris, anno regni domini nostri regis nunc viii^o, venit apud Pypechurch et ibidem felonice fregit dictam ecclesiam et abinde felonice cepit et asportavit unum missale, duo paria vestimentorum, unum calicem, tria manutergia ad valenciam xx^{ti} marcarum de bonis et catallis Willelmi Whew et Henrici Staure, procuratorum omnium parochianorum de Luyde Mohegros, Luyde prioris, et Luyde de Arundell, et de eo quod ipse simul cum aliis die et anno supradictis venit apud Pypechurch predictam et ibidem felonice fregit diversas domos rectoris et ibidem robbavit et spoliavit Johannem Davyes, capellanum, de iii coopertoriis, quinque linthiaminibus,¹ uno portiforio,² et aliis bonis et catallis eiusdem Johannis Davyes ad valenciam Cs., et de eo quod ipse simul cum aliis die Mercurii proximo post festum sancti Valentini, martiris, venit apud Creden-hulle et ibidem felonice fregit diversas domos rectoris et felonice robbavit et dispoliavit Johannem Preyndergest, clericum, de xx^{ti}

Fol. 33b.

1—Coverlets and sheets.

2—Breviary.

A.D. 1408.

marcis argenti in pecunia numerata, uno cooperatorio lecti, xv paribus linthiaminum, et una mappa, uno manutergio, vi cozlearibus¹ argenti, i masero argento ligato, duabus zonis de serico argento stipatis, uno basilardo² argento harnisiato, duobus paribus de paternostris de lambre, duobus firmaculis³ argenti, duobus anulis argenti, et aliis diversis bonis et catallis predicti Johannis Preyndergyst ad valenciam xx^{ti} marcarum, et de eo quod ipse simul cum aliis die loco et anno supradictis felonice depredavit Aliciam Dene, servientem dicti Johannis Preyndergest, de duobus solidis argenti in pecunia numerata, de sua bursa, et de aliis bonis et catallis eiusdem Alicie, ad valenciam xx s. et de eo quod est ipse communis latro, insidiator viarum, et depopulator agrorum et populi domini regis, etc., et per eosdem juxta consuetudinem laudabilem Anglie, tanquam clericus convictus, nobis deliberati ac carceri nostro Herefordie mancipati, uno modo vel alio per nos judicandi, facta primitus proclamacione in ea parte solita et consueta vocatisque de jure vocandis, si se in hac parte purgare poterit, et, si in eventu de huiusmodi criminibus sic, ut premittitur, legitime se purgaverit, ad pronunciandum ipsum legitime fore purgatum ipsumque bone fame sue pristine restituendum ac juxta juris exigenciam eundem a nostro carcere ex causa premissa plene liberandum omniaque alia, etc., vobis de quorum fidelitate, etc., conjunctim et divisim ad instanciam illustrissimi principis, domini Henrici, Dei gracia principis Wallie, multorumque nobilium et magnatum committimus vices nostras per presentes cum cuiuslibet coercicionis canonice potestate. De omni eo quod feceritis, etc. Datum apud Whitburne, xxvii^o die Junii, anno Domini ut supra.

Master John Hereford is appointed the official.

Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Hereford, in legibus bacallario, ac ecclesie nostre Herefordensis canonico, etc. Ad cognoscendum, et procedendum in omnibus causis et negociis, litibus et querelis in consistorio nostro Herefordensi motis vel movendis, et huiusmodi causas lites et querelas fine debito terminandum omniaque alia et singula faciendum et exercendum que ad officium officialitatis quomodolibet spectant, eciam si sint talia que mandatum exigant speciale, vobis, de cuius fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras cum, etc., vosque in officialem nostrum preficimus per presentes. Scriptum, etc.

1—Spoons.

2—A poinard.

3—Buckles

A.D. 1408.

July 20.—The bishop acknowledges the receipt of a mandate to attend a convocation in St. Paul's on July 23rd, in which it is proposed to discuss the measures taken to promote the unity of the Church and to end the papal schism.

Reverendissimo, etc., Thome, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, etc. Robertus, etc., obedienciam, etc. Litteras reverendi Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, octavo die instantis mensis Julii mandatum vestrum reverendum in se continentes post nonam horam diei recepimus tenorem qui sequitur in se continentes:—Reverendo, etc., Roberto, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Thome, etc., vicesimo quinto die mensis Junii infrascripti post horam vesperrarum reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., venerabili Ricardo, etc., salutem. Vox in excelso audita est lamentacionis fletus et luctus, Rachel et sancte matris, ecclesie, plorantis filios suos, Christiani nominis fideles athletas, sed lacryme sue diuturne fletu siccantur in maxillis quia non est qui consoletur eam ex omnibus curis eius. Luget namque mortem milium, dum unice columbe Dei, militantis ecclesie, secundum caput monstruose appositum membra queque alteri capiti adherencia et si in se salva aspercione sanguinis monstruosi bona et utilia tanquam infructuosa suspendit, tanquam mala abscindit et putridit, ac tanquam maledicta excommunicacionis censura percellit, interdicit regna sibi adversancia, ecclesiarum suspendit organa, reges et prelatos disternit privatos officio, clerum populum et vulgus excommunicacionis mucrone condempnat, sic ut vix sciat ovis erronea ubi veri pastoris caulas inveniet. Cuius queso musica, hiis solide ponderatis, non vertetur in luctum? Sed ve et prothdolor! lacryme vidue ascendunt in excelsum sed Dominus, exauditor, non delectatur in illis que sunt, ecclesia cum lacrymis penitencie locum, sed jam per triginta annos et ultra clamans non invenit eum scismate perdurato, spesque pulcherrima de et super unione matris, ecclesie, per dominum nostrum papam et suos cardinales in sua creacione premissa juramentisque ac votis eorundem firmata jam redit ad frustra, posteriorque pestis supervenit priori deterior, nam etsi omnes aque, dominus scilicet papa et cardinales, congregare sint in locum unum, civitatem Lucanam, terra tamen apparet avida eo quod os putei aquas recipientis lapide grandi, utinam non vane glorie cupidine! stat obtrusum nec supervenit Jacob aut alius quisquam celesti dono imbutus qui lapidem amoveat ab

Fol. 34.

A.D. 1408.

ore putei ut fluminis impetus letificet civitatem Dei. Scribunt namque cardinales domino nostro, regi, ac nobis et certis confratribus nostris suffraganeis quod dominus noster papa contra formam in voto juramento ac diversis tractatibus expressam et ipsis cardinalibus inconsultis, quin verius expresse reclamantibus, novos creavit cardinales ipsisque antiquis cardinalibus mandata et injunciones tam importabilia indixit ut ipsi omnes et singuli ab eisdem mandatis et injuncionibus, ab ipsoque papa irrationabiliter et secundum non veram informacionem decernente ad ipsummet secundum veram racionem et melius informatam decreturum, item ab ipso papa, vicario Christi in terris, ad Dominum nostrum, Jesum Christum, qui judicaturus est vivos et mortuos et seculum per ignem, item ad generale concilium a quo et in quo solent gesta summorum pontificum quecumque judicari possunt decerni et judicari, item ad pontificem futurum cuius est gesta inordinata sui predecessoris in melius reformare, appellarunt ac metu majoris mali quidam eorum pedestres et rebus omnibus spoliati, quidam vero equestres, novem videlicet in numero, de civitate Lucana et provincia domini nostri pape usque in civitatem Pisanam recesserunt de unitate ecclesie, nisi aut divinitus aut sagacitate humana graciosius provideatur, dissisi. Supplicant igitur iidem cardinales, collegium videlicet antiquum, tam domino nostro regi quam nobis et suffraganeis nostris de bona assistencia in facto unionis quia ipsi, collegium cardinalium, ad hoc effectualiter laborarunt juxta vires, dominusque noster, rex, per nos aditus et consultus, tanquam Christianissimus pugil et athleta ecclesie, suum ad hoc auxilium consilium et favorem in omnibus pollicetur animo satis prompto et ultra quam dicendum est ad presens preparato. Nos igitur considerantes quod hoc maledictum scisma ultra omnia anteriora diucius noscitur perdurasse, quodque mala infinita que hic causa brevitatis recitare non expedit exinde pervenerunt, nos tamen de regno Anglie, quod tamen dolenter referimus, modicum hucusque circa unionem laborare curavimus, cuius pretexto Anglicani nominis fama noscitur diminuta. Volentes igitur quod antea segniter egimus provida emendacione corrigere, et ut eo sagacius fiat que plurimorum firmetur discreto concilio, ad hanc causam tamen et non ob aliam prelatos et clerum nostre Cantuariensis provincie ad certos diem et locum infrascriptos duximus convocandos de et super hac sacra et salubri materia unionis sancte matris, ecclesie, tractaturos suaque sana consilia et consensum impensuros

A.D. 1408.

ulteriusque facturos quod ipsius materie arduitas exigit et requirit. Quocirca fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos dicte nostre Cantuariensis ecclesie suffraganeos infra dictam nostram Cantuariensem provinciam constitutos et absencium episcoporum huiusmodi, si qui fuerint, vicarios in spiritualibus generales citetis peremptorie et per eos decanos et priores ecclesiarum cathedralium ac singula capitula earundem, archidiaconos, abbates [et priores conventus sub se habentes et alios ecclesiarum prelatos exemptos et non exemptos necnon ceteros magne literature viros providos pariter ac juratos uniuscuiusque diocesis quos ipsi suffraganei nostri in eorum diocesibus ad interessendum tractatui materie unionis predictae necessarios censerint, clerumque cuiuslibet diocesis provincie antedictae quod compareant coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte locum tenentibus vel commissariis si nos, quod absit, tunc impediri contigerit, in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, vicesimo tercio die mensis Julii proximo futuro cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum tunc sequencium et locorum, omnes videlicet venerabiles fratres nostri, episcopi suffraganei, ceterique prelati personaliter et meliori quo poterint suffulti consilio, sicut super hoc Deo in die extrema iudicii nobisque et regi et regno Anglie in eventu voluerint respondere, capitula vero ecclesiarum cathedralium per unum ad minus fidedignum sufficienter litteratum providum et discretum, clerusque cuiusque diocesis per duos consimiles pariter et potentes qui suis sumptibus et expensis absque pauperis cleri dispendio poterint interesse, ad tractandum super materia unionis ecclesie supradictae ipsis tunc ibidem plenius exponende suaque sana consilia et auxilia super ea impensuri, et ad consenciendum hiis que ibidem ex deliberacione communi ad honorem Dei et ecclesie contigerint concorditer ordinari facturique ulterius et recepturi quod justum fuerit et predicti negotii qualitas exigit et requirit, denunciantes eisdem quod nostros aut eorum aliquem hac vice nullo modo habebimus excusatos aut excusatum, immo in casu quo non comparuerint modo supradicto acriori modo quo poterimus absentes puniemus et eo gravius et fervencius quo nos et Deum, cuius causa agitur, ibidem in non veniendo duxerint contempnendos. Tenore eciam presencium peremptorie vos citamus quod eisdem die et loco coram nobis, etc., personaliter compareatis super dicto negotio una cum aliis suffraganeis nostris tractaturi, facturique et recepturi quatenus ad vos attinet, etc. Prelatis quoque ecclesiarum

D. 1408.

exemptarum, non mendicantibus, vestre et aliorum venerabilium fratrum nostrorum coepiscoporum dicte provincie diocesum, cuiuscumque fuerint ordinis, per vos et confratres vestros, prout unum quemque vestrum concernit, volumus intimari ut prefatis die et loco absque prejudicio privilegiorum suorum in hac parte, quibus per hoc derogari nolumus, nobiscum intersint facturi et recepturi quod superius est expressum. Vobis eciam ut supra injungimus et mandamus quod omnibus et singulis venerabilibus fratribus, nostris coepiscopis et vicariis huiusmodi, injungatis seu faciatis injungi ut singuli eorum singulatim de facto suo, quatenus pertinet ad eosdem, nos seu locum nostrum tenentes vel commissarios dictis die et loco per litteras suas patentes citatorum nomina continentes distincte certificent et aperte, vosque pari forma nos, etc., certificetis. Insuper quia non modicum, immo permaximum, et ex ipsis verum argumentum probatissimum, sortiri solet effectum deprecacio justi assidua, ac difficile immo verius impossibile sit ut non impetretur quod multorum unanimi ac assidua petitione, non ad cuiusquam commodum temporale sed ad Dei laudem ac prosperacionem sue militantis ecclesie, juste postulatur, dicente Domino in Evangelio quicquid orantes petitis credite et fiet vobis, fraternitati vestre committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis coepiscopis et suffraganeis nostris antedictis vice et auctoritate nostris cum omni celeritate qua poteritis vestris litteris denunciatis et eisdem injungatis ut eorum singuli in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus et aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et collegiatis tam regularibus quam secularibus necnon parochialibus ecclesiis suarum civitatum et diocesum diebus dominicis et festivis suos subditos clericos et laicos efficaciter moneant et inducant, seu moneri faciant et induci, quod ipsi universi et singuli omnipotenti Deo, in cuius manu corda sunt regum, ut Christianissimum regem nostrum zelo unionis ecclesie, ut premittitur, beatissime accensum in eo firmissime stabiliret ipsumque sic stabilitum [ad] tam sanctum tamque salubre propositum exequendum dirigere et conservare dignetur ac nobis ac clero nostro ad sui nominis gloriam congregandis medius existere nostrisque sensibus sciencie sue lumen in hac ecclesie sue causa summe necessarium infundere sicque dona gracie sue nobis et unicuique nostrum dividere, ut ea que sibi placita sunt et ad enervacionem prefati horrendi scismatis, tamdiu, prothdolor! continuati, tendere valeant, decernere pariter et ordinare possimus, in missarum solempniis, sermonibus publicis,

L. 345.

A.D. 1408.

et processionibus consuetis, quas propterea singulis quartis et sextis feriis eo fervencius et solercius quo poterit fieri volumus, et mandamus, oraciones devotas jejuniis elemosinis et aliis caritatis operibus vallatas et ornatas effundant et faciant a suis subditis et parochianis effundi. Vos autem, venerabilis frater, premissa in ecclesia vestra cathedrali et ecclesiis, etc., vestrarum civitatis et diocesis modo simili faciatis et demandetis observari. Et ut fidelium mentes ad huiusmodi opera devocionis propensius excitemus, de Dei etc., ipsis fidelibus quibuscumque per nostram provinciam antedictam ubilibet constitutis de peccatis, etc., premissa ut predicatur facientibus quadraginta dies indulgentie concedimus per presentes, et a vobis ceterisque confratribus nostris et suffraganeis similes indulgentias petimus elargiri. Datum in manerio nostro de Lambhithe, xxv^o die mensis Junii, anno Domino millesimo CCCC^{mo}viii^o et nostre translacionis anno duodecimo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vos, reverende pater, cum ea qua decet reverencia tenore presencium peremptorie citamus quatinus in eadem ecclesia sancti Pauli dicto xxiii^o die mensis Julii, etc., coram prefato reverendo patre, etc., personaliter compareatis. Vobis eciam omnia et singula in eisdem litteris contenta paternitati vestre intimanda et denuncianda harum serie intimamus et denunciamus, vobisque nichilominus auctoritate predicta injungimus et mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in prefatis litteris contenta, quatenus vos ac civitatem et diocesam vestras necnon personas earundem concernunt, juxta vim formam et effectum earundem litterarum execucioni plenarie demandetis et faciatis una cum petitis ab eodem reverendo patre indulgentiis, prout ad vos attinet in hac parte, efficaciter demandari certificantes eundem reverendum patrem, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in palacio nostro Londoniis, xxv^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, et nostre translacionis anno primo, Quarum auctoritate litterarum decanum ecclesie nostre cathedralis, archidiaconos, etc., moneri et citari fecimus quod compareant coram vobis, etc., modo et forma ac die et loco in dictis litteris limitatis facturi et recepturi, etc., omniaque alia et singula in dictis litteris contenta quantum ad nos attinet peregrimus et per alios fieri mandavimus. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum in dictis litteris contentum quantum in nobis est sumus reverenter executi. Hec sunt nomina citatorum, decanus ecclesie Herefordensis, archidiaconus Herefordensis, archidiaconus Salopshire, abbas de Dore, abbas de Flaxley, abbas de

A.D. 1408.

Grace Dieu, prior de Herefordia, prior de Wormesley, prior de Monemouth, prior de Lempstre, abbas de Wygmore, prior de Bromfeld, prior de Chirbury, prior de Wenlok, prior de Momburfeld. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xx^{mo} die Julii, anno ut supra.

July 27.—The bishop petitions the king to employ the secular arm against William Halle, who continues to be contumacious forty days after excommunication.

Excellentissimo principi, domino suo, Henrico, regi, etc. Robertus, etc., salutem in eo per quem reges regnant et principes dominantur. Vestre regie majestati tenore presencium intimamus quod Willelmus Halle de Hamptone, nostre diocesis, fuit et est proper ipsius contumacias pariter et offensas manifestas excommunicationis sententia auctoritate nostra ordinaria legitime innodatum in qua per quadraginta dies et amplius perstitit et adhuc persistit animo indurato claves ecclesie dampnabiliter contempnendo. Cum igitur ecclesia non habeat quid ultra faciat in hac parte, vestre excellencie supplicamus quatinus ad ipsius Willelmi Halle rebellionem salubrius reprimendam pro eius capcione dignetur scribere vestra regia altitudo, ut quem Dei timor a malo non revocat saltem coerceat auxilium brachii secularis. Vigeat et valeat excellencia vestra regia per tempora diuturna. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxvii die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oviii^o, etc.

Aug. 21.—Memorandum that John Revell, the new rector of Evesbach, has secured six marks from Robert Esbache, the patron, for the benefit of the benefice, to be handed on from rector to rector.

nl. 35.

Memorandum quod xxi^{mo} die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oviii^o, dominus Robertus Esbache, dominus et patronus ecclesie parochialis de Esbache, Johanni Revell, rectori de Esbache supradicta, sex marcas sterlingorum pro implemento sue dicte ecclesie liberavit quas idem Johannes suo successori dimittet et sic dicte sex marce pro implemento dicte ecclesie de rectore ad rectorem continue permanebunt quocienscumque ecclesia predicta vacaverit sive per resignacionem permutacionem aut mortem. [Margin, iii quarteria frumenti et vi quarteria avenarum.]

A.D. 1408.

Aug. 23.—Writ prohibiting the bishop from admitting any person to Sidbury till the suit as to the patronage between John Talbot and Henry Seyntgeorge and others is decided.

Quarto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini prenotato, apud Whitburne dominus recepit breve regium in hec verba:—Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Prohibemus vobis ut admittatis personam ad ecclesiam de Sudbury, que vacat, ut dicitur, et de cuius advocacione contencio mota est in curia nostra inter Johannem Talbot, dominum de Furnivalle, et Henricum Seintgeorge et Borgiam, uxorem eius, et Willelmum Wallesbache, capellanum, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad prefatum Johannem an ad predictos Henricum, Borgeam, et Willelmum pertinet eiusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiii^o die Augusti, anno regni nostri nono. Sheltone.

Sept. 5.—Mandate to the archdeacons to collect the subsidy of a penny farthing in the pound voted by Convocation to pay the expenses of the embassy to be sent to the pope to urge the ending of the schism.

Robertus, etc., archidiacono nostro Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi in Christo patris et domini, Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, quinto [die] mensis Septembris, anno Domini infrascripto, reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Roberto, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Litteras reverendi, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., xiii^{mo} die mensis Augusti, anno Domini infrascripto, reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Terribilis in consiliis super filios hominum Dominus noster, Jesus Christus, Rex regum et Dominus dominancium, qui aufert spiritum principum, qui respicit terram et facit eam tremere et cetera queque firmiora flatu oris sui ad instar pulveris quem projicit ventus a facie terre a sua stabilita disposicione elidit, ascensurus ad patrem unum virum perfectum, electum ex milibus, vices suas gesturum in terris, habentem potestatem animas hominum ligandi atque solvendi in terris et in celo, benigne tanquam vicarium limitavit inter homines per secula quodam successorio jure remansurum, quem profecto virum esse perfectum unicum justum et electum interest cuiuslibet Christiani, et si quemlibet Christianum in nos, id est nobis scientibus, peccantem juxta veritatem evangelicam corripere tenemur, multo magis ipsum dominum nostrum,

A.D. 1408.

papam, ex cuius disciplina doctrina et exemplo salus universorum dependet a via morum errantem cum humilitate reverencia atque caritate tenemur, prout nobis possibile fuerit, revocare. Sane, quod dolenter referimus, scisma presens quod [existit] inter dictum dominum patrem nostrum, papam, et adversarium qui loco secundi capitis in unico corpore militantis ecclesie per viam monstri se adjungit, tam ratione diurnitatis temporis quam fortitudinis parcium sibi adherencium aliorumque periculorum innumerabilium circa id emergencium, que omnia ad presens recitare non expedit nec possent de facili scripti serie comprehendere, tantas inconveniencias continuare videtur ut dilacionem ulteriorem capere non poterit neque debet.¹ Scitur namque a pluribus et quasi reperitur notorium quod dominus noster, papa modernus, ante electionem suam in ipsa sua assumptione, et post, promisit juravit et vovit Deo et toti mundo quod unionem in ecclesia Dei quam cito posset per viam tunc expressam perficeret juxta vires, prout super hiis bullas suas direxit totius mundi principibus; jam tamen, ut scribunt cardinales asseruntque nonnulli, ab ipsa via desistit nolens perficere quod promisit. Nos igitur timentes ne, cum Deus, rex terribilis, cultores vinee visitabit, ut quisque prout gessit reddat rationem, si nos in talento nobis tradito reperiat segniter laborasse, acrius reprehendat, volentesque de pedibus nostris negligencie pulverem prudenter excutere, de consilio et assensu domini nostri, regis, pro remedio meliori in materia antedicta habendo confratres nostros, suffraganeos episcopos, ac ceteros prelatos eciam exemptos et clerum nostre Cantuariensis provincie ad certos diem et locum jam effluxos fecimus convocari ac ibidem deliberacione communi decrevimus, adhibito prius consensu domini nostri regis, quod idem dominus noster, rex, nomine suo omnium prelatorum et procerum, ac cleri et communitatis regni sui, transmittat ambassiatores solempnes ad requirendum dominum nostrum, papam, humiliter filialiter reverencialiter et caritative de adimplendo viam unionis ecclesie per ipsum assumptam pariter et electam cum aliquali caritativa comminatione recessus obediencie ab eodem in casu quo premissa non curaverit adimplere quodque omnia que creduntur continuacioni eiusdem scismatis incentiva interim suspendantur unite ecclesie pastori, prout ratio exigit, celeriter restituenda. Et quia nemo tenetur suis sumptibus militare, consimili deliberacione consensus est et concessum per prelatos et clerum ut predicti

A.D. 1408.

ambassiatores habeant a prelatiis et clero supradicto congruos sumptus suos et expensas, prout coram prelatiis clero et populo ad crucem sancti Pauli in vulgari publicavimus. Et ad hunc finem concessimus et concedunt iidem prelati et clerus per viam subsidii de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis ad decimam taxatis et solvere consuetis de qualibet libra taxe unum denarium cum obolo ad usum predictum celeriter colligendum.

Fol. 35b.

Vobis igitur committimus et mandamus quatinus premissa primitus publicantes predictos denarium et obolum de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis huiusmodi infra diocesem vestram Londoniensem existentibus citra festum Michaelis proxime futurum levare faciatis et pecuniam inde collectam magistro Ricardo Brynkley, decano nostro ecclesie beate Marie de Arcubus, Londoniis, sive magistro Johanni Perche, curie nostre Cantuariensis registrario, conjunctim et divisim Londoniis, omni dilacione postposita, persolvatis, ac omnibus et singulis suffraganeis nostris per nostram provinciam Cantuariensem constitutis premissa intimetis seu intimari faciatis, eisdem ex parte nostra mandantes, quibus etiam nos tenore presentium sic mandamus, ut contenta in litteris nostris supradictis per singulas dioceses publicari faciant et dictos denarium et obolum de libra quorumcumque beneficiorum et honorum ecclesiasticorum in singulis diocesibus existentium levare consimiliter faciant infra dictum festum sancti Michaelis prefatis magistro Ricardo Brynkley sive magistro Johanni Perche fideliter persolvendos. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamhithe, x^{mo} die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oviii^o et nostre translacionis duodecimo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum premissa in eisdem contenta vestre paternitati intimaunda harum serie intimamus. Vobis ex parte dicti reverendi patris mandamus quatinus contenta in litteris suis per diocesem vestram publicari, et dictos denarios, etc., levare faciatis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Fulham, xviii^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto. Quarum auctoritate litterarum premissa in eisdem litteris contenta vobis ac clero nostre diocesis intimaunda intimamus vobis ex parte dicti reverendi patris ac nostra committentes et firmiter injungendo mandantes quatinus contenta in litteris huiusmodi per archidiaconatum vestrum publicari ac dictos denarium et obolum de libra, etc., in vestro archidiaconatu levare faciatis citra dictum festum, etc. Datum apud Whitburne, quinto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini prenotato. Et eodem modo scriptum fuit decano Here-

A.D. 1408. fordensi et archidiacono Salopshire ad exercendum et expediendum mandatum supradictum in omnibus cum effectu.

Oct. 2.—*The bishop empowers John Pavy to act as his commissary general.*

Fol. 36. Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Pavy, clerico, in legibus bacallario formato, ac cancellario nostro, salutem, etc. Ad audiendum, cognoscendum ac fine debito terminandum omnes et omnimodas causas ad commissariatus officium qualitercumque pertinentes, necnon ad corrigendum reformandum et canonice puniendum crimina et excessus quorumcumque delinquencium, cuiuscumque status gradus aut condicionis existant, quorum correccio seu punicio ad forum ecclesiasticum noscitur pertinere per totam diocesem nostram Herefordensem cum coercione juris ecclesiastici ubicumque tenore presencium tibi concedimus potestatem teque in nostrum commissarium generalem admittimus et eciam deputamus per presentes. Datum loco¹ die et anno superius expressatis.

Oct. 2.—*James Blount is appointed bailiff of Ledbury.*

Robert par divine suffraunce evesque de Hereford a tous y ceux qui cestes nos lettres verrount on orrount salut. Sachez nous pur lentier affiaunce quavons en notre chier et bien ame James Blount lui avons faitz et ordeignez bayleff de notre ville et seignourie de Ledbury notre volente durant. Sur quoy mandons et chargeons tous nos tenants illosques que soient obeisantz aidantz favourantz et conseillantz au dit James en toutz maners poyntes qui sont a son office appartenantz ou riguardauntz. Done subtz notre seall en notre paloyz de Hereford le ii^{de} jour doctobre lan de notre Seignour Jesus, M^oCCCC^oviii.^o

D. 1409. May 17.—*Monition to the rector of Cradley to reside in his parish.*

Fol. 37b. Robertus, etc., decano de Frome, etc. Cum omnes et singuli qui beneficia ecclesiastica obtineant quibus cura animarum est annexa teneantur in beneficiis suis huiusmodi residere et curam parochianis suis personaliter ministrare ac Mauricius Dewy

¹—*Apud Herefordiam.*

A.D. 1409.

ecclesiam parochialem de Cradley, nostrarum collacionis et diocesis, obtineat cui cura animarum est annexa, nec in ea resideat ut tenetur, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Mauricium personaliter si apprehendi poterit, alioquin in loco beneficii sui, moneas, quem eciam nos tenore presencium monemus, quatinus infra quindecim dierum spacium a tempore monicionis tue huiusmodi, quin verius nostre, continue numerandum ad ecclesiam suam huiusmodi personaliter accedat curamque animarum parochianorum exerceat sub penis in hac parte a jure limitatis. Et que feceritis etc. Datum xvii^o die mensis Maii.

June 1.—Appointment of John Merbury to be the bishop's seneschal in the countiees of Hereford and Gloucester.

Fol. 38.

Robert par la seoffraunce de Dieu, evesque de Hereford as chivalers, franctenauntz, et a tous nos autres foialx et loyalx qui cestres littres verront ou orront salut en notre Seignour. Sachez nous avoir faitz ordeignez assignez et deputez notre chier et bien ame Johan Merbury, esquier, seneschall des nos terres et toutes autres choses temporels appurtenauntz ou regardantz a notre evesche de Hereford en les countes de Hereford et Gloucestre. Et pur ceo vous prions et maundons quen totes choses appurtenaunts al office dit seneschall lui soietz eidantz consaillantz entendantz et responantz en dieu manere. En tesmoignance de quelle chose a ycestes lettres a notre volonte adurers nous avons mys notre seal. Escrit a Whitburne le premier jour de Jun lan x^{me}.

July 4.—Certificate that John Parsons was duly ordained subdeacon by Bishop Courteney.

Quarto die mensis Julii, anno Domini ut supra, Johannes Parsons habuit litteras testimoniales de ordine subdiaconatus recepto de Willelmo Curteney, episcopo Herefordensi, xxiii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxiiii^o in ecclesia parochiali de Bromyard ad titulum eiusdem patris.

Annus consecracionis domini sextus sexto die Julii incipit.

A. D. 1409. *Commission to the rector of Tenbury to absolve William atte Feld, who after undergoing excommunication and imprisonment has submitted to the church.*

Robertus, etc., Johanni Lye, vicario de Temedebury, etc. Cum Willelmus atte Felde auctoritate non ordinaria ad instanciam Willelmi Richardes propter suas manifestas offensas fuerit maioris excommunicationis sententia innodatus in qua per xl dies et amplius stetit animo indurato claves ecclesie contempnendo ac nos pro ipsius corporis capcione regie scripserimus majestati dictusque Willelmus Felde per breve regium in hac parte captus et incarceratus fuerit, volens jam, ut asseritur, ad gremium ecclesie quam offendit humiliter redire, ad absolvendum igitur in forma juris dictum Willelmum, vocato primitus Willelmo Richardes ad cuius instanciam excommunicatus fuit, et prius sibi satisfacto seu aliter cum ipso concordato, tibi de cuius fidelitate et industria plene confidimus tenore presencium committimus vices nostras. Et quid feceritis, etc.

Nov. 9.—*Appointment of John Stanewey to be the bishop's commissary general.*

Fol. 38b. Nono die Novembris, anno Domini predicto, dominus in commissarium magistrum Johannem Staneway, legis peritum, prefecit generalem, sigillando eidem commissionem officii commissarii sub consueta, etc., ut in iii^{elo} folio patet.

Nov. 22.—*The king authorizes the bishop to administer the usual oath to John Smert, sheriff of Herefordshire, and to hand him the letters granting the office. On Dec. 9 this is done.*

Fol. 39. Item octavo die mensis Decembris, apud Whitbourne, septima hora post nonam, anno Domini subscripto, litteras regias sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum dominus honorifice et gratanter accepit:—Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc. Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi sacramentum dilecti nobis Johannis Smert, vicecomitis nostri in comitatu Herefordie. de officio illo bene et fideliter faciendo juxta formam cuiusdam cedula presentibus intercluse. Et ideo vobis in fide et dileccione quibus vobis tenemini injungendo mandamus quatinus sacramentum predictum recipiatis et cum illud receperitis eidem Johanni nostras litteras patentes sibi de officio predicto factas quas vobis mittimus per latorem

A.D. 1409

presencium liberetis, et nobis de sacramento illo cum sic captum fuerit in cancellariam nostram sub sigillo vestro distincte et apte constare faciatis, remittentes nobis hoc breve. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxii^o die Novembris, anno regni nostri undecimo. Quarum litterarum auctoritate nono die Decembris, ad horam sextam in aurora, super missale dominus dictum Johannem Smert jurare fecit in hac forma:—Vous jurez que bien et loialment servirez au Roi en loffice de Viscount de Hereford et le pron le Roi frez en tous choses qui a vous appendent affair et selonc votre poair, et les droitures quiconque a la corone appent loialment garderez, ne nassantez a destres ne au concelement des droitures et des fraunchises le Roy, et par la ou vous sавerez les droitz le Roi ou de la corone, soit en terres soit en rentes ou en fraunchises le Roi ou en suites, concelez ou sustretz, votre loyal poiar mettrez de ceo repeller et, si vous ne le poetz faire, vous direz au Roi ou a ceux de son conseil des quex vous soiez certeyn quilz dirront au Roy, et les dettes le Roy pur donn ne pur favour ne respiterez par la ou vous les purrez sans tresgraund grevaunce de dettours lever, et que loialment et a droiture tretrez le people de votre baillie, et a checun frez droit auxibien as povres come as richez en ceo qui a vous appent affaire et que pur donne ne pur promesse ne pur favour ne pur hayour tort ne frez a nuli ne autri droiture ne desturberez, et que loialment acquiterez al eschequer les gens des quez vous averez rien rescieu des dettes le Roy, et que rien ne prendrez pour quoy le Roi perde ou par quoi droiture soit distourbe ou le dette le Roy delaye, et que loialment frez retourner et loialment server les brefs le Roy a votre sen et a votre poair et que vous remuerez les sutz viscontz et clers qui fuirent lan darreyn passe, et que vous ne prendrez nul baillif en votre service pur quoi vous ne voillez respondre et vous frez vos baillefs faire au tiel serement come a eux appent, et que nul brif recevierez par vous ne par les voz ment enseale ne soutz seal des justices sorsque en eyr ou aures justices assignez en mesme le comitee ou justices de Newgate, et que vous mettrez voz baillefs de plus loyals de paiis, si Dieu vous aide et les seintz.

Jan. 4.—Appointment of John Baynham to be warden of Malvern chase and John Colbache to be warden of Asshewod.

A toutz cristianes qui cestes lettres verrount ou orrount Robert, par divine seoffraunce evesque de Hereford, salut. Sachez

A.D. 1409. nous pur le graund amour .et lentier affiaunce quavons a notre trescher en Dieu Johan Baynham luy avons fait et ordeignez garden de notre chas de Malverne et surveour de notre warein de Ledbury par cestes lettres a notre volonte adurers. En tesmoignance de quel chose a ycestes lettres nous avons mys notre seal. Escript le xiiii jour de Janvier lan du roi xi^{me}.

Item graunte fuist a Johan Colbache pur estre gardeyn de Asshewode oue le fees a volonte adurers.

Anno consecracionis Domini mei, episcopi, septimo.

A.D. 1410. *July 25.—Commission to the abbot of Wigmore and others to receive the purgation of Hugh Purce, a clerk arraigned before the seneschal of Wigmore for cattle stealing at Adforton. Hugh was finally found innocent and set free.*

Fol. 40b. Item xxv^o die mensis supradicti emanavit commissio abbati de Wygemor, magistro Johanni Cateby, juris canonici doctori, magistro Johanni Hereford, officiali domini, et Johanni Staneway, commissario domini generali, ad recipiendum purgacionem canonicam Hugonis Purce, clerici, coram Ricardo Wygemor, seneschallo de Wygemore, indictati de eo quod ipse die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Bartholomei, apostoli, anno regni Henrici iiii^{ti} post conquestum x^{mo}, apud Adfortone felonice furatus fuisset tres boves precii xxx s. de bonis ap Tudour de la Halcetre et Youkes dduy de Montgomery, facta proclamacione apud Wygemore et aliis locis in ea parte necessariis etc., ut xxxiii folio registri continetur. Quibus sic factis die purgacionis assignato, nullo oppositore seu contradicente aut accusatore comparente, dictum Hugonem officialis Herefordensis a carceribus domini liberavit et ipsum purgatum pronunciavit et bone fame seu pristine restituit.

July 10.—Appointment of John Vrynell to be coadjutor to Sir William, vicar of Newland, who is disabled by incurable disease.

Robertus, etc., domino Johanni Vrynell, capellano nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia relacione accepimus fidedigna quod dominus Willelmus, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Nova terra morbo incurabili, prothdolor! est percussus ac debilitate sui corporis adeo pergravatur quod vix verbum potest proferre, unde

A. D. 1410. ad eiusdem vicarie regimen inutilis seu saltem insufficiens ea occasione redditur jam omnino, nos dicte vicarie sue animarumque cure in eadem imminente ac dicti Willelmi, vicarii, sic graviter egrotantis, pastoralis sollicitudine volentes providere, ut tenemur, te de cuius circumspectionis industria ac vita et conversacione fiduciam obtinemus predicto domino Willelmo, vicario, coadjutorem deputamus et administracionem dicte vicarie tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus tibi in forma juris committimus per presentes. Datum x^{mo} die Julii.

Sept. 5.—Note that Robert Nicholes, in the great chamber at Prestbury, before witnesses acknowledged himself a born bondman of the bishop, and besought his favour.

Memorandum quod v^{to} die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ox^o, in magna camera reverendi patris Roberti, etc., apud Prestbury, Robertus Nicholes de Overtone fatebatur se esse nativum dicti reverendi patris et accipiens dictum reverendum patrem per manum, genulans, dicto reverendo patri de dominio gracioso humiliter supplicavit: Magistro Johanne Pavy, Johanne Gyffard, armigero, Roberto Coberley, domino Johanne Suttone, Johanne Chapman, Thoma Berkley, Philippo Hanfeld, Thoma Wottone, tunc ibidem presentibus in testimonium premissorum.

Sept. 22.—A warrant issued for the arrest of Walter Canterbury.

Fol. 41. Item xxii^o die mensis Septembris emanavit "significavit" pro Waltero Caunterbury ad instanciam Joanne Broke, mulieris.

Sept. 22.—The bishop forbids the cult of a certain well and stone at Turnaston, and threatens the disobedient with excommunication.

Robertus, etc., decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis ac officiali nostro necnon omnibus et singulis curatis per nostras civitatem et diocesem ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc. Licet divinis legibus ac sacris canonibus contineatur quod omnes illi qui lapidem, fontem, seu quamcumque aliam creaturam velut Deum adoraverint, idolatriam manifeste incurrunt, ex relacione plurium fidedignorum et quasi communi clamore populi ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quatuorplures subditi nostri, quod dolenter

D. 1410. referimus, in multitudine copiosa ad quosdam fontem et lapidem in parochia de Turnastone infra dictam nostram diocesem situata accedunt, ibidemque genibus flexis et cum diversarum rerum oblacionibus dictos fontem et lapidem indebite et sine auctoritate ecclesie, quasi idolatriam committentes, inconsulte adorant, partesque dictorum lapidis et fontis et, deficiente aqua, lutum eiusdem secum asportant et sicut reliquias custodiunt et conservant in grave suarum animarum periculum aliorumque exemplum perniciosum plurimorum. Unde nos dictos fontem et lapidem suspendimus ac sub pena maioris excommunicationis omnibus nostris subditis prohibemus ne de cetero ad locum predictum causa fontis seu lapidis huiusmodi adorandi quovismodo accedant. Ac vobis omnibus et singulis committimus et in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus suspensionem nostram predictam publice et solempniter in vestris ecclesiis denunciatis ac parochianis vestris injungatis ne ad locum predictum ex causis premissis inposterum presumant accedere sub pena superius prelibata. Datum apud Wormesley dicto xxii^o die Septembris, anno Domini prenotato, etc.

Fol. 41b. [Note in margin.] Memorandum quod emanavit "significavit" xxiii^o die mensis Maii pro Johanne ap Howell de Lanllaudy per commissarium.

D. 1411. *June 1.—Appointment of Richard Longford to be the bishop's bailiff at Ledbury.*

Fol. 42. Premier jour de Joun Richard Longford avoit une lettre patent de office del baileff de Ledbury a volonte del seignour adurer solont la forme dune lettre fait pur James Blount en le xxxvi^o foil de ceste registre.

Anno consecracionis domini mei viii^o.

Item die mensis Augusti emanavit "significavit" pro capcione Johannis Whitney de Suttone.

Oct. 21.—The commissary general is empowered to absolve from excommunication the evildoers who broke open the bishop's prison at Ross and brought out Philip Singer, a prisoner waiting his trial for homicide, and killed him in the street.

Fol. 42b. Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Stanewey, commissario nostro generali, salutem, etc. Licet omnes illi et singuli qui carcerem

A.D. 1411.

nostrum apud Rosse fregerunt et quemdam Philippum Syngere ibidem propter homicidium per ipsum, ut dicebatur, commissum incarcerationum secundum iura regni uno modo vel alio iudicandum extraxerunt et in strata publice absque iudicio et auctoritate, pacem et tranquillitatem regis et regni perturbando, occiderunt, necnon qui eis auxilium consilium seu favorem ad hoc dederunt, fuerunt et sunt maioris excommunicationis sententia dampnabiliter involuti ac sic excommunicati per nos et ministros nostros publice et solempniter denunciati, quia tamen sancta mater, ecclesia, nemini claudit gremium ad ipsam sponte redeunti, ad absolvendum in forma iuris omnes et singulos in ea parte culpabiles ad te venientes et peccata sua huiusmodi sponte confitentes et veniam petentes, necnon penitentiam salutarem pro qualitate et quantitate delicti eisdem injungendum, restitutione de dampno ibidem commissio prius facta, tibi de cuius fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras. Datum xxi^o die Octobris anno predicto.

Oct. 21.—Commission to the archdeacon of Shropshire to authorize and effect with due solemnity the inclusion of Margaret Shardlowe in a solitary dwelling apart from the world.

Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Hereford, archidiacono Salopshire, canonico ac confratri nostro Herefordensi ac officiali nostro, salutem, etc. Quia dilecta nostra in Christo filia, Margareta Shardlowe, Spiritu sancto, ut credimus, instigata, ut liberius Deo deserviret ac securius a peccatis et mundi huius miseriis se immaculatam custodiret desiderat a nobis se in domo separata a communione hominum in forma iuris includi, et quia ad premissa aliunde occupati ad presens intendere non valemus, ad examinandum igitur in forma iuris dictam Margaretam, si in eodem adhuc permaneat proposito, et, si sic, de causis inclusionis huiusmodi et aliis in ea parte de iure requisitis, quas si veras et legitimas inveneris, ad approbandum easdem ictamque Margaretam cum ea solempnitate que in hac parte de iure et consuetudine requiritur includendum tibi de cuius fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras. Datum ut supra.

Dec. 24.—The bishop confirms the election of John Bury to be abbot of Wigmores, and confers his blessing.

Xxiiii^o die Decembris, anno Domini prenotato, apud Whitbourne, examinata fuit electio fratris Johannis Bury, electi in

AD 1411. abbatem monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wyggemor, per dominum et confirmata per eundem. Et eodem die in capella sua ibidem dictum fratrem Johannem solempniter benedixit, pro cuius installatione et possessionis corporalis induccione priori et subpriori eiusdem monasterii commissionis littere emanarunt prout in registro Trevenant, v^o et xlvi^o foliis, continetur.

Jan. 27.—The bishop appropriates the church of Westbury to the college of vicars choral at Hereford, provides for the support of a vicar, and lays down rules to regulate the payment to the vicars choral of the funds supplied from this source.

Fol. 43.

Robertus, etc., custodi collegii vicariorum in choro ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis neenon eiusdem collegii vicariis salutem, etc. Pastorale susceptum officium nos exitat et inducit ut in vinea Domini laborantes ac divino cultui nocte dieque intendentes graciosis favoribus persequamini et, ne mole paupertatis gravati ab opere incepto retroagentur, paterna sollicitudine nobis convenit providere. Sane peticio vestra nuper nobis exhibita continebat quod vestri labores nocturni et diurni vobis tam graves stipendiaque propter hoc vobis limitata tam exilia existunt quod vicarii eiusdem collegii de suis vicariis nequeunt congrue sustentari quodque, cedente aut decedende aliquo de collegio, pro predicto vix poterit alius competentis literature ac conversacionis honeste reperiri qui velit in eius locum succedere oneraque eidem vicarie incumbencia supportare, sicque cultus divinus in ecclesia nostra Herefordensi, ubi illum pre aliis et specialius ampliari optare debemus, indies diminuitur seu saltem verisimiliter diminui estimetur, nisi celerius provideatur de remedio opportuno. Quare vobis humiliter supplicastis ut premissorum pretextu ad sustentacionem vestram et augmentacionem divini cultus in ecclesia nostra Herefordensi predicta ecclesiam parochialem de Westbury, nostre diocesis, vestri patronatus, in cuius juris patronatus vel quasi existitis, cuius quidem ecclesie centum marcarum sterlingorum fructus redditus et proventus secundum communem estimacionem valorem annum non excedunt, vobis et vestro collegio antedicto annectere incorporare unire et in usus vestros proprios perpetuo possidendam concedere dignaremur. Nos igitur per inquisitionem quam super hiis fieri fecimus diligentem premissa omnia et singula per probaciones legitimas in forma juris admissas evidencia vera et notoria reperientes, optantes vestris necessitatibus in premissis

A.D. 1411.

subvenire, habito super hiis cum dilectis filiis, confratribus nostris, magistro Thoma Feld, legum doctore, decano; Ricardo Talbot, utriusque juris bacallario, precentore; Nicholao Hereford, sacre pagine professore, thesaurario; Johanne Hereford, in decretis bacallario, Salopshire, archidiacono; Henrico Buytone, Rogero Hoore, Edmundo Ryall, in legibus bacallariis; Reginaldo Wolstone, Johanne Prat, Willelmo Peion, Hugone Harpere, penitenciario; Johanne Parry, in legibus bacallario; Johanne Suttone et Henrico Myle, dicte ecclesie nostre canonicis, capitulariter congregatis, tractatu solemnem et diligenti [habito] qui in huiusmodi perpetuis concessionibus et ecclesiasticis alienacionibus requiritur de jure, de consilio expresso consensu et unanimi assensu eorundem, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que ad sollempnitatem et infrascriptorum effectum requiruntur de jure, aliisque omnibus a parte canonum in hiis requisitis rite et legitime observatis, predictam ecclesiam de Westbury vobis et successoribus vestris ac dicto collegio vestro pontificali auctoritate, vocatis primitus in hac parte vocandis, concedimus annectimus appropriamus unimus et incorporamus cum suis fructibus proventibus juribus et pertinenciis universis in proprios usus vestros perpetuo possidendam ad divini cultus augmentum ac relevamen onerum predictorum, presertim quia subest pietas et evidens opportune subvencionis necessitas id poscit, sic quod, cedente vel decedente ipsius ecclesie rectore seu alias dictam ecclesiam quomodolibet dimittente, liceat vobis, nulla alia petita licencia, eiusdem ecclesie possessionem corporalem apprehendere et perpetuo licite retinere eiusdemque fructus redditus et proventus in usus vestros et successorum vestrorum ac dicti collegii vestri convertere utilitatem, juxta tamen et secundum nostram ordinationem inferius plenius descriptam, solvendo nobis et successoribus nostris de triennio in triennium quattuor marcas nomine procuracionis ratione visitacionis triennalis ab antiquo de ecclesia predicta debitas omniaque onera a rectore eiusdem ecclesie antiquitus debite et consuecte supportanda, reservata de fructibus eiusdem ecclesie vicario perpetuo qui nunc est et successoribus suis per vos et successores vestros nobis et successoribus nostris quum et quociens dicta vicaria vacaverit presentando, Domino in eadem ecclesia servituro, porcione antiquitus limitata et consueta quam approbamus et congruam reputamus ex qua valeant congrue sustentari et onera consueta sibi incumbencia supportare. Habitoque tractatu diligenti cum confratribus nostris predictis custodeque ac vicariis dicti collegii vestri de

A.D. 1411.

ipsorum consilio consensu pariter et assensu de fructibus et proventibus predictæ ecclesie de Westbury sic duximus ordinandum ac eciam statuendum. In primis ordinamus quod vii vicarie nimis exiles infrascripte et sub numero xxv vicariarum in choro predicto existencium singula earundem fructibus et proventibus dictæ ecclesie de Westbury usque ad lx solidorum valorem annum inclusive pro rata parte augmententur, videlicet vicaria de fundacione magistri Willelmi Banastre que valet per annum xls., item vicaria de fundacione Philippi Hay que valet per annum quattuor marcas, item vicaria de fundacione Philippi Rous que valet per annum xx^{ti} s., item duo vicarie de fundacione Simonis et Willelmi Radenour que valent per annum centum solidos, item vicaria de fundacione Absalonis, clerici, que valet per annum xls., item vicaria de Grene que valet per annum xxs. Nostre intencionis eciam existit quod licet dictæ septem vicarie seu aliquæ earundem in suis redditibus aut proventibus per industriam vicariorum ipsas vicarias occupancium in futurum accrescant, nullominus illa solucio que de fructibus et proventibus dictæ ecclesie de Westbury fieret eisdem vicariis dum vixerint nullatenus subtrahatur, set si alio modo quam per huiusmodi industriam eorundem accreverint redditus aut proventus vicariarum illarum extunc solucio dictæ augmentacionis pretexto fienda secundum maius vel minus, prout dictaverit ratio, minuatur. Et ad declarandum singulis annis verum valorem reddituum et proventuum vicariarum illarum exilium occupatores earundem antequam eis fiat solucio dictæ augmentacionis singuli teneantur corporale iuramentum prestare cum ad hoc per partem dicti collegii fuerint requisiti. Item ordinamus quod vicarii dictarum xxv vicariarum qui pro tempore fuerint, si in dicta nostra ecclesia cathedrali matutinis de die personaliter, ut est moris, intersint, de dictis fructibus et proventibus singuli singulos obolos pro huiusmodi secta chori percipiant. Item ordinamus quod singuli dictorum vicariorum omni die quo in dicta nostra ecclesia cathedrali in missa maiori ac in una horarum illius diei personaliter interfuerint percipient obolum de fructibus et proventibus antedictis, proviso quod iidem vicarii massas¹ suas poterint celebrare tempore celebracionis maioris misse antedictæ absque amissione percepconis dicti oboli, dummodo quattuor vel quinque non concurrant in huiusmodi celebracione sua. Item quod singuli eorundem vicariorum, si in dicta nostra ecclesia vespers de die et de beata Virgine aut

Fol. 43b.

A.D. 1411.

vesperis de beata Virgine et completorio de die personaliter intersint, de dictis fructibus et proventibus singulos quadrantes pro huiusmodi secta chori percipiant. Ordinamus eciam quod iidem vicarii percipiant huiusmodi quadrantes si interfuerint vesperis aut completorio de die quum vespere de beata Virgine in choro non dicuntur. Item ordinamus quod tociens quociens aliquis vicariorum illorum absens fuerit a matutinis beate Virginis per tres vices in una septimana et presens fuerit in matutinis de die solvet de propria bursa sua unum obolum de dicta distribucione sua levandum et communi errario dicti collegii applicandum. Item volumus et ordinamus quod duo diaconi et duo subdiaconi deservientes in dicta nostra cathedrali ecclesia qui de fructibus et proventibus de Duddlebury sunt dotati pro huiusmodi secta chori medietatem distribucionis huiusmodi predictae percipiant infuturum, et [si] defecerint a matutinis beate Virginis, ut predictur, solvent quadrantem communi errario dicti collegii, ut prefetur, applicandum. Item volumus et ordinamus quod vicariis senibus, impotentibus, ac aliis qui tam gravi et notabili fuerint infirmitate detenti quod dictam cathedralem ecclesiam adire non poterunt, huiusmodi distribucio minime subtrahatur, dummodo de huiusmodi impedimento constare poterit evidenter. Et huiusmodi distribucio matutinalis in diebus ferialibus et festivis trium leccionum sine regimine chori a vicario missam celebrante ante lucem vel in aurora que vocatur missa sancti Nicholai minime subtrahatur. Item ordinamus quod in dicta ecclesia nostra singulis annis, ultimo die mensis Augusti, obitus seu anniversarius domini Ricardi, nuper regis Anglie, et domine Anne, consortis sue, et domini Henrici, nunc regis Anglie, cum ab hac luce migraverit, ac eciam progenitorum suorum celebretur et dicto die anniversarii de dictis fructibus et proventibus viginti solidi distribuantur, videlicet decem solidi canonicis et decem solidi vicariis et clericis de choro predicto in dicto anniversario interessentibus. Ac eciam vicesimo die mensis Junii obitus bone memorie domini Lodowycei, dudum Herefordensis episcopi, necnon domini Ade Esger, nuper dicte Herefordensis ecclesie canonici, et Philippi de Anne, dicte ecclesie de Westbury quondam patronorum, necnon heredum ipsius Philippi, in dicta ecclesia Herefordensi celebretur, et dicto die anniversarii de dictis fructibus et proventibus viginti solidi distribuantur, videlicet xs. canonicis ac xs. vicariis et clericis de choro in dicto anniversario interessentibus. Volumus tamen et ordinamus quod postquam de hac luce

A.D. 1411.

migraverimus obitus seu anniversarius proxime jam dictus ad diem obitus nostri transferatur et tunc fiat pro nobis et illis de quibus in eodem fit mencio et sic pro perpetuo volumus observari. Ordinamus insuper de vestro beneplacito consensu pariter et assensu quod vos et successores vestri solvatis episcopo Herefordensi qui pro tempore fuerit, tocians quociens officium succentoris in choro dicte nostre cathedralis ecclesie vacaverit, sex solidos et octo denarios pro indemnitate nostre ecclesie prelibate perpetuis temporibus indilate. Item volumus et ordinamus quod duo de dictis vicariis annis singulis eligantur per custodem et vicarios antedictos qui dictorum vicariorum presenciam et absenciam fideliter intabulent aut conscribant vel intabulari faciant aut conscribi in absencia eorundem juxta quorum intabulacionem seu informacionem huiusmodi distribucionem pro secta huiusmodi fieri volumus. Et percipient huiusmodi intabulatores pro labore suo prout dicti custos et vicarii cum eisdem poterint concordare. qui quidem duo vicarii sic electi iuramentum prestabunt corporale quod circa hoc fideliter se habebunt. Item volumus et ordinamus quod, si ultra distribuciones et soluciones ut premittitur faciendas, predictis eciam omnibus supportatis, aliquid de dictis fructibus residuum esse contigerit, communi errario dictorum vicariorum applicetur ad eorum supportacionem. Preterea reservamus nobis et successoribus nostris potestatem premissa interpretandi et declarandi prout nobis aut eisdem successoribus nostris ad laudem Dei et honorem ecclesie nostre cathedralis antedicte magis videbitur expedire, jure ac dignitate nostris et successorum nostrorum et ecclesie nostre Herefordensis semper salvis. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Whitbourne, xxvii^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxi^o, etc.

Fol. 44.

Feb. 25.—A writ of significavit issued for the arrest of certain excommunicate persons.

Item ibidem emanavit significavit pro Johanne Lone et uxore eius de parochia Maurdyn et Willelmo Monemouth de parochia omnium sanctorum Herefordie ut ad gremium ecclesie possint redire per auxilium brachii secularis.

Feb. 25.—Dispensation to John Bodley to proceed to the orders of deacon and priest notwithstanding the loss of a finger.

Item apud Herefordiam predicti¹ auctoritate cum Johanne

¹—Anthony, the pope's penitentiary.

A.D. 1411. Dodley alias dicto Philippes, subdiacono, cuius media pars digiti auricularis sue manus dextre est gladio amputata, dominus noster dispensavit ut, ipsa irregularitate non obstante, ad ordines diaconatus et presbiteratus possit permoveri.

Fol. 45. Vi^o die Julii incipit annus consecracionis domini nonus.

July 11.—Appointment of John Plouden to be the bishop's warden of Asshewode.

Le xi^o jour de Julle graunt fuist le offys de Asshewode a Johan Plouden oue les fees a volonte le seigneur, autre graunt non obstante.

A.D. 1412. *Nov. 1.—Appointment of William Wallewayn to be the bishop's seneschal in the counties of Hereford and Gloucester.*

Fol. 45b. Item primo die Novembris dominus fecit constituit et ordinavit Willelmum Wallewyn, seneschallum terrarum suarum in comitatibus Herefordie et Gloucestrie secundum tenorem cuiusdem commissionis istius registri folio xxxviii descripte.

A.D. 1413. *March 1.—Peter Whitten resigns the rectory of English Bicknor from illheath and is assigned a pension for life from its revenues.*

Fol. 47b. Universis, etc., Robertus, etc. Ex parte dilecti filii Petri Whiten, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Bykenore Englissh, oblata peticio continebat quod, cum ipse alias viribus corporis non culpa sua sed debilitate nature dumtaxat fuerat destitutus adeo quod ad regimen ecclesie predictae et curam animarum parochianorum eiusdem sibi tunc commissam insufficiens esset omnino effectus, non consciencia criminis nec timore future litis sed aliorum premissorum, tum eciam consciencie metus pretextu ad hoc excitatus, eligensque potius miserande mendicantis fortune se subicere quam gregem Dominicum sibi commissum voracibus luporum dentibus exponere lacerandum, nobis de ecclesia sua predicta obtulit cessionem ac eandem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis pure sponte simpliciter et absolute in manus nostras resignavit reque et verbo dimisit. Quas quidem resignacionem et cessionem nos ex causis premissis admittentes dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem May, clericum, ad dictam ecclesiam de Bykenore, sic ut premittitur

A.D. 1413.

vacantem, per verum patronum eiusdem presentatum admissimus et rectorem canonice instituimus in eadem cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis. Set post dictas cessionem resignacionem presentacionemque institutionem et admissionem rite et canonice expeditas idem dominus Petrus de Whyten nobis humiliter supplicavit sibi de aliquo sustentacionis congruo presidio per nos et nostrum officium misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur, Robertus, Herefordensis episcopus antedictus, considerantes quod dictus dominus Petrus de Whitten non habuerit de beneficiis ecclesiasticis nec de bonis patrimonialibus aliunde unde congrue valeat sustentari ac propter impotenciam corporalem predictam labore manuum sibi querere non poterit victum vel vestitum, propter quod eidem pio compacientes affectu et ne in obprobrium cleri mendicitatis inopiam incurrere cogeretur, de voluntate unanimitatis et consensu expressis prefati Johannis May, nunc rectoris eiusdem ecclesie de Bykenore predictae ordinacioni nostre in hac parte se et successores suos, quantum in ipso est, submittentis, omnibus quorum interesse poterit ad hoc specialiter evocatis ac juris ordine in ea parte requisito in omnibus observato, auctoritate nostra ordinaria statuimus et ordinavimus quod prefatus dominus Petrus de Whitten habeat et percipiat de fructibus et proventibus dicte ecclesie de Bykenore, cuius curam diu et laudabiliter gessit, per jus prefati Johannis May, nunc rectoris ecclesie predictae seu eius successorum ibidem qui pro tempore fuerint, annis singulis ad totam vitam suam duodecim marcas sterlingorum in subsidium sustentacionis sue ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche, natalis sancti Johannis Baptiste, sancti Michaelis, et natalis Domini annuatim per equales porciones. Ad quam quidem ordinacionem nostram versus predictum dominum Petrum de Whiten nunc resignantem bene et fideliter observandam prefatus Johannes May, tactis ab eodem sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis, nobis corporale prestitit iuramentum. Et nos auctoritate nostra predicta decrevimus et ordinavimus quod, quandocumque et quocienscumque tempore nostro seu successorum nostrorum contigerit dictam annuam pensionem duodecim marcarum per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum supradictum in parte vel in toto fore non solutam apud mansum dicti domini Petri de Whiten, ubicumque in comitatibus Gloucestrie vel Herefordie moram traxerit, rector non solvens, quociens et quando sic non solverit, sentenciam maioris excommunicacionis auctoritate nostra incurrat ipso facto fructusque redditus et proventus

A.D. 1413.

ecclesie prelibate omnes et singuli eo ipso sint in manibus nostris et successorum sequestrati et sequestrati remaneant et execuciones debite fiant per nos et successores nostros aut alium vel alios vices nostras habentem vel habentes per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas contra violatores sequestri antedicti usque ad plenam persolucionem pensionis antedictę, et donec nobis aut successoribus nostris constiterit per ipsas litteras acquietancias aut alias legitime pensionem eandem fore plenarie persolutam. Quam vero sententiam excommunicacionis in personam rectoris huiusmodi cuiuscumque non solventis et decretum sequestracionis fructuum reddituum et proventuum dicte ecclesie de Bykenore in ipsos casum et eventum non solucionis pensionis premisse ut super memoratur, exnunc prout extunc mora et culpa rectoris huiusmodi precedentibus, proferimus in hiis scriptis. Ad que omnia et singula facienda nobis et successoribus nostris qui pro tempore fuerint potestatem liberam reservamus. In quorum, etc. Datum apud Whitbourne, primo die Marcii.

A.D. 1414.

June & Nov.—Issue of writs of significavit for the arrest of certain contumacious persons.

[Margin.] Penultimo et ultimo diebus mensis Junii emanarunt duo significavit¹ pro capcione Walteri Tecce de comitatu Salopshire et Johannis Heynon de comitatu Gloucestrie et libertas commissario. Item xiii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxiii^o, Londoniis, emanarunt duo significavit pro capcione Baldwyni Pennebrugge de comitatu Herefordie et Willelmi Broghtone et Alicie Baker, comitatus Salopshire.

April 9.—Issue of a writ of significavit for William Podmor.

Fol. 48.

[Margin.] Ix^o die Aprilis emanavit significavit pro Willelmo Podmore de parochia de Madleye.

April 16.—Grant of the office of warden of Ashwood to William Wygley.

Item xvi^{mo} jour daprille le seignour dona et graunta a William Wygley loffys de gardeyn del Asshewode oue ses fees.

A.D. 1414. *April 16.—The bishop authorizes the prior of Monmouth to receive ecclesiastical persons into his priory and to subject them to the rule of St. Benedict.*

Robertus, etc., dilecto fratri nostro, Willelmo Eytone, priori de Monemuta ordinis sancti Benedicti, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia, ut accepimus, affectas recipere ad prioratum tuum nonnullas personas ecclesiasticas pronas et honestas ad proficiendum in eodem ad honorem Dei et cultum divini servicii ampliandum, tibi igitur ad recipiendum professiones earundem personarum quas duxeris acceptandas et ad faciendum disciplinam eiusdem ordinis circa easdem personas, prout dictus ordo exigit et requirit, tibi per presentes committimus vices nostras. Datum, etc., ut supra.

1414, July).

Annus consecracionis domini undecimus.

A.D. 1415. *April 3.—Commission to hold visitations in the diocese.*

Fol. 49. Item iiii^{to} die Aprilis, anno Domini M^cCCCC^{xv}, emanavit commissio venerabili in Christo patri, domino Matheo, Dei gracia Ebronensi episcopo, et magistro Johanni Staneway, commissario generali, ad visitandum diocesem secundum tenorem cuiusdam commissionis folio vi^{to} istius registri.

Annus consecracionis domini Roberti, domini episcopi nostri, duodecimus.

Aug. 11.—Sequestration of the prebend of Colwall Barton.

Item undecimo die Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, directa fuerat commissio Johanni Walewayne, ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis canonico, et Thome, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Colewalle Barton, ad sequestrandum omnes fructus redditus et proventus ad prebendam de Colewalle antedicta quovismodo pertinentes qui sunt pro nunc domini Johannis Suttone, ecclesie cathedralis predictae canonici, quousque dictum sequestrum duxerimus revocandum ut in forma.

April 22.—The archbishop enjoins special devotions for the church, the king, and fair weather.

Vicesimo secundo Aprilis, anno Domini M^cCCCC^{mo} quinto-decimo, dominus recepit commissionem reverendi, etc., Henrici,

A.D. 1415.

Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., ad faciendum processiones solempnes singulis quartis et sextis feriis cum decantacione letanie et misse, si poterit fieri, alias specialium collectarum, unius scilicet pro pace ecclesie, alterius pro rege, et tercię pro serenitate aieris, in ecclesia sua cathedrali Herefordensi ac aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et collegiatis, tam secularibus quam regularibus, necnon parochialibus ecclesiis suarum civitatis et diocesis. Exindeque emanavit commissio commissario suo ad publicandum dicte commissionis tenorem in ecclesia sua cathedrali ac aliis ut supra, indulgencias in hac parte petitas similiter concedendo.

April 26.—The archbishop prohibits unauthorized collectors of alms.

Item vicesimo vi^{to} die eiusdem mensis, anno Domini supra dicto, directa fuerat commissio domino nostro contra elemosinarum questores ne ulli de cetero, nisi apostolicas vel metropoliticas veras litteras exhibeat, ad colligendum seu recipiendum elemosinas huiusmodi quomodolibet admittantur, qualis fuerat jam tarde episcopus Pensatiensis, nuper in regno Anglie sedis apostolice nuncius ad publicandum quamdam indulgenciam papalem deputatus, potestatis in hac parte sibi attribute formam excedens, abusioibus suis reprobatus simplicium animos decipiens antecederet, ab eisdem fallaci ingenio extorquens receptumque in usus proprios et prophanos absque auctoritate sedis apostolice seu eorum quorum interest convertens nequiter et consumens. Unde emanavit commissio commissario suo xxx^{mo} die eiusdem mensis ad publicandum in suis civitate et diocese ne tales sine litteris superius expressatis quomodolibet admittantur.

June 30.—Further devotions are enjoined by the archbishop for Sigismund, king of the Romans, the king, and his adherents.

Tricesimo die Junii, anno Domini quo supra, dominus recepit aliam commissionem reverendi patris supradicti quam expediendam commisit commissario suo xxviii^o die Julii, anno Domini quo supra, pro processionibus fiendis et letaniis, ut alias mandatum fuerat, et principaliter pro tranquillitate christianissimi principis Sigismundi, Romanorum regis, ac eciam pro salubri statu metuendissimi principis et domini nostri, regis Anglie, ceterorumque omnium qui sibi suo jam salubri viagio subsidium adhibuerunt et juvamen.

A.D. 1415. *July 3.—The bishop informs the Chancery that he has held a muster of his clergy to prepare for resistance to the enemy as the king's writ directed.*

Fol. 49b. Item vicesimo nono die Junii, anno supradicto, dominus recepit breve regium pro monstro faciendo cleri sue diocesis, tam regularibus quam secularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, uniendis et convocandis ac sufficienter araiari faciendis, prout eorum suppetant facultates, ita quod prompti sint et araiati ad resistendum protervie malicie et infestacioni inamicorum sancte matris, ecclesie, regisque eciam et regni sub forisfactura omnium queque forisfacere poterunt. Que omnia et singula juxta dicti brevis exigenciam fuerunt adimpleta. Et certificatum fuit ad cancellariam domini regis tercio die Julii.

Sept. 6.—Nicholas Boteler, a vicar choral, is appointed by the bishop his sub-penitenciary.

Fol. 50. Eisdem autem die et anno dominus ordinavit dominum Nicholaum Boteler, vicarium chori ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, in suum subpenitenciarium ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque sibi confiteri volencium, eciam penitencias salutes injungendum secundum canonicas sancciones, raptu virginum, violacione sanctarum monialium sibi specialiter reservatis, quos casus sibi ex certa sciencia voluit reservari.

Sept. 12.—The vicar of Bishop's Castle is appointed general receiver for the bishop, and September 20th David Holbach is made seneschal of Bishop's Castle.

Fol. 50b. Eodemque die dominus ordinavit vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Byschopes Castell in suum receptorem generalem ad recipiendum omnes denarios sibi ab antiquo debitos et in futurum debendos, ut in forma communi.

Item vicesimo die mensis Septembris, anno quo supra, dominus ordinavit Davyd Holbach in suum seneschallum de Byschopes Castell et Lydebury ut in forma xxxviii^o folio huius registri.

Oct. 9.—Citation of the bishop and his clergy to attend Convocation in London on October 20. [In the usual form.]

A.D. 1415. Oct. 14.—*The bishop makes John Brugge and Richard Cok his bailiffs at Ross.*

Item eodem die dominus ordinavit, ut per litteras patentes liquet manifeste, Johannem Brugge et Ricardum Cok de Rosse suos ballivos ville predictæ ad suam voluntatem duraturos.

Jan. 31.—*The bishop certifies that John Bodenham, the sheriff, has taken the usual oath before him.*

Fol. 51.

Serenissimo principi ac invictissimo triumphatori Henrico, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem et post adversa votive prosperitatis suscipere jocunditatem.¹ Vestre regie majestati liqueat per presentes nos ix^o die mensis Januarii ultimo preterito breve vestrum regium accepisse cum reverencia prout decuit et honore, potestate nobis ex vestre regalis apice dignitatis specialiter attributa accipiendi sacramentum dilecti nostri in Christo filii Johannis Bodenham, vicecomitis vestri in comitatu Herefordie, de officio suo bene et fideliter faciendo juxta formam et tenorem nobis brevi vestro recluse cedula destinate. Cuius vestri brevis vigore reverendi ipsius Johannis antedicti sacramentum de suo officio faciendo, ut premittitur, sacramentum in futurum die supradicto in manerio nostro de Whyteborn recepimus, tactis ab eodem Johanne sacrosanctis evangeliiis, de singulis cedula juramenti sui contentis juxta posse fideliter adimplendis. Et sic breve vestrum, quatenus in nobis est, sumus cum omni reverencia executi. Vestram regiam celsitudinem feliciter dirigat et custodiat in longevum qui de Maria nasci virgine dignabatur. Datum in manerio nostro de Whyteborne penultimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} XV^{mo}, etc.

Jan. 31.—*The bishop gives notice that he has granted to John Gowmonde the cure of the chapelries of Cardeston and Wattlesborough, which have been neglected.*

Universis, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem, etc. Ad nostrum, quod dolenter referimus, pervenit auditum quod capelle de Cardestone et Wattleborowe infra parochiam de Albury diucius viduantur officiis et sacramentorum misteria non servantur in eisdem iuridice quo deberent. Unde pastoralis cura sollicitudinis nobis ex alto divinitus attributa nos invigilare animarum nos-

1—This entry is faded and very indistinct.

A.D. 1415. trorum remediis subsectorum earumque periculis obviare et scandala remove compellit. Quapropter domino Johanni Gowmonde, capellano, de cuius fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinemus, fructus proventus et oblationes ad capellas predictas quovismo modo pertinentes recipiendi, confessiones audiendi, et cetera divina sacramenta infra earundem cepta morantibus ministrandi, donec de eisdem aliter duxerimus ordinandum, licenciam tenore presencium concedimus plenam. In cuius etc. Datum in manerio de Whyteborne, ultimo die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxv^{mo}, etc.

Fol. 52. Feb. 26.—*Nicholas Boteler, the sub-penitentiary, and the vicar of S. John's, Hereford, are empowered to receive clerks convicted by the secular judges and commit them to the bishop's prison.*¹

March 7.—*Resignation of the precentorship by Robert Felton.*

Vii^{mo} die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxv^{mo}, Robertus Feltone in hospicio domini, Londoniis, resignavit precentoriam ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis ex certis causis animum suum ad hoc moventibus in sacras manus domini Roberti, loci diocesani, pure sponte et absolute, testibus pro tunc presentibus magistro Johanne Bridbroke, cancellario domini; et Willelmo Aumenet, registrario. Quam quidem resignacionem, ipsius causis discussis et approbatis, dominus admisit.

Feb. 27.—*The bishop receives and publishes a mandate from the archbishop enjoining the observance of the Feasts of St. David, St. George, St. Chad, and St. Winifred.*

Fol. 52b. Penultimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, dominus recepit reverendi etc. Henrici, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., commissionem continentem quod faceret festa sanctorum David, Cedde, Georgii, et sancte Winefrede, virginis, per suas civitatem et diocesim singulis annis solempniter celebrari. Unde dominus commisit commisario suo ad publicandum premissae commissionis effectum per suas civitatem et diocesem forma et modo in eisdem contentis et prefato reverendo patri certificavit

A.D. 1415.

de expedicione sua primo die Aprilis, anno Domini predicto, una cum certificatorio commissionis directe pro convocacione cleri.

Feb. 22.—Writs of significavit issued for the arrest of William Browhton and Nicholas Huchins.

Item eodem die emanaverunt duo significavit, una pro Willelmo Browhtone de Castro episcopi at alia pro Nicholao Huchuns ad instanciam Jacobi Blont.

May 25.—The commissary receives instructions to decide the claim of the vicar of Tiddenham to receive a portion from the free chapel of St. Thirioc, amounting to 40s. a year.

Fol. 54.

Robertus, etc., Johanni Stanewey, nostro commissario, salutem, etc. Querelam domini Reginaldi Tylere, perpetui vicarii de Tydenham, nostre diocesis, recepimus continentem quod cum dicti Reginaldi predecessor et predecessores sui nomine dicte vicarie pro tempore existentes in possessione vel quasi jure recipiendi annuatim xl solidos nomine porcionis eidem vicarie debite extiterit vel extiterint de fructibus et proventibus libere capelle sancti Thirioci, nostre diocesis predictae, a tempore et per tempora cuius contraria memoria hominum non existit, persolvendos in diebus Veneris in septimana Pasche et Martis septimana Pentecoste ad ultimum, incumbens tamen dicte capelle qui nunc est prefatus querelatur ut non vicariam suam antedictam de prefatis xls. sive porcione eorundem spoliari indebite moveretur, solucionem eorundem, licet sepius requisitus, eidem vicario vel vicarie sue predictae penitus denegandam. Quocirca indemnitati vicarie antedictae necnon vicario ipsius, nobis ut presentaliter querelatur, debite in hac parte providere volentes, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus quatinus advocatis coram vobis incumbente capelle antedictae qui nunc est vel eius procuratore nomine suo expositaque querela antedicta, [et] si ita est ut suggeritur, prefatum incumbentem eiusque procuratorem nomine suo ad restitutionem porcionis xl solidorum superius expressatorum annuatim forma consueta vicario predicto solvende necnon ad restitutionem arreragiorum eorundem, si que invente fuerint, una cum dampnis expressis et interesse suis auctoritate nostri sine difficultate compellatis. Et ad premissa facienda vobis vices nostras committimus, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxv^{to} die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xvi^o et nostre consecracionis xii^{mo}.

A.D. 1416. *June 2.—Writ of significavit issued for William Wayte.*

Fol. 54b. Item secundo die Junii, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit unum significavit pro quodam Willelmo Wayte, Herefordensis diocesis.

Fol. 56. Annus consecracionis domini nostri Roberti xiii^{mus}, vi^{te} die Julii.

July 29.—Commission to the rector of Colwall to sequester the goods and chattels of John Suttone, late canon and prebendary of Colwall, till the dilapidations of the property of the prebend are made good.

Robertus, etc., Thome Kelet, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Colewalle, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Cum nos omnia bona et catalla quecumque infra nostram diocesem ubicumque existencia et in quorumcumque manibus que dudum fuerunt domini Johannis Suttone, canonici ecclesie nostre Herefordensis et prebendarii de Bertone Colwalle in eadem dum vixit, propter varios defectus domibus edificiis et ceteris aliis prebende antedecte pertinentibus quos mortis sue tempore incorrectos dimisit et aliis de causis nos ad hoc moventibus sequestraverimus, prout tenore presencium sequestramus, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia vestra antedicta sequestrum nostrum huiusmodi publicetis eademque bona et catalla per nos, ut premittitur, sequestrata salvo custodiatis sequestro donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis, Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteburne, antepenultimo die mensis Julii, auno Domini supradicto.

Aug. 5.—The archdeacon of Shropshire and clergy are commissioned to give notice of the excommunication of certain persons who have driven off cattle from the demesne of Bishop's Castle.

Fol. 56b. Item eodem die emanavit commissio magistro Johanni Hereford, archidiacono Salopshire, ac omnibus curatis Herefordensis diocesis ad denunciandum excommunicatos fuisse et esse Willelmum Knyt de Norbury, Johannem Fermour de Egydon, Johannem Fewtrere de Monslowe, Rogerum Aldone de Brastone, et Willelmum Kyntone de Cressege donec restituant boves et boviolos universos per eos injuste fugatos a dominio Castri episcopi, etc., contra voluntatem eorum quorum interest in hac parte et contra sacrorum canonum instituta.

A.D. 1614

An indenture made between Roger Hore, prebendary of Warham, and the college of vicars choral, exchanging strips of land on which the grange of the latter is built with an acre of arable belonging to the former at Warham.

Robertus, etc., universis, etc., salutem. Indenturam inter magistrum Rogerum Hore, canonicum ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, ac prebendarium prebende de Werham in eadem, ex parte una, et custodem collegii vicariorum chori eiusdem ecclesie ac eosdem vicarios, ex altera parte, factam inspeximus tenorem qui sequitur continentem. Hec indentura facta inter magistrum Rogerum Hore, canonicum, etc., ex parte una, et custodem collegii vicariorum, etc., ex parte altera testatur quod cum ex tempore antiquo predicti custos et vicarii ex concessione predecessorum predicti Rogeri et eciam ex concessione dicti Rogeri in escambium habuerint et pacifice habuerunt et tenuerunt duas seliones terre jacentes in crofto inter curiam dicte prebende et curiam dicti custodis et vicariorum et super quas seliones pars grangie eiusdem curie custodis et vicariorum situatur et edificatur pro una acra terre arabilis trium selionum jacenti inter Werham et Wertham [escrose], videlicet inter terram dicte prebende ex utraque parte et extendit se in uno capite usque ad alteram viam ducentem de Hereford versus Werham. Unde notum sit omnibus tam presentibus et futuris quod predictus Rogerus Hore concessit remisit relaxavit et imperpetuum quietum clamavit predicto custodi et vicariis ac successoribus suis, vicariis dicte ecclesie totum statum sive jus et clamium.¹

Particulars of the litigation between the rector of S. Mary Monthalt and the bishop of Hereford. The former claimed an annuity of 40 shillings and a robe, and commons at the bishop's table, as a charge on the latter's residence in his parish, but though he set up a false inquisition, ultimately had to abandon his suit.

Fol. 57.

[Margin.] Nota processum consimilem attemptum per rectorem de Monte Alto, Londoniis, tempore venerabilis patris domini Thome Spofforth, episcopi Herefordensis, ut continetur in registro suo et sententia data pro dicto episcopo contra dictum rectorem et ipsius falsum clamium.

Memorandum quod Johannes de Donyngtone, persona ecclesie

1—The rest of the indenture is not given.

A.D. 1416.

beate Marie de Mont en haut, Londoniis, persequabatur versus venerabilem in Christo patrem Robertum, Dei gracia Herefordensem episcopum, pro quadraginta solidis et una roba precii xlii s. iiii d. et pro cibariis suis ad mensam dicti reverendi patris annuatim habendis de dicto patre et successoribus suis, dummodo dictus reverendus pater aut aliquis successorum suorum infra dictam civitatem Londoniarum moraretur, et fecit assisam attachiari versus eundem venerabilem patrem mense Julii, anno Domini M^oCCC^ovi^{to}, regni vero regis Henrici quarto post conquestum septimo, Johanne Wodecok, tunc maiore Londoniarum, et Henrico Bartone et Willelmo Crowmere, tunc vicecomitibus eiusdem civitatis. Querela in aula Guyhalde civitatis Londoniarum per dictum Johannem Donyngtone facta sequitur in hec verba:—In congregacione maioris et aldermanorum in camera Guyhalde civitatis Londoniarum die Lune proximo ante festum sancte Margarete, virginis, anno regni Henrici quarti post conquestum septimo, Johannes Donyngtone, persona ecclesie beate Marie de Mont en haut queritur de intrusione versus Robertum Marscalle,¹ episcopum Herefordensem, de libero tenemento suo in parochia beate Marie de Mont en haut in Londoniis. Et idem Johannes asseruit et informavit populum quod tempore vacacionis dicte sedis per mortem bone memorie domini Johannis Trevenant, dicti venerabilis patris Roberti predecessoris immediati, inquisicio fuit capta coram Willelmo Askham, maiore civitatis predictae et escaetore domini regis in eadem, in qua inquisicione, ut asseruit, per xii legales homines juratos compertum est quod hospiciū dicti venerabilis patris in parochia beate Marie de Mont en haut oneratur annuatim de quodam annuali redditu, xl s. et una roba precii xlii s. iiii d. et de inveniendi cibaria ad tabulam sufficienter eiusdem episcopi et successorum suorum post eum dummodo in predicta civitate moram traxerint predicto Johanni rectori, et successoribus suis, rectoribus eiusdem ecclesie pro tempore existentibus. Et idem rector finxit quandam inquisicionem falsam et in diversis cedulis distribuit amicis suis false et maliciose ipsos contra dictum venerabilem patrem informans. Cuius quidem fiete et false inquisicionis sic pretense copia sequitur in hiis verbis:—Inquisicio capta coram Willelmo Askham, maiore civitatis Londoniarum et escaetore domini regis in eadem, anno regis Henrici quarti, etc., quinto, per sacramentum Johannis Gaytone, Johannis Babyn, Thome Kebbelle, Johannis Howeche,

¹—*Margin Marchalle.*

A.D. 1416.

Willelmi Multone, Johannis Sparwe, Thome Dodyntone, Nicholai Hard, Johannis Esex, Johannis Frost, Johannis Clerc, et Thome Bury, proborum et legalium hominum civitatis predictæ. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod hospicium appendens ad episcopatum de Herefordia ut de recto eiusdem episcopatus in civitate Londoniarum in parochia beate Marie de Mont en haut, quod quondam fuit domini Johannis Trevenant, nuper episcopi de Herefordia predicta, ut de jure ecclesie sue de Herefordia, valet per annum Cs. ultra onera et reprisas et non valet plus pro eo quod dictum hospicium oneratur annuatim de quodam annuali redditu quadraginta solidorum et de una roba precii viii s. et de iii d. et de inveniendis cibaria ad tabulam sufficienter eiusdem episcopum tanquam familiari suo domestico, dum episcopus episcopatus predicti qui pro tempore fuerit infra dictam civitatem Londoniarum moratur, persone ecclesie beate Marie de Mont en haut et successoribus suis imperpetuum. De quibus quidem redditibus et oneribus omnes persone eiusdem ecclesie beate Marie predictæ a tempore cuius contrarii memoria hominum non existit per manus episcoporum episcopatus predicti solute fuerunt, etc. Sed dictus venerabilis pater, verisimiliter credens quod nunquam fuisset talis inquisicio sic pretensa, fecit exemplificari in scaccario domini nostri, regis, sub sigillo eiusdem domini, regis, inquisitionem veram que de facto fuit capta tempore vacationis predictæ coram Willelmo Askham, maiore predicto, cuius inquisitionis tenor sequitur in hiis verbis:—Inquisicio capta in civitate Londoniarum coram Willelmo Askham, maiore, etc., et escaetore domini regis xx^{mo} die Octobris, anno regni Henrici quarti vi^{to}, ex officio domini escaetoris ad inquirendum quibus die et anno Johannes Trevenant, episcopus Herefordensis, obiit, et quas terras et que tenementa redditus et servicia idem episcopus habuit infra libertatem civitatis predictæ die quo obiit, per sacramentum Johannis Gaytone et aliorum ut supra proborum et legalium hominum, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Johannes Trevenant, episcopus, obiit die Sabbati proximo post festum Annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, anno predicto, et dicunt quod idem episcopus habuit dicto die quo obiit in parochia beate Marie de Mont en haut in warda de Quynhythe, Londoniis, unum hospicium quod, si locaretur, valet quiete ultra omnia onera et reprisas v marcas vi s. viii d. Item dicunt quod a tempore mortis dicti episcopi hucusque dictum hospicium stetit vacuum et non locatum et adhuc

A. D. 1416.

stat vacuum. Et dicunt quod idem episcopus habuit dicto die quo obiit in parochia et warda predictis unam shopam que est parcella eiusdem hospicii que valet quiete per annum ultra omnia onera et reprisas vis. viii d. Et dicunt iurati predicti quod predictus episcopus non habuit plures terras seu tenementa, redditus, neque servicia infra libertatem civitatis predictæ dicto die quo obiit. In cuius rei testimonium iurati predicti huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum Londoniis, xx^{mo} die Maii, anno supradicto. Et dictus venerabilis pater fecit exhiberi dictam inquisitionem veram, sic sub sigillo magno exemplificatam, omnibus in assisa predicta nominatis pro pleniori informacione eisdem, qui perpendentes quod dictus Johannes, rector, informacionem quam eis sepius ante in cedula monstravit, false et maliciose fabricavit, ab eodem Johanne, rectore, penitus declinarunt et parti venerabilis patris adhererunt, pro eo quod nichil pro parte dicti Johannis, rectoris, invenire sciverunt aut aliquam potuerunt. Et pro maiore declaracione veritatis discretus vir, magister Thomas Busshebury, canonicus Herefordensis, venit Londonias et in aula Guyhalde ibidem in presencia Ricardi Wytyngtone, tunc maioris, Nicholai Wottone, tunc vicecomitis Londoniarum, Johannis Wodecok, Willelmi Walderne, Ricardi Merlowe, Willelmi Askham, Thome Knollys, Henrici Pontfret, aldermannorum, et Johannis Prestone, recordatoris civitatis predictæ, in plena curia examinatus et in forma juris iuratus dixit quod idem Thomas, protunc etatis lxxvii annorum, mansit cum diversis episcopis dicte sedis Herefordensis pro maiori parte temporis quo dicte sedi presidebant, scilicet cum venerabilibus patribus Ludowyco de Charletone, Willelmo de Courteney, Johanne Gilbert, et Johanne Tryvenant. Et dixit quod nunquam audivit de aliquo tali onere de dicto hospicio exeunte et multa alia dixit protunc ibidem faciencia pro jure dicti venerabilis patris, prout in quibusdam litteris testimonialibus sigillo officii maioris Londoniarum sigillatis plenius continetur. Nomina vero citatorum ad assisam predictam sunt hec:—Johannes Wyntone, Johannes Hille, Nicholaus Wolberwe, Willelmus Russell, Johannes Gaytone, Johannes Bury, Thomas Hogate, Willelmus Chambre, Thomas Garthorp, John Lytlyngtone, Thomas Coffyn, Robertus Knotte, Ricardus Broune, Johannes Walpolle, Johannes Tewkesbury, Robertus Brendwode, Johannes Clerk, Petrus Parker, Thomas atte Wode, et Johannes Thressher. Et quia dictus Johannes, rector, videbat quod non potuit habere propositum suum, procuravit

Pol. 57b.

A.D. 1416. quantum potuit quod dicti citati ad assizam predictam non comparerent sed se subtraherent quantum possent. Et propterea pars dicti venerabilis patris prosequabatur ad habendum octo tales quorum nomina sunt hec :—Johannes Gane, Thomas Broun, Johannes Marchall, Robertus Lyttone, Robertus Muldenhale, Matheus Reede, Willelmus Pener, Willelmus Grantham. Et subsequenter xii^{mo} die mensis Novembris, anno regis predicti viii^{vo}, quando predicta assisa transisset in aula Guyhalde, predictus Johannes, rector, se subtraxit et ulterius non fuit prosecutus, videns quod non potuit in aliquo prevalere, Presentibus tunc in aula predicta Ricardo Whytyngtone, maiore, Johanne Prestone, recordatore, et aliis aldermannis diversis. Et sic per curiam dimissus fuit dictus venerabilis pater pro se et successoribus suis ab impetitione dicti rectoris quiete et in pace.

A.D. 1406. *Dcc. 14.—On this date Richard Barbour, sergeant of the mayor of Hereford, and John Orchard broke into a chamber in the cathedral and removed certain of the contents. An appeal to the mayor by the chapter and afterwards by the bishop failed to get redress. The bishop excommunicated the offenders, and when after much correspondence Richard Barbour still remained obdurate, the canons in a body went to London, where a great council was sitting, and ultimately the offenders submitted to the Church and made full restitution.*

Memorandum quod xiiii^{mo} die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}. sexto, hora quasimeridiei quidam Ricardus Barbour, serviens Johannis Mey, tunc maioris civitatis Herefordie, et Johannes Orchard, laici eiusdem civitatis, nimis inconsulta et temeraria facilitate commoti, intrarunt violenter ecclesiam cathedrallem Herefordensem ac infra eandem ecclesiam quamdam cameram subthesaurarii intraverunt et inde diversa bona sacrilege abstulerunt, quod quidem factum tam nepharium presidens protunc et capitulum ecclesie predictae moleste ferentes requiri fecerunt dictum Johannem Mey, maiorem, ut ipsam violenciam debite reformaret, qui breviter et proterve respondet et expresse hoc facere recusavit. Ac tunc dicti presidens et capitulum per litteras suas domino Roberto, Dei gracia tunc episcopo Herefordensi, apud Prestbury de toto facto intimabant et supplicabant quatinus ad reformationem tanti sceleris manus apponeret adiutrices, qui quidem dominus episcopus, malens dictum maiorem et alios cives more pii patris pulchro modo allicere potius quam rigore, litteras suas exhortatorias dicto maiori

A.D. 1406. direxit, quibus quidem litteris per ipsum maiorem receptis et intellectis litteras suas responsivas dicto domino episcopo per Ricardum Barbour predictum direxit sub forma que sequitur:—Treshonure seignour et tresreverent piere en Dieu ieo me recomande a votre tresreverent seignourie et senetisme paternite come votre treshumble fitz. Et tresreverent piere vos honourables lettres ore tarde a moy envoyez. iay rescue et bien entendu conteignantz deins ycelles tiele suggestion ment verrai, cest assavoir que Richard Barbour, sergeant, et Johan Orchard ount violentment fait assaut en votre esglise de Hereford enfregnanz illoques la chambre de southtresorie et ent emportanz diversez biens et chatteuz encountre la commune ley et les fraunches et libertes de seinte esglise, comme appiert en vos dites lettres, laquelle suggescion en le manier suisdit fait et touz autres matiers comprises en votre dites lettres appendauntz a ycelle ne sount pas verraies ne furent faitez comme vos lettres querront rien enfregnanz ne attemptanz encountre les libertes de seinte esglise. Entendant treshonure seignour que ieo ne nulli de vos fitz deins la cite de Hereford ne voillont nentendent rein faire que soit prejudice a votre seignour ne a les libertes de seinte esglise. Et treshonure seignour ceo que iay fait devant ces heures en reverence de Dieu, seinte esglise, et de votre seignourie pur grand favour tieles faux snggestions serront moi sustreier et faire droit ley sanz favour en temps avenir, empriaunz a votre tresreverent seignourie que vous ni please doner foy ne credence a nulli en tieles males suggestions a vous faitz si bien de moy comme dautres vos filz del cite de Hereford en temps avenir. Treshonure seignour et tresreverent piere en Dieu le trespuissant Trinitie vous eit en sa tresdigne garde. Escrit a Hereford le iii jour de Janevrier. Et tunc dictus dominus episcopus ipsum Ricardum de toto facto diligenter examinavit, qui quidem Ricardus fatebatur quod cameram predictam intravit una cum Johanne Orchard absque licencia canonicorum et cuiuscumque alterius ad hoc habentis auctoritatem, ac tunc dominus consiluit sibi quod peniteat intimando sibi quod sentenciam excommunicacionis maioris ipso facto dampnabiliter incurrebat, sed dictus Ricardus tunc flecti noluit sed recessit animo indurato. Et post paucos dies dictus dominus iterum scripsit litteras suas exhortatorias dicto maiori sub hac forma:—Treschier et bien ame fitz en Dieu voilletz savoir que nous avons resceuz vos lettres par Richard Barbour, sergeant, a nous envoyez et entenduz le

A. D. 1406.

Fol. 58.

matiers conteignez en ycelles. Et par relation de mesmes Richard nous avons pleinement conceuz que un Johan Orchard et mesme Richard entrerunt la chambre de subztresorie deins notre esglise de Hereford par votre commandement sanz licence de nous et nos confreres ou ascun membre ou ministre de mesme esglise qui a ceo avoit auctorite ou poair certains biens et chateux emportantz encontre le comune ley et les fraunchees et libertees de seinte esglise si bien come encountre les accordes faitz parentre nos predecessours et le chapitre de notre esglise dune parte et la mair et les citizens de notre cite de lautre. Et pur ceo la suggestion conteigne en nos autres lettres en touz autres comprisez en ycelles sount verriez comme nous semble, sur quoy vous prioms especialment derechief, comme nous ne desiroms vous grever, que vous fatez tiel trespase amender et redresser et honour de Dieu et pur trouquillite parentre nous et vous, et accordez bonement ovesque nos confreres, chanons de mesme lieu. Et outre voillez sans delay nous certefier ceo que vous purposez affaire touchante ceste matier, sachanz que nous desiroms tout dys peas et bon accord parentre nous et vous, mes si vous commencez envers nous autrement que la ley voet ne merveillez mie si nous defendons nous et notre esglise quanque nous purrons comme nous semblera par avis de notre conseil le melx affaire. Escrit, etc. Ac eciam dictus dominus litteras suas direxit presidenti et capitulo predictis sub hac forma:—In Christo filii dilectissimi et confratres, litteras vestras nuper nobis transmissas plene concepimus, sed quia experientia familiaris presentis temporis nos edocet satis clare quot molestiis quantisque dispendiis et ruinis ecclesia Christi undique per orbem subjacet hiis diebus, abeo quod ipsa Petri navicula ubique pene invenire videtur naufragium, viri ecclesiastici maris fluctibus undique opprimuntur, dum tanta immanitate in ipsam sponsam Christi secularium jugiter sevit malicia quod ut timemus Petrus, cuius regimini dudum est commissa, gladium cogetur educere et persecutorum studebit maliciam coercere. In tribulatione namque ecclesie cepit origo, et hucusque ipsius persecucio perperam continuatur, ac jam plus solito, unde dolemus ex intimis, in eandem, heu indies, invalescit. Sed dextra Dei propicia vincet, speramus, cum leditur, tunc prevalebit cum ipsius libertatibus maliciose resistitur et violencia sic inferitur. Abolim namque fidelium merito recolenda devocio ad divini cultus augmentum construxit ecclesias et ipsas privilegiis maximis communivit quas nunc

A.D. 1406.

fili degeneres destruere moliuntur. Et quia consideramus quod lites et dissensiones parant aditum pravis operibus et actibus sepe ausum prebent illicitis, optamus excessum huiusmodi, eo quod dies mali sunt, mansuetudine, si poterimus, temporare potius quam vigore, presertim cum grave nimis existeret contra tantam civitatem contendere, saltem in nostris primordiis ac considerata mundi malicia hiis diebus. Sciatis veraciter, dilectissimi, quod in vestra tranquillitate quiescimus et vestra adversitate turbamur adeo quod si vires nostro desiderio responderent, nil esset nobis difficile quod vobis utile videretur. Ceterum, dilectissimi, quia venerabilis in Christo filius noster et confrater, decanus ecclesie nostre, ut a quibusdam audivimus, infra precinctum civitatis nostre certam habet jurisdictionem, nollemus sibi in absentia sua, si ita sit, prejudicare in aliquo, sed magis differre in hiis que sibi possent cedere ad commodum vel honorem, statu nostro in omnibus semper salvo. Insuper nobis videtur, salvo iudicio meliori, quod cum honestate non sunt malefactores huiusmodi trahendi ad Ledbury, ut optatur, nisi essemus ibidem personaliter. Sed, prout alias magistro J. Went retulimus et jam confratri nostro, magistro Johanni Hereford, referimus, possetis eosdem coram audientia domini nostri Cantuariensis per viam querele multipliciter vexare et multo gravius quam alibi, ymmo importabilibus sibi laboribus et expensis, et hoc si videritis faciendum permitteremus libenter, et propterea per eundem confratrem nostrum dicto domino Cantuariensi litteras nostras dirigimus. Scribimus eciam maiori nostre civitatis iterato et huiusmodi litterarum copiam transmittimus una cum litteris eiusdem maioris quas alias nobis per dictum Ricardum Barbour direxit, ac informamur similiter quod quidam de consilio nostro cum dicto maiore et civibus tractavit amicabilem in hac causa, unde speramus verisimiliter gratum finem, prout lator presencium vobis plenius referet viva voce cui in dicendo ex parte nostra fidem adhibere velitis. Scriptum, etc. Ac, ut magis vexarent ipsos et fatigarent laboribus et expensis, de consilio et permissione dicti domini episcopi dicti presidens et capitulum impetrarunt a domino Cantuariensi commissionem ad monendum dictos malefactores ad satisfaciendum infra certum terminum et si in eventum satisfacere recusarent ad citandum eosdem quod comparerent coram eodem domino Cantuariensi accepturi et facturi in huiusdem materia quod iusticia suaderet. Quibus ad noticiam prefati Johannis Orchard deductis, statim penitencia ductus accessit ad dictos pre-

A.D. 1406.

sidentem et capitulum in ecclesia cathedrali inter missarum solemnpnia previa dominica quadragesime, videlicet viii^{to} die mensis Februarii extunc proxime sequenti, et coram multitudine populi copiosa qui illuc ad audiendum divina convenerant veniam humiliter petiit et devote promittens¹ se facturum penitentiam quamcumque sibi injungerent pro commissis, ad quod perficiendum fideliter et cum effectum, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, publice tunc ibidem corporale prestitit juramentum, et de stando mandatis ecclesie et se similia de cetero contra ecclesiam nullatenus attemptare. Quibus sic peractis dicti presidens et capitulum ipsum Johannem sic comparentem et humilitatum ad misericordiam et gratiam receperunt, reservata sibi pena pro dicto scelere imposterum imponenda. Sed prefatus Ricardus Barbour adhuc in errore et obstinatione permanens animo indurato nequiter perstitit nec volebat aliquantulum delictum suum recognoscere nec in aliquo humiliare se voluit, quod audiens dictus dominus episcopus litteras suas iterum presidenti et capitulo direxit sub hac forma:—In Christo filii dilectissimi et confratres, satis novistis, ut credimus, quod quamdiu bene potuimus executionem contra maiorem et cives nostre civitatis pro violencia ecclesie nostre illata et gravibus suis commissis in eandem nequiter perpetratis distulimus ad vitandum incommoda que ex dissensionibus insurgunt communiter si perdurent et que occasione earundem poterunt evenire, sumpta per experientiam de transactis conjectura verisimiliter de futuro. Speravimus namque ipsos benigno modo inducere et more pii patris ad ovile Christi et ecclesie reduxisse et ad hoc sepius dicto maiori litteras nostras direximus, ut novistis. Adhuc quoque desideramus ex corde quod errata corrigant et emendent et sic ipsos efficaciter moneatis quod, si noluerint, ad corrigendum premissa manum curabimus apponere graviorem. Scimus etenim quod bonorum ecclesiasticorum et jurium et libertatum sancte matris, ecclesie, spoliatio eo redditur magis periculosa et in conspectu Altissimi dampnabilior judicatur quo diuturnior est nostrorum injusta detencio et pertinax perseverancia in delicto. Ac, ut audivimus, dictorum maioris et concivium suorum adhuc malicia perdurante et sic impellente potius in pejora, hucusque redire ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie neglexerunt. Sed nos tot opprobia tamque enormia tam in prejudicium nostrum et vestrum quam sancte matris, ecclesie, diucius tolerare nolentes, sententiam excommunicacionis contra eosdem cum suis fautoribus et auctoribus,

Fol. 58b.

A.D. 1406. nisi medio tempore resipiscant, transmittimus fulminandam, ut quos exhortacio nostra aut Dei timor a malo non revocat hos tandem coherceat severitas discipline. Et diu vigeat ut optamus prospere cetus vester. Scriptum, etc. Et tunc presidens et capitulum rescripserunt dicto domino episcopo sub hac forma:—Reverende pater et domine, debita recommendacione premissa de vestra sincera dileccione erga sponsam vestram, ecclesiam Herefordensem, juraque ac libertates ipsius, vestra atque nostra inviolabiliter observanda juxta privilegia et consuetudines hactenus laudabiliter observata et per Dei gratiam, mediantibus vestris auxilio consilio et favore, imposterum observanda, reverencie vestre summe regraciamur de benigna cordialique continuacione humiliter supplicantes presertim quo ad detestabilem violenciam noviter sponse vestre memorate, vobis et nobis ac libertatibus ecclesiasticis contra jura et privilegia nostra necnon composiciones a retroactis temporibus perinde habitas nimis improbe per Sathane satellites illatam, prout vestram reverendam paternitatem literatorie alias duximus veridice informandam. Et quia scripsistis maiori istius civitatis pro reformatione violencie prelibate, nos unanimi consensu fecimus sibi vestras litteras presentari, ipsum humiliter requirendo de aliquali responso ad easdem, qui dixit se velle dare nobis responsum cum deliberacione concivium suorum post festa Natalis, qui tamen adhuc quasi dampnabili pertinacia ductus nullo modo respondere curavit. Unde reverende pater, ne tam execrabile facinus transeat impunitum et ne transgressoribus detur audacia dampnabilis similia vel peiora de cetero perpetrandi, eidem reverencie vestre attentius supplicamus quatinus, consideratis istis et aliis peioribus fiendis que ex verisimilibus conjecturis providemus, dignemini concedere citacionem personalem contra Ricardum Barbour et Johannem Orchard quod compareant personaliter coram vobis vel commissario vestro apud Ledbury octava die post execucionem huiusmodi citacionis audituri recepturi et facturi in huiusmodi causa quod justicia suadebit, et si placeat fiat commissio magistro Johanni Pavy de Wygornia. Vos conservet Altissimus in prosperitate votiva. Scriptum, etc. Et non valens dictus dominus episcopus tantam injuriam ac violenciam tam notoriam sibi et ecclesie sue taliter illatas diucius tolerare, sentenciam excommunicacionis maioris contra malefactores huiusmodi in genere cum suis fautoribus, etc., transmisit fulminandam sub forma que in secundo folio tercii quaterni istius registri ad tale signum¹ poterit reperiri. Sed sub spe tractatus et concordie dicti

A.D. 1408.

presidens et capitulum huiusmodi sentencie execucionem distulerunt et de concordia tractaverunt sed tamen pertunc non potuerunt concordari. Et interim procurarunt dicti maior et cives litteras nobilissimi principis Wallie, Henrici, primogeniti regis supradicti sub hac forma:—Reverent piere en Dieu, nous vous salvons souvent en vous signifiant que nous sumes enforme que leschanons et chapitre de votre esglise cathedrale de Hereford pursuent vexent et molestent malicieusement nous bien amez les mayr et citezeins de la ville de Hereford acause quils firent lour bon devoir et diligence de trouver certains nos possessions que furent nadgairs embesiles deins le close de Hereford susdit dont nous merveillons. Si nous vous prioms trescherment que les ditz chanons et chapitre ne soient par vous sustenuz ne confortez de vexer pursuer ne deseaser en nul manier les ditz mair ne citezeins pur la cause susdite eins que vous vuilliez garner mesmes les chanons et chapitre dent cesser tanque a notre venu a la ville susdite quelle sera deins brief a laide de Dieu qui vous ait en sa seinte garde. Donne soubz notre signet a Loundres le xim^e jour le Feverer. Et statim post festum Pasche proxime tunc sequens rex Henricus quartus post conquestum, anno regni sui octavo, ordinavit consilium magnum Londoniis de diversis temporalibus et spiritualibus et mandavit dicto domino episcopo, sicud mandavit aliis, per litteras suas sub signeto ut in huiusmodi consilio interesset, et sic interfuit. Ac omnes canonici residentes Herefordie illa vice similiter Londonias accesserunt, videlicet magistri Johannes Cateby, Nicholaus Hereford, Reginaldus Wolstone, Rogerus Hore, Johannes Herford, Henricus Buytone, Johannes Prat, et Hugo Harpere, et alii canonici eiusdem loci pertunc non residentes, videlicet magistri Ricardus Talbot, Ricardus Dyer, Johannes Brugge, Johannes Kyngtone, Johannes Hertypoll, et Johannes Chytterne, Londoniis in diversis tractatibus apud Predicatores Londoniis et alibi cum venerabili patre, episcopo predicto, ac venerabilibus viris magistro Johanne Prophet, custode privati sigilli regis, et Ricardo Kyngstone, decano de Wyndesore, canonicis similiter Herefordie, interfuerunt. Et Johannes Mey, maior, et alii cives predictae civitatis Herefordie ibidem interfuerunt, ac tandem Johannes Mey predictus iuravit in presencia domini Cantuariensis predicti et multorum valencium quod nichil intendeat facere prejudiciale ecclesie Herefordensi aut alicui canonicorum eiusdem loci et sic bene pertunc excusavit se et excusatus habebatur. Sed predictus Ricardus Barbour qui huiusmodi facinus perpetravit

A.D. 1406. submitit se in omnibus et prestito corporali juramento promisit reportare illa que a dicta ecclesia abstulit, et sic in festo sancte Trinitatis proxime sequenti in conspectu multitudinis populi tunc adstantis et ob illam causam pertune convenientis reportavit dagardum quod asportavit, et in eodem festo in processione solempni canonicorum domino Hugoni Harpere, tunc ebdomadario, humiliter restituit, et petivit veniam humiliter de violencia per ipsum illata et absolucionem genuflectendo. Ac tunc predictus magister Johannes Cateby, officialis predicti venerabilis patris, ipsum absolvit et injunxit eidem penitenciam salutarem, etc. Et sic, benedictus Deus, restituta est ecclesia pristine libertati, etc.

A.D. 1412. *Dec. 1.—Writ to the bishop and his clergy to attend parliament at Westminster on February 3rd.¹*

March 1.—The bishop informs the archbishop that he has received and executed his mandate to summon the clergy to a convocation to be held at S. Paul's within the octave of the Purification of the B.V.M.

Fol. 60
A.D. 1406 *Oct. 8.—The king deprecates the appointment of the prior of Great Malvern to collect half a tenth in the diocese of Hereford, as the bishop of Worcester has already made him collector in the diocese of Worcester.*

Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Supplicavit nobis dilectus nobis in Christo prior prioratus de magna Malverne quod, licet predictus prioratus de et in diocese Wygorniensi et non de et in diocese vestra existat, idemque prior ad ultimam medietatem decime nobis per clerum Cantuariensis diocesis ultimo concessa in dicta diocese Wygorniensi levandam et colligendam per venerabilem patrem, episcopum Wygorniensem, sit assignatus, vos tamen, ad hoc consideracionem non habentes set prefatum priorem indebite pergravare machinantes, ipsum priorem racione certarum possessionum ecclesie sue in diocese vestra pertinencium ad totam decimam predictam in dicta diocese vestra levandam et colligendam assignastis minime juste in ipsius prioris dampnum non modicum et gravamen ac colleccionis et levacionis eiusdem medietatis decime in dicta diocese Wygorniensi manifestam retardacionem, velimus sibi de remedio in hac parte providere. Et quia nobis videtur injustum ac inconsonum racioni quod predictus prior ad levacionem

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1406.

et colleccionem huiusmodi in duabus diocesibus faciendam simul et semel assignaretur, quodque solucio eiusdem medietatis decime in dicta Wygorniensi diocese nobis ad tempus limitatum facienda occasione assignacionis huiusmodi multipliciter retarderetur sic quod racione retardacionis illius nobis grave prejudicium de facili posset generari, et volentes perinde tam pro indemnitate nostra quam pro debita exoneracione ipsius prioris in hac parte prospicere, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus quod, si ita est, tunc premissis diligenter attentis ulterius pro celeriori levacione et colleccione predicta in dicta diocese vestra ita provide et discrete vos habeatis quod nobis pro levacione et solucione eiusdem medietatis decime in dicta diocese Wigorniensi prejudicium nullatenus generetur, nobis de nomine collectoris decime predictae in diocese vestra predicti loco ipsius prioris per vos assignandi ad scaccarium nostrum sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte sine dilacione certificantes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, viii^o die Octobris, anno regni nostri octavo.

Nov. 15.—The king directs the bishop to appoint another collector of the tenth in his diocese in the place of the abbot of Tintern, who is already heavily in debt to the exchequer, and has been plundered by the Welsh.

Henricus, etc., Roberto, salutem. Supplicavit nobis dilectus nobis in Christo abbas de Tinterne in Wallia quod, licet abbacia sua predicta in diocese Landavensi et non in diocese vestra situata ac substantia eiusdem abbatis infra dictam diocesem Landavensem et non in vestra diocese existant, vos tamen, consideracionem ad hoc non habentes sed ipsum abbatem indebite pergravare machinantes, ipsum abbatem racione cuiusdam ecclesie valorem viginti marcarum per annum non excedentis quam idem abbas et eiusdem loci conventus in proprios usus infra diocesem vestram obtinent ad decimam nobis per clerum Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione eiusdem concessam infra dictam diocesem vestram levandam et colligendam assignastis et deputastis in ipsius abbatis dampnum non modicum et gravamen, velimus indemnitati sue in hac parte prospicere generose. Nos attendentes abbaciam predictam et omnia bona eiusdem per rebelles nostros Wallie pro maiori parte destructam existere et consumptam, ac quod idem abbas erga nos in diversis et grandibus pecuniarum summis occasione assignacionum et colleccionum huiusmodi ante hec tempora in scaccario nostro oneratur, sicut per barones eiusdem

A.D. 1406. scaccarii sufficienter sumus informati, quodque, si idem abbas ad levacionem et colleccionem decime predictæ assignetur, idem abbas nobis ex hac causa plus debebit et sic dampnum et prejudicium nobis verisimiliter poterint generari, supplicacioni predictæ annuentes et volentes indemnitati nostre in hac parte et ne abbacia predicta finaliter destruaturs prospicere, ut tenemur, vobis mandamus quod pro levacione et colleccione decime predictæ in dicta diocese vestra tam provide et discrete vos habeatis ne idem abbas per vos in hac parte indebite oneretur seu solucio eiusdem decime ad scaccarium nostrum ad diem solucionis eiusdem in vestri defectum aliquantulum retardetur seu dampnum aut prejudicium ob defectum solucionis eiusdem aliquantulum generetur, Thesaurario et Baronibus nostris de scaccario predicto de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc loco ipsius abbatis assignari contigerit sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte certificantes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xv^o die Novembris, anno regni nostri octavo.

Aug. 26.—Writ of summons to the bishop and his clergy to attend a Parliament to be held at Gloucester Oct. 20, 8 Henry IV.¹

Fol. 60b. *Nov. 7.—The bishop directs the official to summon the clergy to attend the convocation which the archbishop has called to meet at Oxford on Nov. 28, to consider the situation caused by one man's heresies and errors.*

Robertus, etc., magistro Johanni Cateby, officiali nostro Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Ricardi, episcopi Londoniensis, vi^{to} die Novembris, recepimus sub eo qui sequitur verborum:—Reverendo Roberto, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Thome, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., ultimo die mensis Octobris proxime preterito recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., Ricardo, etc. Ex injuncto pastoralis officii debito, circa quod nostra suprema versari debet intencio, unicam electam et columbam Dei, sanctam matrem nostram, ecclesiam catholicam sub uno baptismo et una fide, in una sana doctrina a sanctis patribus tradita, juxta discrecionem a Deo creditam et potestatem ab eo qui claves gerit nobis commissam cum omni diligencia preservare tenemur, sicque sentire poterimus et ceteri poterint universi quam bonum sit et jocundum habitare fratres in unum. Sed proth dolor! inimicus homo et antiquus

¹—In the usual form.

A. D. 1406.

sophista volens tunicam Domini inconsutilem subtiliter violare cissuris, in angelum lucis se transformans, vicia multociens mentitur esse virtutes, reperiensque personas per quas simplicium animas fallere potest sub quodam pretenso velamine sanctitatis ac pretensa equitatis fraterna statera set ficta per ipsas personas ad hoc per ipsum fallaciter prelectas vicia ipsa prodit in populo, nova zizannia hereses et errores seminat, ac sanctam et sanam doctrinam ecclesie in nostra Cantuariensi provincia ac uiversali ecclesia actenus approbatam indubium revocat, in modo uniendi atque docendi discordias suscitatur, atque sub imagine pietatis et ovina pelle angeliceque conversacionis effigie gregem dominicum turbulenta et amara aqua marachi nititur adquare, malum sub specie boni propinans in calice maledicto Babylonis. Ex premissis igitur et aliis causis veris et legitimis nostri animi motum ad hoc ducentibus ad instantemque petitionem domini nostri, regis, et aliorum procerum regni pro certis negociis statum defensionem et utilitatem ecclesie et regni Anglicani concernentibus cum prelati et clero nostre Cantuariensis provincie opportunum ducimus communem habere tractatum quem in universitate Oxoniensi, ubi virorum litteratorum vigere debet sapiencia, disponimus ordinandum. Quocirca sanctitati vestre committimus quatenus omnes, etc., suffraganeos, etc.,¹ citetis quod compareant coram nobis in ecclesia conventuali sancte Fredeswyde Oxonie, Lincolniensis diocesis, xxviii^{to} die mensis Novembris proxime futuro ad tractandum, etc.¹ Volumus insuper et mandamus quatinus intimetis provincie nostris coepiscopis, abbatibus, etc., quod eos a personali comparacione in huiusmodi congregacione excusatos habere non intendimus ista vice, nisi ex causa necessaria et tunc ibidem alleganda et probanda, sed eorum contumacia, si qui forsan absentes fuerint, secundum juris exigenciam canonice punietur et eo acrius quo in hac convocacione de fidei causis tractabitur in quo in visceribus Jesus Christi ipsos requirimus interesse. Ac insuper quod certificent, etc. Datum Gloucestrie ultimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCCV^ovii^o, etc. Quarum auctoritate omnia et singula, etc.¹ Datum Gloucestrie, predicto tercio die Novembris, anno Domini predicto, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in dictis litteris contenta, etc., execucioni debite demandetis, etc., certificantes nos, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro, vii^o die Novembris, anno Domini ut supra.

Fol. 61.

A.D. 1407. *Jan. 14.—The bishop acquaints the Exchequer with the names of the persons he has appointed to collect in his diocese the tenth and half-tenth granted to the king at Oxford.*

Venerabilibus et discretis viris thesaurario et baronibus scaccarii domini nostri regis, Robertus, etc., salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Breve dicti domini, nostri regis, quinto die mensis Januarii recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum :—Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in conventuali ecclesia sancte Fredeswyde Oxonie, octavo die mensis Novembris proximo preterito, incepta et usque decimum diem Decembris proximo tunc sequentem de diebus in dies continuatum pro defensione regni nostri Anglie et ecclesie Anglicane de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliorum de et super quibus stetur litteris ordinariorum locorum in quibus beneficia huiusmodi sita sunt, ac beneficiis in marchiis Wallie et alibi per guerras et inundaciones aquarum destructis dumtaxat exceptis, unam decimam et dimidiam terminis infrascriptis solvendas, videlicet in festo Pasche proximo futuro unam dimidiam decimam, in festo omnium sanctorum exnunc et extunc proximo futuro unam dimidiam decimam ac in festo Pasche extunc proximo sequenti unam dimidiam decimam, concesseritis et concesserint, proviso semper quod dicti prelati et clerus de aliquibus aliis decimis sive aliis oneribus exnunc usque ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie proximo futurum aut exinde usque ad biennium a dicto festo annunciacionis continue numerandum minime onerentur, nec interim per novam convocacionem ad hunc finem tendentem vexentur seu graventur, et quod ad solucionem predictae decime iidem prelati aut clerus extra terminos superius expressatos nullatenus compellentur, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad decimam et dimidiam predictas in eadem diocese vestra juxta formam concessionis levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, assignari et deputari faciatis. Itaque nobis de decima et dimidia predictis ad eandem festa in forma predicta respondeatis, thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra quindenium sancti Hillarii proximo futurum ad ultimum distincte et aperte certificantes. Et hoc, sicut nos diligitis, etc. Teste meipso apud

A.D. 140 . Westmonasterium, xx^{mo} die Decembris, anno regni nostri nono. Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus per presentes quod discretos et reverendos viros, priorem et conventum de Wenlok, ordinis sancti Benedicti, et priorem et conventum de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Augustini, pro prima medietate decime, illa videlicet que solvi debet in festo Pasche proxime futuro, priorem et conventum de Monemouth, ordinis sancti Benedicti, et priorem et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis de Lodelowe pro secunda medietate decime, illa videlicet que solvi debet in festo omnium sanctorum tunc proxime futuro, et abbatem et conventum de Doore, et priorem et conventum sancti Guthlaci de Herefordia, ordinis sancti Benedicti, pro tercia medietate, illa videlicet que solvi debet in festo Pasche quod erit in anno Domini M^oCCCC^oix^o, deputavimus et eciam assignavimus ad levandum et colligendum omnes denarios de dicta decima et dimidia a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis nostre diocesis provenientes, etc., firmiter iungendo, etc. Et sic mandatum regium, etc. Datum apud Prestbury, xiii^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovii^o, etc. Item v^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oviii^o certificatum fuit dictis thesaurario et baronibus de nominibus pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum prout in xviii^o folio istius registri plenius continetur quorum nomina ibidem sunt expressa.

Jan. 26.—The bishop, commissioned by the pope to decide whether there should be a burying ground at Claines or whether the dead should still be taken to Worcester, as the prior and chapter contend they should, deposes two of his canons to act for him in the matter.

Robertus, etc., magistris Johanni Cateby et Edmundo Ryall, canonicis ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Litteras sanctissimi in Christo patris ac domini, domini Gregorii, pape xii^{mi}, eius vera bulla plumbea cum cordula canapis more Romane curie bullatis nuper recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Gregorius episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Racioni congenit et convenit honestati ut ea que de Romani pontificis gracia processerunt, licet eius superveniente obitu littere apostolice confecte non fuerint super illis, suum consequantur effectum. Dudum siquidem pro parte dilectorum filiorum universorum parochianorum ecclesie de Claynes, Wygorniensis diocesis,

A.D. 1407. felicis recordacionis Bonifacio, pape viii^{mo}, predecessori nostro, exposito quod ipsi communiter agricultores existerent et ab ecclesia Wygorniensi, ordinis sancti Benedicti, apud quam et eius cimiterium habebant propriam sepulturam, per duo miliaria Anglicana distare dinoscerentur, et propter tam longam distanciam et pluvias ventos inundaciones aquarum et alia viarum discrimina in deferendo corpora defunctorum ad sepulturam predictam magna oporteret eos detrimenta necnon circa yconomias et culturas agrorum damna incommoda et onera nocua subire, et pro parte ipsorum parochianorum dicto predecessori humiliter supplicato ut in hoc eis de opportuno remedio providere dignaretur, idem predecessor dictis supplicacionibus annuens per suas litteras eisdem parochianis fundandi et construendi in proprio fundo, in loco tamen circa eandem ecclesiam de Claines congruo et honesto, novum cimiterium sub decenti clausura pro defunctorum parochianorum dicte ecclesie de Claynes perpetua sepultura ipsumque cimiterium per aliquem catholicum antistitem gratiam et communionem apostolice sedis habentem, postquam constructum et clausum foret, consecrari faciendi, alicuius in hiis licencia minime requisita, duxit indulgendum,¹ prout in ipsis litteris plenius continetur. Postmodum vero pro parte dilectorum filiorum, prioris et capituli eiusdem ecclesie pie memorie Innocencio, pape vii^{mo}, dicti Bonifacii immediato successori, eciam predecessori nostro, significato quod a tempore cuius contrarii memoria non existit omnium parochianorum corpora ecclesie de Claynes predicta qui infra limites parochie eiusdem ecclesie de Claynes decederent apud eandem ecclesiam Wygorniensem sive ipsius cimiterium sepeliri et ex funeralibus eorundem decedencium pro tempore aliqua emolumenta ipsi ecclesie Wygorniensi provenire consueverant, et quod huiusmodi exposita per dictos parochianos eidem Bonifacio, predecessori, veritate carebant cum alique inundaciones aquarum dictos parochianos eciam ab eisdem temporibus non impedivissent quum juxta predictam veterem consuetudinem illorum qui pro tempore decesserunt potuissent, ac eciam eorum quos decedere contingeret in eadem villa parochianorum corpora possent absque periculo ad eandem ecclesiam Wigorniensem pro huiusmodi eorum sepultura deferri, sicut antequam dicte littere concessae fuerunt fieri consueverat, ac pro parte dictorum prioris et capituli dicto Innocencio, predecessori, humiliter supplicato ut, attento eciam quod predictae littere absque cause cognicione in ipsorum prioris

A.D. 1407.

et capituli prejudicium emanaverant, eis super hoc opportune providere de speciali gracia dignaretur, idem Innocencius, predecessor, eisdem supplicacionibus inclinatus, videlicet xii^o kal. Junii, pontificatus sui anno secundo, voluit et concessit tibi dari in mandatis ut, vocatis dictis parochianis et aliis qui forent evocandi super premissis auctoritate apostolica te diligenter informares et, si per eandem informacionem ita esse reperires, predictas litteras auctoritate prefata cassares et revocares ipsaque et inde secuta decreveres nullius existere firmitatis aut roboris vel momenti necnon eandem consuetudinem tam diu, ut profertur, observatam eciam in futuro faceres auctoritate predicta inviolabiliter observari, contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam appellacione postposita compescendo, testes autem qui forent nominati, si se gracia odio vel timore subtraherent, compelleres veritati testimonium perhibere, non obstante quod inter priorem et capitulum ex una parte necnon parochianos prefatos occasione premissorum, ut dicebatur, in archiepiscopali curia Cantuariensi, loci metropolitana, introducta extiterat ac pendebat indecisa materia quescionis, necnon tam pie memorie Bonifacii, pape viii^{ti}, eciam predecessoris nostri, ac de una et duabus dietis in consilio generali quam aliis constitucionibus apostolicis contrariis quibuscumque, seu si eisdem parochianis vel quibuscumque aliis communiter et divisim a sede prefata esset indultum quod iuterdicti suspendi vel excommunicari non possent per litteras apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto huiusmodi mencionem. Ne autem, pro eo quod super voluntate et concessione predictis eiusdem Innocencii, predecessoris, superveniente obitu littere apostolice confecte non fuerunt, prefati prior et capitulum huiusmodi voluntatis et concessionis frustrentur effectum, fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus voluntatem et concessionem prefatas Innocencii, predecessoris, juxta earum formam et prout superius declarantur in omnibus et per omnia exequaris, non obstantibus eciam omnibus supradictis. Datum Rome, apud Sanctum Petrum, xiiii^{mo} kal. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno primo. Post quarum quidem litterarum apostolicarum recepcionem pro parte religiosorum virorum prioris et capituli Wigorniensium fuimus cum debita instancia requisiti quatinus ad execucionem earundem litterarum procedere dignaremur. Nos volentes mandatis apostolicis parere ac obedire reverenter, ut tenemur, necnon priori et capitulo justicie complementum in quantum possumus adhibere, aliis tamen arduis

A.D. 1407.

et urgentibus negociis ecclesie nostre Herefordensis prepediti quominus premissis personaliter intendere valeamus, ad cognoscendum igitur et procedendum in dicto negotio ac secundum juris exigenciam et omnem vim formam et effectum litterarum apostolicarum predictarum ipsum fine debito terminandum et quod in premissis decreveritis execucioni debite demandandum vobis, de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Prestbury, xxvi^o die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ovii^o, etc.

Fol. 62b.

Oct. 26.—Writ of summons to the bishop and his clergy to attend Parliament at Bristol on the quindene of St. Hilary.¹

Dec. 10.—A similar writ changing the place of meeting to Westminster.¹

Oct. 3.—In reply to the king's writ demanding the sequestration of the goods of the bishop of Llandaff within the diocese of Hereford to meet his arrears of tithes, the bishop states that none can be found, as the fruits of the rectory of Newland, his only benefice in the diocese, have already been sold.

Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Mandamus vobis quod de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis episcopi Landavensis in diocese vestra levare faciatis xxxli. vis. ii d. quos idem episcopus nobis debet de diversis decimis et medietatibus decimarum domino Ricardo, secundo nuper regi Anglie, annis regni sui vi^o, viii^o, ix^o, x^o, xi^o in diocese Landavensi concessis, ita quod denarios illos habeatis coram baronibus de scaccario nostro apud Westmonasterium a die sancti Michaelis in xv dies nobis per aliquem de vestris solvendo. Et remittatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste J. Cokayn, apud Westmonasterium, xvi^o Julii, anno regni nostri undecimo. Per rotulum memorandum de anno xxi dicti nuper regis, Trinitate; visus computus rotulis vi^o, vii^o, viii^o, ix^o, x^o, xi^o. Bank.

Tercio die Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ox^o emanavit certifi-catorium de brevi supradicto sub hac forma:—Venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, Robertus, etc., salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis presentibus annexum xx^{mo} die mensis Augusti ea

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1407.

reverencia qua docuit recepimus. Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus per presentes quod auctoritate brevis predicti inquisicionem fecimus diligentem per quam reperimus quod episcopus Llandavensis nulla beneficia ecclesiastica obtinet infra diocesem nostram nisi ecclesiam de Newlond que est eidem appropriata, cuius fructus diu ante recepcionem brevis supradicti vendite fuerunt, nec aliqua alia bona ecclesiastica in nostra diocese habet unde denarii in dicto brevi contenti levare possunt. Datum apud Whitbourne die et anno supradictis.

Oct. 20.—The bishop informs the Exchequer that he has duly appointed collectors of the tenth granted by the last convocation in St. Paul's.

Venerabilibus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis salutem, etc. Breve dicti domini regis, viii^o die mensis Octobris, ad horam quartam post prandium recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus in ultima convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, celebrata, concesseritis nobis de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis, etc., beneficiis pauperum monialium, etc., et monasterio de Berlynge dumtaxat exceptis, unam decimam et dimidiam decimam in terminis subscriptis solvendas, videlicet in quindena sancti Michaelis proxime futura unam dimidiam decimam, et ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste extunc proxime futurum unam dimidiam decimam, et ad festum Purificacionis beate Marie a dicto festo sancti Johannis proxime tunc futurum unam dimidiam decimam, dum tamen dicti prelati et clerus citra dictum festum Purificacionis aliqua nova concessione aut solucione non graventur quodque nulla dimidia decima subscripta ante terminos solucionis superius limitatos in parte vel in toto levetur, vobis mandamus quod aliquos fidedignos viros de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus, etc., ad decimam et dimidiam decimam predictas in eadem diocese vestra levandam et colligendam assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod, etc. Et hoc sicut, etc. De nominibus, etc. Teste Johanne Cokayn. apud Westmonasterium, primo die Octobris, anno regni nostri duodecimo. Per rotulum memorandorum anno xii^{mo} Michaelis recorda. Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus per presentes quod discretos et religiosos viros abbatem et conventum monasterii de

A.D. 1410. Tynterne, priorem et conventum prioratus de Clyfford, priorem et conventum prioratus Lanthonie prime conjunctim et divisim deputavimus et eciam assignavimus ad levandum et colligendum omnes denarios de dicta decima et dimidia a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi provenientes, necnon abbatem et conventum monasterii de Hamond, priorem et conventum prioratus de Wenlock et dominum Edmundum de Lodelowe, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Wystanstowe deputavimus, etc., ad levandum et colligendum omnes denarios, etc., in archidiaconatu de Salopshire provenientes, eisdem injungendo, etc. Et sic mandatum regium nobis in hac parte directum sumus quantum in nobis est cum omni reverencia executi. Datum apud Westmonasterium, xx^o die dicti mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCCx^{mo}, etc.

A.D. 1412. *July 24.—A similar return of the names of the clergy appointed to collect the half-tenth granted to the king by Convocation in the preceding December.*

Xxiii^{to} die mensis Julii emanavit commissio, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxii, thesaurarii et baronum de scaccario domini regis de nominibus collectorum medietatis decime, cuius breve sic incipit:—Henricus, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres ac prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, primo die mensis Decembris proxime preterito incepta et usque xix^m diem eiusdem mensis continuata nobis unam dimidiam decimam de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis, etc., solvendam ad festum sancti Martini, episcopi, in yeme proxime futura concesseritis et concesserint persolvendam, proviso tamen quod eadem dimidia decima citra festum sancti Michaelis proxime futurum nullo modo levetur nec iidem prelati et clerus aliqua nova exaccione interim graventur nec pro bonis seu possessionibus suis aliquibus ad decimamolvere consuetis ad solucionem concessam in ultimo parlamento nostro per communitatem ab eisdem prelatis et clero aliquid exigatur, exceptis eciam bonis et beneficiis pauperum monialium, hospitaliariorum, ac bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis per guerras seu inundacionem aquarum destructis seu nimium diminutis super quibus stetur litteris ordinariorum inde certificancium, ac in speciali monasteriis de Swyneshed, Lincolniensis diocesis, et de Stanley, Sarisburiensis diocesis, necnon beneficiis pauperum monialium sancti Sepulcri

A.D. 1412. Cantuarie et de Davyntone, ac sororum hospitalis sancti Jacobi juxta Cantuariam, ecclesia parochiali de Stonor, Cantuariensis diocesis, ac prioratu monialium de Malling, Roffensis diocesis, nimium depauperatis, dumtaxat exceptis, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros, etc., ad levandum et colligendum assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod, etc., de nominibus, etc., et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, secundo die Junii, anno regni nostri terciodecimo. Vestris igitur reverenciis intimamus per presentes quod discretos et reverendos viros priorem de Bromfeld in archidiaconatu Salopshire et priorem de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi deputavimus et eciam assignavimus ad levandum et colligendum dictam dimidiam decimam a quibuscumque personis ecclesiasticis juxta dicti brevis exigenciam et tenorem, eisdem firmiter injungendo, etc. Et sic mandatum regium in hac parte directum sumus quantum in nobis est cum omni diligencia executi.

Sept. 7.—Receipt of directions to offer public prayer for the king, queen, and the army across the sea, and for protection against the plague.

Item vii^o die Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxii^o, recepta commissio ad faciendum orare pro pace et tranquillitate, regis et regine ac eciam dominorum Anglie in partibus transmarinis existencium, ac eciam pro pestilencia in iii^{is} et vi^{is} feriis cum vii psalmis et letania et aliis oracionibus devotis a clero et populo in processionibus fiendis, a processione huiusmodi non cessando donec aliud habuerint in mandatis.

Oct. 6.—Notice to the Exchequer that the bishop has substituted the prior and convent of St. Guthlac's for the prior and convent of Llanthony as collectors of the half-tenth granted to the king by the clergy 1st Dec., 1411.

Baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis Robertus, etc., salutem, etc. Vestris reverenciis intimamus per presentes. Quamvis alias priorem et conventum de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam, collectorem medietatis unius decime per clerum Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri huiusmodi in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, primo die mensis Decembris proxime preterito incepta et usque xix^o diem eiusdem

A.D. 1412. continuata domino regi concessa, et ad festum sancti Martini in Yeme proxime futura persolvende in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi deputaverimus prout in certificatorio nostro vobis inde alias directo plenius continetur, ex certis tamen causis nos ad hoc moventibus dictos priorem et conventum a colleccione huiusmodi quantum in nobis est exoneravimus ac priorem et conventum sancti Guthlaci, Herefordie, de eadem medietate in decanatu et archidiaconatu predictis deputavimus. Datum sub sigillo domini Londoniis, vi^o die Octobris, anno Domini predicto.

A.D. 1413. Oct. 23.—*Certificate of the names of the collectors appointed for the tenth granted by the clergy on May 8th.*

Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri, etc., in convocacione ultima prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, vi^o die mensis Marci ultimo preterito incepta et usque ad octavum diem Maii extunc proxime sequentem de diebus indies continuata nobis unam decimam solvendam in festo sancti Martini in yeme proxime futuro de beneficiis ecclesiasticis, etc., exceptis bonis pauperum monialium, etc., exceptis insuper monasteriis de Boxle, Cantuariensis, ac de Elnestowe, Lincolnensis, de Stanley, Sarisburiensis, et de Mallyng monialium, Roffensis diocesis, ac quattuor ecclesiis parochialibus civitatis Norwycei jam noviter cum suis parochiis casualiter combustis, concesseritis et concesserunt, sub istis tamen condicionibus quod nullus pretextu alicuius privilegii aut exemptionis, eciam regie, concessa vel concedende, quominus ad colligendum decimam huiusmodi legitime deputetur et eandem colligat cum effectu, quomodolibet excusetur, quodque non levetur citra terminum nec per brevia regia, et quod ob reverenciam Dei et ecclesie sue ministri nostri aut alterius cuiuscumque non ingrediantur mansiones grangias aut alia loca ecclesiasticarum personarum pro rebus ibidem capiendis invitis dominis earundem, vobis mandamus quod aliquos fidedignos, etc., ad decimam predictam in eadem diocese vestra levandam et colligendam deputari et assignari faciatis, ita quod, etc., thesaurarium, etc., et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxvii^o die Septembris, anno regni nostro primo. Pro cuius colleccione decime in archidiaconatu Salopshire dominus deputavit collectores abbatem et conventum Salopie et priorem et conventum de Chirbury, et in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie priorem subdecanum sive custodem et conventum de Leomynstre. Et sic

A.D. 1413. certificatum fuit ad scaccarium xxiii^o die Octobris anno predicto. Et postea, xii^o die Novembris, abbas et conventus de Redyng, collectores deputati, fingunt quod dominus habuit eodem die breve regium ad disonerandum dictum subdecanum et conventum eo quod remotivi fuerunt et suis superioribus non consencientibus [nec] onerari nec respondere potuerunt. Et sic certificatum fuit scaccario eodem die. Et postea xviii^o die Novembris, Londoniis, dicti abbas et conventus a colleccione huiusmodi exonerati fuerunt et abbas et conventus de Dora et prior et conventus de Wormesley onerati.

Nov. 26.—*The bishop, as commissioner of the archbishop. instructs the dean and archdeacons to proclaim Sir John Oldcastle a heretic and schismatic.*

Xxii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxiii^o, dominus recepit commissionem reverendi patris et domini, domini Thome, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., ad pronunciandum et publicandum dominum Johannem Oldcastel, militem, dominum de Cobham, hereticum et seismaticum. Et inde emanavit commissio xxvi^o die eiusdem mensis decano sive ebdomadario ecclesie cathedralis Herefordie ad publicandum, etc., in ecclesia cathedrali et decanatu Herefordie, ac archidiaconis Herefordie ac Salopshire ut singuli eorum in eorum archidiaconatu solempniter publicent cum omni juris solempnitate in locis principalibus eorundem et hoc cicius quo possint.

A.D. 1414. Nov. 6.—*Appointment of collectors in the diocese of Hereford to levy the aid granted by the last provincial council to the archbishop for the expenses of the legates to the general council at Constance.*

Robertus, etc., magistro Thome Felde, decano ecclesie nostre, magistris Johanni Loveney, archidiacono Herefordie, et Johanni Hereford, archidiacono Salopshire, canonicis in eadem et confratribus nostris, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, vi^o die istius mensis Novembris recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Reverendo, etc., Roberto Ricardus, etc., salutem et sincere dileccionis incrementum. Litteras reverendi, etc., Henrici, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., xxv⁴⁰ die presentis mensis Octobris cum ea qua

A.D. 1414. decuit reverencia accepimus in hec verba:—Henricus, etc., Ricardo, etc. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus nostre Cantuariensis provincie in concilio nostro provinciali nuper in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, celebrato pro sumptibus et expensis nunciorum apostolicorum adtunc in civitate Londoniarum presencium aliorumque prelatorum dicte provincie ex communi deliberacione eiusdem concilii ad concilium generale in civitate Constancie ad reformationem status universalis ecclesie in proximo per Dei gratiam celebrandum transiturorum concesseritis ac dicti prelati et clerus concesserint subsidium infrascriptum, videlicet de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis provincie antedictae taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, exceptis beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum et aliorum in partibus Wallie et alibi per guerras destructis de quibus stetur certificatoriis ordinariorum in quorum diocesibus huiusmodi beneficia situata existunt, de singulis libris beneficiorum huiusmodi duos denarios, necnon de quibuscumque dignitatibus, archidiaconatibus, personatibus, officiis perpetuis, ecclesiis prebendis, capellis liberis et aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie non taxatis nec ad decimam solvere consuetis, beneficiis curatis scilicet rectoriis et vicariis quorum verus valor annuus ad summam Cs., se non extendit ac cantariis cuiuscumque valoris existant dumtaxat exceptis, de singulis marcis veri valoris eorundem estimandi per episcopos locorum, in quorum diocesibus dignitates, etc., situate existunt xii denarios, solvendo scilicet tam predictos iid. de libris de beneficiis taxatis quam huiusmodi xii d. de marcis de dignitatibus, etc., non taxatis citra festum sancti Andree proxime futurum, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis confratribus nostris ecclesie Cantuariensis suffraganeis et ipsorum qui forsitan absentes fuerint vicariis generalibus auctoritate nostra mandare curetis, quibus et nos tenore presencium sic mandamus, quatinus ipsi omnes et singuli dictam concessionem per ipsorum civitates et dioceses absque more diffugio, ut convenit, publicantes, facta primitus per eosdem fidei estimacione et taxatione veri valoris beneficiorum de quibus prefertur non taxatorum nec alias ad decimam solvere consuetorum, dictos denarios, videlicet duos de libra et duodecim de marca secundum omnem vim formam et effectum concessionis predictae per archidiaconos locorum vel aliquos de clero suo pro quibus respondere voluerint citra festum sancti Andree predictum levare faciant ad idem festum magistro Johanni Kemp, decano nostro ecclesie beate Marie de

Fol. 64.

A.D. 1414. Arcubus, Londoniis, et magistro Johanni Perche, curie nostre Cantuariensis registratori, receptoribus ad premissa per vos, prelatos et clerum, specialiter deputatis eorumve alteri fideliter persolvendos. Vosque omnia et singula premissa, quatenus personam civitatem et diocesem vestras concernunt, eciam absque more diffugio effectualiter per omnia et in omnibus publicari estimari taxari levare et solvi modo consimili faciatis. Et quos in hac parte collectores ad levandum subsidium predictum in dictis civitatibus et diocesibus vestris deputaveritis et que beneficia taxata a prestacione subsidii predicti exceperitis, necnon de nominibus dignitatum, etc., ut premittitur non taxatarum, infra civitatem et diocesem vestras existencium una cum estimacione veri valoris annui eorundem per vos fiende in quadam cedula litteris vestris certificatoriis harum tenorem habentibus annectanda conscriptis nobis citra octabas sancti Martini proxime futuras plenarie et autentice rescribatis, mandantes omnibus et singulis confratribus et suffraganeis nostris predictis ipsorumve vicariis generalibus quod eorum singuli, quatenus premissa in toto vel in parte suas civitates et dioceses concernunt, nobis citra festum sancti Lini, pape, proxime futurum modo consimili in omnibus et per omnia certificent et rescribant. Datum in manerio nostro de Croydone, xxii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxliiii^o, et nostre translacionis anno primo. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis, reverendo patri, cum ea qua decet reverencia mandamus quatinus dictam concessionem per diocesem et civitatem vestras publicantes, facta primitus estimacione, etc., dictos ii d. de libra et xii d. de marca, etc., per archidiaconos vel aliquos de clero vestros citra festum sancti Andree supradictum levare faciatis ad idem festum Johanni Kemp, etc., fideliter persolvendos. Et quos in hac parte collectores, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in palacio nostro Londoniis, xxvi^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, et nostre translacionis anno viii^{vo}. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus dictam concessionem per nostras civitatem et diocesem Herefordenses, videlicet tam duos denarios de libra de beneficiis taxatis quam huiusmodi xii d. de marca de dignitatibus non taxatis, etc., ante festum sancti Andree supradictum levare faciatis ad idem festum magistro Johanni Kemp et magistro Johanni Perche, etc., una cum porcione vos contingente Londoniis fideliter persolvendos, ad que omnia et singula levanda et solvenda vobis committimus vices

A.D. 1414. nostras, etc. Datum Londoniis vi^o die Novembris, anno Domini supradicto. Super qua commissione in festo sancti Lini, pape, certificatum fuit reverendo, etc., Henrico, Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo etc.:—Reverendo Henrico, etc., litteras recepimus, etc. Quarum litterarum auctoritate dictam concessionem per nostras civitatem et diocesem publicavimus, facta primitus estimacione, etc. Ad levandum dictos ii d. de libra et xii d. de marca secundum omnem vim formam et effectum concessionis magistros Thomam Felde, decanum, Johannem Hereford, Salopshire, et Johannem Loveney, nostros dicte ecclesie archidiaconos, conjunctim et divisim deputavimus ad dictum festum sancti Andree, magistris Johanni Kemp et Johanni Perche, etc., una cum porcione eis contingente Londoniis fideliter persolvendos. Beneficia vero taxata et destructa necnon ad beneficia decimam solvere non consueta per nos taxata secundum veram estimacionem valoris annui eorundem hic subtus scribuntur. Et sic mandatum, etc.

Nomina beneficiorum non taxatorum infra diocesem Herefordensem, summam Cs. excedencium. In decanatu de Webbeley: Vicaria de Yazour valet Ciii s. iiii d. Leomynstere: Vicaria de Shobdone Ciii s. iiii d. Westone: Vicaria de Tadyntone viii marcas. Frome: Vicaria de Cowarne Magna x marcas. Rosse: Vicaria de Nova Terra x li. Ecclesia de Hope Mayloselle Ciii s. iiii d. Foresta: Ecclesia de Newent x marcas. Ecclesia de Dymmock x marcas. Ecclesia de Hunteley viii marcas. Vicaria de Wolastone viii marcas. Wenlock: Ecclesia de Huleye Ciii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Abetone Ciii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Cardyntone Ciii s. iiii d. Lodelowe: Vicaria de Bromfeld viii marcas. Boreford: Ecclesia de Ribbeford Ciiii s. iiii d. In decanatu Herefordie: Ecclesia sancti Nicholai, Herefordie, ix marcas.

Beneficia taxata que a predicti subsidii solutione isto tempore excipiuntur:—

Beneficia hospitalariorum de Dynmor: Item hospitalariorum de Ledbury. Item hospitalariorum sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestria. Item pauperum monialium de Acornebury. Item monialium de Lyngebrook. Item monialium de Wroxhale. Item monialium de Cokehulle. Item monialium de Brewode.

Nomina beneficiorum per guerras Wallie in dicta diocese destructa.

A.D. 1414.

In decanatu de Pontesbury: Ecclesia de Pontesbury. Ecclesia de Pullerbache. Ecclesia de Moelbrace. Ecclesia de Hanwode. Ecclesia de Foorde. Ecclesia de Westbury. Ecclesia de Shewardyn. Ecclesia de Montgomery. Ecclesia de Worthyn. Prioratus de Chirbury. Prioratus de Alberbury. Vicaria de Alberbury.

In decanatu de Clone:—Ecclesia de Clone cum capella. Ecclesia de Stowe cum capella. Ecclesia de Bokenhulle. Ecclesia de Wentnour. Ecclesia de Lydom. Ecclesia de Castro episcopi. Ecclesia de Lydbury North.

Decree of the archbishop and council forbidding married persons, whether laymen or clerks, to exercise functions of an ecclesiastical nature.

Fol. 64b.

Cum ex eo quod laici et clerici conjugati necnon bigami jurisdictionem ecclesiasticam exercere, ac de criminibus et excessibus ad forum et coercionem ecclesie pertinentibus, interdum suo interdum sub alieni nominis umbra seu velamine, investigare et inquirere, eaque punire et corrigere ac excommunicacionum litteras et suspensionum decernere presumunt ac negotiorum correccionum huiusmodi scribe et registrarii et registorum eorundem custodes existunt, non modicum paciatur ecclesia scandalum ac ecclesiastica vilescat auctoritas pariter et censura, nos igitur huiusmodi scandalo occurrere et ecclesiastice honestati decorique providere volentes, sacrorum imitando vestigia canonum presenti auctoritate concilii ordinamus et statuimus quod nullus laicus vel clericus conjugatus sive bigamus quovis exquisito colore sub suo vel alieno nomine infra nostram Cantuariensem provinciam decetero jurisdictionem spirituales exerceat qualemcumque nec in causis correccionum, scilicet cum ad correccionem anime vel ubi ex iudicis officio proceditur, scribet seu registrarius aut registri correccionum custos quomodolibet existat, quodque quicumque ordinarius episcopo inferior, seu jurisdictionem obtinens ecclesiasticam, laicum seu clericum conjugatum vel eciam bigamum ad premissa vel eorum aliquod assumere recipere vel post duorum mensium spacium a tempore publicationis huiusmodi constitutum in officio huiusmodi tolerare scienter seu retinere presumpserit, et admissum vel imposterum admittendum realiter non amoverit, penam suspensionis ab exercicio jurisdictionis huiusmodi necnon ab ingressu ecclesie incurrat ipso facto. Citaciones insuper, processus, sentencie actaque et gesta

A.D. 1414.

quecumque per eosdem laicos seu clericos conjugatos seu bigamos habita sive facta in premissis vel aliquo premissorum per modum superius expressatum sint nulla cassa et irrita ipso jure, iidemque clerici conjugati sive bigami premissis vel alicui eorundem contra presentes prohibiciones concilii se ingerentes sententiam majoris excommunicacionis incurrant ipso facto.

Dec. 26.—Appointment of collectors of the tenths granted to the king by convocation in October.

Robertus, etc., priori et conventui de Lanthoni juxta Gloucestriam, rectoribus ecclesiarum parochialium de Aure et Kyngtone, nostre diocesis, ac priori et conventui de Clyfford, eiusdem diocesis, salutem, etc. Breve illustrissimi domini nostri regis nuper recepimus tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Henricus, rex, etc., Roberto, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri, etc., in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri huiusmodi in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, primo die mensis Octobris ultimo preterito incepta et usque xx^m diem eiusdem mensis de diebus indies continuata concesseritis et concesserint nobis duas decimas solvendas, videlicet unam decimam ad festum Purificacionis beate Marie proxime futurum et aliam ad festum Purificacionis beate Marie extunc ad annum proxime sequentem pro defensione regni nostri ac ecclesie Anglicane de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis, etc., beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliorum, monasterio de Stanley, Sarisburiensis diocesis, ac beneficiis in partibus Wallie et marchiis eiusdem et aliis per guerras et mare destructis de quibus stetur certificatoriis ordinariorum locorum duntaxat exceptis, ita quod prelati et clerus predicti nullis aliis decimis impositionibus sive oneribus infra biennium a tempore concessionis predictae solvende ullatenus onerentur, nec quod prelati aut clerus predicti interim vexentur seu graventur, et quod nullus dictarum decimarum collectorum deputandorum per immunitatem libertatem sive privilegia regia concessa sive interim concedenda a colleccione dictarum decimarum excusetur sive exoneretur quovismodo, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad decimas predictas in eadem diocese, etc., levandas et colligendas assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod nobis de dictis decimis ad predicta festa in forma predicta respondeatis, thesaurarium et barones de sacario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra

A.D. 1414.

festum Natalis Domini proxime futurum distincte et apte certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiiii^{to} die Novembris, anno regni nostri secundo. Gaunstede. Et nos volentes in hac parte ulterius exsequi quod est nostrum, de vestris fidelitate, etc., ad colligendum levandum et exigendum omnes denarios de prima decima provenientes de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis decanatus et archidiaconatus Herefordie ad decimam solvere consuetis, beneficiis hospitaliorum sancti Johannis Jerusolomitani, sancti Katerine de Ledbury, et sancti Bartholomei Gloucestrie, ac pauperum monialium Acornebury, de Lyngbrook, Wroxhale et Cokehulle duntaxat exceptis, vos et quemlibet vestrum conjunctim et divisim collectores deputamus specialiter et assignamus districcius injungentes, etc. Ad que omnia et singula facienda et exequenda vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras, etc. Datum apud Whitbourne, xxvi^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxiii^o, etc. Idem¹ commissio duplicata fuit proponendo priorem de Clyfford.

Item eodem tempore in archidiaconatu Salopshire pro dicta prima decima colligenda deputati fuerunt prior et conventus de Wenlock de quibuscumque beneficiis taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, beneficiis hospitaliorum sancti Johannis ac pauperum monialium de Lyngbrok, albarum monialium de Brewode, nigrarum monialium de Brewode, necnon ecclesiis de Pontesbury, Pullerbach, Moelbrace, Hanwode, Forde, Westbury, Shrewardyn, Montgomery, Worthyn, Chirbury, Husyntone, Alberbury, Clone, Stowe cum capella, Bokenhulle, Wentnour, More, et Lydom in marchiis Wallie per guerras destructis duntaxat exceptis.

Insuper vicesimo secundo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxv^{mo}, in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie pro secunda decima colligenda deputatus est prior cum conventu sancti Guthlaci juxta Herefordiam, et abbas et conventus de Wygmour deputati sunt pro secunda decima colligenda in archidiaconatu Salopshire, ut in forma brevis regii superius expressatur, et certificatum fuit scaccario regis eodem die.

A.D. 1416.

April 1.—The bishop informs the archbishop that he has obeyed his mandate as to the Feasts of St. David and St. Chad.

Fol. 65.

Item primo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oC^oxvi^{mo}, dominus certificavit reverendo in Christo Henrico,

D. 1416. Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., quod festa sanctorum David et Cedde, etc. Vacat.

April 30.—Appointment of collectors of the aid of two pence in the pound to be paid to the receiver for Convocation,

Ultimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxvi^o, dominus recepit litteras reverendi, etc., Henrici, permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., pro subsidio colligendo in diocese Herefordensi, videlicet duorum denariorum de libra de omnibus bonis beneficiis et possessionibus ecclesiasticis taxatis et non taxatis, etc., et subsequenter dominus deputavit magistrum Johannem Hereford, archidiaconum Salopshire, in archidiaconatu suo collectorem specialem, et magistrum Johannem Loveney, archidiaconum Herefordie, in decanatu et archidecanatu suo Herefordie ad colligendum et levandum omnes denarios subsidii, ut premittitur, superius expressati, beneficiis in partibus Wallie et alibi per incursus hostiles destructis seu nimium depauperatis de quibus stetur certificatoriis ordinariorum [exceptis], ita quod de dictis denariis sic per eos collectis magistro Johanni Estonet, receptori generali per convocationem prelatorum et cleri assignato, citra festum sancti Johannis Baptiste ad ultimum respondeatur integraliter et de facto suo dominus certificavit reverendo patri supradicto octavo die mensis May,¹ anno Domini supradicto.

June 19.—A similar appointment of collectors.

Xix^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, dominus recepit breve regium pro prima decima colligenda de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis taxatis et non taxatis et decimam solvere consuetis, et solvendo plenarie de eadem citra festum sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime futurum cum nominibus eorum quos ad hoc duxerit disponendos, unde incontinenter dominus certificavit thesaurario et baronibus de seaccario quod deputaverat et ordinaverat venerabiles viros, priorem et conventum de Wenlock, ordinis sancti Benedicti, ad colligendum levandum et exigendum omnes denarios de dicta decima provenientes in archidiaconatu Salopshire de quibuscumque ecclesiasticis beneficiis, beneficiis hospitaliorum sancti Johannis ac pauperum monialium de Lynke-

A.D. 1416. brok et Brewode necnon ecclesiis de Pontesbury, Pullerbrach,¹ Foord, Moubrase,¹ Hanwode, Westbury, Schrewardine, Alburbury, Montgomery, Worthin, Chirbury, Husyngtone, Clone, Stowe cum capella, Bokynghulle, Wentnor, More, et Lydom in marchiis Wallie per guerras destructis duntaxat exceptis. Et eodem die dominus deputavit et ordinavit abbatem et conventum monasterii de Flaxeley collectorem decime premissae de quibuscumque beneficiis in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie. Et in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie excipiuntur beneficia pauperum monialium de Lynkebrok, Acornebury, Cokehulle, et Wroxale, et hospitaliorum de Dymock, Ledbury, et sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie.

Fol. 65b.

ORDINATION LISTS.

To economize space the Ordination Lists are much abbreviated. It should be noted that—

- (1) Unless otherwise stated the bishop of Hereford ordained.
- (2) The name of the diocese is omitted for Hereford. When the candidates came from elsewhere, the dimissory letters are indicated by (l. d.)
- (3) The title is given at the end of each entry, thus : ti. pa. when private patrimony ; ti. Hugh Chabenore, when a pension from a patron, the *name* of church, chantry, sacristan's office, or religious house which gave the title.
- (4) Friars, with their different orders, are entered as Fr. Min., Fr. Pr., Fr. Aust., etc.

ORDINES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA HEREFORDENSI PER REVERENDUM IN CHRISTO PATREM, DOMINUM NICHOLAUM, DEI GRACIA DUNKELDENSEM EPISCOPUM, AUCTORITATE REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS ET DOMINI, DOMINI ROBERTI, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, DIE SABBATI QUATTUOR TEMPORUM, VIDELICET XX^{mo} DIE MENSIS DECEMBRIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^o QUARTO.

RELIGIOUS.—ACOLYTE.

Hugh Kenet, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Richard Walsshe, Maurice Jones, Walter Partriche, Henry Meysey, William Lone, Roger Jones.

John Carpynter, William Carpynter, Thomas Keen, Nicholas Coteler, John Bertesham, Walter Hyntone, John Kyngestone of the city of Hereford.

SUBDEACON.—RELIGIOUS.

Morgan Coydour, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Beo, S. Oswald's pr., Worcester.

Walter Partrich, ti. Hugh Chabbenore, armiger.

Richard Mortimer, of Weston super Trentam, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.),
Stafford pr.

Richard Walssh, S. Guthlac's pr.

John Carpynter, dean and chapter.

Maurice Jones, Llanthony prima pr.

John Carpynter, John Kyngeston, of Hereford, dean and chapter.

RELIGIOUS.—DEACONS.

John More, John Bury, Fr. Aug., Worcester.

Gilbert Broun, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Richard Brugges, William Egedone, Llanthony by Gloucester pr.

PRIESTS.

Philip Groyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.

Richard Porter, Wigmore abb.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH BY NICHOLAS, BISHOP OF
DUNKELD, MARCH 14, 1404.

RELIGIOUS.—ACOLYTES.

John Castelmartyn, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.

John Benet, Thomas Worcedre, Ben. monks of Great Malvern.

Thomas ap David, Howel Yeyl, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

SECULAR.

William Hulle Richard More, Hugh Lucas, Thomas Carpynter, John
Colman, William Skynnere, Richard Cock, Reginald Turelle,
Thomas Hulle, Thomas Walkere, Philip Sweyn, William Bakere,
Thomas Webbe, John Bircheovere, John Chaunselle, Walter
Thomy, Philip Lucas of city of Hereford.

RELIGIOUS.—SUBDEACONS.

John Benet, Thomas Worcedere, Ben. monks of Great Malvern.
John Castelmartyn, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.

SECULAR.

William Hulle, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.
John Sturmy, Thomas White, dean and chapter.
William Skynner, Flaxley abb.
Richard Cocke, Hayles' abb.
Hugh Lucas, Flaxley abb.
Thomas Webbe, Little Malvern pr.
William Burre, London dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

SECULAR.—DEACONS.

Richard Walshe, S. Guthlac's, priory, Hereford.
John Carpynter, dean and chapter.
Walter Partrych, ti. Hugh Chabbenor, armiger,
Maurice Jones, Llanthony prima pr.
John Beo, S. Oswald's hosp. by Worcester.
John Carpynter, of Hereford, dean and chapter.
Richard Mortimer de Westone, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), pri. of S. Thomas,
Stafford.
John Makworth, rector of Dunmow, Lond. dioc. (l. d.), his benefice.
John Balsame, rector of Rotherfield Grey, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), his
benefice.

RELIGIOUS.—PRIESTS.

Richard Tauntone, Fr. Aug., Bristol.
James de Trafstone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

Richard Bruge, William Egedone, Llanthony by Gloucester pr.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CATHEDRAL, BY NICHOLAS, BISHOP OF
DUNKELD, JUNE 13, 1405.

RELIGIOUS.—ACOLYTES.

John Wyktofft, Fr. Aug.

SECULAR.

Robert Unet als Halyday, William Snowdone, John Wylkyns, Thomas Burgeys.

RELIGIOUS.—SUBDEACONS.

John Wyktofft, Fr. Aug.

Henry Wydbury, Robert Portelond, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

Thomas Harley, Fr. Aug., Ludlow, presented by Philip Lem—a brother of the same house.

SECULAR.

Thomas Cowynhope, sacristanship of Meol Brace.

Robert Unet als Halyday, Little Malvern pr.

William Bakere, Great Malvern pr.

John Ledwelle, Wyg. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.

RELIGIOUS.—DEACONS.

John Newlond, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

John Benet, Thomas Worcestre, Ben. monks of Little Malvern.

SECULAR.

Thomas White, dean and chapter.

Hugh Lucas, Flaxley abb.

William Hulle, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.

Richard Cook, Hales abb. (Ayles).

William Skynnere, Flaxley abb.

Thomas Brydeford, dean and chapter.

RELIGIOUS.—PRIESTS.

Fratres John Lowe, William Langwath, Guy Clyne, Augustin Chad-desley.

Robert Wanthyn, Fr. Aug., Ludlow.

Robert Russell, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

John Castelmartyn, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.

SECULAR.

Richard Mortimer de Westone, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Thomas by Stafford.

Thomas Webbe, Little Malvern pr.

John Beo, S. Oswald's hosp., by Worcester.

William Burre, Lond. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, DECEMBER 19, 1405.

ACOLYTE.—RELIGIOUS.

William Elmeley, Fr. Aug., Wiche.

SECULAR.

Roger Norman, John Belgard, Walter Combe, John Sertry, John Fox,
David Hay, Simon Hulle, Lawrence Carpenter.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Elmeley, Fr. Aug., Wiche.

SECULAR.

Richard Marscalle, ti. Richard Flaxleye.

Thomas Burgeys, Flaxley abb.

Roger Normon, dean and chapter.

John Fox, priory of S. Giles of the Foregate (Foreyete), Shrewsbury.

John Belgard, hosp. of S. John Bapt., without the East gate of
Oxford.

John Hogges, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Corstone, Fr. Aug., Ludlow.

Thomas de Couenhope, sacristanship of Meol Brace.

William Bakere, Great Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Philip Blakke, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

John Stoddeley, Fr. Min., Worcester.

Richard, Fr. Aug., Wiche.

SECULAR.

Robert Haliday als Unet, Little Malvern pr.

William Hulle, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.

John Carpynter, Thomas Bridford, dean and chapter.

John Ledewelle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Westwood nunnery.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH BY NICHOLAS, BISHOP OF DUNKELD,
THE SUFFRAGAN, ON SCICIENTES SATURDAY, MARCH 27, 1406.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

John Huntynghdon, John Starky, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Thomas Davyes, John Bradley, Walter Toley, John Smyth.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Huntynghdone, John Starkey, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Thomas Carpynter, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.

William Curteyse, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Thomas Davyes, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Thomas Carpynter, Little Malvern pr.

John Bradley, Buildwas abb.

Gilbert Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Poywyk, John Fromtone, Adam Grene, Richard Stafford,
Ben. monks of Gloucester.

Morgan Grono, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

John Kyngtone, Thomas Harley, Fr. Aug., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

John Fox, hosp. of S. Giles of Foryete.

Thomas Wottone, Sar. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's, Lechlade.

John Adams, Wore. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.

John Hogges, Wormesley pr.

Thomas Burgeys, Flaxley abb.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Henry Wolwey, Fr. Aug., Wodehouse.

William Grene, John Heyhamstede, Aug. canons of Llanthony by
Gloucester.

John Bury, Aug. canon of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

Thomas Covynhope, Wigmore abb.

William Bakere, Great Malvern pr.

John Smith, dean and chapter.

Thomas Chyritone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN THE CATHEDRAL ON HOLY
SATURDAY, APRIL 5, 1406.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Folcher, William Hardyng, John Donwode, Thomas Londone.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Richard Folcher.

William Hardyng, Wormesley pr.

John Donwode, ti. William Wortone.

DEACONS.

William Corteyse, S. Bath hosp., Gloucester.

Thomas Carpynter, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.

Thomas Maskalde, ti. Richard Wygemore, layman.

Thomas Carpynter, Little Malvern pr.

Thomas Davyes, S. John's priory, Ludlow.

Gilbert Thomas, Lland. dioc., (l. d.), dean and chapter.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Burgeyse, Flaxley abb.

John Fox, hosp. of S. Giles of Foryete Monochorum.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN BROMYARD CHURCH, JUNE 5, 1406.

ACOLYTES.

John Lyncoln, Fr. Aug., Wodehouse.

Thomas Banham, Fr. Min., Worcester.

William Bastard, John Lye, Roger Barrey, Philip Esenbrugge, Fr.
Clun, Wenlock.

Thomas Collwelle, — Worcestre, Fr. Ben., Worcester.

William Clytteword, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Matthew Lintone, Richard Atkyn, Wenlock pr.

John Wyllkyns, ti. John Prestone.

Thomas Londone, Ledbury hosp.

RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Banham, Fr. Min., Worcester.

William Bastard, John Lye, Roger Barrey, Philip Esenbruge, Fr. Clun.
of Wenlock.

John Worcestre, Thomas Collewalle, Fr. Ben., Worcester.

John Clytteworthe, John Shelf, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Thomas Podewelle, Fr. Min., Worcester.

SECULAR.

John Bradeley, Buildwas abb.

John Stormy, dean and chapter.

Richard Fulcher, Flaxley abb.

Thomas Symond, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Harley, Fr. Aug., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

Thomas Carpynter, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.

William Corteyse, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

John Hogges, Wormesley pr.

Thomas Carpynter, Little Malvern pr.

Thomas Davyes, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Thomas Wottone, Sar. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Lechlade.

Gilbert Thomas Lland. dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.

ORDINATION IN THE CONVENTUAL CHURCH OF LEOMINSTER BY THE
SUFFRAGAN, SEPT. 18, 1406.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Burtone, monk of Evesham.

SECULAR.

John Radenour, John Nebmon, John Jevan, John Chirbury, Henry Jones.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Actone, John Worcetore, Richard Burtone, Ben. monks of Evesham.

SECULAR.

Walter Combe, ti. pa.

John Jevan, John Chirbury, dean and chapter.

John Radenour, ti. Roger Sompnour.

John Carpynter, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Bastard, John Lye, Roger Barry, Philip Hesombruge, Clun. monks of Wenlock.

Robert Boytone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

John Molteby, William Evesham, Thomas Brystowe, Ben. monks of Malmesbury.

SECULAR.

John Wylkyns, ti, John Prestone.

Richard Atkyns, Matthew Luctone, Wenlock pr.

John Dowwode, ti. William Wartone.

William Hardyng, ad ti.

Richard Meyre, Worcester dioc (l. d.), Studley pr.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Blythebury, Thomas¹ Evesham, Geoffrey¹ Brystowe, John Ryall, Ben. monks of Malmesbury.

John Benet, John Worcetore, Ben. monks of Great Malvern.

SECULAR.

John Bradeley, Buildwas abb.

Robert Folchere, Flaxley abb.

John Stormy, Robert Chirbury, dean and chapter.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN NEWENT CHURCH, SCICIENTES
SATURDAY, MARCH 12, 1406.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Peter Smale, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

John atte Wode, Fr. Aug., Bristol.

1—*Sic.* See previous list of deacons.

SECULAR.

Robert Palmere, Roger Ullebrooke, Thomas Howtone.
 Geoffrey ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 William Richardes, Thomas Vyncent, Worc. dioc

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Smale, Thomas Warde, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 Thomas Newent, Ben. monks of Flaxley.

SECULAR.

Thomas Hulle, Flaxley abb.
 Clement ap Jon, Dore abb.
 Reginald Tyrot, Great Malvern pr.
 Thomas Howtone, Abergavenny pr.
 Robert Palmere, Little Malvern pr.
 Robert Ullebrok, Flaxley abb.
 John Edeward, dean and chapter.
 Robert Jon, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Geoffrey ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.
 Thomas Vyncent, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Pecok, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Wylkyns, ti. John Prestone, armiger.
 John Suttone, his benefice of Eton on Wye.
 Thomas Londone, John Jevan, John Chirbury, dean and chapter.
 John Radenour, ti. Roger Sompnour.
 John Smyth, ti. Hugh Russel, arm.
 John Kyngestone, dean and chapter.
 John Warlowe, Worcester dioc., his benefice of Dodington, same dioc.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Robert Boytone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Robert Bristowe, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 William Cotes, Fr. Aug., Bristol.

SECULAR.

Richard Atkyns, Wenlock pr.
 William Hasultone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN THE CATHEDRAL ON THE VIGIL
OF EASTER, MARCH 26, 1407.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Alexander Cros, Fr. Aust., Wormesley.

SECULAR.

Richard Cooke, John Say.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Alexander Cros, John Madley, Fr. Aust., Wormesley.

SECULAR.

John Crateford, hosp. of S. James by Bridgnorth.
Hugh Comptone, ti. Sir Thomas fitz Nicholas, knt.
Richard Cook, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
Thomas Kene, ti. John Mey, mayor of Hereford.
William Lone, dean and chapter.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Peter Smale, Thomas Warde, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Robert Palmere, Little Malvern pr.
Roger Ullebroke, Flaxley abb.
Walter Combe, ti. pa.
Thomas Hulle, Flaxley abb.
John Edward, dean and chapter.
Reginald Tyret, Little Malvern pr.
Clement ap John, Dore abb.
Thomas Howtone, Abergavenny pr.
Geoffrey ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.
Robert John, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
Master Richard Talbot, canon of Hereford.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Pecok, Morgan [Grono], Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Fr. John Kyngtoun.

SECULAR.

John Suttone, benefice of Eton on Wye.

John Radenour, ti. Roger Somnour.
 John Jevan, John Chirbury, dean and chapter.
 John Smyth, ti. Hugh Russell, armiger.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN LEDBURY CHURCH, DECEMBER
 18, 1407.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

Richard Hoggekyns, William Dobbys, John Westone.
 Lewis ap Gwyllym, Howell ap Rees, S. David's dioc.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

William Person, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 John Westone, Clifford pr.
 David Wrexham, his benefice of Wentnor.
 Edmund Bakere, ti. Sir Lawrence Merbury, knt.
 Richard Moore, Philip Lucas, dean and chapter.
 Richard Hoggekyns, Buildwas abb.
 Richard Chaumbre, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
 Lewis ap Gwelym ap Howell, Howel ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.),
 ti. pa.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Clerk, Fr. Aug., Wiche.
 John Madley, Fr. Aug., Wormesley.
 Thomas Hertelbury, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

SECULAR.

John Crateford, S. James' hosp. by Bridgnorth.
 William Lone, dean and chapter.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Chaddesley, Ben. monk of Evesham.
 William Hay, Philip Overstone, Fr. Min., Worcester.
 John Doget, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Newent, Ben. monk of Flaxley.

SECULAR.

Robert Palmere, Little Malvern pr.
 Roger Ullebrok, Flaxley abb.

John Edward, dean and chapter.

Clement ap John, Dore abb.

Matthew Luctone, Wenlock pr.

Thomas Hulle, Flaxley abb.

Thomas Howtone of Hereford city, Reginald John, Lland. dioc. (l. d.),
Abergavenny pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON HOLY SATURDAY, APRIL 14, 1408.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

William Clerc, John Phelipes, John Berwe, John Berkley, Geoffrey
Dun, John Donn, Maurice Jones, of the city of Hereford.

RELIGIOUS.

Robert James, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

George Whitewell, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Thomas Dale, canon of Wigmore.

John Heremite, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Lemstre, Fr. Carm.

Thomas Dale, canon of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

John Stanford de Stanford, Norw. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Geoffrey Clone, S. Giles hosp., Shrewsbury.

Laurence Carpenter, ti. Isabel Donne, the lady of Collington.

John Taylour, Monmouth pr.

William Clere, Grace Dieu abb.

William Carpenter, ti. John Walewayn of Stoke Edith.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Alexander Cros, canon of Wormsley.

SECULAR.

Richard Hoggekyns, Buildwas abb.

William Person, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Hugh Camptone, ti. Sir Thomas fitz Nicholas, knt.

Philip Lucas, dean and chapter.
 Edmund Bakere, ti. Sir Lawrence Merbury, knt.
 Richard Moore, dean and chapter.
 Thomas Kene, ti. John Mey, mayor of Hereford.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Newtone, Aug. canon of Wormesley.
 John Moore, Aug. canon of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

John Alwyn, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.
 John Crateford, S. James' pr. by Bridgnorth.
 Maurice Waterdene, dean and chapter.
 John Dunwode, ti. William Wortone, layman.
 David Wroxham, his benefice of Wentnor.
 William Hardyng, Wormesley pr.
 Lewis ap Gwilym, Hugh ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, JUNE 9, 1408.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Palmere, Richard Dounton, Thomas Brugge.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Russhebury, Fr. Aug. of Wodehouse by Ludlow.

SECULAR.

Thomas Carpunter, the chantry of Winforton.
 Maurice Jones of Hereford city, the dean and chapter.
 David Hay, Flaxley abb.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Dale, Wigmore abb.
 John Stanford de Stanford, Norw. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp, Ludlow.
 William Clerc, Grace Dieu abb.
 Geoffrey Clone, S. Giles hosp., Shrewsbury.
 John Taylour, Monmouth pr.
 Lawrence Carpunter, ti. Isabel Donne, lady of Collington.

William Carpunter, ti. John Walewayn of Stoke Edith.

John de Westone, Clifford pr.

William ap Jevan David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu abb,

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Fr. Alexander Cros, Aug. canon of Wormesley.

SECULAR.

John ap Howell ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Caerleon.

Richard Hoge kyns, Buildwas abb.

Hugh Camptone, ti. Sir Thomas fitz Nicholas, knt.

William Person, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Edmund Baker, ti. Sir Lawrence Merbury, knt.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, SEPTEMBER 27, 1408.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

John Hentone, Thomas Hungarford, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

John Thorppe, bro. of S. John's pr., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

Howell Porlloc, Geoffrey ap Jevan Doppa, John Whirlesby.

SUBDEACONS.

John Thorppe, bro. of S. John's, Ludlow.

Geoffrey Donne, Wigmore abb.

John Dun, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John Berkle, ti. pa.

Richard Dountone, sacristanship of Morville.

Thomas Wylmere, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.), the church of Westfelton.

John Say of Hereford city, the dean and chapter.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Heytone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

Maurice Jones of Hereford city, the dean and chapter.

Thomas Carpunter, the chantry of Winferton.

PRIESTS.

John Stanford of Stanford, Norw. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. John Bapt.
Ludlow.
William Clerc, Grace Dieu abb
Laurence Carpunter, ti. Isabel Donne, lady of Collington.
Geoffrey Clone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
William Carpuntier, ti. John Walewayn of Stoke Edith.
John Taylour, Monmouth pr.
Roger Jones of Hereford city, Philip Lucas, William Lane, the dean
and chapter.
John Westone, Clifford pri.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, DECEMBER 22, 1408.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Bowles, John Wesbury, Ben. monks of Flaxley.

SECULAR.

John Frytfot, Hugh ap Jevan, Richard Turford.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Bowles, John Westbury, Ben. monks of Flaxley.

SECULAR.

Hugh Purthloke, Wenlock pr.
Geoffrey ap Jevan Doppa, Wigmore abb.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Thorpe, bro. of S. John's, Ludlow.

SECULAR.

John Dun, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.
Geoffrey Doon, Wigmore abb.
Richard Dountone, sacristanship of Morville.
John Berkley, ti. pa.
David Hay, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley abb.
Thomas Koyne, S. David's dioc., ti. pa.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

William York, pr. of S. John Ev., Brecon.

SECULAR.

Maurice Jones of Hereford city, the dean and chapter.

Richard Shermon, the Ludlow Guild.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH MARCH 2, 1408.

ACOLYTES.

John Staneway, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)

Richard Instice.

SUBDEACON.

John Staneway, rector or portioner of Kemenhale in Leigh church,
Worcester dioc.

PRIESTS.

John Prestone, Eye vicarage.

David Hay, Flaxley abb.

Richard Ewyas, the Ludlow Guild.

ORDINATION AT ROSS, SCIENTES SATURDAY, MARCH 22, 1408.

ACOLYTES.

William Fydian, John Halle, John Walkere, Thomas Fyman, Stephen
Miles, Nicholas Dredeles, William Russell of Hereford city.

John Rees, S. David's dioc., (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

William Palmere, Winforton chantry.

William Fydian, Flaxley abb.

John Sertry.

John Phelip of Hereford city, ti. the patrimony of Robert de Calewe.

Henry Meysey.

John Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the collegiate church of Abergwily.

DEACONS.

Geoffrey ap Jevan Duppa, Wigmore abb.
 Hugh Purthloke, Wenlock pr.
 John Dun, S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.
 Geoffrey Dun, Wigmore abb.
 Thomas Carpunter, Winforton chantry.
 Richard Duntone, the sacristanship of Morville.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE THE EVE OF TRINITY, JUNE 1, 1409.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Hereford, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 John Brok, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

William Smethcote, John Hygon, Robert Alysandre, Walter Busshe,
 John Herryys.
 John Hentone, William James, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Walter Hyntone, John Brok, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

William Smethcote, S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.
 Nicholas Dredeles, Little Malvern pr.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Hontytone, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Bole, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
 John Calveshulle, rector of Minsterworth.
 Roger ap Adam, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.
 Henry Meysey, the dean and chapter.
 John Sertri, the demesne of Mapenore.
 William Palmere, Winforton chantry.
 William Fidyan, Flaxley abb.
 Hugh ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Thorpe, bro. of S. John's, Ludlow.

William Heytone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Richard Burtone, Thomas Somervyle, Richard Boteller, Ben. monks of Evesham.

SECULAR.

Hugh Purthlock, Wenlock pr.

Geoffrey ap Jevan Duppa, Wigmore abb.

John Berkley, Thomas Kew, Walter Nicholl (l. d.), S. David's dioc.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, SEPTEMBER 21, 1409.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Roger Deverose, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

SECULAR.

Richard Chirbury.

Robert Swerd, York dioc. (l. d.)

John Gerald, S. David's dioc. (l. d.),

John Wonewode, William Sparcheford.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Roger Deverose, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

SECULAR.

John Persons. S. Giles' "domus leprosorum," Shrewsbury.

John Harryes, certain lands in Hethe and Wontone granted him for life by James Delamere.

Stephen Myle, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.

John Hugyns, sacristanship of Cleobury Mortimer.

John Gerald, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Ben. pr. of Abergavenny.

Robert Swerd, York dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

William Wyterbourne, Sar. dioc (l. d.), Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

William Smethcote, S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Bastard, John Lye, Roger Barrey, Ben. monks of Wenlock.

SECULAR.

John Taylour, York dioc. (l. d.), Dudstone pr., Worcester dioc.

Hugh ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

David Kevanllys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his benefice of Blethvach.

Henry Meysey, dean and chapter.

William Palmere, Winforton chantry.

Thomas Londone, dean and chapter.

Thomas Kene, ti. John Mey, mayor of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE PARISH CHURCH, DECEMBER 21, 1409.

ACOLYTES.

John Jowkes, John Sholde, Thomas Mokhale, John Clement, John ap Jevan, John Chestre, John Hope.

William Suttone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Mortone, Ben. canon of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

John Whirlesby, sacristanship of Meol Brace.

John Sholde, Wenlock pr.

John Clement, Haughmond abb.

John ap Jevan, Wenlock pr.

Walter Russhe, S. Wulstan's hosp., in the suburbs of Worcester.

William Lovedene, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Hailes abb.

William Suttone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Worcester.

John Warre, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton. pr.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Bawdewyn, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

Richard Churchill, Fr. Aug., Wodehouse.

SECULAR.

Nicholas Dredeles, Great Malvern pr.

John Harryes, certain lands in Hethe and Wontone, granted for life by Sir James Delamare, kn.

John Persones, S. Giles' leper house, Shrewsbury.

John Smythe, Southwick pr.

Stephen Myle, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.

John Gerald, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's pr., Abergavenny.

John Staneway, rector or portioner of Kemenhale, Wore. dioc.

Robert Swerd, York dioc. (l.d.), Clifford pr.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Robert Marchall, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

Fr. Theodore de Holondia.

Nicholas de Colonia, Fr. Min., Worcester.

Thomas Dale, Fr. Aug. of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

Roger ap Adam, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

ORDINATION ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, MAY 17, 1410, IN
WHITBOURNE PARISH CHURCH.

ACOLYTES.

William ap Willy, William Hamptone, William Leyntalle, John
Wormbrugge, Richard Hare, Thomas Walcroft, Richard Collyng,
John Barre, Walter Clone.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Moughale, lands in Willy and Rodd within the demesne of
Stepulton, granted him for his title by Richard Cornwayle.

John Wormbrugge, Winforton chantry.

William Leyntale, the Ludlow Guild.

John Hopere, the dean and chapter.

Richard Turford, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Syligrove, S. James' abb., Wigmore.

DEACONS.

Richard Cook, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

John Whirlesby, the sacristanship of Meol Brace.

John Sholde, Wenlock pr.

John Clement, Haughmond abb.

John ap Jevan, Wenlock pr.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John de Colonia, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Persone, S. Giles' leper house, Shrewsbury.

William Smethcote, S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.

John Harryes, lands in Hethe and Wontone, granted him for life as a title by Sir James Delamare.

John Stanewey, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), rector or portioner of Kemenhale in Leigh church.

Stephen Myle, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.

Nicholas Dredeles, Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE PARISH CHURCH, SEPTEMBER 20,
1410.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

John Brugge, Fr. Aug., Wenlock.

SECULAR.

Richard Lye, John Gomond, John Graseley, William Yerford, John Stanford, John Stauntone, Richard Hawe, John Velet.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Brugge, Fr. Aug., Wenlock.

SECULAR.

John Graseley, ti. the whole heritage of John Hereford of Ludlow.

John Gomond, hosp. of S. Giles, the abbot, Shrewsbury.

William Coupere, sacristanship of Cleobury Mortimer.

William Yerdford, Flaxley abb.

Richard Hare, S. Oswald's hosp., in the suburbs of Worcester.

Richard Insteys of Leominster, a rent of 7 marks at Knighton, granted him as a title by John Leyntwardine of Knighton.

John Stauntone, a rent of 7 marks within the demesne of Leominster, granted by John Salusbury.

Nicholas Coteller, the dean and chapter.

William Hamptone, Whiston nunnery.

Hugh Coly, Monmouth pr.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Lempstour, John Hentone, Robert James, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

John Hugyns, Lland. dioc., Abergavenny pr.

John Roper, dean and chapter.

Richard Turford, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

William Leynthal, the Ludlow Guild.

Thomas Mughale, lands in Willey and Rodd in the demesne of Stapilton granted him for life as a title by Richard Cornewayle.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Philip Eyunbrugge, Ben. monk of Wenlock.

SECULAR.

John Shaldo, Wenlock pr.

John Whirlesby, sacristanship of Meol Brace.

John Sertry demesne of Mappenor.

John ap Jevan, Wenlock pr.

John Clement, Haughmond abb.

Walter Russhe, S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHAPEL, DECEMBER 20, 1410.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Aleyn, Thomas Dedewene.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Burnell, William Galewey, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

William Whithed, his benefice of Eton on Wye.

Richard Nayler, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Richard Lye, Wenlock pr.

Thomas Dedewene, the Ludlow Guild of Palmers.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Syligrove, S. James' abb., Wigmore.

William Hamptone, Whiston nunnery.

Richard Hare, S. Oswald's hosp. in the suburbs of Worcester.

William Yerdeford, Flaxley abb.

Nicholas Coteller, the dean and chapter.

Richard Instice, a rent of 6 marks at Knighton granted him by John Leyntwardine of Knighton.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Mughale, lands at Willey and Rodd granted him for life by Richard Cornwayl.

William Leyntall, the Ludlow Guild.

John Hopere, dean and chapter.

Richard Turford, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, SCIENTES SATURDAY,
MARCH 28, 1411.

DEACON.

William Whitehed, his benefice of Eton on Wye.

PRIESTS.

William Yerdeford, Flaxley abb.

Richard Hare, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

Nicholas Coteller, dean and chapter.

John Say, dean and chapter.

Hugh Coly, Monmouth pr.

John Wormbrugge, Winforton chantry.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE ON HOLY SATURDAY, APRIL 6, 1411.

PRIESTS.

William Whithed, his benefice of Eton on Wye.

John Wormbrugge, Winforton chantry.

Hugh Coly, Monmouth pr.

Richard Cook, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE ON THE EVE OF TRINITY, JUNE 6,
1411.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Nicholas Keyme, John Lye, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Richard Pershore, Thomas Hales, Fr. Aug. of Evesham.

SECULAR.

John Parde, John Moore, John Hyre, Richard Taylour, John Hambury,
Richard Cokkes.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Parde, Haughmond abb.

Henry Jonesone, Dudley pr.

Walter Toley, dean and chapter.

Richard Collynge, Worcester pr.

John Hyre, Winforton chantry.

Richard Taylour, a rent of 6 marks from the lands of Hugh Russell.

John Hambury, dean and chapter.

Thomas Gebon, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), a rent of 6 marks in the demesne
of Sputall granted him as a title by John Eynon, armiger.

RELIGIOUS.

William Seggebarugh, Richard Pershore, Thomas Hales, Ben. monks
of Evesham.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Galwey, John Burnell, Fr. Min., Hereford.

John Hugyns, Ben. monk of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

Richard Lye, Wenlock pr.

William Coupere, sacristanship of Cleobury Mortimer.

John Graseley, the whole inheritance of John Hereford.

John Stauntone, a rent of 6 marks within the demesne of Leominster
granted him by John Salesbury.

Richard Nayler, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

William Fidian, Flaxley abb.

John Sylygrove, Wigmore abb.

John Say, dean and chapter.

RELIGIOUS.

John Hentone, Robert James, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Thomas Bowles, John Wesbury, monks of Flaxley.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, SEPTEMBER 19, 1411.

ACOLYTES.

William Phelyppes, Philip Lee, Hugh Halseter, William Maxey, John
 Bodeman, Roger Mayyow, John Bregon.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Halseter, Thomas Brugge, Roger Mayyow, dean and chapter.
 John Bodenham, Flaxley abb.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Mortone, Fr. Aug. of Wigmore.
 John Brok, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Richard Collyng, Worcester pr.
 John Pardy, abbey of S. John Ev., Haughmond.
 Thomas Dodewene, the Palmers of Ludlow
 John Hyre, chantry of the B.V.M., Winforton.
 Walter Toley, dean and chapter.
 Richard Taylour, a rent of 6 marks from the lands of Hugh Russell.
 Henry Jonnesone, Dudley (Dodeley) pr.
 Roger Norman, dean and chapter.
 Thomas Gebon, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), a rent of 6 marks granted from
 the demesne of Sputell by John Eynon.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Adam Newport, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 John Brugge, Fr. Aug. of Wenlock.
 John Hugyns, Fr. Aug. of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

William Coupere, sacristanship of Cleobury Mortimer.
 Richard Instice, rent of 6 marks at Knighton granted by John Leynt-
 wardyn.
 Richard Lye, Wenlock pr.

Richard Moore, dean and chapter.

John ap Eynon, pr. of S. John Bapt., Brecon.

John Prytfot, dean and chapter.

William Monemouth, Flaxley abb.

Griffin Sely, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his vicarage in the choir of S. David.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, FEBRUARY 26, 1411.¹

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Hereford, Edmund Homptone, John Florens, Fr. Aug.,
Llanthony.

Richard Copeland, Thomas Waltham, Cist. monks of Dore.

SECULAR.

Philip Moor, John ap Eynon, William Monemouth, Thomas Pury,
John Smyth, Thomas Steventone, John Clerk als Furch, John
Dora.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Hereford, Edmund Hamptone, John Florens, Fr. Aug.,
Llanthony.

Richard Copeland, Thomas Waltham, Cist. monks of Dore.

SECULAR.

William Phelyppes, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

John Prytfort, dean and chapter.

Philip Chirbury, Philip Moor, Chirbury pr.

John ap Eynon, pr. of S. John Bapt., Brecon.

Richard Aleyn, Wenlock pr.

William Monemouth, ti. Roger Bodenham, armiger, to that order only.

Thomas Pury, ti. a rent of 6 marks from the lands of Hugh Russell ti.
to that order only.

William Makesey, Aconbury nunnery.

Richard Lye, dean and chapter.

Thomas Steventone, the Palmers of Ludlow.

John Clerc, alias Furche, Winforton chantry.

DEACON.—SECULAR.

Thomas Brugge, dean and chapter

1—The three following ordinations have been bound up at the end of the register by mistake.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Brook, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Hyre, chantry of the B.V.M., Wynforton.

Richard Collynge, Worcester pr.

Richard Nayler, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.

John Pardi, abbey of S. John Ev., Haughmond.

Richard Taylour, a rent of 6 marks from Hugh Russell's lands.

Walter Toley, dean and chapter.

Memorandum that on March 19, 1411, Scientes, his lordship ordained Richard Lye deacon, on the title of the Palmers of Ludlow.

ORDINATION AT HEREFORD ON HOLY SATURDAY, APRIL 2, 1412.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

John de Dora, Dore abb.

Richard Carpenter, dean and chapter.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Copeland, Thomas Waltham, monks of Dore.

John Wenlok, Fr. Pr.

SECULAR.

William Monemouth, Flaxley abb.

William Philippes, S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.

Thomas Steventone, the Palmers of Ludlow.

John Prytfot, dean and chapter.

John Bodenham, Flaxley abb.

John ap Eynon, pr. of S. John Bapt., Brecon.

Philip Moore, Chirbury pr.

John Clerc, alias Forches, chantry of B.V.M., Winforton.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Moretone, Fr. Aug., Worcester.

SECULAR.

John Grazeley, the whole inheritance of John Hereford.

Richard Lye, Thomas Burge, dean and chapter.
Hugh Cresenny, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu abb.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, MAY 28,
1412.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Nasshe, Peter Hunt, Walter Broun, John Karles, Richard
Willyes, Thomas Holle, Richard Carpenter, Thomas Wynn.
David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
William Pantrie, of the jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Belet, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Wulstan's hosp., Worcester.
David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
John Stanford, Little Malvern pr.
Peter Hunte, a rent of 100s. from the lands of Llewellyn Cornewaylle.
Walter Broun, the whole inheritance of John Romayn of Leominster.
Richard Carpenter, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
John Karles, Hailes abb.
John de Dore, Dore abb.
Richard Willyes, dean and chapter.
William Pantry of the jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Pury, Dynmore preceptory.
Richard Aleyn, Wenlock pr.
Philip Chirbury, Chirbury pr.
Howell ap Jevan Lloid, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his own benefice.

RELIGIOUS.

William Seggebargh, Richard Pershore, Thomas Hayles, monks of
Evesham.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Nicholas Hulle, Fr Aug., Wodehouse.

SECULAR.

John Bodenham, Flaxley abb.
Thomas Dydewene, Guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

William Philippes, S. Giles' pr., Shrewsbury.

Philip Moor, Chirbury pr.

John Clerc, alias Furch, chantry of B.V.M., Winforton.

David Max, Fern. dioc. (l. d.), ti. John Gyffard, lord of Bekinnton.

Peter Russell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, DECEMBER 17, 1412.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Edmund Peion, Thomas David, Fr. Min., Hereford.

John Deny, Fr. Aug. of Wormesley.

SECULAR.

John Clone, John Walle, Thomas Moore, Richard Shepherde, William Balle, William Shepherde, Thomas Barnet (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard de Hereford, Fr. Min., Ludlow.

Edmund Peion, Thomas David, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Thomas Deny, Fr. Aug., Wigmore.

SECULAR.

Thomas Moor, dean and chapter.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Nicholas de Saxonia, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Belet, Cov. et Lich. dioc. (l. d.), his benefice Newton on the Wold.

Walter Brown, the sacristanship of Bishop's Castle.

John Stanford, Little Malvern pr.

John Karles, Hailes abb.

Richard Carpunter, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.

Peter Hunte, the sacristanship of Meol Brace.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Edmund Stafford, Fr. Min., Hereford.

John Wenlok, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Stauntone, rent of six marks granted him by John Salesbury, armiger, within the demesne of Leominster.

Richard Aleyn, Wenlock pr.

Philip Chirbury, Chirbury pr.

Thomas Pury, Dynmore preceptory.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, MARCH 23, 1412.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Alan Lemster, Richard Lydeney, Ben. monks of Flaxley.

SECULAR.

John Veline, John Hemberew, John Geyffray, Symon Willys, William Stourtone, William Webbe, John Lewes. Item John Lewes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Alan Lemster, Richard Lydney, Ben. monks of Flaxley.

SECULAR.

William Webbe, dean and chapter.

John Veline, S. Oswald's hosp., in the suburbs of Worcester.

John Hamberew, Flaxley abb.

John Geffray, Wenlock pr.

William Ayllewey, Flaxley abb.

John Don, Wenlock pr.

John Walle, ti. pa.

William Stourtone, Little Malvern pr.

John Lewes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

John Lewes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.

Thomas Moor, dean and chapter.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

William Burdon, Henry Coventre, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

SECULAR.

John Stanford, Little Malvern pr.

John Carles, Hailes abb.

Richard Carpunter, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.

William Makesey, Linc. dioc. (l.d.), Aconbury nunnery.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, SEPTEMBER 23, 1413.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

Walter Baxster, John Etone, John Sukkeley, monks of the order of
S. Victor of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

Geoffrey Pardy, Thomas Strettone, John Huys, William Rehous, John
Mybbe, Walter Kyngeyn, Thomas Blethyn, Richard Carpenter,
John Vir.

John Peyton, S David's dioc. (l. d.).

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Walter Baxster, John Etone, John Sucley, Vict. monks of Wigmore.
Cornelius de Castro, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Thomas Barnet, clerk, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.

Geoffrey Pardy, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

John Shibtone, Wenlock pr.

Thomas Wyn, Thomas Hulle, dean and chapter.

Walter Lyngen, Wormesley pr.

William Rehus, Wenlock pr.

Richard Carpenter, John Vir, ti. pa.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Alan Leomynstre, Richard Lydeney, monks of Flaxley.

John Dyny, Fr. of the order of S. Victor, Leominster.

William White, Fr. Pr.

SECULAR.

John Walle, ti. pa.

John Hennebarough, Flaxley abb.

John Doun, Wenlock pr.

John Geffray, Wenlock pr.

William Ayllewy, Flaxley abb.

John Nelm, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

William Stortone, Little Malvern pr.

William Webbe, dean and chapter.

John Lewes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.

Thomas Bray, S. David's dioc., (l. d.), precentorship of S. David's.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Nicholas de Colonia, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

John Belet, his benefice of Newton on the Wold.

Thomas Moore, dean and chapter.

Walter Broun, Flaxley abb.

Peter Hunte, dean and chapter.

John Lewis, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, DECEMBER 23, 1413.

ACOLYTES.

John Cleobury, John Cardyntone, John Lewis, Roger Mylleward,
Lewis ap Roger, Walter Peytewyn Worcester dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Walter Peytewyn, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley abb.

Thomas Strettone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Thomas Blethyn, ti. Richard Rokhulle of Greete to that ord. only.

Thomas Wallecroft, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

Roger Myleward, ti. Richard Delabere to that order only.

DEACONS.

William Rehous, Wenlock pr.

Walter Kyngelyn, Wormesley pr.

Richard Carpunter, dean and chapter.

Geoffrey Pardy, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Walli, Thomas Northfyld, Fr. Dom., Worcester.

SECULAR.

John Walle, ti. pa., with which he considers himself content.
 John Nelme, S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.
 John Doune, Wenlock pr.
 William Allewey, Flaxley abb.
 William Webbe, dean and chapter.
 John Lewes, Cwmhir abb.
 William Stortone, Little Malvern pr.
 John Geffray, Wenlock pr.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, MARCH 3, 1413.

ACOLYTES.

William Overe, his lordship's clerk.
 John Rawlyns.

SUBDEACON.—RELIGIOUS.

William Kent, Richard Rowchestre, Cist. monks of Dore.

SECULAR.

John Rawlyns, his benefice, Wolstanton.
 John Poterne, Clifford pr.
 John Portone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Sapient, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Thomas Strettone, John Gomond, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Thomas Hulle, dean and chapter.
 Roger Milleward, Grace Dieu abb.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Jule, Martin Judei, John Welles, George Whitwell, Fr. Min.,
 Hereford.
 Thomas Waltham, Cist. monk of Dore.
 John Dyny, canon of Wormesley.

SECULAR.

Richard Carpunter, dean and chapter.
 Walter Kyngeyn, Wormesley pr.

Also on Seicientes Saturday, March 25, 1913, his lordship, in his chapel at Whitbourne, at the king's instance, ordained deacon Nicholas Sturgion, a subdeacon of Worcester diocese, on the title of Avening church, also Thomas Blathyn, on the title of S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE CHURCH, ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
JUNE 2, 1414.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Brook, John May, William Forge, Richard Badlond.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Brook, Little Malvern pr.

John May, rector of English Bicknor.

John Cleobury, Little Malvern pr.

John Don, Richard Roos, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. pa.

DEACONS.

John Vir, ti. pa.

David ap Henry, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), rector of Penederyn.

John Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), succentorship of collegiate church
of Abergwiley.

Thomas Wallecroft, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

Walter Peytewyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley abb.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Strettone, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Geoffrey Pardy, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

John Gomond, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.

Roger Milleward, Grace Dieu abb.

Thomas Hulle, dean and chapter.

Thomas Blethyn, S. Giles' pr. by Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, DECEMBER 22, 1414.

ACOLYTES.

John Boreford, Richard Howell, Richard Lye, John Barbour, William Bayly.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

John Clone, canon of Wigmore.

John Asshele, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

William Coberley, Fr. Pr., Ludlow.

SECULAR.

John Lye, Guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

John Boreford, William Bayly, William Balle, dean and chapter.

John Berewe, his benefice of S. Owen's, Hereford.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Geoffrey Swalmon.

John Ollurtone, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

Henry Dryhurst, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Walter Baxter, John Etone, John Sukley, canons of Wigmore.

SECULAR.

John Rawlyns, church of Wolstanton.

John May, his benefice of English Bicknor.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Steventone, Ludlow confraternity of Palmers.

Henry Jonnessone, Dudley pr.

John Vir, Wormesley pr.

John Hennebarrewe, Flaxley abb.

SECULAR.

Thomas Burtone, Fr. Min., Worcester.

John Comyn, Cornelius de Campo, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

William Bassett, Ben. monk of Gloucester.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE CHURCH, APRIL 23, 1414.

ACOLYTES.—RELIGIOUS.

William Morys, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Ralph Hoby, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Edward Wade, Richard Bastard, John Lovender.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Merchefeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

William Overe.

John Aderly, Wenlock pr.

Richard Boltone, Flaxley abb.

DEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Thomas David, Fr. Min., Hereford.

SECULAR.

Thomas Barnet, William Balle, dean and chapter.

John Lye, Guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

John Berew, his rectory of S. Owen's, Hereford.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Hereford, Fr. Carm., Ludlow

SECULAR.

John Rawlyns, his church of Wolstanston.

Also on the vigil of Easter, March 10, 1415, his lordship consecrated John Berewe, priest, on the title of his church of S. Owen's.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, 1415,
BY THE BISHOP'S SUFFRAGAN, MATTHEW, BISHOP OF EBRON.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

Roger Nevet, John Atkyns, John Revene, Thomas Howys, John Yonge, Richard Herdewyk, William Bodenham.

RELIGIOUS.

John Bosgaweyne Fr. Min., Hereford.

William Bromyerde, William Water, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

William Restarde, John Atkyns, dean and chapter.

John Revene, Aconbury pr.

John Landere, S. Barth. pr., Gloucester.

John Mybbe, dean and chapter.

John Barbour, Cwmhir abb.

Roger Nevet, Wigmore abb.

RELIGIOUS.

Ralph Hoby, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Vincent Blommarde, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

William Brugge, Clun. monk of Wenlock.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Aderley, Wenlock pr.

Richard de Baltone, Flaxley abb.

Adam ap Davyd ap Gryffeth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.

William Bole, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

RELIGIOUS.

John Ascheley, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Richard de Marsschefeld, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Bernard Hort, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

Jevan ap Jon, S. David's dioc., ti. John Clement.

William Balle, dean and chapter.

RELIGIOUS.

Walter Baxster, John Sugley, John Etone, Aug. canons of Wigmore.

ORDINATION AT WHITBOURNE, SEPTEMBER 21, 1415.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

John Kett, Robert Wyt, Thomas Deye, John Balle, Thomas Goreway,
John Morych, Richard Julians, Thomas Fowlere.

RELIGIOUS.

William Huntley, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

William Seynebury, John Brokamton, Thomas Traffeld, Thomas
Abyndon, Ben. monks of Evesham.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Balle, dean and chapter.

Simon Wylles John Hyns, Flaxley abb.

Thomas Nasche, Little Malvern pr.

David Carpenter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.

John Aylewyne, Worcester dioc. and the jurisdiction of Evesham
(l. d.) [Alteam] mon.

RELIGIOUS.

William Morys, John Lye, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

William Seynebury, John Brokhamptone, Thomas Traffeld, Thomas
Abyndon, Ben. monks of Evesham.

William Huntley, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

John Clone, William Clone, Ben. monk of Wenlock.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Atkins, dean and chapter.

Roger Nevet, Wigmore abb.

John Mybbe, Richard Restard, dean and chapter.

John Barbour, Cwmhir abb.

John Reven, Aconbury nunnery.

RELIGIOUS.

Henry Bouman, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Nicholas de Traiecto, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

William Brugge, Ben. monk of Wenlock.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

William Bole, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

John Lye, Guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

Richard Boltone, Flaxley abb.

Adam ap Davyd ap Gruffyth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon mon.

RELIGIOUS.

Nicholas Scoty, Fr. Min., Hereford.

John Ascheley, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Bernard Hart, John Bromyard, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Alan Leomestre, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

ORDINATION AT BROMYARD, DECEMBER 21, 1415.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

John Carbynelle, S. Milburgh's pr., Wenlock.

John Phelippes, John Mordeford, John Halle, John Walkere, John Parkere.

SUBDEACONS.—RELIGIOUS.

Richard Grene, Aug. of Chirbury pr.

SECULAR.

John Kette.

John Carbynelle, Wenlock pr.

Thomas Goreway, Winforton chantry.

John Meryk, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Talley abb.

John Mordeford, dean and chapter.

John Walkere, ti. John Lillewalle, to that order only.

John Halle, ti. John Lontey, to that order only.

RELIGIOUS.

Richard Grene, Aug. of Chirbury pr.

DEACON.—SECULAR.

Thomas Nasche, Little Malvern pr.

Symon Wylles, Flaxley abb.

John Landere, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

John Hyns, Flaxley abb.

John Balle, dean and chapter.

RELIGIOUS.

Herman de Saxonia, Fr. Min., Hereford.

William de Kent, Richard de Rouchestre, Cist. monks of Dore.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

John Barbour, Cwmhir abb.

John Busche, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Lilleshulle abb.

John Mey, his benefice of English Bicknor.

John Revene, Aconbury pr.

Richard Restard, dean and chapter.

Roger Nevet, Wigmore abb.

William Londone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wombridge pr.

John Aderley, Wenlock pr.

RELIGIOUS.

John Florens, Aug. of Llanthony prima.

Henry Bowman, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, JUNE 12, 1416.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

John ap Welim, Hugh More, Hugh Westone, John Whelere, Thomas Thorpe, William ap David Meruk, Richard Praty, David Hay, Edward Whelere, John Stoke, Richard Baker, William Aumenet als Wattes.

RELIGIOUS.

John Domitone, canon of Chirbury.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Richard Praty, the chapel "de Monte et Lleyrech."

William Aumenet als Wattes, the prebend of Wodecote in S. Chad's, Shrewsbury.

Thomas Foulere, Little Malvern pr.

Richard Lye, ti. Dame Isabel Pembrugge to this order only.

John ap Welim, Monmouth pr.

Hugh More, S. Giles' pr. by Shrewsbury.

Hugh Westone, Cwæhir abb.

Thomas Thorpe, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Phelip, Wormesley pr.

Richard Bakere, dean and chapter.

Richard Thurford, Wormesley pr.

Richard Badelond, Wigmore pr.

Henry Breretone, York dioc. (l. d.), Cold Norton pr.

RELIGIOUS.

John Dormitone, canon of Chirbury.

William Bromyard, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Goreway, Wormesley pr.

John Kette, John Mordeford, dean and chapter.

John Carbonelle, Wenlock pr.

John Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Peter's abb., Gloucester.

RELIGIOUS.

Richard Grene, canon of Chirbury.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

John Balle, John Atkyns, dean and chapter.

John Landere, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

Simon Willes, Flaxley abb.

Thomas Nasche, Little Malvern pr.

Richard Tuwe, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), his benefice of Standerwick

RELIGIOUS.

William Seynebury, John Brokhamptone, Thomas Trafford, Thomas Abyndone, Ben. monk of Evesham.

ORDINATION AT BROMYARD, SEPTEMBER 19, 1416.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

William Grateford, William Mortemer, John Grene, Thomas Huchuns,
John Smythes, John Dryvere, Walter Wottun.

RELIGIOUS.

John ap Meruk, Ben. monk of Monmouth.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Robert Whitte, Monmouth pr.

Ro. Lewis ap Roger.

John Smythes, ti. John Hunt, domicellus, to this order only.

John Grene, S. Oswald's pr., Worcester.

Walter Wotton, Wormesley pr.

William Mortemer, Tonge college.

Thomas Huchuns, Wenlock pr.

John Dryvere, dean and chapter.

RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Densell, Clun. monk of Wenlock.

John ap Meruk, Ben. monk of Monmouth.

DEACONS—SECULAR.

William Aumenett als Wattes, his prebend of Wodecote.
William Overe, dean and chapter.
Richard Broke, Little Malvern pr.
Hugh Weston, Cwmhir abb.
Richard Badelond, Wigmore abb.
Thomas Gorewey, Wormesley pr.
Hugh More, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury
John ap Welym, Monmouth pr.
Richard Lye, Tonge college.
John Walkere, Richard Bakere, dean and chapter.
Thomas Fowlere, Little Malvern pr.
William Bayli, dean and chapter.
Richard Rufford, John Phelip, Wormesley pr.

RELIGIOUS.

John Dormitone, canon of Chirbury
John Clone, William Clone, Clun. monks of Gloucester.
Richard Newman, Nicholas Sugley, monks of Gloucester.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Goreway, Wormesley pr.
John Kette, his church of Stoke Lacy.
John Mordeforde, dean and chapter.
John Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Carbynelle, Wenlock pr.
Roger Norman, dean and chapter.
John Cleobury, Little Malvern pr.
John Hyns, Flaxley abb.
John Wottun, Thomas Frensow, Stephen Bristow, Philip Bristow, monks
of Malmesbury.
Roger Grene, Aug. canon of Chirbury.
William Brugge, Clun. monk of Wenlock.
Thomas Wottun, Adam Gloucetre, Ben. monks of Gloucester.

APPENDIX.

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS.

Unless otherwise described, the benefices are rectories, and the persons instituted priests. In most cases the rural deans are instructed to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1404.	Oct. 8	—Free chapel of S. Thyriac. ¹	John Bremor.	Thomas, earl-marshall	Res. of John Chaundler, last warden.
	Nov. 27	—Hopesay.	Wm. Gyllyng.	Thomas, earl of Arundel.	
	„ 17	—Canonry and prebend of Moreton and Whaddon. ²	John Brugge.	The bishop.	Death of Richd. Wynchcombe.
	Jan. 22	—Archdeaconry of Hereford.	Master John Love-ney.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Kingstone.
	Mar. 24	—Tugford.	Thos. Meddilton, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of William Newton.
A.D. 1405.	Nov. 8 ³	—Blaisdon (Blechedon) vic.	Wm. Carpenter, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of S. Mary's, Flaxley.	
	„ 26 ³	—Upton Bishop (vic.)	John Nethewey, chaplain.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Thomas Lacy.
	Dec. 8	—Ullingswick.	Wm. Benet, clerk of the king's closet.	The bishop.	Death of Sir Roger.
	„ 8 ³	—Easthope.	William Dolfyn, chaplain.	Edith, lady of Easthope.	Res. of Richard Esthope.
	Jan. 21 ³	—S. Mary's, Ditton Priors (vic.) (Doditone).	William Weston, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Henry Warde.
	„ 27 ³	—Wentnor.	William Paunteley, clerk.	Joan, queen of England.	Res. of Edmund Cleobury.
	Mar. 11	—Eton on Wye.	John Hutton, the bishop's clerk.	The bishop.	
	„ 16 ³	—Munsley.	Peter Bakere, chaplain.	Sir John Eylysford, knt.	Res. of Richard Newport.
	„ 1	—Portion in Holgate.	William Lochard, clerk.	The bishop.	Vacated by Lewis Whytton.
A.D. 1406.	Apr. 30 ³	—Dormington (vic.)	John Graunger, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Resignation.

1—The archdeacon or rural dean of Hereford to induct (v. f. xi).

2—1 Dec. The Bishop of Worcester is requested to induct him to the prebend which is in his diocese.

3—Date of mandate for inquisition and institution.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1406.	May 5 ¹ —	Pudleston.	William Walle, chaplain.	Richard Gowre, lord of Pudleston.	
	„ 6 ¹ —	Abdon.	Richd. Pusselowe, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Shrewsbury.	
	„ 18 —	Stoddesdon (vic.)	John Gomond, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury.	Res. of John Godfray.
	„ 16 ¹ —	Hope Bagot (Bagard).	Wm. Knyghtone, chaplain.	Edmund Cornwayle and Joan, his wife, lord and lady of Hulle.	Res. of Nicholas de Heytone.
	July 22 —	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Master Thos. Felde, legum doctor.	The bishop.	Death of Lawrence Althorp.
	„ 22 —	Canonry and prebend of Withington.	John Baysham, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Felde.
	„ 30 —	Canonry and prebend in prato minore.	Thomas Shelford, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Master John Gorewelle.
	Sept. 9 —	Canonry and prebend.	John Desford, bac. in decretis.	The bishop.	Death of Master Thos. Chaundos.
	„ 9 ¹ —	Chapel of Snodhill.	Hugh Harper.	Sir John Chaundos, kn.	
	„ 10 ¹ —	Stockton.	John Vachell.	Richd. Clodeshale, armiger.	
	„ 21 ¹ —	Chantry of the altar of St. Mary in Ross church. ²	Thos. Asshe, chaplain.	Hy. Moton, armiger, and Robt. Cartere of Ross.	
	Oct. 14 ¹ —	Upton Bishop (vic.)	Roger Poydras, chaplain.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of John Nethewey.
	„ 16 ¹ —	Wellington (vic.)	Wm. Knot, chaplain.	Master Walter Ramesbury, canon and preb. of Wellington.	
	Nov. 6 ¹ —	Dormington (vic.)	Thomas Wyche, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Gloucester.	Res. of John Graunger.
	„ 17 ¹ —	Welsh Newton (vic.)	Hugh Dawe, chaplain.	Walter Grendon, prior of the hospital of St. John Jer.	
	„ 17 —	Precentorship and prebend of Welling-	Henry Myle, ³ chaplain.	The bishop.	Death of Master Walter Ramesbury.
	Jan. 25 —	St. George's, Clun (vic)	David Taty, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of Nicholas Burtone
	„ 27 —	Lower Sapey (Nethersapey).	John Haukys, chaplain.	Walter de Cokesay, armiger.	Res. of John Hammond.

1—Date of mandate for inquisition and institution.

2—Founded in honour of S. Thomas the Martyr.

3—Inducted 15th Dec. in the person of Henry Brygesley, his proctor.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1406.	Jan. 31	—Staunton (Weobley deanery).	John Burghulle of Lugwardine, chaplain.	John Brugge of Stanton. ²	Death of Adam Folford.
	„ 28 ¹	—Bishop's Frome (vic.)	John Crumpe, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of John Wayte from old age and infirmity.
	„ 25 ¹	—S. Mary's chantry, New Radnor.	Wm. Tomkyns.	Roger and Thos. Andrew.	
	„ 30 ¹	—Welsh Bicknor.	Roger Monke, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of St. Mary's, Monmouth,	Res. of Henry Payn.
	„ 31 ¹	—Lugwardine (vic.)	Thomas Grene, chaplain.	President & chap. of cathedral.	Acceptance by John Burghulle of another benefice.
	Feb. 24	—Peterstow.	John Adams, chaplain.	The king.	Res. of John Propre.
A.D. 1407.	Mar. 25 ¹	—Cleobury Mortimer (vic.)	William Eggetone, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Apr. 1 ³	—Bromsberrow (Brymesberow).	William Hooke, chaplain.	Sir Hugh Waterton, knt.	Res. of Peter Skenfryth.
	„ 26	—Portion in Ledbury church, called Overhall.	Master Richard Talbot.	The bishop.	
	„ 28 ¹	—Dilwyn (Dylwe) vic.	William Taylour.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	

A.D. 1404.

REGISTER OF JOHN CATEBY, A.D. 1404.⁴

	Nov. 29	—Byford.	John Partrich, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	
	Dec. 19	—Wellington (vic.)	Robert Walkere, chaplain.	Walter Ramesburi, prebendary of Wellington.	
	Jan. 16 ¹	—Nether Sapey.	John Hamond, chaplain.	Sir Walter Cokesey, knt.	
	„ 16 ¹	—Awre (vic.)	John Ferthyngdale of Payneswyk.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	
	„ 22	—Bredenbury.	John Reed, of dioc. of Sarum.	John Helyon de la Castell, lord of Bredenbury.	
	„ 24 ¹	—Eastham.	Robert Palmer.	Sir John Cornwayle, knt., Wm. Lychfeld, and John Leye, chaplain.	
	„ 31 ¹	—Kington (vic.)	John Delewyn.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	

¹—Date of mandate for inquisition and institution.²—*Vir venerabilis*.³—Commission to the Dean of the Forest and Richard Houssom, rector of Abinghall.⁴—The vicar general's register begins here.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTER.	PATRON	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1404.	Feb. 12 ¹	Stretton in the Dale.	Wm. Corf, clerk.	Thomas, earl of Arundel and Surrey.	
	„ 26 ¹	Hopesay.	Roger Capyteyn, clerk.	Thomas, earl of Arundel.	
	„ 29	—Chapel of St. Mary Magdalene in Ludlow Castle.	William Lochard, clerk.	The king. ²	
	Mar. 7	—Castle Frome.	Lawrence Malet, chaplain.	Sir Thos. Aston, knt.	
A.D. 1405.	Apr. 19 ¹	Chap. of Middleton Priors and Deuxhill.	William Dolfyn, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	May 30 ¹	Yarkhill (vic)	Lewis Philips, chaplain.	Master John Malverne, warden of S Katherine's, Ledbury.	
	June 2 ¹	Abberley (Abboteshalegh).	William Overton, chaplain	Richard de Bello campo, earl of Warwick.	
	„ 31 ¹	Meole Brace (vic.)	John Montgomery, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	July 25 ¹	Rushbury.	James de Strettone, chaplain.	Sir Hugh Burnell, knt., of Holgate and Wyoly.	
	Sept. 33 ¹	Rudford (Rodeford).	David Maylgue.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	Dec. 20 ³	Upton Bishop (vic.)	John Netheway, chaplain.	Dean and chapter of Hereford.	Res. of Thomas Lacy.

THE BISHOP'S REGISTER.

A.D. 1407.	June 16	—Wentnor.	David Wrexam, clerk.	Joan, queen of England.	Res. of William Paunteley.
	„ 16	—Woolaston (vic)	Richard Taylour, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	Res. of John Leyre.
	„ 21	—Westbury (vic)	Richard Wodeford.	Thomas Thourgreym, rector of Westbury.	
	July 9 ^{4a}	—Canonical residence.	Henry Myle, canon and prebendary of Wellington.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Richd. Talbot.
	„ 11 ¹	—Lindridge (vic)	Robert Harper, chaplain.	Prior and chapter of Worcester.	
	„ 11 ¹	—Priorship of Flanesford.	John Worcestre, Augustinian canon.	Sir Gilbert Talbot, lord of Goodrich Castle and Irchenfield.	Death of John Walkere.
	Aug. 16	—Abdon (Abbedone).	Wm. Attyngnam, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Shrewsbury.	Death of Richd. Posselowe. ⁴

1—Date of mandate for inquisition and subsequent institution.

2—On account of the minority of the Earl of March.

3—Last entry of the vicar general's register.

4—On the Saturday before the F. of S. Peter ad vincula. The church pays pensions of 2s. to the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury and 3s. 4d. to the church of Tugford.

4a—John Bridport, the palace janitor, to induct.

A.D. 1407.	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTÉE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
	Aug. 23 ¹	—Abenhall.	John ap David, chaplain.	Sir John Greyndor, knt.	
	„ 24	—Canonry and prebend of Moreton Whaddon.	John Baysham, chaplain.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Brugge.
	„ 25	—Canonry and prebend of Withington parva.	John Loveney, arch-deacon of Hereford.	The bishop.	
	Sept. 3 ¹	—Cowanemagna (vic)	Robert Brey, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Gloucester.	
	„ 15 ¹	—Stokesay (vic.)	Thos. Attyngnam, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of S. John Ev., Haughmond.	
	„ 29	—Rudford.	Geoffrey Melan, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of David Mailgone.
	„ 29	—Dewchurch (vic).	David Mailgone, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Geoffrey Melan.
	Oct. 1	—Downton ² (vic.)	Roger Bacoun, chaplain.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 9 ¹	—Easthope.	Richard Paniour, chaplain.	Edith, lady of Easthope.	Res. of William Dolfyn.
	„ 9 ¹	—Chantry of S. Michael, Tillington (Tulyntone).	William Swan, chaplain.	Sir John Eynesford, knt.	Res. of John Typpete.
	„ 20 ¹	—Clun (vic.)	John Merssh, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of David Taty.
	„ 20 ¹	—S. Matthew's, Cleobury North.	David Taty, chaplain.	Philippa, lady of Cleobury.	Res. of John Merssh.
	„ 22 ¹	—Pixley.	John Brace, chaplain.	John Amundesham, armiger.	Death of John Wele.
	„ 23	—Stokesay (vic.)	William Asturley, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Haughmond.	Death of Thos. Attyngnam.
	Nov. 21	—Evesbatch (Esebach).	Reginald Gutfeld, chaplain.	Robert Esebach, clerk.	
	„ 22	—Chantry of B.V.M. in church of Sutton St. Michael.	Henry Coleman, chaplain.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 26	—Priest's portion in Holgate church (Holgot)	John Ingayne, chaplain.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Mordeford,
	Jan. 2	—Munslow.	John Sutton, chaplain and registrar.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 11	—Westbury rectory.	John Saundres, chaplain.	Warden and vicars of the college of vicars choral of the cathedral.	Death of Thos. Thurgym.

1—Date of mandate for inquisition and subsequent induction.

2—The dean of Clun inducts on Oct. 11th.

A.D. 1407.	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
	Aug. 11 ¹	Burwarton (Borewartone).	David Driewe.	Walter Hopton, lord of Burwar- ton.	
	„ 14 ¹	La Park.	Maurice Water- dene, clerk.	Roger Hoore, of Munslow, lord of manor of La Park.	Death of John Wele.
	Feb. 1 ¹	Holy Trinity, (Wenlock (vic.)	William Weston, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of S. Milburgh's, Wenlock.	Death of Roger de Leye.
	„ 10 ¹	S. Mary the Virgin, Ditton Priors (Dody- tone).	William Ostage, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of William Weston.
	„ 10 ¹	Chapels of Middleton and Deuxhill (Deukeshulle).	William Graund, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Wm. Dolfyn.
	Mar. 18	Blaisdon (Blechedon).	John ap Rees, chaplain.	John Blakeneye, lord of a moiety of the manor of Blaisdon. ²	Death of Wm. Carpenter on Feb. 15th.
A.D. 1408.	Jan. 18	Upton (deanery of Stotesdon).	Hugh Carpenter,	Margery, lady of Upton.	
	May 26	Monmouth ³ (vic.)	Philip Dygery, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of John Ferour.
	June 12	Eton on Wye.	John Burweye, chapl. of Cov. and Litchfield dioc.	The bishop.	
	„ 19 ¹	Westbury in the Forest.	Hugh Harper.	Richard Delamare ⁴ and Isabella Bow- las, alias Eyles- ford, his wife.	
	July 6 ¹	Sidbury (Sod- bury).	Wm, Walkebach,	Hy Seyntgeorge.	
	„ 17	Diddlebury (vic.)	William Tiley.	Dean and chapter.	Death of John Suton.
	„ 21	Shrawardine free chapel.	Thomas Willmer.	Thomas, earl of Arundel.	Res. of Thomas Harlyng.
	Aug. 15	Montgomery. ⁵	Richard Skynnere, chaplain.	The king.	Res. of Robert Moyle, May 25th
	„ 11 ¹	Sidbury (Sud- bury).	Walter Laurens, chaplain.	John Talbot, lord of Furnival and Sidbury.	

1—Date of mandate for inquisition and institution.

2—The abbot of Flaxley, lord of the other moiety, presented last. The inquest was attended by John Mulso, rector of Mitcheldean; Robert Hope, vicar of Newent; John Ecton, vicar of Dymock; Geoffrey Melan, rector of Mudford; Thomas Crassewell, rector of Teynton; William Hert, rector of Huntley; Richard Wodeford, rector of Westbury; William Hoke, rector of Bromsberrow; Reginald Caerwent, chaplain of S. Mary's chantry, Newent; John Byskyngton, chaplain of S. Mary's chantry, Westbury.

3—Present at the inquest: Henry Wodestoke, rector of Stanton; Richard Dyer, rector of Troy; Roger Monke, rector of Welch Bicknor; Griffin, rector of Ganarew; John ap Adam, vicar of Llanrothal; Philip Wayte, vicar of Welsh Newton; Thomas ap Adam, chaplain, and John Hochebyn, chaplain "*de albo monasterio*."

4—John Saunders, who claims to be incumbent, is to have notice of the inquisition.

5—Pays a pension of 30s. to Chirbury Priory

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1408.	Aug. 16	—Evesbatch (Esebach).	John Revell, chaplain.	John Esbach, lord of Evesbach.	Res. of Reginald Gulfeld.
	Sept. 13	—Cardeston free chapel.	Thomas Haseley, ¹ clerk.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Jolyf.
	„ 22	—Canonry and prebend of Pyonia.	John Bosham, clerk of diocese of Winchester.	The bishop.	Res. of John Prophet. ²
	Nov. 1	—Acton Scot.	Richard Dobyn, chaplain).	The earl of Arundel and Surrey. ³	Death of John Aleyn.
	Oct. 5	—Lyddham (Ledum).	John Ingwardyn, chaplain.	John Fitzperes.	
	„ 16	—Ledbury (vic.)	Robert Unet, alias Haliday.	Richard Talbot, prebendary of Overhall.	Res. of John Clement on Oct. 10th.
	Nov. 10	—Easthope.	William Depmon.	Edith, lady of Easthope.	
	Dec. 19	—Welch Newton (vic.)	John Bussum, chaplain.	Walter Greyndon, prior of the order of St. John of Jerusalem.	Res. of Philip Waytes.
	Jan. 4	—Eye (vic.)	John Prestone, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	
	„ 15	—Bolde (vic.)	John Janyns, chaplain.	Joan Fillilode, prioress, and conv. of white nuns of Brewode.	Res. of John Wilkyns.
	Mar. 7	—Greete (Greote).	Wm- Grilleshulle, chaplain.	Fulk de Pembridge. ⁴	
	Feb. 27	—Portion of Middlecourt in Bromyard church.	Robert Thrysk.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Richd. Talbot.
	Mar. 7	—Cold Weston.	John Pusselowe, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of St. Peter's, Shrewsbury.	
	„ 14	—Badger chapel.	William Newtone, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock, on the nomination of Thos Savylle.	
A.D. 1409.	„ 31	—Canonry and prebend of Cobultone.	John Pavy, chancellor.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Bussebury.
	Apr. 10	—Hope Bowdler.	Thomas Chekvyll, chaplain.	William, lord of la Zouch.	Death of Roger Hundeslowe.
	„ 7	—Sidbury.	Wm. Whitehead, clerk.	The bishop.	
	May 22	—Beckbury chapel.	John Wyghtwyk, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock, on nomination of Edmund de la lowe.	Res. of John de Pollesworth.

1—By his proctor, William Bayly. The chapel pays a pension of 8s. to Wigmore Abbey.

2—By his proctor, Richard Butiler, clerk, of diocese of Worcester.

3—As guardian of Hugh Purcell, son of William Purcell, defunct.

4—Richard Lochard and Agnes, his wife, presented Thomas Davyes, but the dean of Burford's inquisition decided against them.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
..D. 1409.	.. 25 —Dilwyn (vic) (Dylewe).	Walter Robyns, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Wm. Taylour.
June 22 ¹	—Chantry of St. Anne in Led- bury church. ²	Thomas Webbe, chaplain.	Roger Parker.	Death of Wm. Calwe, June 15th.
July 27	—Glazeley.	Wm. Longefeld.	John Wynnesbury, ³ lord of Glazeley, son of Henry.	
.. 13	—Stoke Bliss.	Richard Benthale, chaplain.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Richard Auleyn.
Aug. 3	—Mamble (vic). (Momele).	Rich. Newenham, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Harryes.
.. 14	—Sidbury.	Walter Lawrence, chaplain.	John Talbot, lord of Furnivall and Sidbury.	Res. of William Whitehed.
Sept. 3	—Stanton ⁴ (Staundone).	William Warde, chaplain.	John Brugge, lord of Stanton.	Res. of John Burghulle.
.. 5	—Avenbury (vic).	Walter Pakker.	Abbot and conv. of Dore on nom. of the bishop.	Res. of Thomas Webbe ^{5a}
.. 25	—Linton (vic)	Reginald Tyler, chaplain.	The king.	Death of last vicar.
Oct. 5	—Eye (vic.)	Roger More, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Res. of John Preston.
Dec. 18	—Burrington (vic.) (Bori- tone).	Richard Cartere, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of last vicar).
.. 22	—Eardisley (vic.)	John Smyth, dea- con.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Res. of William Warde.
Jan. 5	—Second portion in Burford (Boreford).	Peter Hulle, alias Wele.	Richard Corne- wayle, lord of Burford, and Cecilia, his wife.	Res. of Nicholas Botyler.
.. 17	—Lower Sapy,	John Eccleshale, chaplain.	John Philippes, lord of Cokesey.	Res. of John Hawkys.
Feb. 11	—Prebend of Morton Parva.	Master John Catvyl.	The bishop.	Res. of Master John Kington.
Mar. 4	—Prebend of Moreton.	Henry Bowet, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of John Catvyl, 28th Feb.
.. 17	—Dorstone (vic)	Thomas Burgeys, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Res. of Hugh Baldwyne.
.. 18	—Sellack (vic.) (Sellac).	Roger Heynes, chaplain.	Dean and chapter of Hereford.	Death of Hugh Willenhale.
.. 19	—Canonry and prebend de prato minori.	John Selowe, utrius- que juris bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Shelford.
..D. 1410.	Apr. 7 —Munslowe by Aston in Corve- dale.	John Sutton, bishop's registrar.	John Boerley, ^{5b} Bromcroft.	Res of the same John Sutton, ⁶ April 5th.

1—Date of mandate for inquisition and institution.

2—The chaplain holds a piece of land on condition of distributing one noble on the day of the death of the donor, William Boyer.

3—Richard de Leygtone last presented in right of his wife, Joan Wynnesbury.

4—In deanery of Weobley.

5a—On a pension of 40s. from the lands of the benefice.

5b—Patron by grant of Sir William Beauchamp, lord of Abergavenny, witnessed by Walter de Hampton, Thomas de Yonge, Robert Lee of Roden, John Hodenet, and William Haighton.

6—He had previously been collated by the bishop, patron by lapse, possibly informally.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTÉE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1410.	June 6	—Chantry of St. Mary the Virgin, in Ludlow ch.	Richard Ewyas, chaplain.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 19	—Ledewich chapel.	Richard Ewyas.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Sept. 20	—Portion of Astley in Bromyard church.	Master John Shutford, bachelor in law.	The bishop.	Res. of John Tyssebury.
	Oct. 27	—Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	John Hereford, bach. in canon law.	The bishop.	Death of John Welles.
	Nov. 7	—Eaton Bishop (Etone super Wayam).	William Whithed, clerk.	The bishop.	
	Jan. 15	—Willey free chapel (Wyllyley).	Richard Talbot, bach. utriusque juris.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock, on nomination of Joan de Harley, lady of Willey.	Death of John Caysho.
	„ 30	—Bishop's Castle (vic.)	Roger Stedemon, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of James de la Venne.
	Feb. 11	—Canonry and prebend of Colwall called Barton.	John Sutton, the bishop's registrar and household steward.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Catesby.
	„ 18	—Kingsland.	Richard Talbot, bach. utriusque juris.	The king. ¹	Death of John Catesby.
	„ 9	—Ledbury (vic.)	John Fishlake, chaplain.	Robt. Prees, prebendary of the lower prebend of Ledbury, hac vice.	Res. of Robert Unet.
A.D. 1411.	Apr. 17	—Sollershope.	John Harrys, chaplain.	Robt. Whytyntone, armiger.	Res. of Thomas Stanford.
	May 3	—Eardisley (vic.) (Erdesley).	Henry Wayte, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of John Smyth.
	June 4	—St. George's church, Clun (vic.)	Gervase de Clone.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of John del Mersh.
	„ 21	—Monkland (Monkelone).	Adam Skelton, chaplain.	Joan, queen of England, hac vice.	Death of Richd. Baker.
	„ 25	—Felton (vic.)	Thomas Kyng, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Wm. Stoke.
	July 24	—Portion in Holgate.	Edmund, son of John Boerley of Bromcroft.	Hugh Burnell, lord of Holgate and Weoleigh.	Death of John Onybury.
	Aug. 19	—Felton (vic.)	Hugh Lucas, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Thomas Kyng.
	„ 26	—Upton (in Stottesdon deanery).	Wm. Bekkebury, chaplain.	Margaret, lady of Upton.	Res. of Hugh Carpenter.

¹—During the minority of the earl of March.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1411.	Aug. 24	—Canonry and prebend of —	John Bayli, a clerk to the Prince.	The bishop.	Death of Reginald Wolaston.
	Sept. 1	—Worthin.	John Shireokes, clerk.	Joan, queen of England, hac vice.	
	.. 10	—Bishop's Castle (vic.)	John ap David de Miliune.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Roger Stedemon.
	Oct. 18	—Canon Frome (vtc)	John Smith, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Death of John Paunter.
	Jan. 18	—Canonical residence.	John Pavy, preb. of Cobultone, and chancellor of the bishop's house.	The bishop.	Death of Reginald Wolaston.
	Feb. 1	—Aylton.	John Ray, chaplain.	John Warde, of Aylton.	
	.. 25	—Stowe (vic.) ¹	Matthew Sayr, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	
	.. —	— Churcham (vic.)	John Davy, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Stevenes
A.D. 1412.	Apr. 7	—Coreley.	Thomas Holand, chaplain.	Phillip Dod, lord of Overton.	Res. of William Seintgeorge.
	.. 8	—Prebend of Moretone Whaddon.	Master Thos. Balding, preceptor of the hosp. of S. Wolstan, Worcester.	The bishop.	Res. of John Baysham.
	June 3	—Chantry of St Mary of Ledbury.	John Clement, chaplain.	John Fishlake, vic. of Ledbury, with consent of the parishioners.	
	.. 20	—Chantry in church of Cleobury Mortimer.	Wm. Walkysbache, chaplain.	The king ²	Death of Griffin Waterdene.
	.. 22	—Cardeston chapel.	William Doget, clerk.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Thomas Hasyll.
	.. 28	—Willey chapel (Willeley).	John Kingmon.	Prior and convent of Wenlock.	Res. of Master Richd. Talbot.
	July 2	—St. John the Baptist's, Mamble (vic.)	John Calden, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Walkysbache.
	.. 12	—Bedstone	John Gam, chaplain.	Thomas Jay.	Death of Walter Bedestone
	.. 15	—Aylton.	Thomas Lylling, chaplain.	John Warde.	Res. of John Ray.
	Aug. 3	—Worthin.	John Ayllestone, clerk.	Joan, queen of England.	Res. of Robert Shireokes.
	.. 17	—Bromsberrow.	John Berstone, chaplain.	Dame Katherine Bromwich.	Death of Geoffrey Broune.
	Sept. 13	—Whitchurch.	John Fayr, ^{1a} chaplain.	Sir Gilbert, lord of Talbot.	Death of Sir Alan.

1—Date of mandate for inquisition.

1a—Promises on oath before John Sutton and William Capelle to resign if any question as to the patronage arises.

2—On account of the minority of Edmund, son and heir of Roger de Mortimer, earl of March.

A.D. 1412.	" 23	—Canonry and prebend of Hunderton.	John Wallewayn, clerk.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Buytone.
	" 25	—Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	Master Edm. Lacy, sac. pag. professor.	The bishop.	Death of John Bayley.
	Oct. 23	—Worthin.	Thomas Berker, chaplain.	The queen.	Res. of John Aylestone.
	" 26	—Precentorship in cathedral.	Fulk Stafford, bach. in law.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Talbot.
	Jan. 5	—Lugwardine (vic.)	John Kemmes, chaplain.	The dean and chapter.	Res. of John Grene.
	" 26	—Bodenham (vic.)	Lewis ap Howell.	Prior and conv. of S. John Ev., Brecon.	Death of Thos. Dyvour.
	Mar. 3	—Precentorship in cathedral.	Master Nicholas Colnet.	The bishop. ²	Death of Master Ralf Stafford.
	" 20	—Peterchurch (vic.) (Sancti Petri in Stradell).	William Broun, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Res. of Richard Carpuntre.
A.D. 1413.	May 27	—Chantry of St. Mary in Ledbury church.	Robert Palmere, chaplain.	John Fisshelake, ³ vicar of Ledbury.	Res. of John Clement.
	June 9	—Portion of Middlecourt in Bromyard church.	John Hereford, chaplain.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Clifford.
	" 25 ¹	—Lancaut.	William Glover, chaplain.	John, earl marshal, earl of Nottingham, lord of Mowbray, Se-grove & Gower.	
	July 5	—Stanton (vic.) in deanery of Leominster.	Walter Weston, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of John Passy.
	" 15	—Portion in Pontesbury church.	John Carpunter, chaplain.	Edward de Charleton, lord of Powys.	Death of Thos. Rushbury, alias Bowlas.
	" 23	—Pulverbatch.	Thomas Cokayn, clerk.	Philip Boteller.	Death of Thos. Bowlas.
	Aug. 15	—Hopton Wafer.	John Berkley, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Adams. ^{4a}
	Sept. 14	—Welsh Bicknor.	John Taylour, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Roger Monk.
	" 25	—Aston (aeris. alias Whetone).	John de Wode, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of S. Peter's, Shrewsbury.	Res. of William Hunte.
	Oct. 2	—Birch S. Mary (Byrches).	John ap Adam, chaplain	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury.	Res. of Edward Chyld.
	" 3	—Canonry and prebend of ⁴	Master William Corne, sac. pag. professor.	The bishop.	Death of John Chitterne.

1—Date of mandate for inquisition.

2—*Ad instanciam principis.*3—*Patronum ad electionem parochianorum.*4—Margin: *Prebenda non erat vacans ut dicebatur.*

4a—A pension of 2½ marks is assigned to him.

A.D. 1413.	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
	Dec. 12	—Precentorship.	Robt. Felton, clerk of the king's closet.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Nich. Colnet.
	„ 28	—Prebend of Coldehalle in Pontesbury.	Master William Corne, sac. pag. professor.	Edw. Charletone, lord of Powys.	Res. of William Boerley.
	Feb. 1	—Priorship of Monmouth ¹ priory.	William Eytone, monk.	The king, as duke of Lancaster.	Death of Robert Warde.
	„ 6	—English Bicknor.	John May, clerk.	Margaret, domina de Ferrariis.	Res. of Peter Whitten.
	Feb. 20	—Woolstaston.	John Raulyns, clerk.	Sir Hugh Burnell, knt., lord of Holgate and Willey.	
	Mar. 18	—La Park.	Richard Willyns, clerk.	Roger Hoore, domesticellus.	Res. of John Hoore.
A.D. 1414.	Apr. 3	—Canonical residence.	John Sutton, canon.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Buytone.
	„ 14	—Rock (Rook).	Rowland Bland.	The king.	Res. of William Lamprey.
	„ 13	—Taynton.	Roger Davy, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Thos. Cartewryte.
	May 22	—Prebend of Cublington.	Master John Stanwey.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Pavy.
	„ 23	—Canonry and prebend of Moreton Parva.	Master Nicholas Mockyng, bach. in law.	The bishop.	Res. of Henry Bowet. ²
	June 3	—Canonical residence.	Master Richard Talbot.	The bishop.	Death of John Pavy.
	„ 9	—Stoke Lacy.	Richard Walshe, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Pavy.
	July 15	—Eaton Bishop (Etone super Wyam).	James Dyvour, chaplain.	The bishop.	Res. of William Whithed.
	„ 29	—Stoke Lacy.	William Whithed, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Richard Walshe.
	„ 29	—Second portion or prebend in Burford church.	John Swan. ³	Richd. Cornewayle.	Res. of Richard Davy.
	Sept. 8	—Aylton.	John Roppesley, chaplain.	Philip Warde.	Res. of Thomas Lyllinge.
	„ 8	—Neen Savage (vic.) (Nyene).	Thomas Sadeler, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Tyler.
	„ 30	—S. Andrew's, Evesbach.	John Hadresham, chaplain.	Robert Esebach.	Res. of John Aprees.
	Nov. 19	—Second portion in Burford church.	Thomas Moghale, chaplain.	Richd. Cornewayle, baron of Burford.	Death of John Swanne.
	Dec. 30	—Mindtown (Menede).	Richard Menede, chaplain.	William Menede.	Death of Sir Sampson.

1—*Per biretti nostri tuo capiti impositionem.*

2—By his proctor Master Thomas Poltone

3—By Walter Bullok, vicar general of the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTHE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1414.	Jan. 9	—Parish church or chapel of Broseley (Burghwardesley).	Thos. Yate, clerk.	Prior and conv. ¹ of Wenlock.	Death of Robert Calle.
	„ 26	—Donnington.	Thomas Walcroft, chaplain.	William Holowy.	Res. of Peter Hert.
	Feb. 1	—Mamble (vic.) (Momele).	Thos. Fylson, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	John Brandon's acceptance of another benefice.
	„ 2	—Bishop's Castle (vic.)	John Cradok.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of John Chustok.
A.D. 1415.	Apr. 1	—Sellack.	Simon ap Philip.	Dean and chapter.	
	„ 23	—Rock (Rook).	Robt Skinner, alias Mountgomery.	The king.	Res. of Rowland Bland.
	May 28	—Aymestrey (vic.) (Aylmondestreo).	Thomas Sadeler, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Sir Geoffrey.
	June 2	—Neen Savage (vic.) (Nyene).	John Sylygrove.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Aug. 17	—Bishopstone. ³	Walter Wales. ⁴	Alice Edwards and Henry, her son, hac vice. ²	Res. of Hugh Harpere.
	„ 31	—Kingsland.	William Batysford.	Edmund earl of March, hac vice.	Res. of John ⁵ Lyngeyne.
	Sept. 2	—Canonry and prebend of the penitentiary.	Master John Castell.	The bishop.	Death of Hugh Harpere.
	„ 2	—Canonical Residence.	Master John Stanewey, commissary general,	The bishop.	Death of Hugh Harpere.
	„ 6	—Free chapel of Snodhill.	Richard Taylour.	Sir John Chaundos, knt.	Death of Hugh Harpere. ⁶
	„ 12	—Mansel Gamage (Malmeshulle) (vic.)	Gilbert Taylour. ⁷	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	Sept. 24	—Foy (vic.)	Thomas Whyte.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Selyman.
	Oct. 11	—Hopton ⁸ free chapel.	David Drewe, chaplain.	Thos. Neuport, ⁹ "vir venerabilis."	Res. of John Hoptone (also called Byketone).
	„ 14	—Canonry and prebend of Moreton and Whaddon.	John Baysham, rector of Hanslope.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Thos. Baldvge.

1—Thomas Cruwe, armiger, afterwards presented Richard Etone, and the bishop directed an enquiry Feb. 15.

2—The manor and advowson were held in four shares: first John Devorus presented John Pykeryng, who died; secondly Joan, widow of Thomas de Borghope, presented Hugh Harper; the third and fourth shares were undivided, and belonged jointly to Alice Edwards and John Northfield, chaplain, and the latter conveyed his share to Henry Edwards for life.

3—Pays 2 portion of 5s. yearly to church of Hereford.

4—Vicar of Trokleston (Thruxtton) worth 100 s.

5—An annuity of £5 secured to him.

6—His property to be sequestrated till the dilapidations are made good.

7—By his proctor John Partrych,

8—Clunbury takes the cure and receives every second sheaf of tithables.

9—During the minority of Walter, son and heir of Walter Hopton.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1415.	Oct. 14	—Hughley (Huley) free chapel.	John Crateford.	John Fitzperes and Petronilla his wife.	Res. of Walter ¹ Whytyngeslowe.
	Nov. 21	—Third portion in Holgate.	John Kelle.	The bishop.	Res. of William Lochard.
	Jan. 16	—Stanton Lacy (vic.)	William Bakon.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	Feb. 11	—Turnastone.	John Smyth, chaplain.	John ap Henry.	
	Feb. 19	—Wigmore (vic.)	David Gyllos.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Mocle. ²
	„ 19	—Aston Botterell.	John Whirlesby, chaplain.	John Boterell, domicellus.	Res. of last rector. ³
	„ 23	—Chantry of St. Mary, Bishopstone.	Sir [John] Furches, chaplain.	The bishop by lapse.	
A.D. 1416.	Apr. 2	—Canonical residence.	Thos. Berkeley, canon.	The bishop,	Death of John Pratte, canon.
	„ 23	—Canonry and prebend of Gorwell.	Robt. Feltone, clerk of the king's closet.	The bishop.	Death of John Pratte.
	„ 23	—Canonry and prebend of Moreton Magna.	Thomas Waltone, in legibus bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Feelde.
	May 7	—Hope Solers.	Thomas Pery.	Robt. Whittynton.	Death of last rector.
	„ 9	—Winforton.	Marmaduke Luney, clerk.	Edmund, earl of March.	Death of last rector. ⁴
	„ 12	—Churcham (vic.)	Thomas Lidiard, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Nicholas Somerton.
	„ 16	—Portion of Overhall in Ledbury church.	Robt. Dyke, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Talbot.
	June 1	—Hopton free chapel (Inq).	—	—	—
	„ 12	—Chirbury (vic.)	Philip More.	Prior and conv. of Chirbury.	
	„ 12	—Canonry and prebend of Barton Colwall.	Master John Bridbrok, the chancellor.	The bishop.	Death of John Suttone.

1—Who is to receive a pension of 6 marks from the benefice.

2—He receives an annuity of 4 marks.

3—On a pension of 4 marks.

4—A commission issued to sequestrate his goods for dilapidations.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1416.	" 28 ¹	Deacons' portion in Holgate.	Thomas Yate.	John Whytesyde, William Blont, clerks, Robert Molyntone, Rd. Foxe, John de Bablake, Wm. Ludham, Wm. Poynour, and Nich. Wylkys.	Res. of Edmund Burley.
	June 26 ²	—Monnington.	John Smythe of Byford.	The king. ³	Death of Wm. Peek on June 12.
	" 30	—Munslowe.	William Phelipes, chaplain.	William Burley, lord of Broms-croft	Death of John Suttone.
	July 1	—Tenbury (vic).	Roger Housmon.	Prior and conv. of St. John of Bethlehem at Sheen.	Res. of John Lye.
	" 29	—Stoke Lacy.	John Kette, clerk.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Bridbroke. ⁴
	" 29	—The precentorship.	Master John Bridbrok, lic in law.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Feltone.

EXCHANGES.

- A.D. 1404. Dec. 13—Between Master John Tyssebury, warden of Frisolk chapel, and Thomas atte Neende, prebendary or portioner of Asteley in Bromyard church, to be effected by the vicar general of the diocese of Winchester.
- A.D. 1405. July 6—Between John Glentworth, vicar of Promhill, patrons the abbess and convent of Guisnes and John Rede, rector of Bredenbury, patron John Helyon of the Castle, on a commission from the archbishop of Canterbury.
- Sept. 7—Between Hugh de Pontesbury, vicar of Monkland (Monkelane), patron the king, and Richard Bakere, rector of Hampton Bishop, patron the bishop.
- A.D. 1406. Aug. 18—Between Richard Feryngale, vicar of Clifton on Teme, patrons the prioress and convent of Limebrook, and William Lorymer, vicar of Madley. Commission to Thomas Felde, dean of Hereford, to admit the former, dated from Prestbury,
- " 20—Between John Barbour, vicar of Clun, patrons the prior and convent of Wenlock, and Nicholas de Burtone, vicar of S. Andrew's, Condovery (Conodovere), patrons the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Shrewsbury, on the commission of John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

1—The jury were John, rector of Little Wenlock; Richard, vicar of Madeley; William Phipmon, rector of Easthope; William Gryme, vicar of Eton; John Onnisbury, rector of Rushbury; John Cratesford, rector of Hughley; Roger, vicar of Long Stanton; Matthew, chaplain of Borough; Richard Lye, chaplain of Linley; William Rude, chaplain of Broseley. Sir Hugh Burnell presented last.

2—The jury were William Warde, rector of Stanton; John Partrych, rector of Byford; John Prendergest, rector of Credenhill; John Whytte, rector of Moccas; Richard Bend, rector of Brockbury; Walter ap Ithel, vicar of Bridge; Roger Huchekokes, vicar of Mansel Lacy; John Bredwardyn, vicar of Kenchester; Gilbert Taylour, vicar of Mansel Gamage; Thomas Frene, vicar of Yazor; William Tynkere, vicar of Bredwardine; John Fourches, chaplain of B.V.M. at Bishopstone.

3—As guardian of James, son of John Touchet, lord Audley; Elizabeth, lady Audley, presented last.

4—In the presence of William Aumenet, clerk, and John Bilet, rector of Newton on the Wold.

- A.D. 1406. Feb. 12—Between William Solly, chaplain of the chantry of S. Leonard, Peritone, in the deanery of the Forest, patron Thomas Berkeley, nobleman, and John Walker, vicar of Cam (Camme), patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, on the commission of Richard, bishop of Worcester.
- Mar. 12—Between John Doyle, rector of Leigh (Lye), and John Ferthingale, vicar of Awre, patrons the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester, on the commission of R., bishop of Salisbury.
- A.D. 1407. May 4—Between Hugh Holbache, canon and prebendary of Inkberrow (Ingleberewe) in Hereford Cathedral, and Thomas Staundone, canon and prebendary of Tymbrecombe, in the cathedral of Wells, on the commission of Henry, bishop of Bath and Wells. The bishop of Worcester is requested to induct Thomas Staundon to "the body" of the prebend of Inkberrow, which is in his diocese.
- A.D. 1404. Nov. 19—Between John Leyre, rector of Upwaltham, in the diocese of Chichester, patroness Alice, widow of John de Altaripa, by his proctor John Leycester, and John Wodecok, vicar of Woolaston, patrons the abbot and convent of Tintern, on the commission of Robert, bishop of Chichester.
- Feb. 13—Between Thomas Hay, rector of Hampton Bishop, and Richard Baker, vicar of Bromyard.
- A.D. 1405. Aug. 26—Between Richard Baker, chaplain, rector of Hampton Bishop, patron the bishop, and Hugh Pontesbury, chaplain, vicar of Monkland, patron the king.
- .. 26—Between John Marssh (also March), vicar of Kinlet, patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore and William Sharp, rector of Cleobury North, patroness Philippa Persale, *honesta matrona*.
- A.D. 1407. June 16—Between Richard Tankard, vicar of Dymock, patron the king, and John Ectone, rector of S. Michael's, Northampton; effected by Philip, bishop of London.
- July 9—Between Richard Talbot, rector of S. Lawrence's, Ludlow, patron the king, and Henry Myle, precentor of the cathedral, patron the bishop. The latter to be inducted in the person of his proctor, Henry Brygesley, clerk, by Hugh, prior of the hospital of S. John, Ludlow, and John Stowe, the parish chaplain.
- Aug. 31—Between John Hereward, vicar of Woolford, and John Doyle, vicar of Awre, on the commission of Richard, bishop of Worcester.
- Nov. 8—Between Master John Prophete, prebendary of Moreton Magna, and Thomas Felde, prebendary of Warham.
- .. 16—Between John Prophete, prebendary of Warham, and Roger Hore, prebendary of Pyonia.
- A.D. 1408. June 16—Between Richard Powle, rector of Donnington, patron Walter Richardes of Donnington, and Roger Palmer, vicar of West Ilsley (Ildesley); effected by Robert, bishop of Salisbury.
- Oct. 16—Between Walter Wodewey, vicar of Mansel Gamage (Malmeshulle), patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and Griffin Shepherd, vicar of Hay; effected by John Hyot, vicar general of Henry, bishop of S. David's.
- .. 5—Between John Cleve, vicar of S. Peter's, Witton by Wyche, patrons the prior and convent of Stodley, and William Lorymer, vicar of Clifton on Teme (Temedé), patrons the prioress and convent of Limebrook, on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- .. 14—Between William Salter, rector of S. Mary the Virgin, Wallingford, and Thomas Middeltone, rector of Tugford, patron the bishop; effected by Robert, bishop of Salisbury.
- Nov. 3—Between Thomas Hay, vicar of Bromyard, patrons Richard Talbot, John Tyssebury, and John Rede, and John Pavy, rector of S. Martin, Worcester, patrons the prior and chapter of Worcester Cathedral, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.

- A.D. 1408. Nov. 11—Between John Brese, rector of Whitwell, and John Whyte, vicar of Linton, patron the king; effected by Philip, bishop of Lincoln.
- Dec. 12—Between John Revell, rector of Evesbatch, patron Robert Esebache, and Edward Honte, vicar of Badminton, patrons the abbot and convent of Lilleshall, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Jan. 8—Between Nicholas Boteler, rector of Cubberly (Coburley), patrons Nich. Mattesdone and Margeret his wife, and John Browning and Alice his wife, lords of Cubberly, and William Lyngeyn, portioner of the collegiate church of Burford, patrons Richard Cornewayle, lord of Burford, and Cecilia his wife, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Jan. 19—Between Thomas Feld, rector of Ross, and John Gardiner, rector of Blunham (Bloneham); effected by Philip, bishop of Lincoln.
- A.D. 1409. Apr. 15—(Commission Jan. 24, 1408). Between Vincent, son of John Glentworth, rector of Bredenbury, patron John Helyon de la Castell, and Richard Roselyn, subdeacon, rector of Pattlesley; effected by Alexander, bishop of Norwich.
- A.D. 1408. Feb. 7—Between Richard Bromptone, rector of S. Owen's, Bristol, patrons the abbot and convent of Tewkesbury, and John Keole, vicar of S. Peter's, Ocle Pychard, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- A.D. 1409. Apr. 22—Between John Taylour, vicar of Preston, on the jurisdiction of the dean of Hereford, and John Hervy, vicar of Weston, patron John Malverne, warden or master of S. Katherine's hospital, Ledbury; effected by the dean of Hereford.
- Sept. 25—Between John Cleve, vicar of Clifton, patrons the prioress and convent of Limebrook, and William Overton, rector of Abberley (Abbotesley), patron Richard de Bello Campo, earl of Warwick.
- Oct. 28—Between David Taty, rector of Cleobury North, patron Philippa de Persale, and Reginald Penmawe, vicar of Lydbury, patrons the abbey and convent of Wigmore.
- Nov. 24—Between Roger Rees, rector of Kyre Wyard, patron the king, and John Comber, vicar of Stone by Chattesley Corbet, patrons the dean and chapter of the collegiate church of S. Mary, Warwick, on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- A.D. 1410. Apr. 13¹—Between Geoffrey (also Griffin) Shephurd, vicar of Mansell Gamage (Malmeshulle), patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John ap Howell, vicar of Llanigon (sancti Egwyni juxta Hay); effected by Henry, bishop of S. David's.
- „ 22¹—Between Edward Honte, rector of Evesbatch, patron Robert Esebache, and Ralph Spurnere, vicar of Hankerton (Hankyntone); effected by Robert, bishop of Salisbury.
- „ 25¹—Between John ap Howell, vicar of Mansell Gamage, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Clerc, rector of Aberdewy (Aberdewy); effected by Henry, bishop of S. David's.
- July 20—Between Thomas Kele, vicar of Felton, patrons the abbey and convent of Gloucester, and William Stoke, vicar of Withington; effected by the sub-dean for the dean of Hereford.
- „ 14—Between Richard Benthale, vicar of Stoke Bliss, patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore, and Richard Newenham, vicar of Mamble (Momele), patrons the prioress and convent of Limebrook.
- „ 21—Between William Herry, rector of Edwin Ralph (Yeddefen Raffie), patron John Croft, lord of Croft and Edwyn, and John Lewys, vicar of Dewesall (Deweschalle); effected by the sub-dean of Hereford.
- „ 24—Between John Brore, archdeacon of Salop, and John Wells, rector of Eastington, patrons Edmund, bishop of Exeter, and Nicholas, bishop of Bath and Wells, and Nicholas Bradshawe Thomas, bishop of Worcester, admitted John Brore to the latter benefice.

- A.D. 1410. Aug. 2—Between Richard Ewyas, rector of Stoke Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and William Prestone, rector of the church of S Thomas the Apostle, London; effected by the dean and chapter of S. Paul's.
- Sept. 6—Between Roger Palmer, rector of Donington, patron William Hellewow, and Thomas Kemele, vicar of Seagry (Segre); effected by Robert, bishop of Salisbury.
- .. 20—Between Reginald Penyrav, rector of North Cleobury, patron Philippa Persale, and John Ingwarden, rector of Lydham (Ledom), patron John Fitz piers.
- .. 20—Between William Overton, vicar of Clifton, patrons the prioress and convent of Limebrook, and William Spark, rector of S. James's, Stirchley, patrons the prior and convent of Wenlock, on a commission from John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
- Oct. 13—Between Richard Taylour, vicar of Wollastone, patrons the abbey and convent of Tintern, and Henry Deye, chaplain of S. Mary's chantry in Todwick church, patron William Wastenays, domicellus, on the commission of Henry, archbishop of York.
- .. 25—Between John Clerc, vicar of Mansel Gamage, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and Robert Grene, rector of Haseley (Hassele), patrons the prior and convent of S. Sepulchre's, Warwick, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Nov. 18—Between William Prestone, rector of Stoke Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Whytyng, rector of Alwalton; effected by Philip, bishop of Lincoln.
- .. 20—Between Geoffrey Melan, rector of Rudford, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and Thomas Vaaham, rector of Llanvihangel; effected by John, bishop of Llandaff.
- Mar. 16—Between Walter Treleweth, vicar of Tidenham, patron the king, and Reginald Teyler, vicar of Linton, patron the king.
- A.D. 1411. Apr. 9—Between John ap Rees, rector of Blaisdon (Blechestone), patrons the abbot and convent of Flaxley, and Walter Pakker, vicar of Avenbury, patrons the abbot and convent of Dore on the bishop's nomination.
- May 12—Between William Hook, rector of Bromsberrow, patron Katherine Bromwich, late wife of Sir Hugh Waterton, and Geoffrey Brunne, rector of Redmarley Abitor, patron the king, as guardian of the heir of lord le despencer, on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Aug. 26—Between John Huwes, rector of Onibury, patron Sir Hugh Burnell, knt., and James Stretton, rector of Rushbury, patron the same Sir Hugh.
- Sept. 14¹—Between John Whytynge, rector of Stoke Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Wykngeston (by his proctor John Whyte), rector of Brailsford, patron the king, on a commission from John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
- .. 14—Between Nicholas Trilley vicar of Lyonshall, patron the prior and convent of Wormesley, and John Pyry, chaplain of the chantry of S. John the Baptist in S. Peter's, Hereford; effected by the dean of Hereford.
- Nov. 2—Between William Walkesbache, rector of Middleton, patron the king, and Richard Benthale, vicar of Mamble (Momele), patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore.
- Feb. 14—Between John Smyth, rector of Whitney, patron Robert Whitney, and John Clerc, rector of Stanton on the Wold, patron Sir Roger Swyllinton, knt., on the commission of Henry, archbishop of York.
- .. 4—Between Stephen Braytoft, rector of Hope Mansel (Mailosell), patrons the prior and convent of Monmouth, and John Hereward, vicar of Awre, patrons the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester.

- A.D. 1412. Aug. 7—Between Richard Bentale, rector of the free chapel of Middleton, patron the king hac vice, and William Grelleshulle, rector of Greete (Greote), patron Isabella, widow of Sir Fulk de Pembridge, knt.
- June 21—Between Peter Hulle, portioner in Burford church, patron Richard Cornewayle, and William Davy, vicar of Turkdean, patrons the abbot and convent of Oseney, on the commission of Richard, bishop of Worcester.
- July 16—Between Master Richard Talbot, rector of Kingsland (Kingslane), and John Ingayn, rector of Old Radnor, patron of both rectories the king.
- Sept. 11—Between John Cokkys, rector of Abberley (Abbotesleye), patron Richard, earl of Warwick, and John Hamond, rector of Bagington (Bakintone), patrons the prior and convent of Kenilworth, on a commission from John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
- Oct. 12—Between Thomas Kenvile, rector of Donnington, patron Walter Richard of Donnington, and Peter Hert, warden of the chapel of S. Leonard of Estaunden in the Isle of Wight (insula vecta), patron John Veer, domicellus, on the commission of Henry, bishop of Winchester.
- „ 26—Between Thomas Thresk, canon and portioner of Middelcourt in Bromyard church, by his proctor William Kingham, patron the bishop, and Richard Clifford, canon and prebendary in the royal chapel, Westminster.
- Dec. 1¹—Between John Whittard, rector of Martley, and Hugh Pontesbury, rector of Hampton Bishop, patron the bishop of Hereford, to be effected by Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Mar. 1—Between Ralph Spurner, rector of Evesbatch, patron Robert Esebache, and John ap Rees, vicar of Avenbury, patrons the abbey and convent of Dore, on the bishop's nomination.
- A.D. 1413. Apr. 24—Between Master Richard Talbot, rector of Old Radnor, patron the king, and Richard Cowdray, warden of the free chapel of Hentles; effected by Henry, bishop of S. David's
- June 8—Between Thomas Ayllewey, rector of Munsley, patron Sir John Eynesford, knt., and John Ely, rector of Mathon (Matheme), patrons the abbot and convent of Pershore, on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- July 10—Between William Newton, rector of the free chapel of Badger (Baggesore), patrons the prior and convent of Wenlock, on the nomination of Thomas Savile, and Thomas de Wrottesley, rector of Stockton, patron Sir Humphrey Stafford, knt., on a commission from John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
- July 17—Between John Pacey, vicar of Bromyard, patrons John Hereford, John Shirford, and John Reade, and John Wykyngestone, vicar of Stoke Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester.
- Aug. 4¹—Between Adam Skelton, vicar of Monkland, patron the king, and William Potter, vicar of Glen Magna, to be effected by Philip, bishop of Lincoln.
- Sept. 6.—Between William Hynstone, rector of Sarnesfield, patron Geoffrey Arderne, and Lewis ap Howell, vicar of Bodenham, patrons the prior and convent of St. John the Evangelist's, Brecon.
- Oct. 10¹—Between David Mailgone, vicar of Dewchurch, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and Peter Smythe, vicar of Glasbury, to be effected by the bishop of St. David's.
- Oct. 10¹—Between John Clerk, rector of Whitney, patron Sir Robert Whyteney, knt., and John Halys, rector of Parley, to be effected by the bishop of Salisbury.
- Oct. 30—Between Richard Brompton, vicar of Ocle Pychard, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Ely, rector of Munsley, patron Roger Hoore hac vice.

- A.D. 1413. Dec. 28—Between William Asturley, vicar of Stokesay, patrons the abbot and convent of Haughmond, and William Brompton, vicar of Diddlebury (Dodelbury), patrons the dean and chapter.
- Jan. 26—Between Master Maurice Waterden, rector of la Park, patron Roger Hore, domicellus, and John Hoore, rector of Eastington, patron Sir Hugh Stafford, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Feb. 27—Between John Brandon, vicar of Toddington, patrons the abbot and convent of Hayles, and John Calden, vicar of Mamble (Momele), patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Mar. 31¹—Between John Kemes, vicar of Lugwardine, patrons the dean and chapter, and John Davies, rector of Castovile, to be effected by Henry, bishop of St. David's.
- A.D. 1414. May 10—Between William Walkere, rector of Hope Bagot (Bagart), patrons Edmund Cornewale and Joan his wife, and John Drake, rector of Heyop, to be effected by Henry, Bishop of St. David's.
- Aug. 14—Between John Davy, vicar of Churcham, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and Nicholas Bartone, alias Somertone, vicar of Southrop (Suthorp), patron Brother Walter Greyndon, prior of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England, on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Sept. 3¹—Between William Tomkyns, precentor of the chantry of the B V.M. in the chapel of St. Cross, New Radnor, patron Matilda lady of Bodilond, and Thomas Irish, vicar of Church Withington, to be effected by the dean of Hereford.
- Oct. 10—Between John Wykngestone, vicar of Bromyard, patrons John Shirford, John Reed, and John Hereford, and John Webbe, vicar of Hawling (Hallyng), patrons the abbot and convent of Winchcomb on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Oct. 10—Between John Harrys, rector of Sollershope, patron Sir Robert Whittington, knt., and Richard Roeding, rector of Mereworth, to be effected by Richard, bishop of Rochester.
- Oct. 12—Between Gilbert Stone, canon and prebendary of Eigne (Yeyne), patron the Bishop, and John Clere of Codford, rector of the free chapel of Imber; effected by Robert, bishop of Salisbury.
- Oct. 28—Between Master Adam Uske, doctor of laws, rector of Mersham, patron the archbishop of Canterbury, and Roger Capteyn, rector of Hopesay, patron Thomas, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, on a commission from the archbishop.
- Jan. 4—Between Roger Heynes, vicar of Sellack, patrons the dean and chapter, and Hugh Jonne, alias Kylfodes, vicar of Ashelworth, patrons the abbot and convent of St. Augustine, Bristol, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.
- Mar. 15¹—Between William Rocbury, rector of Upton by Morville (Momerfield), patron Hugh Cresset, and William Lawley, vicar of Seagry, to be effected by Robert, Bishop of Salisbury.
- A.D. 1415. Aug. 1—Between Thomas Kennere, vicar of Bromfield, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and William Kynston, vicar of Bodenham, patrons the prior and convent of Brecon.
- Sept. 27—Between John Ecton, vicar of Dymock, patrons John Bokeland, the master and the fellows of the college of Fotheringay (Fodrynghey), and John Wylcher, vicar of Longdon; effected by John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
- Sept. 6—Between John Lodeforde, rector of Loxbear, patron John Avenel, and John Herward, rector of Hope Mansel (Maylosell), patrons the prior and convent of Monmouth, on the commission of Edmund, bishop of Exeter.

- A.D. 1415. Sept. 27¹—Between Thomas Kennere, vicar of Bodenham, patrons the prior and convent of Brecon, and William Pyrbyn, vicar of Chebsey, to be effected by the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
- Nov. 22¹—Between Sir John, rector of Mordiford, patron the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Waturdene, rector of Garthorp (Garthtop), to be effected by Philip, bishop of Lincoln.
- Feb. 27—Between William Batsford, rector of Berkeswell, and William Coudray, rector of Old Radnor, patron Edmund, Earl of March; effected by John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.
- A.D. 1416. May 4—Between John Smythes, vicar of Canon Frome, and John Taylour, vicar of Weston.
- May 11—Between William Hert, rector or portioner of Llanwarne (Llanwaren), and William Broke, rector of Huntley, patrons in both cases the prior and convent of Llanthony in Wales.
- May 24¹—Between John Kemes, rector of Cascob, and William Walle, rector of Puddleston, patron John Town; effected by Stephen, bishop of St. David's.
- May 28—Between John Elye, vicar of Ocle Pychard, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Keole, rector of Dinedor (Dynour); effected by the dean.
- June 1—Between Robert Skinnere, rector of Rock (Rook), patrons the prior and convent of St. John of Bethlehem, and William Corynham, clerk, canon and prebendary of St. Stephen in St. Mary's collegiate church, Shrewsbury, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield; effected by the dean and chapter of St. Mary's church, Shrewsbury.
- June 13—Between William Whitehed, rector of Stoke Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester, and John Bridbroke, rector of Swabey; effected by Philip, bishop of Lincoln.
- Aug. 5—Between Michael Inge, rector of Humber, patrons the prior and convent of Brecon, and Master John Stonewey, rector of the portion of Kemenhale in Leigh (Lye), on the commission of Thomas, bishop of Worcester.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

- A.D. 1404. Jan. 30—Master Richard Talbot, canon of Hereford, to all the orders.
- Feb. 29—Richard Lynton, clerk to all the orders.
- A.D. 1405. Mar. 26—William Corve, rector of Stretton-in-the-Dale, at the instance of Sir William Forde, to all the orders.
- Oct. 8—John Calverhulle, to all the sacred orders.
- Mar. 2—John Belgard, subdeacon, to deacon's orders, on the title of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, outside the East gate of Oxford.
- Mar. 3—Roger Jonis, acolyte, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1406. Mar. 26—John Belgard, deacon, to priest's orders.
- July 30—Thomas Huwysh, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
- Dec. 10—Roger Capiteyn, subdeacon, rector of Hopesay, to all the sacred orders. Oxford.
- Feb. 6—John Sutton, clerk, rector of Eton, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1405. May 28—Thomas Muddeltone, acolyte, rector of Tugford, to all the sacred orders.
- A.D. 1407. Mar. 7—David Wrorham [sic], rector of Wentnor, to deacon's orders.
- Mar. 8—Maurice Waterdene, rector of la Park, to subdeacon's and deacon's orders.

- A.D. 1409. Aug. 16—John de Dene, to all the orders.
 Sept. 3—John Smythe, clerk, of Yerdesley, to all the orders.
 A.D. 1416. April 10—John Actone, clerk, of Hereford, to all the orders.

DISPENSATIONS FOR ILLEGITIMACY.

- A.D. 1405. June 12—John Wilkyns, clerk, de soluto genitus et soluta, on letters from Francis, cardinal priest of S. Susanna, penitentiary.
 A.D. 1408. Sept. 22—John Thorpe, scholar, de soluto genitus et soluta, on letters from Anthony, bishop of Penestry, penitentiary.
 A.D. 1409. Nov. 29—David Smythe, als Prysse, clerk, de patre conjugato genitus et soluta, on letters from Peter, bishop of Tusculum.
 A.D. 1411. Oct. 20—John Clerk, alias Fourcheys, clerk, de soluto genitus et soluta, on letters from Anthony, bishop of Porto.
 Feb. 25—John Pritfot, clerk, de soluto genitus et soluta, on letters from the same.
 A.D. 1413. May 13—William Bayly, clerk, de soluto genitus et soluta, on letters from Peter, bishop of Tusculum.

DISPENSATIONS FOR ABSENCE.

- A.D. 1404. Jan. 24—Master Maurice Druy, rector of Cradley, for one year, to study.
 „ 24—Master Richard Talbot, rector of Ludlow, for one year, to study.
 A.D. 1405. Oct. 23—John Calverhulle, rector of Minsterworth, for study.¹
 Nov. 17—Peter de Wolvten, rector of English Bicknor, for one year, to attend Edward de Charleton, lord of Powys.
 Dec. 24—William Lamprey rector of Rooke, for one year, to attend Gilbert, lord of Talbot (sic), of Archenfield.
 Jan. 20—Roger Capiteyne, rector of Hopesay, for one year, to study.
 Feb. 10—William Corne, rector of Stretton in the Dale, for one year, to study.
 A.D. 1406. April 2—Philip ap David, rector of Clungunford, for one year.
 May 26—John Hamond, rector of Sapy, for one year,
 Nov. 16—Peter de Wythen, rector of English Bicknor, for one year.
 A.D. 1407. May 3—Philip David, rector of Clungunford, for one year.
 A.D. 1405. „ 28—Thomas Middeltone, rector of Tugford, for three years, for education.
 A.D. 1437. July 14—Roger Hundeslowe, rector of Hope Bowdlers, and of Badgerfree chapel, for three years, from one or other of his cures.
 Aug. 6—John Typet, chaplain of the chantry of St. Michael, Tillington, till the Feast of All Saint's.
 A.D. 1409. Feb. 9—Peter Wythen, rector of English Bicknor, for three years.
 A.D. 1410. Sept. 18—William Levyot, rector of Kinneresley, for one year, to visit “limina apostolorum.” John Bulch to serve the church.

1—Not to be compelled to provide further than the subdiaconate during the term.

LICENCES FOR ORATORIES.

- A.D. 1404. Dec. 10—John Lochard, at Seveton.
 Feb. 10—William Kyrkelot, of Brynsope.
- A.D. 1405. Aug. 5—John Meysey, armiger, wherever he may reside in the diocese.
 Nov. 12—Matilda de Cheyne, wherever she may reside in the diocese.
 Dec. 22—Richard Leyghton, domicellus, within the diocese till Michaelmas.
- A.D. 1406. July 4—Elena Carrewe, of Ledbury, within her manor of Pesebrugge.
 Oct. 20—Isabel, late wife of Richard Lyngeyne, anywhere in the diocese.
 Dec. 2—Richard Luggore, anywhere in the diocese.
- A.D. 1404. Feb. 4—Robert Hoke, vicar of Newent, in the chapel of S. Helenus in Newent.
- A.D. 1407. May 30—Richard Walewayn, domicellus, anywhere within the diocese.
 Dec. 1—Philip Davy, hermit, in the chapel of the Trinity and S. Katharine, at the end of the bridge by Whitney.
- A.D. 1415. Jan. 3—Peter Hertlande, of Newent, in his own house.
 Feb. 10—Margaret Vale, alias Chippenham, in her house at Hereford, till Michaelmas.
 Feb. 19—Edmund Burley, in his house at Balcote.

INDULGENCES.¹

- A.D. 1404. Jan. 16—40 days for contributions to S. Anthony's hospital, ad instanciam Marfeld.
 „ 18— „ „ hospital of S. Thomas, the martyr, Rome.
- A.D. 1405. July 8— „ „ repairs to Mordiford bridge, ad instanciam Plowfeld.
 Oct. 8— „ „ S. Wulstan's hospital, Worcester.
 Feb. 1— „ „ hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas, Rome.
 Mar. 3— „ „ Llanwarne church.¹
- A.D. 1406. May 10— „ „ repair of S. Anthony's hospital.
 Sept. 3— „ „ repair of Teme bridge, Ludlow, and S. Katharine's chapel thereon, and kind reception of Thomas Shelve, the hermit, who has charge of them.
 Mar. 18— „ „ renewal of the public pavement before S. Margaret's hospital, Gloucester.
- A.D. 1407. June 1— „ „ restoration of Knightford bridge in diocese of Worcester.
 June 10— „ „ repairing of the bells at Cardington.
 Aug. 23— „ „ repair of Teme bridge and chapel at Ludlow.
 Oct. 16— „ „ support of S. Anthony's hospital.
 Oct. 28— „ „ the leper house of S. Mary Magdalene at Dudston by Gloucester
 Dec. 1— „ „ repair of the great bridge at Gloucester.
 Mar. 4— „ „ John Warewick, a hermit, of Radstone, for the repair of the chapel of S. John the Baptist, in the diocese of Worcester.

¹—For the full form see folio 6b.

A.D. 1409.	June	1—40	days for contributions to	the bell tower of Leach.
	Mar.	24—	"	repair of St. Oswald's chapel, Clifford.
	Oct.	27—	"	chapel of S. James, Barton.
	June	7—	"	the roadway of Lugg bridge.
A.D. 1411.	Sept.	2—	"	the repair of the bells of the hospital of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
A.D. 1413.	Jan.	26—	"	Wye bridge.
A.D. 1415.	Aug.	16—	"	support of the poor in "Bedelem chapel," outside the west gate of Hereford.
	Nov.	20—	"	repair of the chapel of S. Giles', Shrewsbury.
A.D. 1416.	Jul y	15—	"	repair of the public road between Ludlow and Tenbury, commonly called "Marineres Lane."

INDEX.

Archbishops and Bishops will be found under their sees. Variants of the same name are not given.

- Abberley, 43, 170, 184, 186.
 Abbetone, 37, 50, 119.
 Aberedw, 184.
 Abdon, 53, 169, 171.
 Abergavenny, 134, 135, 137, 143, 145,
 147, 151.
 Abinghall, 37, 170, 172.
 Abyndon, Thos., 161, 162, 164.
 Abergwily, 141, 159.
 Absalon, 79.
 Aconbury, 17, 21, 27, 36, 119, 122, 164,
 151, 156, 161, 163, 164, 178.
 Acton Scot, 174.
 Acton, Thomas, 133; John, 189.
 Adams, John, 130, 170, 178; Thomas,
 173; Roger, 142, 145.
 Aderly, John, 161, 162, 164.
 Adforton, 38, 73.
 Agincourt, 111.
 Alburbury, 21, 88, 120, 122, 124.
 Aldon, Roger, 91.
 Aley, John, 174; Richard, 147, 151,
 153, 155.
 Allewey, John, 155, 157, 158.
 Alysandre, Robt., 142.
 Altaripa, John de, 185; Alice, 185.
 Althorp, Laurence, 169.
 Alwyn, John, 138, 163.
 Alwalton, 185.
 Amundesham, John, 172.
 Anne, Queen of Richd. II., 80.
 Anne, Philip de, 80.
 Andrew, John, 10; Roger, 170; Thos.,
 170.
 Aprees, John, 169.
 Archenfield iv., 20, 40, 171, 189.
 Arderne, Geoffrey, 186.
 Arundel, Earl of, 174, 187; Thomas,
 168, 171, 173.
 Ashford Bowdler, 44.
 Asshe, Thomas, 169.
 Asshele. Ascheley John, 160, 162, 163.
 Ashelworth, 187.
 Ashwood, 72, 82, 84.
 Ashton, 21, 178; in Corvedale, 175;
 Thomas, 171.
 Askham, 93, 94, 95.
 Asteley, 176, 182.
 Astlick. Thomas, 8.
 Aston Boterill, 43, 181.
 Asturley, William, 172, 187.
 Atkyns, Richard, 132, 133, 134; John,
 161, 163, 166.
 Attyngnam, Thomas, 172; William,
 53, 171.
 Audley, Lord, 182; Elizabeth, 182.
 Augur, Richard (1), 11.
 Auleyn, Richard, 175.
 Aumenet, William, 89, 165, 182.
 Aurelian, Duke, 6.
 Avening, 159.
 Avenbury, 175, 185, 186.
 Awre, 121, 170, 183, 185.
 Ayllwey, Thomas, 186.
 Aylton, 177, 179.
 Aylestone, John, 177, 178.
 Aymestrey, 180.
 Babyn, John, 93.
 Bacoun, Roger, 172.
 Bacton, 21.
 Badlond, Richard, 159, 165, 167.

- Badger, 174, 186, 189.
Badminton, 184.
Badlake, John, 182.
Baginton, 186.
Baker, Alice, 84; Edmund, 136, 139;
Peter, 168; Richard, 165, 167, 182,
183; William, 126, 128, 129, 131,
136.
Balcote, 190.
Balding, Thomas, 177, 180.
Balle, William, 154, 160, 161, 162,
163; John, 164, 166.
Baldwyn, Hugh, 175.
Ballingham, 40.
Balsam, John, 127.
Baltone, Richard, 162.
Banastre, William, 79.
Banham, Thomas, 131, 132.
Barbour, Richard, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100,
101, 102; John, 159, 162, 163, 164,
182.
Barnet, Thomas, 154, 156, 161.
Barre, John, 145.
Barry, Roger, 21, 132, 133, 143.
Barker, Thomas, 178.
Barton, 191; Colwall, 85; Nicholas,
187; Henry, 93.
Bassett, William, 160.
Bastard, Richard, 161; William, 131,
132, 133, 143.
Batsford (Batysford), William, 180,
188.
Bawdewyn, Thomas, 144.
Bayly, John, 177, 188; Roger, 30, 31;
William, 159, 160, 167, 174, 189.
Baynham, John, 72, 73.
Baysham, John, 169, 172, 177, 180.
Baxter, Walter, 156, 160, 162.
Beauchamp, William, Lord, 38, 48,
175; Richard, 184; Walter, 47.
Beckbury (Bekkebury), 174; William,
176.
Bedstone, 177.
Bekintone, 154.
Belet, John, 153, 154, 157.
Belgard, John, 129, 188.
Bello Campo, Richard de, 171.
Bend, Richard, 182.
Bent, Richard, 8.
Benet, William, 7, 9, 10, 168; John,
126, 127, 128, 133.
Benthale, Richard, 175, 185, 186.
Beo, John, 126, 127, 128.
Berewe, John, 137, 160.
Berkley (Berkle), John (1), 74, 139,
140, 143, 178; Thomas (1), 74,
181, 183.
Berkeswell, 185.
Berlynge, 112.
Berstone, John, 177.
Bertesham, John, 125.
Berton, 80.
Bilet, John, 187.
Birch, 178.
Bircheover, John, 126.
Bishop's Castle, 7, 21, 58, 87, 90, 91,
120, 154, 176, 177, 180.
Bishop's Frome, 170.
Bishopsgate (London), 24.
Bishopstone, 180, 181, 182.
Bishopswear, 90.
Blakke, Philip, 129.
Blakeney, John, 173.
Blaisdon, 168, 173, 185.
Bland, Rowland, 179, 180.
Blethvack, 144.
Blethyn, Thomas, 156, 157, 159.
Blount, James, 69, 75; William, 182.
Blommard, Vincent, 162.
Blunham, 184.
Blythebury, John, 133.
Bodenham, 49, 178, 186, 187, 188;
John, 88, 150, 152, 153; Roger,
151; William, 161.
Bodeham, John, 150.
Bodilone, 187.
Bodley, John, 81.
Boerley, John, 38, 47, 175, 176;
William, 179.
Bokland, John, 187.
Bold, 17, 21, 38, 174.
Bole, John, 142; William, 162, 163.
Bolton, Richard, 161, 162, 163.
Boniface viii., Pope, 53, 108, 109, 110.

- Boreford, 37 ; John, 159, 160.
 Borough, 182.
 Bosham (Bussum), 174.
 Bosgaweyne, John, 161.
 Boteler, Nicholas, 184; Richard, 143.
 Boterell, John, 181; Nicholas, 87, 89,
 175; Philip, 178; Walter, 177.
 Bowet (Bovet), Henry, 175, 179.
 Bowles, Isabel, 173; Thomas, 140,
 150, 178.
 Bowman, Henry, 163, 165.
 Boxle, 115.
 Boye, Richard, 39.
 Boyer, William, 175.
 Boyton, Robert, 133, 134.
 Brace, John, 53, 172.
 Bradley, John, 130, 131, 132, 133.
 Bradshaw, Nicholas, 184.
 Brailsford, 185.
 Brampton Brian, 18.
 Brandon, John, 180, 187.
 Braston, 9.
 Bray, Thomas, 157.
 Braycroft, Stephen, 185.
 Brecon, 126, 141, 151, 152, 162, 163,
 170, 178, 186, 187, 188.
 Bredenbury, 170, 182, 184; John, 182.
 Bredwardine, 21.
 Bregon, John, 150.
 Brendwode, Robert, 95.
 Brereton, Henry, 165.
 Bremor, John, 168.
 Brese, John, 184.
 Brey, Robert, 172.
 Brewood, 17, 18, 21, 38, 119, 122, 124,
 174.
 Bridbroke, John, 89, 181, 182, 188.
 Bridge, 182; Sollers, 17, 21, 36.
 Bridgnorth, 43, 135, 136.
 Bridport, John, 171.
 Bristol, 127, 133, 134, 187.
 Bristow, Geoffrey, 133; Robert, 134;
 Philip, 167; Stephen, 167; Thomas,
 133.
 Brocbury, 182.
 Brockhampton (Brokenton), John, 162,
 163, 166.
 Brogton, William, 84.
 Broke, Joan, 74; Richard, 167, 159;
 John, 142; Thomas, 150, 152;
 William, 188.
 Bromcroft, 175, 176, 182.
 Bromsberrow, 165, 170, 173, 177.
 Bromfield, 35, 39, 44, 65, 119, 187.
 Brompton, 21: Richard, 5, 6, 57, 184,
 186; William, 187.
 Bromwich, Katharine, 177, 185.
 Bromyard, 28, 129, 131, 138, 139, 166,
 174, 176, 178, 182, 183, 186, 187;
 John, 163; William, 161, 165.
 Brore, John, 184.
 Broseley, 180, 182.
 Brown, Geoffrey, 177; Gilbert, 126;
 Walter, 153, 154, 157; William,
 44, 178; Richard, 97; Thomas,
 96.
 Browning' John, 184; Alice, 184.
 Browhton, William, 90.
 Brugge (Brugges), John, 30, 88, 102,
 146, 150, 168, 170, 172, 175;
 William, 162, 163, 167; Richard,
 126, 127; Thomas, 138, 150, 151.
 Brunne, Geoffrey, 185.
 Brynkley, Richard, 68.
 Brydeford, Thomas, 128, 129.
 Bryngesley, 169; Henry, 183.
 Brynsop, 190.
 Buckenhill (Bokenhulle), 21, 120, 122,
 124.
 Buildwas, 130, 132, 133, 136, 137, 139.
 Bulch, John, 189.
 Bullock, Walter, 179.
 Burdon, Thomas, 155.
 Burford, 43, 119, 184, 186.
 Burge, Thomas, 153.
 Burgeys, Thomas, 128, 129, 130, 131,
 178.
 Burghille, John, 170.
 Burghope, Thomas, 180; Joan, 180.
 Burley, Edmund, 183, 190; William,
 182.
 Burnell, Hugh, 171, 176, 179, 182, 185,
 John, 147, 149.
 Burrington, 175.

- Burton, Nicholas, 169, 182; Richard, 132, 133, 143; Thomas, 160.
Burre, William, 127, 128.
Burwarton, 173.
Burweye, John, 173.
Bury (Borrey), John, 8, 76, 95, 126, 130; Thomas, 94.
Busshe, Walter, 142; John, 164.
Busshebury, Thomas, 95, 174.
Butler, Richard, 174.
Buyton (Byton), 21; Henry, 78, 102, 178, 179.
Byford, 43, 170, 182.
Byketone, John, 180.
Byshyngton, John, 173.

Cachepole, William, 48.
Caerleon, 139; Reginald, 173.
Calais, 13.
Calder, John, 177, 187.
Calewe, Robert, 141; William, 175.
Calle, Robert, 180.
Callow, 18, 22, 36.
Calveshulle (Calverhulle), 142; John, 188, 189.
Cam, 183.
Camptone, 137, 139.
Canon Frome, 177, 188.
Capteyn, Roger, 171, 187, 188, 189.
Capelle, William, 177.
Carbynelle, John, 164, 165, 167.
Cardeston, 88, 174, 177.
Cardington, 18, 22, 36, 37, 119, 198; John, 157.
Carpenter, Thomas, 126, 130, 131, 142; David, 163; John, 125, 126, 127, 129, 133, 178; Hugh, 173, 176; Walter, 47, 132, 138, 139; William, 125, 137, 139, 140, 168, 173; Lawrence, 129, 137, 138, 140; Richard, 152, 154, 156, 157, 158, 178.
Carmarthen, 142.
Carrewe, Elinor, 190.
Carter, Robert, 169; Richard, 175.
Cartewright, Thomas, 179.

Cascob, 188.
Castell, John, 180.
Castelmartyn, John, 126, 127, 128.
Castle Frome, 39, 171.
Castovile, 187.
Castro, Cornelius de, 156, 160.
Catesbury, John, 1, 4, 7, 8, 11, 14, 16, 27, 30, 31, 39, 40, 41, 45, 46, 58, 73, 102, 103, 105, 108, 176.
Catvyl, John, 175.
Caunterbury (Canterbury), Walter, 74; Archbishops, Thomas, 3, 19, 50, 60, 66, 105; Henry, 81; S. Sepulchre's Church, 114.
Caysbo, 176.
Cedde, 89.
Chabbenor, Hugh, 126, 127.
Chad, S. Chad iii, 122.
Chaddesley, Augustin, 128; William, 136.
Chaloner, John, 6.
Chamberleyn, Richard, 48.
Chambre, William, 95; Richard, 136.
Chapman, John, 74.
Charleton, Edward, 189.
Chattesley, Corbet, 184.
Chaundos, John, 169, 180; Thomas, 169.
Chaundler, John, 168.
Chaunselle, John, 126.
Chekvyl, Thomas, 174.
Cheltenham; 15.
Chertsey, 188.
Chestre, John, 144.
Chetton, 21, 43.
Cheyne, Hugh, 36; Matilda, 190.
Chichester, Bishop of, 183.
Childe, Edward, 178.
Chippenham, Margaret, 190.
Chirbury, 21, 65, 115, 120, 122, 124, 133, 134, 136, 152, 154, 164—167, 173, 181; Philip, 151, 153, 155; William, 143.
Churchill, William, 144.
Churcham, 177, 181, 187.
Chustok, John, 180.
Chyritone, Thomas, 131.

- Chytterne, John, 102, 178.
 Cirioc chapel, 33, 70.
 Claines, 108, 109.
 Clee S. Margaret's, 18, 22, 36.
 Clement, John, 144, 145, 147, 162, 174,
 177, 178; Clement vi. Pope, 56.
 Clerk, John, 94, 95, 136, 151, 152, 154,
 184—187, 189; Hugh, 38; William,
 137, 138, 140.
 Cleobury, John, 157, 159, 167, 170;
 Edmund, 168; Mortimer, 36, 143,
 146, 149, 150, 170, 177; North,
 172, 183, 184, 185.
 Cleve, John, 183, 184.
 Clifford, iv., 21, 41, 113, 121, 122, 136,
 139, 140, 142, 145, 158, 175, 191;
 Richard, 178, 186; William, 188.
 Clifton-on-Teme, 17, 21, 36, 182, 183,
 184, 185.
 Clodeshale, Richard, 169.
 Clone, John, 154, 160, 163, 167;
 William, 163, 167; Gervase, 167;
 Geoffrey, 137, 138, 140; Walter,
 145.
 Clun, 21, 42, 120, 122, 124, 169, 172,
 176, 182.
 Clungunford, 42, 43, 189.
 Clyteword, William, 131, 132.
 Clyne, Hugh, 128.
 Cobulton, 174, 177.
 Codford, 187.
 Cook (Cock), Richard, 88, 126, 127,
 128, 135, 145, 148, 149.
 Coffyn, Thomas, 95.
 Cokayn, T., 19; J., 111; John, 35,
 112; Thomas, 178.
 Cokehull, 17, 21, 119, 122, 124, 130,
 131, 153.
 Cokkes, John, 186.
 Cokesey, Walter, 169, 170.
 Cole, Joan, 55, 56.
 Coleman, Henry, 172; John, 126.
 Colbache, John, 58, 72, 73.
 Cold Norton, 144, 165; Weston, 174.
 Coldehall, 179.
 Collington, 137, 138, 140.
 Collyng, Richard, 145, 149, 150, 152.
 Colnet, Nicholas, 178, 179.
 Colonia, Nicholas de, 145, 157; John,
 146.
 Colwall, 91, 178, 181; Thomas, 131,
 132.
 Coly, Roger, 44; Hugh, 146, 148.
 Comyn, John, 160.
 Combe, Walter, 129, 133, 135.
 Comber, John, 184.
 Compton, Hugh, 135.
 Condoover, 182.
 Constable, Margery, 8.
 Constance, iii., 116, 117.
 Copeland, Richard, 151, 152.
 Corf, William, 171.
 Cornewayle, Richard, 145, 147, 148,
 175, 179, 184, 186; Edmund, 169;
 Cecilia, 175, 184; Edward, 187;
 Joan, 169, 187; Ll., 153.
 Corstone, John, 129, 131.
 Corve, William, 178, 179, 188, 189.
 Coreley, 177.
 Coupere, William, 146, 149, 150.
 Coteler, Nicholas, 125, 146, 148.
 Cotes, William, 134.
 Coventre, 7, 11; Henry, 155.
 Cowarne, Much, 37, 119, 172.
 Cowynhope, Thomas, 128, 129, 131.
 Cowdray, Richard, 186.
 Coydour, Morgan, 126.
 Cradley, 69, 70, 189.
 Cradock, John, 180.
 Cratesford, John, 135, 136, 138, 181,
 182.
 Credenhill, 58, 182.
 Cresenny, 153.
 Cressewal, Thomas, 173.
 Cressage, 91.
 Cresset, John, 29; Hugh, 187.
 Croft, John, 184.
 Cros, Alex, 135, 137, 139.
 Croydon, 118.
 Crowmere, William, 95.
 Crump, John, 170.
 Cruwe, Thomas, 180.
 Cubberly (Coberley), 184; Robert,
 74; William, 160.

- Cublington, 179.
Culmington, 50.
Curteyse, William, 130, 132.
Cusop, 21.
Cwmhir, 141, 142, 144, 155, 157, 162—
165, 167.

Dale, Thomas, 137, 138, 145.
David, St., iii., 89, 122, 157; Choir of,
131; Philip, 189; John, 139, 172;
Thomas, 130, 131, 132, 154;
William, 139.
Davy (Davys), John, 58, 177, 187;
Philip, 190; Thos., 174; Richard,
179; Roger, 179; William, 186.
Davynton, 114.
Dawe, Hugh, 169.
Dedewene, Thomas, 147, 153.
Delabere, Richard, 157.
Delamere, James, 143, 144, 146, 173.
Dene, Little, 18, 22, 36; Alice, 59;
John, 189.
Deny, John, 154.
Depmon, William, 174.
Derham, Richard, 29.
Desford, John, 4, 5, 7, 169.
Despencer le, 185.
Deuxhill, 171, 173.
Devereux (Deveros), St., 21; Roger,
143; John, 180.
Dewchurch, 172, 186.
Dewsall, 184.
Dewy, Maurice, 69.
Deye, Thomas, 102; Henry, 185.
Diddlebury, 50, 80, 173, 187.
Diggerly, Philip, 173.
Dilwyn, 49, 170; John, 170, 175.
Dinedor, 188.
Dinmore, 22, 36, 119, 153, 155.
Ditton Priors, 168, 173.
Dixton, 20.
Dobbys, William, 136.
Dobyn, Richard, 176.
Dod, Philip, 177.
Dodewene, Thomas, 150.
Doddington, 134, 180; Thomas, 94.
Doget, William, 177; John, 136.
Dolfyn, William, 168, 171, 172, 173.
Donne (Doun), Dun, John, 137, 139,
140, 142, 155, 156, 158, 159;
Geoffrey, 137, 139, 140, 142;
Isabel, 137, 138, 140.
Donwode, John, 131, 133, 138.
Donyngton, 183, 185, 186; John, 92,
93.
Doppa, Geoffrey, 139, 140, 142, 143.
Dora, John, 151, 152, 153.
Dore, 64, 116, 134, 135, 137, 151, 152,
153, 158, 164, 175.
Dormington, 168, 169.
Domitone, John, 165, 167.
Dorstone, 21, 175.
Downton, 172; Richard, 138, 139, 140,
142.
Doyle, John, 183.
Drake, John, 187.
Drayton, Alice, 30, 31; Matilda, 30.
Dredeles, Nicholas, 141, 142, 144, 146.
Drews (Driewe), David, 173, 180.
Druy, Maurice, 189.
Dryhurst, Henry, 160.
Dryvere, John, 166.
Dudley, 149, 150, 160.
Dudstone, 144, 190.
Dunkeld, Nicholas, Bishop of, 2, 8, 9,
15, 125, 126, 127, 130.
Dunmow, 127.
During, Richard, 55, 56.
Dyer, Juliana, 52, 57; Richard, 102,
173.
Dyke, Robert, 181.
Dyvour, Thomas, 178; James, 179.
Dymock, 22, 37, 119, 124, 173, 183.
Dyny, John, 156, 158.

Eastham, 170.
Easthope, 168, 172, 174, 182; Edith,
168, 172, 174; Richard, 168.
Eastington, 184, 187.
Eardisley, 21, 37, 126.

- Ebron, Matthew, Bishop of, 85, 161.
 Eccleshale, John, 175.
 Ectone, John, 173, 183, 187.
 Edward Edwards, Henry, 180; Alice,
 180; John, 134, 135, 137.
 Edwyn Ralph, 184.
 Edward, iii. (1), 48.
 Egglestone, William, 36, 126, 127,
 170.
 Egydon, 91.
 Eigne, Preb. of, 187.
 Elmeley, William, 129.
 Elstow, 118.
 Ely, John, 186, 188.
 English Bicknor, 49, 82, 83, 84, 159,
 160, 164, 179, 189.
 Esenbrugge, Philip, 131, 132, 147.
 Essex, John, 94.
 Esger, Adam, 80.
 Estaundon, 186.
 Estnor, John, 123.
 Eton, 134, 135, 147, 148, 168, 173, 176,
 182, 188; John 156, 162; Richard,
 180.
 Evesbatch, 65, 172, 174, 179, 184, 186;
 Robert, 65, 172, 179, 184, 180;
 John, 174.
 Evesham, 132, 133, 136, 143, 149, 153,
 162, 163, 166; William, 133;
 Thomas, 133.
 Ewyas, Richard, 141, 176, 185.
 Eye, 141, 174, 175.
 Eynon, John, 149, 150, 151, 152.
 Eynsford, John, 186.
 Eyton, William, 85, 179.
- Ferthyngale, John, 120, 183; Richard,
 182.
 Fewtrere, John, 91.
 Fillode, Joan, 174.
 Fishlake, John, 176, 177, 178.
 Fitzpiers, John, 174, 181, 185
 Petronilla, 181.
 Flanesford, 171.
 Flaxley, 64, 122, 127—138, 140, 141,
 142, 146, 148—153, 155—164, 166,
 167, 168, 173, 185.
 Florens, John, 151, 165.
 Folcher, Richard, 131, 132, 133.
 Folford, Adam, 170.
 Ford (Foord), 21, 120, 122, 124; John,
 43; William, 188.
 Forge, William, 159.
 Fotheringay, 187.
 Fote, Agnes, 55, 56.
 Fowler, Thomas, 162, 165, 167.
 Foy, 180.
 Fourches (Furches), John, 151, 154,
 181, 182, 189.
 Fox, John, 129, 130, 131; Richard, 182.
 Fraunseys, John, 29.
 Frene, Thomas, 182.
 Frensop, Thomas, 167.
 Frisolk, 182.
 Frompton, John, 130.
 Frome, 18, 37, 69, 119.
 Frost, John, 94.
 Fulham, 68.
 Furnival, 173, 175.
 Fydzian, William, 141, 142, 149.
 Fyman, Thomas, 141.
 Fylson, Thomas, 180.
- Fayr, John, 177.
 Feld, John, 182, 183, 184; William
 atte, 71; Thomas, 78, 116, 119,
 169, 181.
 Felton, 176, 184; Robert, 89, 179, 181,
 182.
 Fermour, John, 91.
 Ferour, John, 173.
 Ferrars, Margaret, 179.
- Galewey, William, 147, 149.
 Gam, John, 177.
 Ganarew, 173.
 Gane, John, 96.
 Gardiner, John, 184.
 Garthorp, 188; Thomas, 95.
 Garway, 18, 22.
 Gascony, ii., 12, 36.

- Gaytone, John, 93, 94, 95.
 Gebon, Thomas, 149, 150.
 Geffray, John, 155, 156, 158.
 George, St., iii., 89.
 Gerald, John, 143, 145.
 Gilbert, Thomas, 130, 131, 132.
 Glasbury, 186.
 Glazely, 175.
 Glen Magna, 186.
 Glendower, iii.
 Glentworth, John, 182, 184; Vincent, 184.
 Gloucester, iv., 11, 12, 13, 18, 22, 36, 54, 57, 70, 82, 84, 105, 106, 119, 122, 124, 126, 127, 128, 130—134, 142, 145, 147, 149, 152, 155, 160, 162, 164, 165, 167, 169, 171, 172, 176, 177, 179—188, 190; Adam, 167.
 Glover, William, 178.
 Godfray, John, 169.
 Gomond, John, 88, 89, 146, 158, 159, 169.
 Goodrich, 171.
 Goreway, Thomas, 162, 164, 165, 167.
 Gorewell, Preb. of, 181; John, 128; Thomas, 169.
 Gowre, Richard, Lord, 169.
 Grace Dieu, 65, 137, 138, 139, 140, 153, 158, 159.
 Grantham, William, 96.
 Grasely, John, 146, 149, 152.
 Grateford, William, 166.
 Graund, William, 173.
 Graunger, John, 168, 169.
 Greete, 157, 174, 186.
 Grene, 79; Adam, 130; Robert, 185; Richard, 164, 166; Roger, 167; John, 166; Thomas, 170; William, 130.
 Gregory, xli.; Pope, 53, 108.
 Greyndon, Walter, 169, 174, 187.
 Greyndor, John, 23, 172.
 Griffith, Adam ap David, 162, 163.
 Griilleshulle, William, 174, 186.
 Grono, Morgan, 130.
 Groyn, Philip, 126.
 Grym, Philip, 30; William, 182.
 Guisnes, 182.
 Gulford, Reginald, 172, 174.
 Gwillim, Lewis ap, 136, 138.
 Gyfford, John, 74, 154.
 Gyllos, David, 181.
 Gyllyng, William, 168.
 Hadresham, John, 179.
 Haget, John, 29.
 Hales, Thomas, 149.
 Halghton, William, 175.
 Halle, John, 141, 164; William, 65.
 Halseter, Hugh, 150; Tudour, 73.
 Halys, John, 186.
 Halyday, Robert, 128, 129, 174.
 Hambury, John, 149.
 Hammond, John, 144, 145, 147, 149, 150, 152, 169, 170, 186, 189.
 Hampton, 65; Bishop, 182, 183, 186; William, 145, 146, 148; Thomas, 151; Edward, 151.
 Hanfeld, Philip, 74.
 Hankerton, 184.
 Hanley, 37.
 Hanlope, 180.
 Hanwode, 120, 122, 124.
 Harde, Nicholas, 94.
 Hardyng, William, 131, 133, 138.
 Hare, Richard, 145, 146, 148.
 Harley, Joan, 176; Thomas, 122, 128, 130.
 Harlyng, Thomas, 173.
 Harper, Hugh, 27, 30, 40, 45, 78, 102, 103, 169, 173, 180; Robert, 171; William, 4, 5.
 Harrys, John, 143, 144, 146, 175, 176, 187.
 Hart, Bernard, 163.
 Haseley, 174, 185.
 Hastings, John, 48; Lawrence, 48.
 Hasulton, William, 134.
 Hasyll, Thomas, 177.
 Haughmond, 113, 172, 187.
 Hankys, John, 169, 175.
 Hawling, 187.

- Hawe, Richard, 146.
 Hawode, 21.
 Hayles, 127, 128, 144, 153, 154, 156, 187; Thomas, 153.
 Hay, 183, 184; Roger, 44; Philip, 79; David, 129, 138, 140, 141, 165; Thomas, 183, William, 136.
 Hellewow, 185.
 Helyon, John, 170, 182, 184.
 Hemberew, John, 155.
 Henneborough, John, 156, 160.
 Henry, David ap. 159; John ap. 181.
 Hentland, 20.
 Henton, John, 139, 142, 149, 150.
 Hentles, 186.
 Hereford, Bishops of, Robert Mascall, passim; Peter, Aquablanca, 32; Adam Orleton, 34, 48; William Courtenay, 48, 70, 95; John Trillek, 34, 48; Lewis Charlton, 80, 95; John Gilbert, 95; John Trefnant, iv., 4, 48, 77, 93, 94, 95; Thomas Spofford, 92; Canons of, 96; Mayor of, John Mey, 96, 138; Churches of S. Nicholas, 119; All Saints', 81; S. Owen, 160, 161; Chapels of, Hospital in, 18; Bedlam, 191; S. Guthlac's priory, 24, 26, 27, 108, 114, 126, 127; Richard, 154, 161; John, 40, 45, 46, 61, 78, 99, 119, 123, 146, 149, 152, 167, 176, 178, 183, 186, 187; Thomas, 151; Michael, 78, 102.
 Herdwick, Richard, 161.
 Heremite, John, 137.
 Hereward, John, 185, 187.
 Herford, John, 102.
 Herry, William, 184.
 Herry, John, 142.
 Hert, William, 173, 188; Peter, 180, 186.
 Hertelbury, Thomas, 136.
 Hertypoll, John, 102.
 Hertland, Peter, 190.
 Hervy, John, 184.
 Hesombruge, Philip, 133.
 Heth, 143, 144, 146.
 Heynes, Roger, 175, 187.
 Heynon, John, 84.
 Heyhanstede, John, 130.
 Heyot, 187.
 Heyton, William, 139, 143; Nicholas, 169.
 Hill, John, 95.
 Hinton, 178.
 Hoby, Ralph, 160, 162.
 Hochekyn, John, 173.
 Hodenet, John, 175.
 Hogeston, 52.
 Hogges, John, 129, 130, 132.
 Hoggeskyns, Richard, 136, 137, 139.
 Hoke, Robert, 190; William, 173.
 Holand, Thomas, 177; Holandia, Theodore de, 145.
 Holbach, Hugh, 183; David, 87.
 Holgate, iv., 4, 168, 171, 172, 176, 179, 181, 182.
 Holle, Thomas, 153.
 Holoway, William, 180.
 Hompton, Walter, 175.
 Honte, Edward, 184.
 Hontytone, John, 142.
 Hope Mansell, 37, 119, 185, 187; Bagot, 169, 187; Bowdler, 174, 189; Sollers, 181; John, 144; Robert, 173.
 Hopere, John, 145, 148.
 Hopesay, 168, 171, 187, 188, 189.
 Hopton, 180; Wafer, 178; Adam, 48; John, 180; Walter, 173, 180.
 Hook, William, 170, 185.
 Hore (Hoore), Roger, 27, 30, 45, 58, 78, 92, 102, 173, 179, 183, 186, 187; John, 179, 187.
 Hort, Bernard, 162.
 Housseman, Richard, 170; Roger, 182.
 Howeche, John, 93.
 Howell, Lewis ap. 136, 178, 186; John ap. 75, 165, 184; Richard, 159.
 Howton, Thomas, 134, 135, 137; William, 41, 42; John, 41; Jueta, 42.
 Howys, Thomas, 141.
 Huchekochoes, Roger, 182.

- Huchins, Nicholas, 90; Thomas, 166.
Hughley, 21, 119, 181, 182.
Hugyns, John, 143, 147, 149, 150.
Hulle, 169; Nicholas, 153; Peter, 175,
186; William, 126, 127, 128, 129;
Thomas, 126, 135, 137, 156, 158,
169; Simon, 129.
Hulton, John, 168
Humber, 188.
Hundertton, 178.
Hundeslowe, Roger, 174, 189.
Hungarford, Thomas, 139.
Hunt, Peter, 153, 154, 157; John, 166;
Thomas, 134; William, 178.
Huntingford, 130.
Huntley, 173, 188; William, 162,
163.
Husynton, 122, 124.
Huwes, John, 156, 185.
Huwysh, Thomas, 188.
Hygon, John, 142.
Hyns, John, 163, 164, 167.
Hynton, Walter, 125, 142.
Hynston, William, 186.
Hyot, John, 183.
Hyre, John, 149, 150, 152.
- Ilisley, West, 183.
Imber, 187.
Ingayn, John, 172, 186.
Inge, Richard, 188.
Ingwarden, 185; John, 174.
Inkberrow, 183.
Innocent V; Pope, 109, 110.
Instice, Richard, 141, 146, 148, 150.
Irish, Thomas, 187.
Ithel, Walter ap, 182.
- James, Robert, 137, 147; William,
142, 150.
Janyns, John, 174.
Jay, Thomas, 177.
- Jevans, John, 133, 134, 136, 144, 145,
147; Geoffrey, 134, 135; Hugh,
140, 141, 142, 144; Richard, 56,
57; David, 153, 155.
Joan, Queen of England, 168, 171, 176,
177.
John (Jon, Jonne), Hugh, 187;
Clement, 134, 135, 137; Jevan,
162; Robert, 134, 138; Reginald,
137.
Johnsone, Henry, 149, 150, 160.
Jones (Jonis), Roger, 125, 140, 188;
Maurice, 125, 126, 127, 137, 138,
141; Henry, 133.
Jowkes, John, 144.
Judei, Martin, 158.
Jule, Richard, 158
Julians, Richard, 162.
- Kebbell, Thomas, 93.
Keene, Thomas, 125, 135, 138, 144.
Kelet, Thomas, 91.
Kelle, John, 181.
Kemele, Thomas, 185.
Kemenhale, 141, 145, 146, 188.
Kemmes (Kemys), John, 178, 187, 188.
Kemp, John, 117, 118, 119.
Kempley, 18, 22, 36.
Kenchester, 182.
Kenderchurch, 21.
Kenet, Hugh, 125.
Keniset, David, 39.
Kennere, Thomas, 187, 188.
Kent, William, 158, 164.
Kenvile, Thomas, 186.
Keole (Kele), John, 184, 188; Thomas,
184.
Kerles, John, 153, 154, 156.
Kette, John, 162, 164, 165, 167.
Kevenllys, David, 144.
Kew, Thomas, 143.
Keyme, Nicholas, 149.
King, Thomas, 176.
Kingestone, 20; Richard, 102, 168;
John, 125, 126, 134.

- Kingeyn, Walt, 156, 157, 158.
 Kingham, William, 186.
 Kingsland, 176, 180, 186.
 Kington, 21, 121, 170; John, 102, 130, 135, 175.
 Kinlet, 183.
 Kinnersley, 2, 42, 189.
 Knightford, 190.
 Knighton, 146, 148, 150; William, 169.
 Knollys, Thomas, 95.
 Knot, Robert, 95; William, 169.
 Knyt, William, 91.
 Koyne, Thomas, 146.
 Kylfodes, 187;
 Kynchet, 42.
 Kynston, William, 187.
 Kyntone, William, 91.
 Kyre Wyard, 184.
 Kyrkelot, William, 190.

 Lacey, Thomas, 168, 171; Edmund, 178.
 Lambeth, 64, 68.
 Lamprey, William, 179, 189.
 Lancaut, 178.
 Laneaster, Duke of, 179.
 Landere, John, 162, 164, 166.
 Langwath, William, 128.
 Laurens, Walter, 173.
 Lawley, William, 187.
 Lawrence, Walter, 175.
 Leach, 191.
 Lechlade, 130, 132.
 Ledewich, 176.
 Ledwell, John, 128, 129.
 Ledbury, 18, 22, 36, 69, 73, 75, 99, 101, 119, 122, 124, 126, 132, 135, 136, 145, 148, 157, 159, 170, 171, 174—178, 181, 184, 190.
 Leigh (Lee), 141, 146; Philip, 150; Robert, 175.
 Leighton, Richard, 175, 190.
 Leodon, 21.
 Leominster (Leomystre), 37, 65, 115, 119, 132, 146, 149, 153, 155; Alan, 155, 156, 163; Richard, 137, 147.
 Levyot, William, 2, 7, 42, 189.
 Lewis, Philip, 128; John, 155, 157, 158, 184.
 Leycester, John, 183.
 Leye, John, 170.
 Leyre, John, 171, 183.
 Leynthall, William, 145, 147, 148.
 Leyntwardine, John, 146, 148, 150; Richard, 48.
 Lilleshall, 164, 184.
 Lillewalle, John, 164.
 Lingeyne, John, 180; Richard, 190; Isabel, 190; William, 184.
 Linley, 182.
 Linton, 175, 184, 185; Richard, 188; Matthew, 132.
 Lindridge, 171.
 Limebrook, 17, 21, 36, 119, 122, 123, 124, 175, 182—185.
 Llangarron, 21.
 Llanigon, 184.
 Llanllaudy, 75.
 Llanrothal, 20, 173.
 Llanthony, iv, 20, 27, 39, 113, 114, 121, 126, 127, 130, 151, 165, 170, 175, 176, 177, 181, 183, 185, 188.
 Llanvihangel, 185.
 Llanwarne, iv, 15, 40, 182, 190.
 Lleyrech, 165.
 Llidiard, Thomas, 181.
 Lloid, Howel ap Jevan, 153.
 Lochard, William, 168, 171, 181; Richard, 174; Agnes, 174; John, 4, 190.
 Lodeford, John, 187.
 Lodelow, William, 48; Edmund, 113.
 Long, Stanton, 182.
 Longdon, 187.
 Longefeld, William, 175.
 Longford, Richard, 75.
 London, Richard, Bishop of, 54, 60, 66, 105, 116; Nicholas, Bishop of, 50; Church S. Thomas the Apostle, 185; House of Bishop of Hereford, 90; Guildhall, 93; Mayor, 95, 96; Thomas, 131, 132, 134, 144; William, 164.

- Lone, William, 125, 135, 136, 140 ;
John, 81.
- Lorimer, William, 182, 183.
- Louteley, John, 166.
- Lovell, William, 29.
- Lovedene, William, 144.
- Loveney, John, 116, 119, 123, 168, 172.
- Lovendar, John, 160.
- Lowe, Edmund de la, 174 ; John, 128.
- Loxbear, 187.
- Lucas, Hugh, 126, 127, 128, 176 ;
Philip, 126, 136, 138, 140.
- Lucca, 60.
- Lucton, Matthew, 133, 137.
- Ludham, William, 182.
- Ludlow, iii, 11, 37, 39, 108, 119, 127—
134, 136—143, 145, 147—154, 156,
159—162, 165, 171, 176, 183, 189,
190, 191.
- Lugg, 191.
- Luggore, Richard, 190.
- Lugwardine, 170, 178, 187.
- Luney, Marmaduke, 181.
- Lychfeld, William, 170.
- Lye, 183, 188 ; John, 71, 131, 132, 133,
143, 149, 163, 182 ; Roger, 173 ;
Richard, 146, 147, 149—153, 159,
160, 161, 163, 167, 182.
- Lydbury, 18, 20, 21, 58, 87, 120, 184.
- Lydham, 120, 122, 124, 174, 185.
- Lyde, 58.
- Lydeney, Richard, 155, 156.
- Lylyng, John, 177 ; Thomas, 179.
- Lyncoln, John, 131 ; Philip, Bishop of,
20 ; Henry, Bishop of, 3.
- Lydeney, Richard, 155, 156.
- Lyngen, Walter, 156.
- Lyonshall, 21, 185.
- Lytlyngton, John, 95.
- Lytton, Robert, 96.
- Makesey, William, 151, 156.
- Makworth, Joan, 127.
- Malet, Walter, 171.
- Malling, 114, 115, 186.
- Malmesbury, 133, 167.
- Malvern, Chase, 72, 73 ; Great, 27,
103, 126—129, 131—134, 144,
177, 178 ; Little, 127—131, 134—
136, 142, 153—159, 163—167 ;
John, 171, 184.
- Mamble, 175, 177, 180, 184, 185, 187.
- Mansell, 17, 43 ; Lacy, 21, 36, 182 ;
Gamage, 180, 182—185.
- Mapenor, 142, 147.
- March, Earl of, 171, 176, 177, 180,
181, 188.
- Marcle, Much, 49 ; Little, 53.
- Marchall, Robert, 145 ; Earl, Thomas
iii, 4 ; John, 96.
- Marden, 81.
- Marfeld, 199.
- Marsh, John, 172, 176, 183 ; John,
171, 884.
- Marsschefeld, Richard, 162.
- Martley, 186.
- Mascalle, Richard, 129 ; Thomas,
131.
- Mason, Joan, 22, 23 ; Margaret, 22, 23.
- Mattedone, Nicholas, 184 ; Margaret,
184.
- Mathon, 186.
- Max, David, 154.
- Maxey, William, 150.
- May, John, 82, 83, 158, 160, 179.
- Maylgue, David, 171.
- Maygow, Roger, 150.
- Meddilton (Middleton), 183, 185, 186,
189 ; Priors, 171 ; Thomas, 168,
188.
- Melan, Geoffrey, 171, 173, 185.
- Menede, Richard, 179 ; William, 179.
- Meol Brace, 21, 120, 122, 124, 128, 129,
144, 145, 147, 154, 171.
- Merbury, Lawrence, 136, 138, 139 ;
John, 70.
- Merewold, 187.
- Merchefeld, Richard, 161.
- Machoun, John, 8.
- Madley, 20, 84, 182 ; John, 135, 136.
- Madeley, 182.
- Mailgone, David, 172.

- Merlowe, Richard, 95.
 Mersham, 187.
 Meryk, John, 164, 166; William, 165.
 Mey, John, 96, 102, 135, 138, 144, 164.
 Meyre, William, 133.
 Meysey, John, 190; Henry, 125, 141, 142, 144.
 Middlecourt, 174, 178, 186.
 Milford, vi, 6
 Militone, John, 177.
 Milleward, John, iii; Roger, 157, 158, 159.
 Mindtown, 179.
 Minsterworth, 142.
 Micheldean, 41, 47, 173.
 Moccas, 21, 182.
 Mochale, Thomas, 144, 145, 147, 148, 179.
 Mocle, John, 181.
 Mocking, Nicholas, 179.
 Molyntone, Robert, 182.
 Molteby, John, 133.
 Momburfield, 65.
 Monk, Roger, 170, 178.
 Monkland, 176, 182, 183, 186.
 Monmouth, 21, 23, 65, 85, 108, 137, 138, 140, 146, 148, 165, 166, 167, 170, 173, 178, 179, 185, 187; William, 81, 151, 152.
 Monnington, 182.
 Montgomery, 21, 73, 120, 122, 124, 173, 180; John, 171.
 Monthaut, 28, 92, 93, 94.
 More (Moore), 21, 122, 124; Richard, 126, 136, 138, 151; Roger, 175; John, 126, 138, 149; Philip, 151, 154, 181; Hugh, 152, 165, 167; Thomas, 154, 155, 157.
 Mordiford, 44, 188, 190; Thomas, 172; John, 164, 165, 167.
 Morgan, Grono, 135; John, 159.
 Mortimer, Richard, 126, 127, 128; William, 160, 166; Edmund, 177; Roger, 177.
 Morton (Moreton), 178; Parva, 175, 179; John, 144, 150, 152.
 Moreton and Whaddon, preb. of, 168, 172, 177, 180; Magna, preb. of, 181, 183.
 Morville, 139, 140, 142, 187.
 Morych, John, 162.
 Morys, William, 163.
 Moton, Henry, 169.
 Mowbray, Lord, 178.
 Moyle, Robert, 173.
 Mudford, 173.
 Muldenhale, Robert, 96.
 Mulso, John, 173.
 Multone, William, 94.
 Munsley, 168, 186.
 Munslow, 38, 47, 48, 50, 91, 172, 175, 182.
 Mybbe, John, 156, 162, 163.
 Myle, Henry, 30, 45, 78, 169, 171, 183; Stephen, 141, 143, 145, 146.
 Mynton, Roger, 44.
 Nasshe, Thomas, 153, 163, 164, 166.
 Nayler, Richard, 147, 149, 152.
 Nebmon, John, 133.
 Neende, Thomas, 182.
 Neen Savage, 179, 180.
 Nelm, John, 157, 158.
 Nethewey, John, 168, 169, 171.
 Nevet, Roger, 161, 162, 163, 164.
 Newent, 37, 119, 133, 173, 190; Thomas, 134, 136.
 Newenham (Newnham), 18, 22, 36; Richard, 175, 184.
 Newgate, 72.
 Newland (Newlond), 37, 73, 111, 112, 119; John, 128.
 Newport, Adam, 150; Richard, 168; Thomas, 180.
 Newman, William, 167.
 Newton, 18, 21, 22, 36, 138; on the Wold, 154, 157, 182; William, 168, 174, 186.
 Nichol, Walter, 143.
 Nicholas, Robert, 74; Thomas fitz, 135, 137, 139.

- Norbury, 91.
 Norman, Roger, 129, 150, 167.
 Northampton, 183.
 Northfyld, Thomas, 157; John, 180.
 Norwich, 115.
- Ocle Pychard, 184, 186, 188.
 Odsbyn, John, 40.
 Oldcastle, Sir John, iv, 116.
 Ollurton, John, 160, 167.
 Onybury, John, 176, 182, 185.
 Orchard, John, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101.
 Orleans, duke of, vi.
 Oseney, 186.
 Ostage, William, 173.
 Overe, William, 158, 161.
 Overhall, 170, 174, 181.
 Overtone, 74, 177; John, 43; William, 171, 184, 185.
 Overstone, Philip, 136.
 Oxford, 105, 106, 107, 129, 153, 154, 156, 188.
- Pacey, John, 186.
 Painswick, 170.
 Pakker, Walter, 175, 185.
 Palmer, Robert, 134, 135, 136, 170, 178; Walter, 138; William, 140, 142, 144; Roger, 183, 185.
 Paniour, Richard, 172.
 Pantrie, William, 153.
 Pardy, John, 149, 150, 152; Geoffrey, 156, 157, 159.
 Park, La, 173, 179, 187, 188.
 Parker, Peter, 95; John, 164; Robert, 175.
 Parley, 186.
 Parry, John, 74, 78, 79, 101, 183.
 Parsons, John, 70.
 Partriche, Walter, 125, 126, 127; John, 170, 180, 182.
 Passy, John, 178.
 Pattesley, 184.
- Paunter, John, 177.
 Paunteley, William, 168, 171.
 Pavy, John, 174, 177, 179.
 Payn, John, 170.
 Pecok, John, 134, 135.
 Peek, William, 182.
 Peion, William, 78; Edmund, 154.
 Pembridge, 10; Fulk, 174, 186; Isabel, 165, 186; Staunton by, 30; Baldwyn, 81.
 Pencombe, 41.
 Pener, William, 96.
 Penestry, 55, 189.
 Penmawr, Reginald, 184.
 Penygraw, Reginald, 185.
 Perche, John, 68, 118, 119.
 Pershore, 186; Richard, 149, 153.
 Person, William, 136, 137, 139; John, 143, 145, 146.
 Persale, Philippa, 183, 184, 185.
 Pery, Thomas, 181.
 Pesebrugge, 190.
 Peterstowe, 21, 170, 178.
 Peyntewyn, Walter, 157, 159.
 Peyton, John, 156.
 Pipe, 58.
 Pirton, 183.
 Pisa, v, 61.
 Pixley, 53, 172.
 Philip Philips, 41, 82; John, 137, 141, 164, 165, 167, 171, 174, 175; William, 150, 151, 152, 154, 182; Simon, 180; Lewis, 171.
 Phipmon, William, 182.
 Plowden, John, 82.
 Plowfield, 190.
 Podmor, William, 84.
 Polewalle, Thomas, 132.
 Pollesworth, John, 174.
 Polton, Thomas, 179.
 Pomfret, Henry, 95.
 Pontesbury, 21, 120, 122, 124, 178, 179; Hugh, 182, 183, 186.
 Porlock, Howell (*sic*), 139; Hugh, 140, 142, 143.
 Portelond, Robert, 128.
 Porter, Richard, 126.

- Porto, 189.
 Porton, John, 158.
 Potter, William, 186.
 Potterne, John, 158.
 Powle, Richard, 183.
 Powys, 178, 179, 189.
 Poymour, William, 182.
 Poydras Roger, 169.
 Poywyk, William, 130.
 Prato minore, preb. in, 169, 175.
 Pratt, John, 27, 78, 102, 181.
 Praty, Richard, 165.
 Prendergest, John, 58, 59, 182.
 Prees, Robert, 176.
 Prestbury, 8, 28, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 46,
 47, 49, 50, 52, 74, 96, 108, 111.
 Prestmede, 21.
 Preston, 95, 96, 132, 133, 134, 141, 184,
 185; John, 174, 175; William,
 185.
 Pritfot, John, 140, 151, 152, 189.
 Prophet, John, vii, 102, 174, 183.
 Propre, John, 170.
 Prysse, David, 189.
 Puddlestone, 169, 188.
 Pullerbatch, 21, 120, 122, 124, 178.
 Purce, Hugh, 73.
 Purcell, Hugh, 174; William, 174.
 Pury, Thomas, 151, 153, 155.
 Pusselow, Richard, 169.
 Pykeryng, John, 180.
 Pyon, 183.
 Pyrbyn, William, 188.
 Pyry, John, 185.

 Quynhy, the, 94.

 Radstone, 190.
 Radnor, New, 21, 170, 187; Old, 186,
 188; John, 133, 134, 136; Simon,
 79; William, 79.
 Ramesbury, Walter, 45, 169, 170.
 Rawlyns, John, 158, 160, 161, 179.

 Ray, John, 177.
 Reading, 116, 174, 175.
 Rede (Reed), John, 170, 182, 183, 186,
 187; Matthew, 96.
 Redmarley, 185.
 Rees, Roger, 184; John, 141, 173, 185,
 186; Lewis, 136; Howell, 136;
 Hugh, 138; Philip, 40.
 Rehous, William, 156, 157.
 Restarde, William, 161, 163; Richard,
 164.
 Revel, John, 65, 174, 184.
 Revene, John, 161, 163, 164.
 Ribbesford, 37, 119.
 Richard II, 80.
 Richards, Walter, 183, 186; William,
 71, 134.
 Richardyn, William, 48.
 Robyns, Walter, 175.
 Rocbury, William, 187.
 Rock, 179, 180, 188, 189.
 Rodd, 145, 147, 148.
 Roeding, Richard, 187.
 Roger, Lewis, 157, 164.
 Rokhulle, Richard, 157.
 Romayn, John, 153.
 Rome, 190.
 Roper, John, 147.
 Roppesley, John, 179.
 Roselyn, Richard, 184.
 Ross, 5, 37, 49, 75, 76, 119, 141, 169,
 184.
 Rotherfield Grey, 127.
 Rouchestre, Richard, 158, 164.
 Rous (Roos), Philip, 79; Richard, 159.
 Rude, William, 182.
 Rudford, 171, 172, 185.
 Rufford, Richard, 107.
 Rushbury, 44, 138, 171, 182, 185;
 Thomas, 178.
 Russell, Robert, 128; Hugh, 134, 136,
 149, 150, 151, 152; Peter, 154;
 William, 141.
 Russhe, Walter, 144, 147.
 Ryall, William, 14, 95; Edmund, 58,
 78, 108; John, 133.
 Sadeler, Thomas, 179, 180.

- Salter, William, 183.
Salisbury, John, 146, 149, 155.
Sampson, 179.
Sapient, John, 158.
Sapy, 169, 170, 175, 189.
Sarnesfield, 186.
Sarum, 170.
Saunders, John, 172, 173.
Savile, John, 174; Thomas, 186.
Say, John, 135, 139, 148, 149.
Sayr, Matthew, 177.
Saxonia, Nicholas de, 154; Herman de, 164.
Scoty, Nicholas, 163.
Seagry, 185, 187.
Seggebarugh, William, 149, 153.
Sely, Griffin, 151.
Selowe, John, 175.
Sellack, 175, 180, 187.
Selyman, John, 180.
Sertry, John, 129, 141, 142, 147.
Seveton, 4, 190.
Seynbury, William, 162, 163, 166.
Seynt George, Henry, 66, 173; Borgia, 66.
Sidbury, 66, 173, 174, 175.
Sigismund, Emperor, v, 86.
Singer Philip, 75, 76.
Shaldo, John, 147.
Shardlow, Margaret, 76.
Sharp, William, 183.
Sheen, 182.
Shelf, John, 132; Thomas, 190.
Shelford, Thomas, 169, 175.
Shepherd, Griffin, 183; Geoffrey, 184; Richard, 154; William, 154.
Shermon, Richard, 141.
Shibton, John, 156.
Shirford, John, 186, 187.
Shireokes, John, 177; Robert, 177.
Shobdon, 37, 119.
Sholde, John, 144, 145.
Shrawardine, 21, 120, 122, 124, 171.
Shrewsbury, 20, 39, 129, 130, 131, 137—140, 142, 143, 145, 146, 151, 152, 154, 155, 157, 159, 165, 167, 169, 171, 174, 178, 182, 191.
Skenfrith, Peter, 170.
Skelton, Adam, 176, 186.
Skinner, Richard, 173; Robert, 180, 188; William, 126, 127, 128.
Skyle, John, 49.
Smale, Peter, 133, 134, 135.
Smert, John, 71, 72.
Smethcote, William, 142, 143, 146.
Smythe (Smythes), John, 130, 131, 134, 136, 145, 151, 166, 175, 176, 181, 182, 185, 188; Peter, 186; David, 189.
Snodhill, vi, 21, 169, 180.
Snowdone, William, 128.
Sollers Hope, 176, 187.
Solly, William, 183.
Somerton, Nicholas, 181, 187.
Somervyle, Thomas, 143.
Somnour, Roger, 39, 133, 134, 135, 136; John, 42.
South Norton, Humphrey, 43.
Southrop, 187.
Southwick, 145.
Sparcheford, William, 143.
Spark, William, 185.
Sparwe, John, 94.
Spicere, Walter, 53, 54; Sibyl, 53, 54.
Spurner, Ralph, 184, 186.
Sputall, 149, 150.
Suabey, 185.
Sugley, Nicholas, 167.
Sukkeley, John, 156, 160, 162.
Sutton, 75; S. Michael, 18, 22, 36, 172; John, iv, 39, 74, 78, 85, 91, 134, 135, 172, 173, 175, 176, 177, 179, 181, 182; William, 144.
Suytour, Richard, 43; Isabella, 43.
Stafford, 126, 127, 128: Hugh, 187; Fulk, 178; Ralph, 178; Humphrey, 186; Richard, 130; Edmund, 154.
Standerwick, 166.
Stanewey, John, 71, 73, 75, 85, 141, 145, 146, 179, 180.
Stanford, John, 137, 138, 140, 146, 153, 154, 156; Thomas, 176.
Stanley, 113, 115, 121.

- Stanton, 30, 43, 170, 173, 175, 178, 182 ;
 Lacy, 181 ; on the Wold, 185 ;
 John, 146, 149, 155 ; Thomas, 183.
 Starkey, John, 130.
 Staure, Henry, 58.
 Stedemon, Roger, 176, 177.
 Stepultone, 145, 147.
 Stevenes, John, 177.
 Steventone, Thomas, 151, 152, 160.
 Stichley, 185.
 Stockton, 169, 186.
 Stoddesdon, 169.
 Stoddeley, 183 ; John, 129.
 Stoke, John, 165 ; William, 176, 177,
 184 ; Lacy, 28, 167, 179, 185, 186,
 188 ; Bliss, 21, 175, 184 ; Edith, 41,
 137, 139, 140.
 Stokesay, 17, 36, 172, 187.
 Stone, 120, 122, 184 ; Gilbert, 187.
 Stoneway, John, 188.
 Stonor, 114.
 Stow, 177 ; chapel of, 21, 124 ; John, 183.
 Stourton, William, 155, 157, 158.
 Stretton, James, 171, 185 ; Thomas,
 156, 157, 158, 159 ; in the Dale,
 171, 188.
 Studley, 133.
 Sturgion, Nicholas, 159.
 Sturmy, John, 127, 132, 133.
 Swalmon, Geoffrey, 160.
 Swan, William, 29, 172, 179.
 Sweyn, Philip, 126.
 Swerd, Robert, 143, 145.
 Swyllinton, Roger, 185.
 Swyneshed, 113.
 Sylygrove, John, 145, 148, 149, 180.
 Symond, Thomas, 132.
 Syward, William, iii.
 Talbot, Richard, 46, 58, 98, 102, 135,
 170, 171, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179,
 181, 183, 186, 188, 189 ; John,
 66, 173, 175 ; Gilbert, 171, 177, 189.
 Talley, 153, 155, 157, 158, 162, 163, 164.
 Tankard, Thomas, 183.
 Tarrington, 37, 119.
 Taty, David, 169, 172, 184.
 Taylour, John, 138, 140, 144, 178,
 184, 188 ; Richard, 149, 150, 152,
 171, 180, 185 ; Gilbert, 180, 182 ;
 Reginald, 185 ; William, 49, 170, 175.
 Taynton, 179.
 Teece, Walter, 84.
 Teme, 190.
 Tenbury, 36, 71, 182, 191.
 Tewkesbury, 184 ; John, 95.
 Teynton, 42, 173.
 Tidenham, 49, 90, 185.
 Tiley, William, 173.
 Tillington, 172, 189.
 Tintern, vi, 27, 104, 113, 171, 183, 185.
 Titley, 21.
 Thames, 13.
 Thomy, Walter, 126.
 Thorpe, John, 139, 140, 143, 189 ;
 Thomas, 165.
 Thourgreym, Thomas, 171, 172.
 Thresh, Thomas, 186.
 Thressher, John, 95.
 Thruxton, 181.
 Thrysk, Robert, 174.
 Thurford, Richard, 165.
 Thyrnyng, W., 30.
 Thyriac, 168.
 Toddington, 187.
 Toley, Walter, 130, 149, 150, 152.
 Tomkyns, William, 170, 187.
 Tonge, 166, 167.
 Totteneye, Richard, 43.
 Totwich, 185.
 Touchet, James, 182 ; John, 182.
 Town, John, 188.
 Trafford, Thomas, 162, 163, 166.
 Trafstone, James, 127.
 Trajecto, Nicholas de, 163.
 Treacle, 23.
 Trelewell, Walter, 185.
 Trille, Nicholas, 185.
 Troy, 173.
 Tugford, 163, 171, 183, 188.
 Tupsley, 20.
 Turford, Richard, 140, 145, 147, 148.

- Turkdean, 186.
Turnaston, vii, 74, 75, 181.
Tusculum, 189.
Tutelle, Richard, 126.
Tuthulle, 18.
Tuttebury, castle, 7.
Tuwe, Richard, 166.
Tyler, Reginald, 90, 175; William, 179.
Tymbrecombe, 183.
Tynkere, William, 182.
Typpere, John, 172, 188.
Tyrot, Reginald, 134, 135.
Tyssebury, John, 176, 182, 183.
Ullebroke, Roger, 134, 135, 136.
Ullingswick, 10, 168.
Unet, Robert, 128, 174, 176.
Upton, 173, 176, 187; Bishop, 168, 169, 171.
Upwaltham, 183.
Usk, Adam, 187.

Vaahan, Thomas, 185.
Vachell, John, 169.
Vale, Margaret, 190.
Valet, John, 146.
Veer, John, 186.
Veline, John, 158.
Verne, James de la, 176.
Vincent, Thomas, 124.
Vir, John, 156, 159, 160.
Viterbium, 55, 56, 57.
Vowchurch, 21.
Vrynell, John, 73.

Walderne, William, 95.
Wade, Edward, 160.
Wales, Prince of, 11, 102; Walter, 180.
Walcroft, Thomas, 145, 157, 159, 180.
Walle, William, 169, 188; John, 154, 155, 156, 157.
Walker, John, 141, 164, 167, 183; William, 187; Thomas, 126; Robert, 170, 171.
Walllesbache, William, 66, 173, 177.
Wallingford, 183.
Walli, Thomas, 157.
Waikesbache, William, 185.
Walpole, John, 95.
Walshe, Richard, 125, 126, 127, 179.
Waltham, Thomas, 151, 152, 158.
Walton, Thomas, 181.
Walwyn, William, 4, 5, 27, 82; Richard, 190; Thomas, 5; John, 85, 139, 140, 178.
Wanthym, Robert, 128.
Ward, William, 175, 182; Henry, 168; Philip, 179; John, 177; Robert, 179; Thomas, 134, 135.
Warham (Werham), 92, 169, 183, 185.
Warlowe, John, 134, 136.
Warre, John, 144.
Wartone, 133.
Warwick, 184, 185; John, 190; Richard, earl of, 186.
Wasteneys, William, 185.
Water, William, 161.
Waterton, Hugh, 170, 185.
Waterdene, John, 138, 173, 188; Maurice, 187, 188; Griffin, 177.
Wattes, William, 167, 169.
Wattlesborough, 88.
Wayte, John, 170; Henry, 176; Philip, 173, 174; William, 91.
Webbe, Thomas, 126, 127, 128, 175; John, 187; William, 155, 157, 158.
Welch Bicknor, 170, 173, 178.
Welch Newton, 169, 173, 174.
Wele, John, 53, 172, 173; Peter, 175.
Welles John, 158, 176.
Wellington, 45, 169, 170, 171.
Went, J., 99.
Wentnor, 21, 120, 122—124, 136, 138, 168, 169, 171—174, 176, 177, 180, 188.
Weobley, 39, 119, 175.
Weston, 18, 22, 36, 37, 49, 119, 184, 188; John, 136, 139, 140; Walter, 178; Hugh, 162, 167; William, 168, 173; super Trentam, 126, 127, 128.

- Westbury, 10, 21, 77, 78, 79, 120, 122, 124, 171, 172, 174; in the Forest, 173.
- Westhide, 21.
- Westfelton, 139.
- Westwood, 128, 129, 136; John, 140, 150.
- Wenlock, 17, 21, 24, 26, 27, 37, 38, 44, 50, 53, 65, 108, 122, 123, 131—134, 137, 140, 142—145, 147, 149—151, 153, 155, 158, 161—167, 182, 185, 186; John, 152, 154.
- Weonards, S., 20.
- Whelere, John, 165; Edward, 165.
- Whetone, 178.
- Whew, William, 58.
- Whitbourne, 58, 59, 66, 68, 70, 76, 81, 84, 88, 89, 101, 112, 122, 141, 142, 144—151, 153—159, 162.
- Whitchurch, 177.
- Whirlesby, John, 139, 144, 145, 147, 181.
- Whiston, 146, 148.
- Whitefield, George, 158.
- Whitefriars church, London, iii.
- Whitewell, George, 137.
- Whitehed, William, 147, 148, 174, 175, 176, 179.
- Whitesyde, 182.
- White (Whytte), John, 167, 182, 184, 185; Robert, 166; William, 156; Thomas, 127, 128, 180.
- Whityng, John, 185.
- Whitney, 21, 41, 185, 186, 190; Robert, 185, 186; John, 75.
- Whittard, John, 186.
- Whittington, Robert, 176, 181, 187; Richard, 95, 96.
- Whitten, Peter, 82, 83, 89, 179; Lewis, vi, 4, 168.
- Wigmore, 8, 18, 21, 27, 38, 65, 73, 76, 77, 122, 126, 130, 131, 137—140, 143—145, 148, 149, 150, 154, 156, 160, 162—165, 167, 170, 171, 174—181, 183, 184, 187; Richard, 73, 131.
- Windsor, dean of, 102.
- Withington, 169, 172, 184, 187.
- Wilim, John, 165, 167.
- Wiley, 145, 147, 148, 176, 177, 179; William, 145.
- Willyes, Richard, 153; Simon, 155, 163, 164, 166.
- Willyns, Richard, 179.
- Wilkins, John, 174, 189.
- Willenhale, Hugh, 175.
- Wilmer, Thomas, 139, 173.
- Winchcombe, 187; Richard, 168.
- Winferton, 21, 41, 138, 139, 141, 142, 144, 145, 148—152, 154, 164, 181.
- Winifred, S., v, 39.
- Winter, Thomas, 41, 42.
- Winterbourne, William, 143.
- Wistanstow, 113.
- Wittingslow, Walter, 181.
- Witton by Wyche, 183.
- Wode, Thomas, 95; John, 133, 178.
- Wodecok, John, 93, 95, 183.
- Wodecot, 165, 167.
- Wodeford, Richard, 171, 174.
- Wodehouse, 130, 131, 138, 144, 153.
- Wodestoke, John, 173.
- Wodeward, Richard, 38.
- Wodeway, Walter, 183.
- Wolberwe, Nicholas, 95.
- Wolferlow, 17, 21, 36.
- Wolffe, John, 5.
- Wolftone, Reginald, 19.
- Wolvten, Peter, 189.
- Wolwey, Henry, 130.
- Wolstanton, 158, 160, 161.
- Wolstone, Reginald, 50.
- Woolford, 183.
- Woolhope, 53.
- Woolstaston, 179.
- Woolaston, 37, 171, 183, 185; Reginald, 78, 102, 119, 177.
- Wombrugge, 164.
- Wontone, 143, 144, 146.
- Wonewode, John, 143.
- Worcester, 15, 101, 103, 108, 109, 126—132, 136, 141, 144—150, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158, 160, 166, 171, 174, 177, 183, 190; William, 23; Thomas, 126, 127, 128; John, 132, 133, 171.

- Wormbridge, 18, 22, 36; John, 145, 148.
Wormesley, 65, 75, 108, 116, 129—132, 135—138, 154, 156, 158, 160, 165, 166, 167, 170, 175, 185.
Worthen, 21, 120, 122, 124, 177, 178.
Wortone, William, 131, 138².
Wottone, Thomas, 74, 130, 132, 167; Nicholas, 95; Walter, 166.
Wrexham (Wroxham), David, 136, 138, 171, 188.
Wroxall, 119, 122, 124.
Wrottesley, Thomas, 186.
Wyche, 18, 129, 136; Thomas, 169.
Wycliffe, John, iv.
Wydbury, Henry, 128.
Wyghtwyk, John, 174.
Wygley, William, 84.
Wyktofft, John, 127, 128.
Wykyngestone, John, 185, 186, 187.
Wylardesley, 41.
Wylcher, John, 187.
Wylkys, Nicholas, 182.
Wylkyns, John, 128, 131, 133, 134.
Wynn, Thomas, 153, 156.
Wynnesbury, John, 175; Henry, 175; Joan, 175.
Wynton, John, 95.
Wyoly, 171, 176.
Wyt, Robert, 162.
Yardesley, 189.
Yarkhill, 18, 22, 171.
Yate, Thomas, 180, 182.
Yazor, 39, 119, 182.
Yerford, William, 142, 148.
Yeyl, Howell Thomas ap David, 126.
Yonge, Thomas, 175; John, 161.
York, William, 141.
Youkes, dduy, 73.
Zouch, William la, 174.

ERRATA.



Page 40, read "Hugh" for "John" Harper.

„ 92, „ "Spoffard" „ "Spofforth."

„ 134, „ "Roger" „ "Robert" Ullebrok.

„ 134, „ "Peter" „ "Thomas" Smale.

„ 173, „ "Rudford" „ "Mudford."

The Canterbury and York Society.

GENERAL EDITOR; REV. F. N. DAVIS.

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

LACY AND POLTONE.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES.—VOL. XXII.

This volume also contains the short Register of
Thomas Poltone.

Registrum Edmundi Lacy,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.

A.D. MCCCCXVII—MCCCCXX.

TRANSCRIBED BY THE LATE

JOSEPH H. PARRY, M.A.,

AND EDITED WITH AN INTRODUCTION BY

ARTHUR T. BANNISTER, M.A.,

Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral.

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXVIII.

The Editor wishes to acknowledge with grateful thanks the assistance he has received from the Rev. Dr. Browne (who is editing Lacy's Exeter Register), from St. Clair Baddeley, Esq., and from Langton Brown, Esq.

INTRODUCTION.

We learn from his Exeter Register¹ that Edmund Lacy was the son of Stephen Lacy and Sibilla, his wife. Since they were buried, together with the bishop's uncle, Sir John Lacy, in the conventual church of the Carmelites at Gloucester, we might perhaps conclude that the family was established in Gloucestershire. But in the Arundel Roll the uncle is called a "Cornish knight."² The bishop was possibly the grandson of an Edmund Lacy, who died about 1351, and his wife, Catherine de Bretingham. He studied at Oxford, and obtained the decree of Doctor in Theology; and in 1398 he appears as Master of University College.³ On January 4th, 1401, he has the grant of a Prebend of S. George's, Windsor, and then or shortly afterwards he seems to have become one of the king's clerks. In 1412 he obtains the Prebend of Hinton in Hereford Cathedral, which he held until he became bishop; and, on March 24th, 1414, he resigns "the Prebend of Brightlyng within the royal chapel of Hastings," on his appointment as "Dean of the chapel within the household."⁴ He accompanied the king on the Agincourt campaign, and a good claim might be made out for Lacy as the author of the anonymous *Gesta*

1—Lacy, fol. 271, a & b. 15th August, 1446, at Gloucester. Forty days indulgence granted by Edmund, bishop of Exeter, Thomas, bishop of Hereford, and John, bishop of Worcester, to all contrite and confessed who shall pray for the souls of Stephen and Sibilla, the parents, and John, the uncle of the said bishop Edmund, whose bodies rest in the Conventual Church of the Carmelite Friars at Gloucester, and all the faithful departed, saying the Lord's Prayer and the Angelical Salutation in the aforesaid Conventual Church, *tociens quociens*, and to all who shall contribute to the future lights, ornaments, or other needs of the said Conventual Church or the support of the poor convent there. The next document, dated the following day at Gloucester, is a similar indulgence to contributors to the building of the church and support of the priory of Flanesford, in the diocese of Hereford. A certain Walter Lacy, whom the bishop appoints to the rectory of Ross on May 30th, 1418, is presumably a relative; probably a nephew, since he had only the first tonsure.

2—From a comparison of their coats of arms it would seem that this Lacy family was not connected with the Norman family of De Laci, which settled in Herefordshire soon after the Conquest, nor yet with the earls of Lincoln. The bishop's arms are: Azure, three spoon-bills' or shovellers' heads and necks erased argent, beaked or. The arms of De Laci are: Or, a fesse gules, in chief three martlets of the second. The arms of the earls of Lincoln are: Or, a lion rampant purple. This, however is not absolutely decisive evidence, for the younger branches of a family not infrequently adopted other arms.

3—In this same year Henry Beaufort was Chancellor of the University; and tradition says that his young nephew, afterwards Henry V., spent the spring and summer under his care at Oxford, having rooms in Queen's College. It would perhaps be too fanciful to date the friendship between Lacy and the king from this year, seeing that the latter was then only eleven years old.

4—Richard Kingston (archdeacon of Hereford 1379—1404) had been dean, but the new king appointed, first, Richard Prentys, and then, within the year, Edmund Lacy. The "dean of the chapel within the household" must not be confused with the "dean of the King's Free Chapel of S. George." The former was the "travelling chaplain" who went about with the king's household, taking with him the "jewels, vestments, and other ornaments and goods" needed for the chapel services. A full list of these, which Lacy took over from Richard Prentys on April, 14th, 1414, is printed in the Catalogue of the Patent Rolls.

Henrici Quinti, which is our chief authority for the first four years of the king's reign.

On December 22nd, 1416, Robert Mascall, bishop of Hereford, died; and within a fortnight, on January 4th, 1417, the king granted to Lacy the temporalities during the vacancy "without rendering anything to the king"; suggesting also to the chapter that they should elect him bishop. This they obediently did,¹ and the consecration took place at Windsor in the royal chapel on April 18th, in the presence of the king himself, "and the other nobles and magnates of the kingdom," as the Register proudly records.² The temporalities were restored on May 1st.

The new bishop stayed on in attendance upon the king until the latter sailed for France, and even accompanied him to Southampton to the ship.³ Former writers have stated⁴ that he never visited his diocese. So far from this being true, he seems hardly to have left the diocese during the whole of the year 1418,⁵ and most of 1419, only going to London at the end of October for Convocation.

On December 28th, 1419, John Catrik, who had only been appointed bishop of Exeter in the previous month, died at Florence. The king directed the chapter to elect the bishop of Hereford, and the signification to the Pope of the royal assent was forwarded on May 5th. Void at the Apostolic See, the bishopric was reserved to the Pope; but the Papal Bull appointing Lacy was nevertheless issued on July 5th, and eight days later a mandate is sent to the bishops of Winchester and Durham to receive from Lacy the oath of fealty, according to the form enclosed, to save him from the toil and expense of coming to the Roman Court.

Lacy was bishop of Exeter for thirty-five years, dying in 1455. He did not enter his diocese until March 17th, 1422, but after the death of his royal patron (of whose will he was appointed

1—The king's license for the election is issued on January 21st, and on February 17th the signification of the royal assent is sent to the Pope, and also to the Council of Constance. The king had earned the support of the clergy by restoring to the chapters their right of election. Cf. Stubbs *Const. Hist.* iii, 316.

2—P. 1.

3—The Patent Rolls tell us that the king was at Southampton on July 6th; and he sailed from there on July 23rd. On p. 3 of the Register is a document dated from Southampton on July 6th, and on July 14th, from Southampton, the bishop presents to Holdgate.

4—E.g. H. W. Phillott, "Hereford" (in *Diocesan Histories*), p. 135.

5—He spent most of the autumn of 1417 at Prestbury, visiting Whitbourne in the last week of October.

one of the executors) he rarely left it, devoting much time and attention to liturgical matters. His Pontifical¹ contains many variations from other uses, in the length, number, and order of the prayers, as well as several distinct ceremonies and practices. The chief concern of his old age was to secure the introduction into other dioceses of a new Office of his own compiling. A letter by him to Thomas Spofford, his successor at Hereford, urging its adoption still exists in the Cathedral archives.²

Much of the Register is taken up with matters connected with the French war. The successes of the king in his second expedition, though less startling than those of 1415, were amply sufficient to keep up the national ardour; and both Parliament and Convocation readily voted money—the latter, on November 26th, 1417, granting two tenths, *unanimes consensu*.³ The collection of these tenths occupies much space in the Register, being dealt with in no less than eight entries, most of them very long. In one of these⁴ we have many important details as to the patronage and money value of various parishes in the diocese. Five times also in the three years of his episcopate did the bishop issue mandates urging the clergy and people to offer masses and prayers, and to make processions, for the success of the king and his army across the sea, a special collect being ordered to be said at every mass. After the surrender of Rouen on January 19th, 1419, the king spent two months in that town negotiating with the Dauphin; and during these negotiations urgent requests for prayers and processions were issued, with forty days of indulgence granted to those who prayed or joined in the processions. The bishop himself preached on the subject on Palm Sunday.⁵ In October a further mandate is issued, with a statement that the king specially commands his grateful thanks to be conveyed to the clergy and people for their former prayers, which have protected him *ab omnibus nephariis, maliciosis, et iniquis propositis inimicorum suorum ac superstitiosis nigromanticorum operacionibus, talibus*

1—Edited by Ralph Barnes in 1847.

2—I hope to print this, with other interesting matter relating to the Office of S. Raphael the Archangel, in an appendix to the Spofford Register, which contains a long entry dealing with the Office.

3—At this meeting Convocation also considered the question of the promotion of graduates of Oxford and Cambridge referred to on pages 7 and 8. The decision arrived at will be found in Wilkins, iii. 381.

4—Pp. 67-81.

5—In his Exeter Register (Part II, p. 803 sq.) is printed at length a Latin sermon, which Bishop Lacy preached in 1441.

presertim quales jam tarde in perniciem et destruccionem persone sue per nonnullos, ut prefertur, excogitate fuerant. But prayers were not all that were required even of the clergy. For already in the summer of 1418 the bishop had held an array of his clergy, and found in the archdeaconry of Hereford 43 men-at-arms and 200 archers, and in the archdeaconry of Shropshire 36 men-at-arms and 233 archers, all properly equipped.¹ But preoccupation with state affairs did not divert the bishop's attention from his official duties. He inquired after non-resident clergy, and cited 18 of these to return to their benefices within a month.² He cited his rural deans to appear before him with their books and accounts; he inquires into and settles two cases which might have involved trouble with the neighbouring diocese of S. Asaph³; and he arranges for the spiritual wants of outlying hamlets, in the parishes of Lydbury North⁴ and Linton,⁵ to be supplied. He would seem to have been specially anxious for the repair of roads and bridges, since in two years he issues nine indulgences to those who help in this work.⁶ He interested himself in the management of the estates of the bishopric, granting three leases in Ross, two in Bromyard, and one in Upton and in Prestbury. In the grant of the mills at Lugg Bridge to a Hereford baker we have some details which go to prove that the floods in the Lugg five hundred years ago were even more destructive than they are to-day.

The bishop would seem to have been specially indulgent to his tenants and servants (perhaps because what Godwin says of him is true:—*Magna vir pietate, verum adulatorum blanditiis (ut Hookerus habet) multum obnoxius.* He manumits three of his bondmen, one in each year of his episcopate⁷; and to another of his servants, John Stokes, he gives a seventy years' lease on favourable terms, and further appoints him keeper of the bishop's park at Prestbury, with desirable perquisites. He gives a free pardon for all felonies and offences, and an acquittance for all causes of action he may have against them, to his turbulent tenants in the wild lordship of Bishop's Castle. There are indications that the border diocese elsewhere also had not lost its reputation for turbulence. At Bromyard a murderer had concealed the body

1—A Commission of array had been issued to the sheriff and other persons in every county of England on April 1st, 1418.

2—Pp. 41, 45. 3—Pp. 30, 65. 4—P. 21. 5—Pp. 35-40. 6—Pp. 19, 20, 28, 35, 63, 65, 66, 90.

7—But in his long episcopate at Exeter he only manumitted three.

of his victim in one of the bishop's meadows; and on his manor at Ross robbers had broken in even through barred windows. The cathedral clergy do not seem to have been above suspicion; for John Berowe, who had been commissary general of the bishop has to purge himself for some offence on the nature of which the Register is discreetly silent¹; and the secular arm is invoked against another of the canons, who, though excommunicate, remains contumacious.² (Yet another, who had been steward of the household of Bishop Mascall, is pardoned in 1416 for murder; and in 1421 the precentor is pardoned for housebreaking.)

The appropriation of the church of Minsterworth to S. Oswald's Priory, Gloucester, occupies considerable space in the Register,³ and an interesting note⁴ tells us that some of the Registers of the diocese already *sunt pro magna parte vetustate consumpta et aliunde ablata ex antiquo*. From another entry⁵ we learn that the Registers of his predecessors had not been handed over to the new bishop on April 17th, 1418, exactly a year after his consecration; *nec ea hucusque habere potuimus quovismodo*, he adds.

The Lacy Register consists of 34 closely written folios (of which two pages are blank) together with 6 folios of Ordination Lists). The size of the page is 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 11 inches, and each full page contains more than 50 lines of small, but clear and beautifully written characters. It seems to have been written throughout by the same scribe, who, though so good a penman, is apt in a long sentence to confuse two constructions, and quite often also omits a word. Bound up with it (in a very modern binding) is the Register of Edmund Ruyhale, the bishop's vicar general for the first year of his episcopate, which consists of 16 folios, 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches in size. This also is in one hand, but a hand much less easy to read, and with more, and more difficult contractions.

Registrum Edmundi Lacy, Episcopi Herefordensis, A.D. 1417-1420.

Fol. 1.

REGISTRUM REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS ET DOMINI, DOMINI EDMUNDI, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, QUI AD IPSIUS ECCLESIE TITULUM UNANIMI ET UNIVERSALI CUM ELECCIONE FRATER-
NALI ET DEINDE ORDINARII CONFIRMACIONE LEGITIMA, SEDE APOSTOLICA AD TUNC PASTORE CARENTE, PER REVERENDISSIMUM IN CHRISTO PATREM ET DOMINUM, DOMINUM HENRICUM, DEI GRACIA CANTUARIENSEM ARCHIEPISCOPUM, TOCIUS ANGLIE PRIMATEM, ET APOSTOLICE SEDIS LEGATUM, ASSIDENTIBUS EI REVERENDISSIMIS IN CHRISTO PATRIBUS ET DOMINIS, DOMINIS THOMA, WYGORNIENSI ET STEPHANO EADEM GRACIA MENEVENSI EPISCOPI, IN INFERIORI CAPELLA CASTRI REGII DE WYNDESORE, METUENDISSIMO ET CHRISTIANISSIMO IN CHRISTO PRINCIPE ET DOMINO NOSTRO, DOMINO HENRICO, DEI GRACIA REGE ANGLIE ET FRANCIE ET DOMINO HIBERNIE ILLUSTRE, CUM CETERIS NOBILIBUS ET PROCERIBUS REGNI SUI TUNC IBIDEM PRESENTIBUS, XVIII^o DIE APRILIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO QUADRIGENTESSIMO XVII^o RITE ET LEGITIME FUIT CONSECRATUS.

D. 1417.

Aug. 30.—The bishop, unable for the present to come to his new diocese, appoints Edmund Ruyhale, a canon of the cathedral, his vicar general.

Edmundus, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, dilecto in Christo filio et confratri nostro, magistro Edmundo Ruyhale, ecclesie nostre Herefordensis canonico, salutem graciam et benedictionem. Ad nostras civitatem et diocesem Herefordensem cum ea festinacione qua valemus¹ accedere non valentes, ex certis causis et legitimis prepediti, de vestrisque circumspeccione fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, vos in ipsis civitate et diocese, quousque declinaverimus personaliter ad easdem, nostrum deputamus preficimus et creamus vicarium in spiritualibus generalem, dantes et concedentes vobis ex habundanti plenam et specialem mandatum² omnes et singulas causas et querelas quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum audiendi discuciendi et fine debito terminandi, ac super excessibus defectibus et criminibus

1—Sic.

2—Sic for potestatem.

A.D. 1417.

subditorum nostrorum huiusmodi inquirendi eosque convertendi et puniendi juxta canonicas sanctiones, presentationesque quarumcumque personarum huiusmodi ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura vel sine cura infra dictas [civitatem] vel diocesem vacancia vel vacatura factas vel facturas recipiendi, ac de ipsorum beneficiorum vacationibus personarumque presentatarum condicionibus ac ceteris articulis debitis et consuetis per vos vel alium seu alios inquirendi, ipsasque personas ad beneficia ad que sic presentate fuerint nomine nostro admittendi et instituendi canonice in eisdem ac in corporalem possessionem beneficiorum huiusmodi induci faciendi, quoscumque etiam huiusmodi beneficia cum cura vel sine cura in dictis civitate vel diocese optinentes a beneficiis sic optentis, si opus fuerit et eorum demerita id [exposeant, privandi legitime et ammovendi ipsosque sic privatos et ammotos huiusmodi palam et publice denunciandi, testamenta quoque testatorum quorumque approbandi et infirmandi, necnon aliorum subditorum nostrorum huiusmodi ab intestato decedencium bona pie eorum pro salute, sicuti vestra noverit discrecio, ministrandi et gubernandi, seu aliis huiusmodi beneficiorum administraciones personis quibus vobis visum fuerit committendi compotusque et racionia eorundem audiendi, ipsos etiam executores testamentorum et bonorum huiusmodi administratores penes nos super eisdem acquietandi et a nostro officio finaliter dimittendi, electionumque abbatum, priorum. et aliorum quorumcumque nobis subditorum negocia examinandi et discutiendi, ac ipsos electos confirmandi vel infirmandi, confirmatosque huiusmodi installari faciendi, canonicamque obedienciam a singulis huiusmodi abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, et presbiteris nostrarum civitatis et diocesis a nostra obediencia non exemptis, aliisque nostris subditis quibuscumque nomine nostro exigendi et recipiendi, synodos quoque et alias cleri convocationes faciendi et in ipsis presidendi subditosque nostros memoratos ad huiusmodi synodum seu convocationes coram vobis comparere compellendi, et ea que ibidem facienda fuerint expediendi, synodalia, cathedra, et omnia alia nobis aut ecclesie Herefordensi obveniencia seu quomodolibet obventura, fructus etiam et proventus quorumcumque beneficiorum dictarum civitatis et diocesis nostrarum de jure vel consuetudine nobis debitos vel debendos, prestaciones itaque et subsidia, si que nobis concessa fuerint, a singulis quibus debenda fuerint et recipienda¹ et acquietancias faciendi debite de soluto, penitenciaros

.D. 1417. insuper, commissarios, et decanos ceterosque ministros ad premissa nomine nostro preficiendi et deputandi, preficiendos et deputandos huiusmodi, si necesse fuerit, amovendi et loco eorum alios surrogandi, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendi exercendi et expediendi que ad officium vicarii generalis huiusmodi noscuntur pertinere vel que in premissis aut eorum aliquo necessaria fuerint vel etiam opportuna, nostrorum tamen beneficiorum quorumcumque vacancium seu vacaturorum collacionibus nobis in hac parte specialiter reservatis. Ad que omnia et singula, ut premittitur, facienda vobis vices nostras committimus cum cuiuslibet in hac parte coercionis canonica potestate. Datum sub sigillo nostro in hospicio nostro Herefordie penultimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

April 19.—Collation of Thomas Morton to the canonry and prebend of Hinton, vacated by the bishop on his appointment to the see of Hereford.

col. 1b. Edmundus, etc., Thome Mortone, clerico, etc. Canonicatum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi et prebendam de Hyn-tone in eadem per nos legitime optentos et nostre consecracionis ratione jam vacantes ad nostramque collacionem spectantes tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis teque canonicum et prebendarium huiusmodi per nostri burreti traditionem investimus de eisdem cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum in collegio regio castri de Wyndesore, xix^{mo} die Aprilis, anno Domini quadragentesimo decimo septimo, et nostre consecracionis primo.

July 6.—Manumission of Thomas Forke, a bondman of the bishops of Hereford.

Omnibus, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod, cum nos litteras bone memorie domini Roberti, predecessoris nostri immediati, ipsius sigillo convallatas nuper inspexerimus in hec verba :—Universis, etc., Robertus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum ab inicio omnes homines libere vel liberos natura procreavit et postea jus gencium quosdam illorum jugo substitit servitutis, ideo pium fore credimus et a Deo merito premiandum quosdam illorum quos merita hoc requirunt

A.D. 1417.

Fol. 2.

pristine reddere libertati, cuius rei coasideracione Thomam Forke, filium Johannis Forke senioris de comitatu Gloucestrie nativum nostrum cum tota sua sequela, masculis et femellis procreatis seu procreandis cum bonis et catallis universis, manumisimus et ab omni jugo servitutis et villenagii liberavimus per presentes, ita quod de cetero Thomas memoratus absque reclamacione nostra seu successorum nostrorum cum tota sua, ut premittitur, sequela liber et libere condicionis existat, ad quascumque mundi partes sibi placuerit evolare. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis secundo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millessimo quadringentesimo xvi^{to} et nostre consecracionis xiii^{mo}. Deinde nobis ex parte dicti Thome humiliter extitit supplicatum quatinus has litteras prenotatas predecessoris nostri benigne contemplantes, ipsum a jugo premissio servitutis, ut prefertur, manumittere dignaremur, nos sane absurdum fore credentes et dissonum rationi ipsius predecessoris nostri litteras, cum jura plurima libertati favencia reperimus, sibi, ut asseritur, minime convalescere ipsas igitur plenarie confirmantes dictum Thomam cum tota sua sequela procreata et procreanda ab omni jugo et onere servitutis, ut prefertur, quantum ad nos attinet in hac parte manumittimus et penitus liberamus per presentes sigillo nostro una cum impressione signeti nostri in dorso eiusdem consignatas. Datum apud Southamp-ton, sexto die Julii, anno die millesimo CCCC^o decimo septimo, regni vero regis Henrici quinti post conquestum quinto, etc.

Oct. 27.—The bishop accepts the resignation of the cure of Eastnor by William Oldeforde and appoints him a pension of five marks from the revenues of that church.

Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc. Ex parte dilecti in Christo filii domini Willelmi Oldeford, nuper rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Estnore,strarum collacionis et diocesis, oblata peticio continebat quod ipse ab viribus corporis, non sua culpa sed debilitate nature, dumtaxat extitit destitutus adeo quod ad regimen ecclesie sue predictae et curam parochianorum sibi commissam insufficiens esset omnino, licet non consciencia criminis nec timore future litis affectus seu eciam irretitus sed aliorum premissorum tum consciencie metus pretextu ad hoc excitatus eligensque potius miserande mendicitatis fortune se subicere quam aliter gregem dominicum sibi commissum voracibus luporum exponere lacerandum, nobis de ecclesia sua optulit cessionem ac eandem pure

A.D. 1417.

sponte simpliciter et absolute in manus nostras resignavit in scriptis ac eam re pariter et verbo dimisit. Quas quidem cessionem et resignacionem nos ex causis premissis admittentes, ipsam deinde ecclesiam parochialem de Estnore sic, ut premititur, vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem pleno jure dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Nicholao Morys, capellano, caritatis intuitu conferentes ipsum ad eandem ecclesiam admisimus et rectorem in ea canonice instituimus, etc., ac demum post dictas cessionem et resignacionem, collacionem et admissionem rite et canonice factas et per omnia factas idem dominus Willelmus Oldeford nobis humiliter supplicavit sibi de aliquo sustentacionis presidio per nos et nostrum officium misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur, Edmundus, etc., considerantes quod dictus dominus Willelmus non habuerit de beneficiis ecclesiasticis nec de bonis patrimonialibus aliunde unde congrue valeat sustentari ac eciam propter impotenciam corporalem antedictam labore manum sibi querere non poterit victum vel vestitum, propter quod¹ pio compacientes affectu, ne in cleri opprobrium mendicitatis inopiam incurrere cogeretur, de voluntate unanimi et consensu expressis prefati Nicholai Morys, nunc rectoris de Estnore supradicta, ordinacioni nostre in hac parte se et successores suos quoscumque, quantum in ipso est, submittentis, omnibus quorum interesse poterit ad hoc specialiter vocatis, de juris quovis ordine in hac parte requisito et in omnibus observato, auctoritate nostra ordinaria statuimus et ordinamus quod dictus dominus Willelmus Oldeforde habeat et percipiat de fructibus et proventibus dicte ecclesie de Estnore, cuius curam diu et laudabiliter gessit, per manus prefati domini Nicholai Morys et successorum suorum, rectorum de Estnore supradicta, qui pro tempore fuerint, annis singulis ad totam vitam suam quinque marcas sterlingorum in subsidium sustentacionis sue ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Pasche, Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, et Natalis Domini² per equales porciones. Ad quam quidem ordinacionem nostram penes dictum dominum Willelmum Oldeforde, resignantem bene et fideliter observandam prefatus dominus Nicholaus Morys, nunc rector ecclesie memorate, tactis sacrosanctis Dei evangeliis coram nobis corporale prestitit juramentum. Et nos auctoritate nostra supradicta decernimus et ordinamus quod quodocumque et quociuscumque tempore nostro aut successorum nostrorum contigerit dictam annuam pensionem

1—Sic: the whole construction is confused.

2—One term omitted.

Pol. 2b.

A.D. 1417.

quinque marcarum per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum supradictum in parte vel in toto fore non solutam apud mansum dicti domini Willelmi, ubicumque infra nostras civitatem et diocesem moram traxerit, rector non solvens, quociens et quando sic non solverit, sentenciam excommunicacionis maioris auctoritate nostra incurrat ipso facto, fructusque redditus et proventus ecclesie prelibate omnes et singuli in manibus nostris et successorum nostrorum sint sequestrati et sequestrati remaneant, et execuciones debite fiant per nos et successores nostros vel alium aut alios vices nostras habentem vel habentes per censuras ecclesiasticas contra violantes sequestrum antedictum usque ad plenam persolutionem pensionis antedictæ et donec nobis aut successoribus nostris constiterit per litteras acquietanciales aut alias legitime pensionem eandem fore plenarie persolutam. Quam vero sentenciam excommunicacionis maioris in personam rectoris huiusmodi cuiuscumque non solventis, etc., extunc prout exnunc et exnunc prout extunc, mora et culpa rectoris huiusmodi precedentibus, proferimus in hiis scriptis. Ad que omnia et singula nobis et successoribus nostris qui pro tempore fuerint potestatem liberam reservamus. In quorum testimonium, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitebourne, xxvii^{mo} die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quadragentesimo decimo septimo, etc. Et ego prefatus Nicholaus Morys, etc., dictam ordinacionem in omnibus et per omnia subeo et admitto, et eidem plenum consensum meum prebeo pariter et assensum. In quorum fidem et testimonium sigillum presentibus dictis die, loco, et anno apposui.

Oct. 27.—Confirmation of the pension appointed to Peter Whiten, late rector of English Bicknor, by the bishop's predecessor from the revenues of that benefice.

Item dictis die, et loco, anno quoque supradictis¹ confirmata fuit pensio domini Petri Whiten, nuper rectoris de Bykenore English per dominum, que quidem pensio xii marcarum ordinata fuerat eidem de proventibus et fructibus dicte ecclesie per dominum Robertum, predecessorem nostrum, ut in registro sui plenius apparebit.

Fol. 3.

Oct. 5.—Summons² to the bishop and archdeacons to attend in person, and the dean and chapter by one proctor and the clergy by two proctors, a parliament to be held at Westminster on November 26th, signed by the Duke of Bedford and received at Ross.

1—Sic.

2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1417.

Nov. 22.—*The bishop acknowledges the receipt of a mandate from the archbishop to attend with his clergy a provincial council on November 26th, which is to consider the betterment of the universities of Oxford and Cambridge and the promotion of graduates.*

Reverendo, etc., Henrico, Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Edmundus, etc. Litteras vicarii generalis in spiritualibus venerendi, etc., Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, ipso venerabile patre in remotis agente, xx^{mo} die instantis mensis Novembris mandatum vestrum in se continentes reverendum post nonam horam diei recepimus tenorem in se qui sequitur continentes:—Reverendo Edmundo, etc., Ricardus Bruton, clericus, cathedralis Wellensis cancellarius, domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, in remotis agentis vicarius in spiritualibus generalis omnimodam reverenciam, etc. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Henrici, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., vicesimo die presentis mensis reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Henricus etc., domino Ricardo, Dei gracia Londoniensi episcopo, ipsove in remotis agente ipsius vicario, etc. Olim a sanctis patribus salubriter novimus institutum ut metropolitani singulis annis cum suis suffraganeis provincialia non omittant consilia celebrare in quibus de corrigendis excessibus, presertim in clero reformandis, tractatum cum Dei timore habeant diligentem. Nos igitur qui, licet immeriti, Cantuariensi provincie in ecclesia Anglicana jure metropolitico presidemus, consilium provinciale ex causis predictis et aliis statum et utilitatem ecclesie prefate et universitatum Oxonie et Cantabriggie illuminationem concernentibus tempore et loco subscriptis duximus convocandum. Quocirca vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnes et singulos Cantuariensis ecclesie suffraganeos infra dictam nostram provinciam constitutos et absencium episcoporum huiusmodi, si qui fuerint, vicarios in spiritualibus generales citetis peremptorie, et per eos decanos et priores ecclesiarum cathedralium ac singula capitula earundem, archidiaconos, abbates ac priores conventus sub se habentes et alios ecclesiarum prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, clerumque cuiuslibet diocesis provincie nostre antedictae quod compareant coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte locum tenentibus seu commissariis, si nos, quod absit, tunc abesse contigerit, in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, vicesimo sexto die mensis Novembris proxime futuri cum continuacione, etc., omnes videlicet venerabiles fratres nostri, episcopi et suffraganei ceterique prelati, et absencium episcoporum vicarii generales, archidiaconi et

- A.D. 1417. ecclesiarum cathedralium decani et alii qui jurisdictionem ecclesiasticam obtinent et exercent personaliter meliori quo poterint suffulti consilio, capitula vero ecclesiarum cathedralium per unum vel duos canonicos sufficienter litteratos, providos, et discretos, ita quod unus ad minus sit de actualiter residentibus in eisdem, conventualium vero in eventum quo eorum prelati ex causis necessariis non poterunt comparere per unum de confratribus
- Fol. 3b. magis ydoneum clerusque cuiuslibet diocesis per duos procuratores consimiles sufficienter instructos, ad tractandum nobiscum de et super premissis ac aliis arduis et urgentibus negociis statum et utilitatem ecclesie Angelicane splendorumque universitatum predictarum Oxonie et Cantebreggie reparacionem per nos diucius assectatam ac graduatorum proficiencium in eisdem promocionem concernentibus, ipsis tunc ibidem serius exponendis, suaque consilia et auxilia super hiis impensurum, etc., denunciantes eisdem venerabilibus fratribus nostris et eorum vicariis ac per eos decanis, etc., quod ipsos aut ipsorum aliquem a personali comparicione in huiusmodi congregacione excusatos seu excusatum nullo modo habere intendimus ista vice, immo in casu quo non comparuerint contra absentes eo gravius procedemus quo quidam fratrum nostrorum cum pluribus prelati et clericis sint in consilio generali Constancie et alibi in regni et ecclesie negociis occupati, quidam vero, quod dolenter referimus, ab hac luce subtracti, quidam eciam variis infirmitatibus quominus dicte convocacioni interesse poterunt sint detenti, Tenore eciam presencium vos citamus quod eisdem die et loco compareatis personaliter coram nobis, etc., presensque mandatum quatenus civitatem et diocesem Londonienses concernit per omnia exequi faciatis. Prelatis vero ecclesiarum exemptarum, non mendicantibus, vestre et aliorum venerabilium fratrum nostrarum diocesum, cuiuscumque fuerint ordinis, per vos et confratres vestros volumus intimari ut die et loco absque prejudicio privelegiorum suorum in hac parte, quibus per hec derogari nolumus, nobiscum intersint facturi, etc. Vobis eciam, ut supra, injungimus et mandamus quod confratribus nostris coepiscopis et suffraganeis ac vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus injungatis quod singuli eorum singultatim de facto suo nos, etc., certificent, vosque pari forma pro vestris civitate et diocese Londoniensibus dictis die et loco debite certificare curetis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lambeth, xiii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxvii^{mo} et nostre translacionis anno quarto. Quarum

A.D. 1417.

autoritate litterarum vos, reverendum patrem, Herefordensem episcopum, cum ea qua decet reverencia tenore presencium peremptorie citamus quatinus coram reverendissimo patre supradicto, etc., xxvi^{to} die Novembris, etc., personaliter compareatis ipsasque litteras, quatenus civitatem et diocesem vestras concernunt, juxta formam et tenorem earundem debite exequamini, etc. Vobis insuper injungimus et mandamus quatinus dictum patrem certificetis, etc: Datum Londoniis sub sigillo quo utimur vicesimo tercio die dicti mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto. Quarum auctoritate litterarum decanum et capitulum ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, archidiaconos nostros, etc., moneri et citari fecimus quod compareant coram vobis, etc., omniaque alia, etc. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum quantum in nobis est sumus reverenter executi. Hec sunt nomina citatorum:—Decanus ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, archidiaconus Herefordensis, archidiaconus Salopshire, abbas de Dora, abbas de Flaxeley, abbas de Grace Dieu, prior de Herefordia, prior de Wormesley, prior de Monemouth, prior de Lempstre, abbas de Wygmore, prior de Bromfeld, prior de Chirbury, prior de Wenlock, et prior de Momburfeld. In cuius, etc. Datum die xxii^o dicti mensis anno quo supra, etc. Prestbury.

Oct. 24.—John Berrow is commissioned to hold an enquiry as to the appropriation of the rectory of Minsterworth to St. Oswald's priory at Gloucester and report to the bishop. The priory is in debt, its revenues diminished, and the buildings ruinous.

Fol. 4.

Edmundus, etc, magistro Johanni Berwe, in legibus baccalario, nostroque commissario generali salutem, etc. Ex parte religiosorum virorum, prioris et conventus sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, ordinis sancti Augustini, nobis lacrimosis suspiriis extitit intimatum quod, cum ipsi prior et conventus ac prioratus eorundem tanta penuria et paupertate sint gravati, ipsorumque prioratus sit ruinosus, fructus quoque, redditus, et proventus eiusdem adeo diminuti quod canonici ipsius prioratus inibi Deo, beate Marie, et omnibus sanctis eius famulantes de facultatibus ipsius prioratus ut alias non possunt commodè sustentari, maxime cum terre et tenementa, agri, rura, et possessiones prioratus predicti, que in diversis partibus regni Anglie jacent et consistunt ex multorum Christi fidelium caritativis largicionibus priori et conventui predictis et eorum prioratui donata, collata, et appropriata, necnon ad eorum sustentacionem et exhibicionem in divini cultus augmentum ordinata, propter defectum

A.D. 1417.

inhabitancinm et tenencium et caristiam serviencium plus solito jaceant inoccupata et inculta, eodemque pretextu dicti prioratus substantie et facultates quasi in magna parte sunt diminute, tenues quoque, et exiles, et propter ea ac alia onera in hospitalitate et sustentacione Christi fidelium, divitum quam pauperum, ad dictum prioratum in itinere publico et municipio famoso constitutum indies confluentium, canonici ibidem Deo, beate Marie, et sanctis eius servientes more abolim consueto non possunt sustentari, ut prefertur, Dominoque congruum famulatum exhibere, nec Deo placita et alia onera dicto prioratui incumbencia minime possunt adimpleri aut debite supportari, quodque per diversas et excessivas exacciones decimarum et talliarum plus solito iminentes emulorumque suorum injustas fatigaciones et temeracias eorum vexaciones, ipsorumque animalium diversorum et nonnullorum generum pestilenciam et morinam, ac eciam per negligenciam, lasciviam, et incuriam priorum ipsius prioratus abolim diversorum, idem mole maxima et quasi importabili premitur debitorum, adeo quod nisi cicius, presertim cum subsint evidens necessitas et eminens utilitas que fieri hec exposcunt, de Dei omnipotentis misericordia et nostri gracia speciali eis et eorum necessitatibus in hac parte uberius succurratur, desolacionis, quod absit, obprobrium verisimiliter formidatur, quare nobis ex parte dictorum prioris et conventus humiliter fuit supplicatum quatinus ad divini cultus sustentacionem eo facilius sustinendam et ipsorum paupertatem et penuriam relevandam necnon ad exonerationem huiusmodi debitorum aliaque eis et eorum prioratui incumbencia onera levius supportanda, cum ad hec proprie non suppetant facultates, ecclesiam parochialem de Mynsterworth, nostre diocesis, cuius ut asserunt veri sunt patroni, fructusque redditus et proventus ac alia emolumenta eiusdem ipsis et eorum prioratui in usus proprios concedenda concedere et donare caritatis intuitu dignaremur paterno cum favore. Nos vero attendentes quod susceptum officium pastorale nos excitat et inducit ut religiosas vitam eligentes, divino cultui et caritatis operibus intendentes, graciosis operibus attollamus congruisque muniri presidiis faciamus, et ne paupertatis onere et mole debitorum oppressi a divini cultus et hospitalitatis officio retro labantur paterna sollicitudine nos convenit providere, in premissis igitur noticiam non habentes et semitam juris servare volentes ad audiendum examinandum et inquirendum de et super nobis, ut predicatur, expositis et suggestis, de jure presentandi et aliis que exinde colligi poterunt, et

A.D. 1417. specialiter de divino cultu, paupertate, penuria, et ere alieno, et si preces premisse veritatem imitantur, probaciones recipiendi¹ in pleno consistorio alias in capitulo infra decanatum nostrum de Foresta per vos celebrando et deputando, vocatis primitus de jure vocandis, vobis in fidei vestre et consciencie puritate plenius in Domino confidentes vices nostras committimus specialiter in hac parte, etc. Et quid, etc, Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Prestbury, Wigorniensis [diocesis], die Veneris ante festum omnium Sanctorum anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xvii^{mo}, etc.

A.D. 1418 Feb. 16.—*Commission to Nicholas Botiller, a vicar choral and sub-penitenciary, to hear confessions in the diocese, with certain exceptions.*

Die sexto decimo dictorum mensis et anni emanavit commissio domini domino Nicholao Botiller, vicario choralis ecclesie Herefordensis ac subpenitenciaro ibidem ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque parochianorum ac subditorum domini et absolvendum eosdem juxta canonicas sanctiones, injuncta eis prout convenit pro modo culpe penitencia salutari, raptu tamen virginum, violacione sanctimonialium et ipsius domini parcorum, sue warenne fractoribus et homicidis voluntariis exceptis et eidem specialiter reservatis, pro sue libito voluntatis duratura.

Feb. 14.—*As the Vigil and Fast of the B.V.M. falls this year on the Eve of Good Friday, the bishop, in accordance with precedent, permits the faithful to substitute for a fast of bread and water, the recitation of psalms and other good works.*

Edmundus, etc., dilectis in Christo filiis et confratribus nostris, presidenti et capitulo ecclesie nostre Herefordensis ac universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, ac capellanis, curatis et non curatis, per nostras civitatem et diocesem Herefordenses constitutis salutem, etc. Cum transiturus de hoc mundo ad patrem salvator noster, cum tempus sue passionis instaret, sumpta cena cum discipulis suis, in memoriam preciosissime mortis sue instituit snummum et salvificum sui corporis et sanguinis sacramentum, dignissime ergo hoc memoriale sacratissimum hoc tempore singulis annorum curriculum est a cunctis Christi fidelibus adorandum et solempniter recolendum. Sed quamvis in die Cene specialiter salvator noster hoc sacra-

A.D. 1418.

mentum instituit in qua solet singulis annis Christianus populus communiter exultare et de hiis que Deus largitus est eis letari, verum tamen qui dies Cene huiusmodi proxime ventura in vigilia Annunciacionis sacratissime virginis Marie cursu annuo se revolvit in qua nonnulli jure diocesano subditi, ut speramus, prout in ceteris ipsius Virginis festivitatum vigiliis sunt pane et aqua, ut commendabile reputamus, devotissime jejunaturi, nichilominus ex hoc timentes ne subsequenter ad tunc ipsius diei Parasceves, in qua filius Dei unigenitus morte sua crudelissima totius mundi tulit offensas, jejunium illud sacratissimum a sanctis patribus pie institutum ipsorum forsitan aliqui minus debite infringentes immoderate, quod absit, exequantur, sane quia pie memorie dominorum Ade, eo quod vigilia Annunciacionis predicte in hebdomada Pasche suo tempore contingebat, ipse huiusmodi jejunium illa vice in alia opera commutavit, ac bone memorie Johannis Trillek, predecesorum nostrorum, dudum Herefordensium episcoporum, registris reperimus qualiter idem etiam dominus Johannes, eo quod supradicta vigilia in sabbato sancto Pasche contingebat, suo tempore cum suis subditis dispensavit ut in eadem illa vice cibis et potibus quadringesimalibus uti possint ipsorum vota et penitencias injunctas in alia pietatis opera commutando, nos vero venerabilium predecesorum nostrorum memoratorum vestigia assequi pro posse cupientes, ne aliqui parochianorum nostrorum huiusmodi necessaria forsitan indiscrete ab eorum corporibus subtrahentes per immoderatam afflictionem corporum holocaustum Deo de rapina videantur offerre, presertim cum in die crastino, die scilicet Parasceves, ob reverenciam passionis Christi juxta laudabilem Christicolarum ritum et consuetudinem sit pane omnino et aqua ab eisdem precipue jejunandum, quamplurimi tamen subditorum nostrorum sic biduo jejunancium, qui in sacrosanctis subsequentibus tunc diebus ad sacri corporis dominici sumpsionem forsitan accedere se presument, debilitatem corpoream metuentes immensam ne previa suorum immoderata abstinencia ipsius salvifice communionis premio efficiantur, quod absit, indigni, cum ipsis igitur parochianis nostris et subditis voto vel penitencia de ipso beate Marie Annunciacionis jejunio astrictis de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis, quantum ex Dei permissione possumus, hac vice misericorditer dispensamus vota ipsorum et penitencias injunctas presencialiter commutantes, ut hii saltem qui ad huiusmodi jejunium voto aut penitencia, ut refertur, sunt astricti, si eorum ad hoc suppeditant facultates, uni

Fol. 5.

D. 1418.

pauperi in alimentis necessariis in ipsa vigilia debeant providere et eadem vigilia tria psalteria beate Marie in propriis personis dicere. Ceteri namque, quos plene excusat inopia, ad dicendum quinque psalteria beate Marie virginis, in propriis utique personis, ut prediximus, in compensacionem jejunii supradicti astringantur aliisque piis operibus Deo satisfaciant et alias reddant Altissimo vota sua et ipsi cibis quadragesimalibus et potibus utantur si velint. Sperantes etenim presentem commutationem dispensatori summo, qui caritatem jejunio censuit preferendam, placitam fore pariter et acceptam, premissa vero volumus dictis parochianis nostris et subditis per vos et vestrum quemlibet intimari. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, xliii^o die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} xvii^{mo}, etc.

Jan. 8.—The abbot of Dore and the prior of Clifford are commissioned to collect the first of two tenths granted by the clergy on the preceding 26th of November in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the abbot of Wigmore and the prior of Clifford in the archdeaconry of Shropshire. The abbot of Flaxley and the prior of S. Guthlac's are to collect the second tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford and the priors of Wenlock and Bromfield in that of Shropshire.

Edmundus, etc., abbati de Dora et priori de Clifford, filiis nostris carissimis in archidiaconatu Herefordensi, salutem. Breve domini nostri regis quinto die mensis Januarii recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri ac prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xxvi^o die mensis Novembris ultimo preterito incepta et in diem vicesimum, videlicet instantis mensis Decembris, de diebus in dies continuata concesseritis nobis de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis necnon de quibuscumque beneficiis eiusdem provincie non taxatis nec ad decimam solvere consuetis quorum verus valor annuus ad decem libras se extendit, super quo valore et numero beneficiorum huiusmodi stabitur estimacioni et litteris ordinariorum, bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis pauperum monialium et hospitaliorum necnon bonis et beneficiis huiusmodi in marchiis Wallie et alibi per incursiones hostiles, inundaciones aquarum, incendium, aut aliter destructis vel diminutis, super quibus eciam stabitur litteris ordinariorum, bonis eciam et beneficiis collegiorum beate Marie

A.D. 1418.

Wyntonie in Oxonia et beate Marie prope civitatem Wyntonie de fundacione episcopi Wyntoniensis que nos a solucione decimarum exemimus, ac eciam ecclesia de Quaryngtone, Lincolniensis diocesis, et ecclesia de Portlond, Sarisburiensis diocesis, dumtaxat exceptis, duas decimas terminis subscriptis solvendas, unam videlicet decimam solvendam ad festum Purificacionis beate Marie proxime extunc sequentem, sub hac condicione quod decima alias nobis concessa solvenda ad Nativitatis sancti Johannis festum proxime futurum differatur ad idem festum ad duos annos proxime jam futuros, proviso quod nullus quem ad levandum decimas predictas aut earum aliquam collectorem deputari contigerit virtute alicuius immunitatis vel brevis regii super hoc concessi vel concedendi a colleccione huiusmodi quomodolibet excusetur, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis ad decimas predictas in eadem diocese vestra iuxta formam concessionis predictæ levandas et colligendas prout moris est assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod nobis de dictis decimis ad festa predicta respondeatur, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra crastinum sancti Hillarii proxime futurum ad ultimum distincte et aperte certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste Johanne, duce Bedfordie, custode Anglie, apud Westmonasterium, xxii^o die Decembris, anno regni nostri quinto. Nos igitur volentes exequi in hac parte quod est nostrum, de vestra fidelitate, etc., ad colligendum levandum et exigendum omnes denarios dicte prioris, decime pertinentes de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis, etc., iuxta tenorem brevis antedicti vos et utrumque vestrum specialiter assignamus, injungentes, etc., vosque collectores in archidiaconatu predicto prioris decime antedictæ tenore presencium assignamus ac eciam deputamus, bonis et beneficiis in marchii Wallie destructis, videlicet ecclesiis de Clone cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Wentenore, Ledom, Stowe cum capella adjacente, More, Bokenhulle, Mountgomery, Worthyn, Pullerbach, Shrowardyn, Pontesbury cum porcione in eadem, Alurbury cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Hanwode, Mulbrace cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Forde, et pauperum monialium, videlicet Lyndebroke, Acornebury, Cokehulle, Brewode, et hospitularium de Dynmore et Ledbury, et sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, dumtaxat exceptis. Ad que omnia, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro apud Prestbury, viii^o die Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xvii^{mo}, etc.

Fol. 5b.

D. 1418.

Eodem die emanavit eciam mandatum consimile ad dictam priorem decimam colligendam venerabilibus viris abbati de Wigmore et priori de Clifford in archidiaconatu Salopshire, exceptis semper beneficiis superius annotatis.

Emanarunt eciam dictis die et loco duo alie commissiones huiusmodi abbati de Flaxley, et priori sancti Guthlaci, Herefordie, in archidiaconatu Herefordensi ad ipsam secundam decimam colligendam, et in archidiaconatu Salopshire priori de Wenlak et priori de Bromfeld ad eandem inibi colligendam, exceptis beneficiis antedictis.

Jan. 8.—The bishop acquaints the treasurer with the names of the collectors of the tenths he has appointed in accordance with the king's writ on January 5th as given above.¹

Mar. 26.—Certificate to the exchequer of the benefices in the diocese which are under £10 annual value, and therefore exempt from payment of a tenth granted 18th November, 3 Henry V.

pl. 6b.

Venerabilibus viris, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri, regis, Edmundus, etc., salutem. Breve domini nostri, regis, nuper recepimus tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Henricus, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri, etc., in convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, decimo octavo die mensis Novembris, anno regni nostri tercio incepta et usque ad secundum diem Decembris, etc., continuata concesseritis et concesserint nobis duas decimas de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis non taxatis quorum verus valor ad decem libras et ultra secundum communem estimacionem se extendit, super quo eciam valore staretur estimacioni et litteris ordinariorum, solvendas ad terminos infrascriptos, videlicet in festo sancti Martini in yeme tunc proximo futuro unam decimam et ad festum sancti Martini in yeme proximo futurum anno revoluto aliam decimam, ac per breve nostrum sub magno sigillo nostro datum decimo die mensis Junii, anno regni quarto mandaverimus venerabili patri Roberto, tunc episcopo loci predicti, jam defuncto, quod ipse aliquos viros, etc., ad decimas predictas in eadem diocese sua levandas et colligendas assignari et deputari faceret, ita quod nobis de decimis predictis ad festa predicta responderetur

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1418. et quod idem nuper episcopus thesaurarium, etc., de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaret ante festum sancti Johannis Baptiste predicto anno quarto ad ultimum distincte et aperte certificaret, idemque nuper episcopus dictos thesaurarium et barones, etc., de nominibus aliquorum collectorum per ipsum ad decimas predictas in diocese predicta levandas deputatorum aut de aliquibus beneficiis huiusmodi non taxatis minime certificaverit ad nostrum dampnum ac retardacionem solucionis denariorum de eisdem beneficiis proveniencium manifestam, nos, indemnitati nostre in hac parte prospicere cupientes, ac de decimis predictis satisfieri volentes, ut est justum, vobis mandamus quod, si vobis constare poterit prefatum nuper episcopum aliquos viros ad decimas predictas in diocese predicta levandas deputasse, seu aliqua huiusmodi beneficia non taxata juxta formam concessionis predictae estimasse, tunc dictos thesaurarium et barones apud Westmonasterium infra quindenam Pasche tam de nominibus huiusmodi collectorum quam de omnibus et singulis beneficiis non taxatis per ipsum, ut premittitur, estimatis, certificetis, et si predictus nuper episcopus nullos huiusmodi collectores deputaverit aut aliqua huiusmodi beneficia minime estimaverit, tunc vos aliquos viros, etc., ad decimas predictas levandas et colligendas assignari et deputari ac huiusmodi beneficia estimari faciatis, ita quod nobis de decimis predictis respondere possint, thesaurarium, etc., de nominibus, etc., certificando. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste domino Lasynghby apud Westmonasterium, xii^o die Februarii, anno regni nostri quinto. Per Barones.

Cuius brevis virtute et mandati nos, scrutato registro recolende memorie domini Roberti, predecessoris nostri immediati, comperimus quod dictus predecessor noster per viros fidedignos ad hoc sufficienter deputatos et oneratos diligentem fecit inquisitionem nulla que talia beneficia in nostra diocese Herefordensi invenit non taxata quorum verus valor annuus ad decem libras et ultra secundum communem estimacionem se extendit, ideoque nullos in hac parte collectores deputavit. Nos eciam mandatis regiis, ut tenemur firmiter, obedire [cupientes] exsuperhabundanti inquisitionem fecimus diligentem per quam comperimus quod in decanatu de Webbeley vicaria de Yasour estimatur ad valorem annum ciii s. iiij d. et vicaria de Erdesley estimatur, etc., viii marcarum; in decanatu de Leominstre vicaria de Shobdone ciii s. iiij d.; in decanatu de Westone vicaria de Tatyntone x marcas; in decanatu de

A D. 1418.

de Frome vicaria de Cowarne magna x marcas; in decanatu de Rosse vicaria de Newlond x marcas, ecclesia de Hope Maloysell ciii s. iiii d., et cantaria beati Thome, martiris, in ecclesia de Rosse viii marcas; in decanatu de Foresta vicaria de Newent, x marcas, vicaria de Dymok x marcas, ecclesia de Hunteley viii marcas, ecclesia de Abynhale viii marcas, et vicaria de Wolastone viii marcas; in decanatu de Wenlock ecclesia de Hanley ciii s. iiii d., ecclesia de Abbetone ciii s. iiii d., et vicaria de Cardyntone ciii s. iiii d.; in decanatu de Lodelowe vicarie de Bromfeld viii marcas; in decanatu de Boreford ecclesia de Ribbesford ciii s. iiii d. Et nulla sunt tanti valoris alia beneficia infra nostram diocesem non taxata nec ad decimam solvere consueta. Ideo nullos collectores in hac parte deputavimus. Et sic breve regium, quatenus ad nos attinet, sumus cum omni diligencia executi. In cuius, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Rosse, xxvi^{to} die Martii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentensimo decimo octavo incipiente, etc.

Apr. 16 —The bishop certifies the archbishop that he has issued a mandate for prayers and processions with a special collect for the success of the king and his army across the seas.

Fol. 7.

Reverendo, etc., Henrico, Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Edmundus, etc., reverencias, obedienciam, et honores debitos tanto patri. Litteras honorabilis viri, magistri Henrici Ware, in utroque jure licenciati, reverendique patris, etc., Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, vicarii in spiritualibus generalis, mandatum vestrum reverendum continentes xv^{mo} die Aprilis in exercendo diocesis nostre visitacionem recepimus in hec verba:—Reverendo, etc., Edmundo Henricus Ware, in utroque, etc., reverencias etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Henrici, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., septimo die presentis mensis Aprilis cum reverencia qua decuit recepimus in hec verba:—Henricus, etc., dilecto in Christo filio, fratris nostri Londoniensis episcopi in remotis agentis vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem, etc. Nuper vobis scripsisse meminimus in Domino quantum potuimus exhortando quatinus pro salubri statu Christianissimi principis, regis nostri, in partibus transmarinis ad tunc existentis ac illustrium principum, fratrum suorum, dominorumque et tocius exercitus secum in expeditione sua degencium preces devotas a clero et populo Londoniensis diocesis faceretis effundi, ac per vos omnes et singulos suffraganeos nostros eorumque suffraganeos ad id idem faciendum in virtute

A.D. 1418.

obediencie qua nobis tenemini induceretis, jamque non modicum admiramur quod vos singulique suffraganei nostri in oracionibus et processionibus consuetis contra doctrinam apostoli qui sine intermissione jubet exorari, estis multum negligentes. Quare, cum ingruente bello forcioribusque adversariorum mollicionibus instantiusque sit orandum, instantequae jam estate contra ipsum dominum regem et suos in partibus transmarinis, prout a fidedignis audivimus, ipsius domini nostri regis inimici bellum forcius conentur ingerere ac fines Anglie in diversis locis invadere se disponant, vobis in virtute obediencie eciam ad prefati serenissimi regis exhortacionem firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus cum omni celeritate possibili omnibus et singulis confratribus et suffraganeis nostris per vestras litteras auctoritate nostra detis in mandatis, quibus eciam tenore presencium sic mandamus, quod ipsi processionibus letaniis [et precibus] huiusmodi devocius insistant et suos subditos sic insistere faciant juxta formam et effectum litterarum nostrarum dicto venerabili fratri nostro alias directarum, vosque processiones, litanias, et alias preces huiusmodi per civitatem et diocesam Londonienses observari et modo premissis fieri faciatis, singuli eciam capellani tam religiosi quam seculares, exempti et non exempti, provincie nostre predictae in singulis missis suis collectam pro prefato domino nostro rege, que incipit:— Quesumus, omnipotens Deus, etc., ut famulus tuus, rex noster; cum secreto et posteriore subsequentibus habeant et dicant, ac pro pace utrorumque regnorum, Anglie et Francie devocius exorent. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Scoteney, quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, et nostre translacionis anno quarto. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis, reverendo patri, cum ea qua decet reverencia tenore presencium firmiter injungendo mandamus quod processionibus et letaniis huiusmodi ac oracionibus devocius insistatis et subditos vestros sic insistere faciatis juxta formam et effectum litterarum eiusdem reverendi patris dicto domino Londoniensi et per ipsum vestre paternitati seu vestro predecessori super premissis alias directarum, singulos insuper capellanos, etc., collectam cum secreto et posteriore predictis in singulis missis suis predicta auctoritate dicere faciatis et pro pace utrorumque regnorum, ut prefertur, devocius exorare, vosque de facto vestro prefatum archiepiscopum, etc., certificetis. Datum Londoniis sub sigillo quo utimur in officio nostro, decimo die dicti mensis anno Domini supradicto. Quarum

A.D. 1418

vero auctoritate litterarum omnibus et singulis dicte nostre diocesis subditis in virtute sancte obediencie mandavimus firmiter injungentes quatinus processionibus letaniis et oracionibus huiusmodi juxta formam et effectum litterarum vestrarum dicto domini Londoniensis vicario generali et per eum bone memorie domino Roberto, predecessori nostro immediato, super premissis alias directarum pro metuendissimo rege nostro cum omni cordis humilitate devocius insistant, prout nosmet ex parte nostra cui summe pre ceteris obligamur, oracionibus ac processionibus huiusmodi humiliter insistemus, capellanos eciam omnes et singulos, etc., collectam cum secreto et posteriore predictis, sicuti iter nostrum in visitacione nostra peregrimus, actualiter dicere fecimus et continuare monuimus cum effectum ac pro pace utrorumque regnorum devocius exorare. Necnon, ut mentes eorundem subditorum nostrorum propensius ad devociones huiusmodi excitare et allicere conaremur, ipsis vero omnibus et singulis de peccatis suis penitentibus, contritis, et confessis qui in processionibus huiusmodi presentes oracionibus devote institerint sacerdotibusque et clero ac populo qui missarum huiusmodi celebracionibus expeditionem de qua prefertur devote Deo commendaverint, pro singulis processionibus quibus sic interfuerint, de omnipotentis Dei immensa misericordia beateque Marie, matris sue, ac gloriosorum sanctorum Ethelberti, regis et martiris, sancti Thome, confessoris, patronorum nostrorum, et omnium sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes xl dies indulgencie benigniter annuimus. Ceteraque omnia et singula fecimus et fieri mandavimus, prout mandatum supradictum per omnia exigit et requirit. In cuius, etc. Datum in prioratu Leomestrie, xvi^o die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo et nostre consecracionis secundo incipiente.

ol. 7b.

Memorandum quod xviii^o die mensis Aprilis mutatur annus consecracionis reverendi patris et domini, domini Edmundi, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi.

Apr. 16.—Forty days of indulgence granted to contributors to the repair of the road from Ross to Wilton, and to the light of the B.V.M. in the entrance to St. Owen's church, Hereford.

Sextodecimo die dicti mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxviii^o, et consecracionis domini secundo incipiente, dominus concessit xl dies indulgencie omnibus qui aliqua caritatis dona

A.D. 1418. contulerint ad emendacionem vie regie que se extendit de villa sua de Rosse versus Wiltone pro libito sue voluntatis durature.

Item dictis die et anno concessit dominus quadraginta dies indulgencie omnibus sustentantibus quoddam luminare coram beata virgine Maria infra ostium ecclesie parochialis sancti Audœni in suburbio civitatis sue Herefordie tocies quociens.

Apr. 17.—A similar grant to all supporters of the college or chantry on the battle-field at Shrewsbury.

Item xvii^{mo} die dicti mensis anno Domini supradicto dominus concessit omnibus suffragantibus collegio sive cantarie sancte Marie Magdalene in campo belli Salopie, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, xl dies indulgencie prohibito etc.

Apr. 17—Forty days of indulgence promised to those who assist the chapel of S. Giles, Shrewsbury, or the repairing of Ford Lane between Portmanscrosse and Morville Heath.

Edmundus, etc., abbatibus, prioribus, archidiaconis, officialibus, commissariis, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis ecclesiarum parochialium per nostras civitatem et diocesem ubilibet constitutis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Gratum obsequium et Deo pium tocies impendere opinamur quociens mentes fidelium per allectiva indulgenciarum munera et pietatis et caritatis opera propensius excitamus. Unde vos omnes et singulos rogamus et hortamur in Domino quatinus, cum veri procuratores sive nuncii capelle sancti Egidii juxta Salopiam, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, ad vos seu loca vestra venerint devotorum elemosinas petitori ob reverenciam sancti Egidii, cuius honore funditur capella prelibata, necnon omnium sanctorum, ipsos recipiatis ac ipsorum negocia benigniter promoveatis verbo pariter et exemplo, ac de bonis largitate divina eis collatis grata erogari subsidia procuretis huiusmodi[que] erogata devocius seu largita eisdem procuratoribus sive nunciis liberantes et ad usum seu profectum dicte capelle recipere et habere libere permittentes. Et ut effecius ista fiant, vobis omnibus et singulis supradictis cunctisque Christicolis per nostras civitatem et diocesem constitutis et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint pariter et acceptam de peccatorum suorum maculis vere penitentibus et confessis qui de

D. 1418.

bonis sibi a Deo collatis capelle succurrerint antedictæ quadraginta dies indulgentiæ concedimus per presentes post quinquennium nullatenus valiture. Pontesbury, xvii^o die dicti mensis, anno Domini supradicto.

Item eodem die Aprilis annoque suprascripto dominus concessit quadraginta dies indulgentiæ omnibus subvenientibus de bonis suis vie regie de Fordelane et le Forde Brugge inter Portmanscrosse et Morville Hethe, sue Herefordensis diocesis per biennium durature.

Apr. 24.—Forty days of indulgence granted to all who visit the church of the hospital of S. John at Ludlow and make an offering and pray for the king's success on the field of battle, or the souls of those buried in the graveyard.

Fol. 8.

Item xxiv^{to} die dicti mensis Aprilis, anno quo supra dominus concessit indulgentiam xl dierum tociens quociens omnibus et singulis visitantibus ecclesiam hospitalis sancti Johannis apud Lodlowe, sue Herefordensis diocesis, et ibidem offerentibus seu aliqua bonorum dantibus domui eiusdem, qui eciam pro statu et expeditione felici domini regis Henrici quinti ac pace et tranquillitate regni Anglie, qui eciam pro animabus fidelium defunctorum et precipue illorum quorum corpora in cimiterio dicte ecclesie requiescunt humata oracionem dominicam cum salutatione angelica seu alias pias preces dixerint mente pia, ratificando omnes et singulas indulgentias quibuscumque episcopis super premissis concessas aut imposterum concedendas.

Apr. 20. — License to the inhabitants of Ashampton in Lydbury North to have mass celebrated in the chapel at Ashampton.

Edmundus, etc., parochianis nostris de Aschamptone in parochia de Lydburynorth, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Ut in capella de Aschamptone predicta missas et alia divina officia per quoscumque capellanos licite possitis celebrari absque tamen ecclesie parochiali de Lydeburynorth dampno seu prejudicio quocumque vobis tenore presencium licenciam concedimus specialem quousque eam duxerimus revocandam. Datum sub sigillo nostro in prioratu de Chirbury, vicesimo die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o decimo octavo, etc.

A.D. 1418.

Apr. 20.—An indulgence of 40 days granted to contributors to the chapel of Kerry, and to S. Juliana's chapel by Wigmore.

Dictis die et anno Domini concessit omnibus sustentantibus capellam de Kery, Menevensis diocesis, pro libito voluntatis sue, xl dies indulgentie.

Item xxi^o die dicti mensis anno supradicto dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie omnibus qui de bonis suis, etc., ad reparationem capelle sancte Juliane juxta Wigmore, etc.

May 14.—In obedience to two writs from the king the bishop makes a return of the presentations made to the church of Worthen since the first year of Richard II.

Henrico, etc., vester humilis et devotis orator, Edmundus, etc., quicquid potest obsequii et honoris cum devotis oracionum suffragiis. Duo vero brevia regia nuper recepimus cum omni qua potuimus reverencia formam et modum subscriptos continencia:—Henricus, etc., Edmundo, etc., salutem. Volentes certis de causis cerciorari que et quot persone ad ecclesiam de Worthyn, vestre diocesis, ab anno domini Ricardi, nuper regis Anglie secundi post conquestum, primo hucusque presentate seu admesse fuerint ad eandem, et ad quorum vel cuius presentationem, quo titulo, qualiter et quomodo, vobis mandamus sicut alias mandavimus quod scrutatis registris vestris et predecessorum vestrorum ab anno predicto, de eo quod inde inveneritis nos in cancellariam nostram sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte sine dilacione reddatis cerciores, hoc breve nobis remittentes, vel causam nobis significetis quare mandato nostro predicto alias vobis inde directo minime parvistis. Teste Johanne, duce Bedfordie, custode Anglie, apud Westmonasterium, primo Maii, anno regni nostri sexto. Datum vero alterius brevis precedentis, apud Suthampton, xvii^o die Aprilis ultimi, eodem anno. Et quia registra predecessorum nostrorum tempore receptionis prioris brevis vestri regii memorati ad manus nostras non devenerunt nec ea hucusque habere potuimus quovismodo, hinc est quod majestatem vestram, de quo non modicum condolemus, sine dilacione, prout in eisdem brevibus vestris fit mencio, nequaquam cicius potuimus quomodolibet cerciorare. Sed volentes in omnibus, Deo teste, quantum sufficimus mandatis vestris regiis obedire humiliter, ut tenemur, ipsam excellenciam vestram regiam certificamus per presentes quod nostri et predecessorum registra

D. 1418

a tempore in dictis brevibus contento cum omni qua potuimus deliberacione scrutari fecimus diligenter invenimusque contineri in eisdem quod, bone memorie domini Willelmi, nuper Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, registro facto per dominos Rogerum Stanford et Johannem Dyphulle ipsius spiritualitatis custodes, sede nostra Herefordensi ad tunc vacante, deputatos, qualiter videlicet septimo¹ die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo trecentesimo sexagesimo nono, circiter annum regni regis Edwardi, ut credimus, quadragessimum tercium, fuerat ad prefatam ecclesiam de Worthyn, nostre diocesis, admissus, institutus canonice, et inductus in eadem honorabilis vir, magister Edmundus Stafford, ad quam per nobilem virum, dominum Radulphum, comitem Staffordie, ipsis tunc custodibus spiritualitatis fuerat presentatus. Et postea sexto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} octogesimo sexto, tempore domini Johannis Gilbert, Herefordensis nuper episcopi predecessoris nostri, admissus fuit per resignacionem ipsius magistri Edmundi Stafford ex causa permutacionis de ea cum prebenda seu cancellaria in ecclesia collegiata de Suthmallyng, Cantuariensis diocesis, magister Johannes Prophet, clericus, ad eandem ecclesiam de Worthyn sic vacantem ad presentacionem domini regis Ricardi secundi, anno regni sui decimo, racione custodie terre et heredis domini Hugonis, nuper comitis Staffordie, defuncti, spectantem in manu ipsius domini regis ad tunc existentis. Ulteriusque invenimus in registro venerabilis patris domini Johannis Trefnant, nuper Herefordensis, contineri quod vicesimo septimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo} nonagesimo, admissus fuit ad dictam ecclesiam de Worthyn per resignacionem prefati magistri Johannis Prophet ex causa permutacionis de ea cum prebenda de Overhalle in ecclesia de Ledbury magister Reginaldus Wolestone ad presentacionem nobilis viri, domini Thome, comitis Staffordie, vacantem spectantem, institutusque ac canonice inductus in eadem. Item ulteriusque invenimus in registro honorabilis patris, domini Roberti, predecessoris nostri immediati, quod primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o undecimo admissus fuit Robertus Shircoke, clericus ad eandem ecclesiam vacantem, ad quam per illustrissimam dominam nostram, dominam Johannam, reginam Anglie et Francie, veram dicte ecclesie hac vice patronam, eidem venerabili patri fuit presentatus, et per eum canonice institutus in eadem. Deinde in eius registro eciam reperimus quod

Fol. 8b.

1—The date (*Charlton Reg.*) is July 17.

A D. 1418. tercio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xii^o admissus fuit Johannes Aillestone, clericus, ad dictam ecclesiam de Worthyn per resignacionem Roberti Shirecokes, ultimi rectoris, vacantem, ad quam per Johannam, reginam Anglie predictam, presentatus fuit et institutus est ac inductus canonice in eadem. Et subsequenter in eiusdem venerabilis patris registro memorato invenimus quod xviii^o die Octobris,¹ anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xii^o supradicto, dominus Thomas Barker, capellanus, admissus fuit ad eandem ecclesiam per liberam resignacionem predicti Johannis Aillestone, ultimi rectoris eiusdem, vacantem, ad quam per memoratam Johannam, reginam Anglie, presentatus fuit ac rector canonice institutus. Nostrum preterea registrum scrutari fecimus in hac parte, per quod excellencie vestre significamus qualiter xiiii^o die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quodringentesimo xvii^o dominus Rogerus Skile, capellanus, admissus fuit ad eandem ecclesiam de Worthyn sepedictam per liberam resignacionem prefati Thome Barker, ultimi possessoris ibidem, vacantem, ad quam per illustrissimam dominam nostram, dominam Johannam, reginam Anglie et Francie, racione minoris etatis et custodie terre Umfredi, filii et heredis domini Edwardi, nuper comitis Staffordie, defuncti sibi pertinentis veram eiusdem ecclesie patronam, nobis ac nostris in hac parte ministris extitit presentatus ac rector canonice institutus et inductus cum suis pertinenciis in eadem. Plures vero personas ad ecclesiam de Worthyn presentatas, admissas, institutas, et inductas in eadem non invenimus in registris nostris nec predecessorum nostrorum a tempore in dictis brevibus contento hucusque. Et sic breve, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, xiiii^o die Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxviii^o, etc.

May 30.—A forty days' indulgence granted to all who visit the church of Welland and help to repair the chancel and tower.

Dictis die, loco, et anno dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie per annum tantummodo durature omnibus qui ad ecclesiam parochialem de Wenlond, Wigorniensis diocesis, in honore sancti Jacobi laudabiliter constructam, exiliter tamen, ut asseritur, dotatam, in festo dicti sancti seu alias quandocumque accesserint ibidemque devote oraverint vel oblaciones fecerint mente pia, seu ad reparationem cancelli seu ad fabricam campanilis dicte ecclesie de bonis suis, etc., caritatis subsidia contulerint.

1—The date (*Mascall Reg.*) is October 23.

A.D. 1418.

June 2.—Letters commending Lewis Newchirch to preach in the diocese, that the good seed of his teaching may replace the tares sown by detractors of the catholic church.

Fol. 9.

Edmundus, etc., abbatibus, rectoribus, etc., salutem, etc. Cum utique post lollium jam noviter quod, proh dolor, in pluribus huius regni partibus per varios ecclesie catholice degeneres et privignos emulosque et detractores sub simulate specie sanctitatis Christicolas varios dampnabiliter seducendo nequiter sit aspersum et dogmatizatum, pium reputamus et meritorium semen verum et divinum in populo facere predicari. Hinc est quod nos dilectum nobis in Christo, Lodovicum Newchirch, presbiterum, in artibus baccallarium, nobis testimonio fidedigno multipliciter commendatum, ad predicacionem verbi Domini per nostras civitatem et diocesem, ad instruccionem parochianorum nostrorum huiusmodi licenciari fecimus. Quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute vestre obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dictum Lodovicum Newchirch, latorem presencium harum litterarum nostrarum intuitu, cum ad vos huiusmodi verbi divini predicacionis pretexto accesserit, recipiatis caritive ac benigne cum favore quousque eas duxerimus revocandas. Datum sub sigillo nostro de Whitborne, secundo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} decimo octavo, etc.

June 1.—Grant by the bishop to John Brugge of a lease for 98 years of messuages and lands in Ross.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse et per hoc scriptum confirmasse Johanni Brugge de Rosse unum messuagium et dimidiam virgate terre custumarie cum pertinenciis, nuper Walteri Cock, in Altone infra Rosse forine, et unum messuagium et dimidiam virgate terre custumarie cum pertinenciis suis, nuper Johannis Yonge in Altone predicta et Thome Shepherd in Overosse, habendum et tenendum predicta messuagium et terras prefato Johanni Brugge ad terminum nonaginta et octo annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris durante termino predicto septemdecem solidos ad festa sancti Andree, apostoli, annunciacionis beate Marie, nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones et sectam curie nostre de Rosse forine predicta pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et si contigerit predictum redditum

A.D. 1418.

ad aliquem terminum supra limitatum a retro esse in parte vel in toto, tunc bene liceat nobis et successoribus nostris in predicta messuagia et terras intrare et distringere et districciones sic ibidem captas retinere quousque de predicto redditu sic a retro existente nobis et successoribus nostris plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cuius, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Whitborne, primo die mensis Junii, anno regni Henrici quinti post conquestum sexto et anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} decimo octavo, etc.

June 1.—A similar lease granted to Richard Cokes of a messuage and lands in Ross.

Omnibus, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse, concessisse et per hoc presens scriptum confirmasse Ricardo Cokes de Rosse unum messuagium et unam virgatam et dimidiam terre custumarie cum suis pertinenciis, nuper Johannis Badrone, in Altone infra Rosse forine, et unum toftum et unam nokatam terre custumarie cum suis pertinenciis, nuper Thome Shepherd, in Overosse infra Rosse forine, habendum et tenenedum predicta messuagium et toftum cum predictis virgata et dimidia ac nokata terre cum pertinenciis suis prefato Ricardo Cokes ad terminum nonaginta et octo annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris durante termino predicto novem solidos et novem denarios ad festa sancti Andree, etc., et sectam curie nostre de Rosse forine pro omnibus serviciis et demandis. Et si contigerit, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Whiteborne, primo die mensis Junii, anno regni Henrici quinti post conquestum sexto et anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o decimo octavo.

June 4.—The bishop appoints John, son of Philip Skydemore of Home Lacy, to be constable of Bishop's Castle.

Fol. 9b.

Omnibus fidelibus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse et concessisse Johanni Skydemore, filio Philippi Skydemor de Home Lacy in comitatu Herefordie, pro laudabili servicio nobis fideliter impenso et in posterum impendendo officium constabularie castri nostri vocati Castrum episcopi infra comitatum Salopie, habendum et tenendum predictum officium prefato Johanni ad terminum vite sue, et decem marcas annualis redditus perci-

A.D. 1418. piendas annuatim de dominio nostro Castri episcopi predicti ad terminum vite sue pro singulis feodis de nobis aut successoribus nostris annuatim, ut prefertur, percipiendis, videlicet ad festa Annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones, una cum aliis aisiamentis, videlicet housbote et haibote, competentibus pro hospicio suo ac feodis injunctis de nostris aut aliorum quorumcumque tenentibus ad predictum officium constabularie ab antiquo debitis, habitis, et usitatis. Et si contingat predictum annualem redditum aretro esse in partibus vel in toto ad aliquem terminum superius limitatum extunc bene liceat prefato Johanni seu assignatis suis in predicto dominio distringere et districciones sic ibidem captas retinere, quousque de predicto redditu sic aretro existente eidem Johanni plenarie fuerit satisfactum. In cuius, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Whiteborne, quarto die mensis Junii, anno regni vero regis Henrici quinti post conquestum sexto, etc.

June 6.—Appointment of Madoc Lloyd to be sub-seneschal of Bishop's Castle.

Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc., et Johannes Habrahale, seneschallus domini Castri episcopi in comitatu Salopie et in marchiis Wallie eidem castro annexi, salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos commisisse dilecto nobis in Christo, Madoco Lloyd, armigero, officium locum tenentis seneschalli domini et castri predictorum, dantes et concedentes eidem Madoco plenam potestatem tenendi omnes curias et hundreda ad predicta dominium et castrum pertinentes tam Anglicas quam Wallicas, et quod ad officium predictum pertinet exercendi, ratum et gratum habituros quicquid idem Madocus tangens officium predictum debite fecerit in premissis. In cuius, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Whiteborne, sexto die Junii, anno regni Henrici quinti post conquestum sexto.

June 6.—Appointment of a receiver, unnamed, for the bishop's demesne at Bishop's Castle.¹

A.D. 1418. *June 24.—Forty days of indulgence granted to all who contribute to the maintenance of the light before the image of S. George in the cathedral.*

Fol. 10. Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem, in eo per quem fit remissio peccatorum. Cum utique omnipotenti Deo in sanctis suis honorandis in terris gratum fore reputamus pariter et acceptum, cupientes igitur ut lumen quod a quibusdam nostre civitatis subditis in honore sancti Georgii, gloriosi Christi martiris, qui pro gente semper Anglica penes eundem firmiter, ut speramus, assidue exorare non desinit, coram ipsius ymagine infra ecclesiam nostram cathedralem Herefordensem pia devocione jam noviter extitit inchoatum, quod absque chisticolarum elemosinarum largicionibus continuari, ut accepimus, non valebit, devotis de cetero Christi fidelium peramplius dotetur et augmentetur adminiculis, de Dei igitur misericordia, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis quorum, etc., de peccatis, etc., qui ad dicti luminis sustentacionem seu ipsius ymagnis construccionem aut reparacionem de bonis sibi a Deo collatis aliqua donaverint legaverint seu assignaverint subsidia caritatis tocians quociens sic fecerint quadraginta dies indulgencie de injuncta eis penitencia misericorditer in Domino relaxamus, ratificantes insuper per presentes omnes et singulas indulgencias per venerabiles confratres nostros et quoscumque sedis apostolice episcopos eidem concessas aut in posterum concedendas. In cujus, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, vicesimo quarto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

July 14.—A similar grant to contributors to the bridge of Newport, in the diocese of Landaff.

Item quarto die Julii, anno Domini supradicto, dominus concessit omnibus fidelibus suis vere contritis, etc., qui ad fabricam pontis novi Burgi, Landavensis diocesis, aliqua de bonis donaverint, etc., quadraginta dies indulgencie per annum tantumdem durature.

July 13.—Grant by the bishop of a lease of his new mill at Ross for 50 years to Roger Webb, with the usual covenants.

Fol. 10b.

Hec indentura facta apud Whiteburne, die Mercurii proximo post festum translacionis sancti Thome, martiris, anno regni regis Henricii quinti post conquestum sexto, inter venerabilem Edmundum,

A D. 1418

etc., ex parte una et Rogerum Webbe de Rosse ex parte altera testatur quod predictus dominus Edwardus concessit, tradidit, et ad firmam dimisit predicto Rogero unum molendinum granaticum cum secta multure eiusdem molendini et pertinenciis suis, vocatum le Newemulle, ville sue de Rosse cum una parcella pasture vocata le Oldeponde eidem molendino adjacente, habendum et tenendum predictum molendinum cum predicta parcella pasture cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefato Rogero a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, proxime futuro post datum presencium usque ad finem et terminum quadraginta annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato domino Edwardo et successoribus suis durante termino predicto, viginti sex solidos et octo denarios legalis monete, videlicet ad festa Annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Et predictus Rogerus in principio termini sui predicti bene et competenter de novo construet predictum molendinum per visum concilii predicti domini Edmundi, et eciam predictus Rogerus propriis suis sumptibus et expensis predictum molendinum sic per ipsum de novo constructum et reparatum, durante termino suo predicto, sustentabit et manutenebit et in adeo bono statu seu meliori quo illud molendinum medio tempore tenuerit cum omni melioracione et supportacione in fine termini sui dimittet. Et eciam predictus Rogerus, durante termino suo, habebit sufficientem materiam in bosco domini vocato Byscopeswode pro construccione factura et reparacione predicti molendini, cum necesse fuerit, per visum et deliberacionem supervisoris predicti domini Edmundi vel successorum suorum. Et si contingat predictam firmam a retro esse in parte vel in toto ad aliquem terminum prenominaum quod tunc bene liceat prefato domino Edmundo vel successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint in predictum molendinum et parcellam pasture intrare et distringere et districciones sic captas retinere quousque de predicta firma una cum dampnis et expensis inde provenientibus plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et si contingat predictam firmam a retro esse in parte vel in toto per quadraginta dies post aliquem terminum supra limitatum, quod tunc bene liceat prefato domino Edmundo, etc., in predictum molendinum et predictam parcellam pasture reintrare et ea in pristinum statum suum rehabere sine impedimento seu contradiccione cuiuscumque, hiis identuris non obstantibus. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, die et anno supradictis.

A.D. 1418.

July 19.—The rector and vicar of Pool, having entered on the fruits of the chapelry of Buttington without the bishop's licence, although it is in the diocese of Hereford, and having sued the parishioners in the court of the bishop of S. Asaph, the bishop appoints commissioners to sequester the revenues of Buttington and to inhibit the parishioners from appearing in that court.

Fol 11.

Edmundus, etc., decano nostro de Pontesbury, Jevan ap Mar— ap Gruffyd Goch, Gryffyth ap David ap Gruffyd Vachen et Jevan ap Howell ap Eynon, salutem, etc. Quia nos relacione veridica et eciam per antiqua nuperime documenta comperimus qualiter rector de Pola et eius inibi vicarius, Assavensis diocesis, quandam capellam de Bodyngtone cum villatis de Ollertone alias Trewerne et Hope eidem adjacentibus infra nostram diocesem notorie situatam et fructus eiusdem absque nostra seu predecessorum nostrorum in hac parte licencia seu quavis auctoritate a diu minus juste occuparunt, prout temere occupant in presenti, et nostros eciam parochianos et subditos supradicte capelle coram reverendo in Christo patre ac domino, domino Assavensi episcopo, confratre nostro, et eius ministris in suam huiusmodi diocesem Assavensem pro fructibus eiusdem capelle fictis de causis indies minime juste vexare procurant, in nostre jurisdictionis usurpacionem ac contemptum manifestum ac ipsorum parochianorum nostrorum prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Quocirca vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus huiusmodi quos nos premissis et aliis justis de causis legitime sequestravimus sine dilacione sequestretis seu sequestrari faciatis eosque sub arta et salva custodia conservari faciatis donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis, prestito per vos et vestrum quemlibet corporali juramento de fidei computo nobis inde reddendo aut ministris cum ad hoc fueritis congrue requisiti, inhibentes insuper omnibus et singulis parochianis et subditis nostris presentium per tenorem quod nostro huiusmodi sequestro pareant cum effectum, et quod nullus de cetero eorundem coram ipso reverendo patre aut eius ministris preter quam in casibus a jure permissis compareant seu compareat quovismodo. Ad que, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, nono decimo die Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

A.D. 1418.

July 20.—The bishop grants 40 days indulgence to all who help Thomas Brampton of Ludlow, who with his parents has been reduced to beggary by a fire.

Fol. 11b.

Edmundus, etc., abbatibus, etc., rectoribus, etc., salutem, etc. Deus noster, amator omnium, seculorum justus iudex, fortis et paciens, qui sepius propter peccata hominum juste irascitur, quandoque filios adoptionis quos diligit per infirmitates corporales, aliquos adversa fortuna, quosdam per amissiones rerum suarum ac alios ceteris casibus fortuitis caduci huius seculi, ne nos eternaliter condempnet, interdum affligi permittit. Cum utique, sicut accepimus, domus et edificia Thome Bramptone de Lodelowe, nostre diocesis, per fortunam incendii nuper combusta fuerunt cum ceteris bonis suis et conversa funditus in favillas, unde dictus Thomas Bramptone tante paupertatis dispendio noscitur subjacere quod, nisi a Christi fidelibus per elemosinarum largicionem caritative succurratur eidem, non habebit unde vivat nec adiciet et resurgat, nos igitur pietate compuncti mentes fidelium allectivis indulgenciarum muneribus ad subveniendum prefato Thome, sic ut premittitur paupertate depresso, excitare volentes, de Dei igitur, etc., omnibus et singulis parochianis et aliis quorum diocesani, etc., de peccatis, etc., qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis grata dicto Thome contulerint subsidia caritatis aut sue huiusmodi inopie qualitercumque devote succurrerint quadraginta dies indulgencie de injuncta eis penitencia misericorditer in Domino relaxamus per presentes post annum a dato presencium nullatenus valituras. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, vicesimo die Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadagesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Aug. 2.—The fruits of the prebend of Overhall in Ledbury church are to be sequestrated to enforce the payment of a tenth due to the king.

Item secundo die Augusti, anno quo supra, superpositum fuit per dominum sequestrem in fructibus et proventibus prebende de Overhalle in ecclesia collegiata de Ledbury propter non solutionem quattuor librarum de decima metuendissimo domino, domino Henrico, regi, etc., de anno regni sui quarto debita et aliis certis de causis, et super hoc emanavit commissio Ricardo Walweyn de Marcle magna et Johanni Warde, armigero, ad huiusmodi fructus sequestrandos donec dicte quattuor libre priori de Monemouth, ad tunc ipsius decime collector, fuerint satisfacte et aliud habuerint a domino in mandatis.

A D. 1418.

Aug. 22.—Certificate from the bishop that he has held an array of his clergy on the appointed days, and found in the archdeaconry of Hereford 43 men-at-arms and 200 archers, and in the archdeaconry of Shropshire 36 men-at-arms and 233 archers properly caparisoned.

Fol. 12.

Excellentissimo, etc., Henrico, regi, etc., vester humilis et devotus orator, Edmundus, etc., quicquid potest obsequii, etc. Mandatum reverendissimi Henrici, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., sub venerabilis Willelmi, Dei gracia Bangorensis episcopi, etc., reverendi Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarii in spiritualibus generalis litteris patentibus, velle ac preceptum vestrum regium in se continentibus, nuper cum ea qua decet reverencia recepimus, tenorem qui sequitur continens:—Reverendo Edmundo, etc, Willelmus, permissione divina Bangorensis episcopus, etc., omnimodas reverencias, etc. Reverendissimi Henrici, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., quarto-decimo die presentis mensis Julii reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili Ricardo, Dei gracia Londoniensi episcopo, ipsove in partibus remotis agente eius vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem, etc. Litteras domini nostri regis patentes nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Henricus, rex, etc., venerabili Henrico etc., salutem. Quia nos in propria persona nostra, ut vobis satis constat, in partibus externis pro recuperatione et adeptione hereditatum et jurum corone mee a diu, ut cunctis liquet, injuriose detentorum moram trahimus in presenti, et volentes proinde pro salva et segura custodia et defensione regni nostri et ecclesie Anglicane, matris nostre, ac fidei catholice ad quam defendendam cuncti tenentur Christiani, sacro attestante eloquio, eciam usque ad mortem, si necesse fuerit, decertare, contra potenciam et maliciam hostium et inimicorum regni, ecclesie, et fidei predictorum si illa, nobis in remotis agentibus, invadere et perturbare presumpserint, quod absit, et infestare, prout votis astringimur, precipue providere, assignamus vos ad clerum vestre provincie, tam religiosos quam seculares, exemptos et non exemptos, ydoneos et defensibiles, tam infra libertates quam extra, cum omni celeritate uniendum et congregandum, ipsumque clerum bene et competenter arraiandum et muniri juxta status et facultates suas, nemini in hac parte parcendo, faciendum et compellendum ac in arraiacione huiusmodi ponenda conservandum, ita quod prompti sint et parati ad resistendum malicie, potencie et infestacioni inimicorum predictorum quociens et quando necesse fuerit, sic quod per eorum defectum seu vestri negligenciam

A.D. 1418.

vel tepiditatem dampnum in premissis non eveniat ullo modo, neenon ad nos de arraiacione et inunicione ac numero personarum cleri predicti sic arraiandi citra primum diem Septembris proxime futurum in cancellaria nostra sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte certificandum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis ac ea faciatis et exequamini in forma predicta. Damus autem universis et singulis cleri predicti et aliis ligiis nostris, quos vobis similiter assistere volumus in hac parte, tenore presencium sub forisfactura omnium que nobis forisfacere poterunt firmiter in mandatis quod vobis in execucione premissorum a tempore in tempus intendentes sint, consulentes, et auxiliantes prout necessitatis eventus exigit et requirit. In cuius, etc. Teste Johanne, duce Bedfordie, custode Anglie apud Westmonasterium, vi^{to} die Julii, anno regni nostri sexto. Volentes igitur litteras predictas pro viribus effectui congruo mancipare vobis committimus et mandamus quatenus omnia et singula in eisdem litteris regiis contenta juxta omnem vim, formam, et effectum earundem per singulos nostros suffraganeos, quatenus ipsos ipsorumque civitates et dioceses concernunt, fieri, exequi et plenarie execucioni demandari auctoritate nostra demandetis, vosque eciam in quantum ad vos ac civitatem et diocesem Londonienses attinet exequamini et in forma predicta exequi faciatis, mandantes eisdem quod ipsorum singuli de facto, etc., vos eciam pari forma pro civitate et diocese Londoniensibus, etc., certificetis. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamhithe undecimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, et nostre translationis tunc quarto. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis, reverendo patri, ea que decet reverencia tenore presencium firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in dictis litteris contenta, etc., quatenus vos, etc., exequamini et in forma predicta plenarie exequi celeriter faciatis, certificantes prefatum dominum nostrum, dominum regem in cancellaria sua, etc. Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo quo in hujusmodi vicariatus utimur officio xviii^o die dicti mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto. Super quibus regie vestre significamus excellencie quod mandato et auctoritate premissis cleri nostrarum civitatis et diocesis personas singulas, exemptas, etc., armatas ac munitas armis propriis uniri et congregari certis diebus et locis fecimus diligenter juxta honorabilium litterarum vestrarum exigenciam et tenorem. Unde in archidiaconatu nostro Herefordensi quadraginta tres armatos et sagittarios ducentos, et

ol. 12b.

A.D. 1418. in archidiaconatu Salopshire triginta sex armatos et ducentos triginta tres sagittarios defensabiles juxta cuiuslibet eorundem status exigenciam armis propriis munitos comperimus, ipsosque omnes et singulos auctoritate vestra regia monentes injungi fecimus eisdem sub pena in vestris litteris contenta sese in eorum arraiacone huiusmodi continue conservare, ita quod prompti sint, etc. Ceteraque omnia et singula fecimus et exercuimus prout littere commemorant supradicte. Et sic mandatum vestrum regium, in quantum possumus, sumus cum omni reverencia et diligencia possibili fideliter, ut condecet, executi. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury. vicesimo secundo die Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

Aug. 23.—Whereas Margaret Shipster has applied to the bishop to permit her to live a life of devotion apart from the world, he appoints commissioners to inquire into her motives, and if they approve them, after due trial, to include her in an apartment adjoining S. Peter's church, Hereford.

Edmundus, etc., magistris Johanni Hereford, archidiacono Herefordensi, et Johanni Stanewey, ecclesie nostre Herefordensis canonicis et confratribus nostris, ac magistro Johanni Berewe, baccallario in legibus formato, officiali et nostro generali commissario salutem, etc. Quia dilecta nobis in Christo filia, Margareta Shipster almifico, ut speramus, spiramine ducta ut liberius Deo deserviat ac securius a peccatis et huius mundi miseriis immaculatam se custodiat contemplativamque vitam seu anocariticam ducere [valeat], cum instantia non modica a nobis desideret in domo quadam sita juxta ecclesiam parochialem sancti Petri civitatis nostre Herefordensis, in forma juris a communione fidelium includi. Et quamquam suum laudabile propositum merito reputamus precipue commendandum, paterno tamen advertentes affectu ne hostis callidi dolo pronisque suis versuciis, qui humano generi semper in huiusmodi proposito bono adversari non desinit, ad infortunium huiusmodi quomodolibet, ut nollemus, amodo seducatur, et quia ad premissa aliunde occupati ad presens intendere non valemus, ad examinandum igitur dictam Margaretam in forma juris si in eodem adhuc permaneat proposito, et si sic, ad assignandum sibi terminum probacionis ad deliberandum si contineri velit et possit vitam, ut predicatur, ducere peroptatam, vestro et vestrum cuiuslibet arbitrio moderandum, necnon de causis inclusionis huius-

D 1418. modi et aliis in ea parte de jure requisitis inquirendum, quas si veras et legitimas inveneritis, approbandum easdem, dictam quoque Margaretam cum ea solempnitate que in hac parte jure et consuetudine requiritur includendum, vobis de quorum consciencie puritate et circumspeccionis industria et cuiuslibet vestrum in Domino confidimus vices nostras committimus per presentes sigillo nostro consignatas. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordensi vicesimo tercio die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Aug. 26.—An indulgence of 40 days granted to contributors to the highway leading from Tewkesbury to Gloucester, between Honey Cross and Waynelode's Hill.

Vicesimo sexto die Augusti, anno Domini quo supra, dominus contulit omnibus qui ad emendacionem, sustentacionem, et reparacionem alte vie regie inter villam de Teukesbury et Gloucestriam Wygorniensis diocesis, videlicet a cruce vocata Honey crosse usque ad montem vocatam Wayneslode hulle, jacentis sub prato de Teukesbury predicta, quo loco multum lutuso et profundo tam hominibus tempore yemali ibidem itinerantibus quam animalibus et curribus ac aliis eveccionum generibus diversis rerum ponderibus destructis iter se reddit multipliciter tediosum, aliqua de bonis eis a Deo collatis grata contulerint subsidia caritatis quadraginta dies indulgencie tocians quociens per quinquennium durature.

Sept. 6.—The commissary general reports the consent of the prior and convent of Shene, rectors of Linton, to the petition of the inhabitants of Lake or Lee, a hamlet of Linton, requesting the bishop to consecrate their chapel and cemetery. The journey to Linton for baptisms and burials is made dangerous by floods, and all parties agree to the appointment of a chaplain for the chapelry.

Fol. 13.

Vicesimo die Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, supplicarunt domino incole capelle de Lacu alias de Lee, parochiani de Lyntone, Herefordensis diocesis, infra eandem parochiam de Lyntone situate, quatinus ipsam capellam de Lee cum cimiterio eiusdem, cum ipsi incole, villulam de Lacu alias de Lee inhabitantes, propter inundaciones aquarum diversis anni temporibus accidentes ipsorum infantes pro baptismo eorundem, seu defunctorum funera in dicta hameletta de Lee decedencium pro ipsorum sepultura apud dictam

A.D. 1418. ipsorum ecclesiam parochialem de Lyntone juxta preteriti temporis observanciam deferre absque submersionis periculo commode non valeant, dignaretur caritatis intuitu dedicare. Super quibus idem
Fol. 13b. reverendus in Christo pater tante calamitati paterno compaciens affectu, nolens tamen ex hoc alicuius juri derogare, commissionis sue litteras dilecto viro, magistro Johanni Berwe, in legibus bacallario, commissario suo generali ad inquirendum super suggestis huiusmodi et omnium quorum interest in hac parte voluntate et consensu pariter habendis legitime, ut condecet, in forma direxit. Qui quidem commissarius dicto reverendo patri sexto die Septembris, anno quo supra, autentice significavit suggestacionem huiusmodi per omnia fore vera, neminemque in premissis reclamantem reperisse, sed eorum singulos quorum interest eidem dedicacioni plenarie in forma que sequitur concessisse:—Reverendo Edmundo, etc., frater Johannes Wyderyngtone, prior domus Jhesu de Bedlem, Jordinis Cartusiensis, juxta Shene et eiusdem loci conventus, Wyntoniensis diocesis, ecclesiam parochialem de Lyntone cum capella de Lacu alias vocata Lee in proprios usos auctoritate sufficienti obtinentes, omnimodas reverencias, etc. Cum, ut accepimus, inter dictam ecclesiam de Lintone et villulam sive hamelettam de Lee predicta talia pericula inundacionis aquarum diversis temporibus anni notorie accidunt et contingunt, prout diucius acciderunt, quod habitantes dictam villulam sive hamelettam ipsorum infantes pro ipsorum baptismo aut corpora mortuorum in dicta hameletta decedencium pro ipsorum sepultura apud dictam ecclesiam de Lyntone juxta preteriti temporis observanciam habendam deferre absque submersionis periculo commode non possint, aut vicarius noster dicte ecclesie de Lyntone pro premissis dictis inhabitantibus in capella de Lee predicta per ipsum ministrandis absque gravi corporis sui periculo accedere non audet secure, ac dilectus nobis in Christo, Walterus Horneby, vicarius noster modernus dicte ecclesie de Lyntone, et dicti inhabitantes prefatam villulam sive hamelettam qui ab antiquo tempore omnia sacramenta et sacramentalia ecclesiastica et alia jura parochialia ecclesiastica preter baptismum et sepulturam a vicario dicte ecclesie de Lyntone seu alio capellano per ipsum in ea parte deputato in capella dicte hamelette percipere solebant, proponant mutuo ut informamur super premissis composicionem facere realem ad effectum quod dictus vicarius, qui ad celebrandum ter in septimana in dicta capella est astrictus, ab onere celebrandi in dicta capella et sacramenta

A D. 1418.

aut sacramentalia ecclesiastica dictis inhabitantibus ministrandi exoneretur, et dicti inhabitantes qui sunt et erunt pro tempore pro singulis futuris temporibus ipsorum sumptibus et expensis ydoneum inveniant et exhibeant capellanum in dicta capella perpetuo ipsorum inhabitantium sumptibus et expensis celebraturum ac sacramenta et sacramentalia etc., ministraturum, sic quod inhabitantes huiusmodi decimas, oblacones, obventiones et alia jura parochialia et emolumenta quecumque ad dictam capellam qualitercumque proveniencia et proventura ad usum et expeditionem capellani huiusmodi intergaliter percipiant sicut vicarii dicte ecclesie percipere consueverunt, reddendo dicto vicario de Lyntone qui nunc est pro tempore quo ibidem fuerit vicarius et suis successoribus, vicariis dicte ecclesie, annuatim viginti solidos sterlingorum una cum mortuariis tam vivis quam mortuis, et aliis certis juribus vicariis dicte ecclesie ab antiquo debitis et vestre paternitati exprimendis secundum quod vestra reverenda paternitas ad dicti vicarii instanciam et de ipsius consensu duxerit statuendum. Nosque huiusmodi compositioni sive ordinationi in hac parte faciente, quatenus absque prejudicio juris nostri in dictis ecclesia et capella cum justicia commode possumus, nostrum consensum prebemus pariter et assensum, sic quod jus nostrum parochiale quod habemus in dictis ecclesia et capella nobis semper conservetur illesum, et nobis in posterum seu juri nostro in premissis quoque modo per premissa [non] prejudicetur, nec quod nos ad reparacionem cancellae dicte capelle, librorum seu ornamentorum eiusdem seu ad augmentacionem porcionis dicte vicarie ex quavis causa teneamur in casu quo contingat ab huiusmodi compositione per dictos inhabitantes facta de cetero fore recessum. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, xviii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}xviii^o.

An agreement made before a notary at Gloucester between the vicar of Linton and four parishioners of the Lee. The former resigns all the fruits and emoluments of the chapel of the Lee, except an annual payment of 20s. with certain death fees. The latter on their part undertake the payment of a chaplain to serve the chapel.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat quod anno ab incarnatione Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quadrin-

A.D. 1418.

gentesimo decimo octavo, indiccione decima, sacrissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Martini, divina providencia pape quinti, anno primo, mensis Junii die decima octava, in quadam aula mei, notarii subscripti, Gloucestrie situata, Wygorniensis diocesis, et testium subscriptorum presencia personaliter constituti, dominus Walterus Hornby, capellanus, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Lyntone, Herefordensis diocesis, et Johannes Stawre de Stawre, Henricus Hyekus, procuratores bonorum fabrice capelle de Lee a dicta ceclesia de Lyntone dependentis, Henricus Castelle, et Walterus Zymnus, hamelettam de Lee inhabitantes, ad Dei laudem et cultus divini in dicta capella de Lee augmentationem, neenon ut in eadem hameletta de Lee sive villula inhabitantibus, degentibus, seu existentibus, et specialiter senibus, valetudinariis, debilibus, et infirmitate detentis cuiuscumque generis, et animarum suarum saluti pocius et salubrius consulatur, et ad omnem litem hinc inde tollendam inter dictum dominum Willelmum, vicarium predictum nomine sui et vicarie sue, et in dicta vicaria successorum ex parte una et Johannem Stawre, Henricum Hyekus, procuratores, etc., Henricum Castelle, et Walterum Zymnus predictos ex parte altera, ita convenit quod dictus dominus Walterus, vicarius predictus, concederet, prout ad tunc concessit et concedit pro se et in quantum potest pro successoribus suis, in dicta ecclesia vicariis, quod dictus Johannes Stawre, Henricus Hyekus, procuratores predicti moderni et qui pro tempore fuerint in ipso officio eorum successores, Henricus Castelle et Walterus Zymnus, heredes executores et assignati eorum percipiant et habeant omnes decimas, maiores et minores, ymmo verius fructus omnium decimarum ad dictam capellam de Lee spectantes spectareve debentes, ac omnia obveniencia proveniencia et emolumenta quecumque ab eadem capella de Lee spectancia, preterquam mortuaria, mortua et viva, cuiuscumque generis sive speciei, ratione decedencium in dicta hameletta eidem domino Waltero ac ecclesie eiusdem vicariis pro tempore existentibus nomine sui et vicarie predictae debita ac ab antiquo solvi consueta et preterquam curiam et proficua eiusdem curie eidem vicario debita, de quibus quidem mortuariis, curia, et proficuis eiusdem dicti Johannes, Henricus, procuratores, Henricus Castelle, et Walterus, et alii supradicti, etc., pretextu dicte concessionis nullatenus se intromittant, sed premissis dicte ecclesie vicariis qui pro tempore fuerint integre reserventur, pro quibus quidem fructibus decimarum, maiorum et minorum, seu decimis

Fol 14.

A.D. 1418. maioribus et minoribus, et aliis predictis ad dictam capellam spectantibus sic idem Johannes, Henricus, Henricus, et Walterus et eorum successores solvent solvive facient temporibus suis dicte ecclesie vicario pro tempore existenti viginti solidos bone et usualis monete, videlicet ad festum sancti Johannis Baptiste v.s., ad festum sancti Michaelis v.s., ad festum natalis Domini v.s., et ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie v.s., per equales porciones in villa de Lee predicta singulis annis indilate, et nihilominus idem Johannes, Henricus, Henricus, et Walterus et eorum successores supportabunt sustentabunt et manutenebunt sumptibus eorum propriis unum ydoneum capellanum in dicta capella de Lee rite et honeste divina celebrantem et sacramenta et sacramentalia ecclesie, que parochianis ex curato impendi debeant et solent, in dicta hameletta de Lee degentibus et existentibus exhibentem, conferentem, et ministrantem pro loco et tempore opportunis, ad quam quidem viginti solidorum solucionem loco et terminis predictis fideliter faciendam dicti Johannes, Henricus, Henricus, et Walterus obligant se, heredes, executores et eorum assignatos ac eorum bona mobilia et immobilia habita et habenda, ac eciam omnia terras et tenementa sua, ad quorumcumque manus devenerint, cohercionem et distraccionem cuiuscumque iudicis ecclesiastici seu secularis quos dicte ecclesie vicarius modernus seu successores sui pro tempore existentes voluerint adire, et qua voluerint censura possunt eosdem compellere absque strepitu judiciali sola parcium ostentacione.¹ Acta sunt hec, prout suprascriptur et recitantur sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis, presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris, domino Waltero Packere, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Blakisdone et Roberto Hyekus, Herefordensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego Thomas ate Brugge, clericus, Wigorniensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic, ut premittitur, agerentur et fierent una cum prenomminatis testibus presens interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audiui scripsi et in hanc publicam formam redegi signoque meis et nomine consuetis signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum.

1—Something seems to have been left out here.

A.D. 1418.

Aug. 31.—Commission to the bishop of Ross to consecrate the chapel of the Lee and burial ground.

Super quibus ultimo die dicti mensis Augusti idem dominus Edmundus, episcopus antedictus, commissionis sue litteras in hec verba direxit:—Edmundus, etc., venerabili fratri, domino Stephano, Dei gracia Rossensi episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Ex parte namque dilectorum subditorum nostrorum, incolarum sive inhabitantium hamelette et capelle de Lacu alias vocata Lee infra parochiam de Lyntone, nostre diocesis, notorie situata, humiliter extitit supplicatum quatinus, cum ipsi propter inundaciones aquarum que variis anni temporibus contingunt prout nuperrime notorie acciderunt, ipsorum et omnium aliorum influentes itinera suorum nequeunt infantes pro baptismo aut mortuorum cadavera inibi decedencium ad ipsorum parochialem ecclesiam de Lyntone pro eorum sepultura tradere seu afferre juxta preteriti temporis observanciam nec eciam inibi vicarius seu curatus, ut per eum consimiliter plenius informamur, in premissis ad sacramenta et sacramentalia incolis huiusmodi ministranda per ipsum huiusmodi pretextum se subvectare hinc inde quomodolibet non valebunt, ipsam capellam de Lee dedicare seu alias dedicari rite facere dignaremur, nosque ipsorum petitionibus inclinati, firmiter suggestis huiusmodi confidentes, ac beneficium dedicacionis huiusmodi capelle et cimiterio fore necessario impendendum fideliter reputantes, et quia variis et arduis negociis aliis legitime prepiditi quominus beneficium huiusmodi dedicacionis dictis capelle et cimiterio de Lee ad presens personaliter impendere non valemus, vobis de cuius fidelitate, etc., habito primitus rectoris sui que vicarii ac parochianorum ipsius ecclesie parochialis de Lyntone ad hoc consensu, dummodo absque dicte matricis ecclesie prejudicio id fieri poterit, ad huiusmodi beneficium dedicacionis capelle et cimiterii predictorum auctoritate nostra impendendum vices nostras committimus per presentes sigillo nostro signatas. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, xxii^{do} die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Dec. 26.—Commission to the abbot of Flaxley and others to collect the second tenth.

Fol. 14b.

Vicesimo sexto die Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, emanaverunt commissiones abbati de Flaxley et priori sancti Guthlaci

.D. 1418. in archidiaconatu Herefordensi, ac prioribus de Wenlock et Bromfeld in archidiaconatu Shropshire ad secundam decimam per clerum superius, ut patet, concessam colligendam, levandam et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis finaliter persolvendam, etc., ut superius in forma.

Dec. 26.—Mandate to the clergy to offer masses and prayers and make processions for the king's success.

Eisdem die et anno directum fuit mandatum domini decano seu presidenti et capitulo, ac singulis rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis, curatis et non curatis, pro missis et processionibus solempnibus pro regis expedicione, regnorum tranquillitate et concordia, ac peste et aeris serenitate juxta tenorem litterarum domini Cantuariensis et ad certificandum dominum citra vicesimam diem Octobris quid fecerit in premissis.

Dec. 26.—Mandate to the commissary to report, after due inquiry, the clergy who are non-resident and have farmed their benefices without a licence.

Eodem eciam die emanavit commissio magistro Johanni Berwe, generali domini commissario, ad inquirendum et certificandum domino citra festum sancti Andree proxime futurum de non residentibus beneficiatis quorum videlicet beneficia personalem exigunt residenciam et ceteris sine licencia sua beneficia ad firmam tradentibus, etc.

Sept. 28.—John Hereford and others are commissioned to hear and decide a matrimonial suit between Robert Turnor of Hentland and Sibyl, usually called his wife.

Edmundus, etc., magistris Johanni Hereford, archidiacono nostro Herefordensi, Edmundo Ruyalle et Johanni Staneway, in legibus bacallario, nostre Herefordensis ecclesie canonicis et nostris confratribus, salutem, etc. Ad cognoscendum, procedendum, statuendum et diffiniendum in quadam causa divorcii sive nullitatis matrimonii in consistorio nostro Herefordie coram nostro officiali ventilata et agitata inter Robertum Turnor de parochia de Hentlan in Irchenfeld, nostre diocesis, ex una et Sibillam eius nuncupatam uxorem ex parte altera quam dicta Sibilla coram nobis movere intendit,

A.D. 1418.

ipsamque causam cum omnibus emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus, et connexis fine canonico terminandum, necnon acta sive inactitata in consistorio nostro supradicto ad cause huiusmodi citeriorem expedicionem vobis tradi et liberari decernendum, ceteraque omnia, etc., vobis conjunctim et divisim, certis de causis nostrum in hac parte animum pulsantibus, de quorum solercia, etc., vices nostras committimus cum, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, vicesimo octavo die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Sept. 29.—Grant by indenture of the bishop's mills at Lugg Bridge to John Gregory, a baker of Hereford, in perpetuity, at an annual rent. He had been tenant of the mills, but damage by the floodings of the Lugg had compelled him to abandon his tenancy.

Omnibus, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem, etc. Cum Johannes Gregory, pistor, civis Herefordie, nobis et predecessoribus nostris ante hec tempora reddere et solvere eonsuevit pro molendinis nostris, vocatis Luggebrugmilles, annuatim ad consuetos terminos undecim marcas sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum, et qui Johaunes propter immensum dampnum, gravamen, et perdicionem que quamsepius sustinuit et supportavit per diversas cretinas aquarum de Lugge multociens supervenientes dicta molendina tenere et supportare penitus recusans et in manibus nostris relinquens et que molendina per dictas cretinas aquarum plenarie destruuntur et adnichilantur in nostrum dampnum et successorum nostrorum ac amissionem redditus nostri, unde noverit universitas vestra quod nos jam, videntes dicta molendina destructa et adnichilata, concessimus predicto Johanni et heredibus suis imperpetuum molendina predicta cum pratis et pasturis eisdem adjacentibus, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris centum solidos argenti ad festa Annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Concessimus eciam predicto Johanni quod ad presens habebit de liberacione nostra materiem in boscis nostris de Sugwas et Rockald ad dicta molendina reedificanda et construenda. Et si contingat predictum redditum a retro esse, etc.¹ In cuius rei testimonium uni parti istius scripti identati penes predictum Johannem et heredes suos remanenti sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus, alteri vero parti eiusdem scripti penes nos et successores nostros

1—The usual covenants for distraint and re-entry, as in former deeds.

.D. 1418. remanenti predictus Johannes sigillum suum apposuit. Datum Herefordie in festo sancti Michaelis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo.

Sept. 29.—*Manumission of Walter Walshe, of Eton-on-Wye, the bishop's bondman.*

Fol. 15. Edmundus, etc., universis, etc., salutem, etc. Quamvis omnes ab inicio homines libere condicionis vel liberos procreaverit natura, postea tamen jus gencium quosdam illorum jugo substituit servitutis, nos igitur quia pium et meritorium fore credimus et a Deo merito premiandum, cum idem potissime, redemptor noster, plasinator universe creature, ad hoc carnem suscepit humanam ut, dirupto quo captivi tenebamur vinculo servitutis nos restituerit libertati, quosdam illorum quorum merita id requirunt pristine reddere libertati, cuius rei consideratione Walterum Walsche de villata nostra de Etone super Wyam, nativum nostrum, cum tota familia sua, masculis et femellis procreatis, cum bonis et catallis suis universis manumisimus et ab omni jugo servitutis liberavimus et liberamus et finaliter manumittimus per presentes, ita quod de cetero memoratus Walterus Walsche cum tota sua, ut prefertur, sequela liberi ac condicionis libere existant absque reclamacione nostra seu successorum nostrorum quorumcumque ad quascumque partes mundi se divertere voluerint. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, penultimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Sept. 29.—*Forty days of indulgence granted to those who relieve the extreme poverty of Roger and Matilda Fletcher of Hereford.*

Eodem die dominus concessit omnibus, etc., qui de bonis, etc. Rogero Fleicher et Matilde, uxori sue, mole tanta paupertatis oppressis quod sese absque Christicolarum largicionibus nequeunt quomodolibet sustentare, xl dies indulgencie per annum tantum durature

Oct. 18.—*Probate granted of the will of Agnes Bayly, wife of Thomas Broke, bailiff of Bosbury.*

In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Agnes Bayly, uxor Thome Broke, ballivi de Bosbury, compos ac sane mentis licet corpore egra,

A.D. 1418.

nolens intestata decedere, condo testamentum meum seu ultimam meam voluntatem in hunc modum videlicet:—In primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti ac gloriose virgini Marie, eius matri, ac omnibus sanctis eius, corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in cimiterio ecclesie sancte Trinitatis de Bosbury. Item lego altari ibidem ii busellos frumenti ac i busellum frumenti luminari sancte Marie ibidem. Item lego meam hoplandam et armilausam meam viridis coloris Edith Strude, filie mee. Item lego unam hoplandam de burnet Katherine Keys, filie Rogeri Keys. Item lego Margerie Nuwent de parochia de Castelfrome unam togam de roseto duplicato. Item lego Johanni Mortone unam tunicam blancam seu blodii coloris. Item volo quod maritus meus, Thomas Broke, ante dictus, sit meus executor et omnium bonorum meorum dispensator atque dispositor prout sibi melius videbitur esse faciendum. Datum apud domum dicti Thome Broke in dicta parochia de Bosbury situatam, vicesimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, presentibus domino David, vicario de Bosbury; Olivero Waricok, clerico, de Bosbury; Thoma Baysch parochiano ibidem, ac multis aliis fidedignis testibus. Quod vero testamentum prolatum, insinuatum, et pro vero testamento legitime pronunciatum fuit coram domino apud Whiteborne, decimo octavo die Octobris, anno quo supra, et administratio bonorum huiusmodi commissa dicto Thome, executori supradicto, in forma juris admissa et iurato ad premissa fideliter ministranda ac fidelem compotum sive raciocinium de eisdem et porcionem bonorum que ipsam defunctam concernit cum vocatus fuerit reddendum. Et quia idem Thomas subsequenter coram domino penultimo die eiusdem mensis evocatus personaliter comparens premissa diligenter peregit, ut per ipsum facta fide apparuit luculenter, per literas igitur acquietanciales domini ab eius officio est dimissus, salvo tamen jure cuiuscumque.

Oct. 21.—Administration of the goods of John Scudamore granted by his father, Sir John Scudamore.

Vicesimo primo die Octobris commissa fuit administratio bonorum Johannis Skudamore, domicelli, de la Feerne, Herefordensis diocesis, ab intestato decedentis, domino Johanni Skudamore, militi, salvo fideli compoto domino inde reddendo cum evocatus fuerit, etc., ut in forma.

A.D. 1418

Oct. 30.—The apparitor is commissioned to cite the rural deans to appear before the bishop on November 10th with their books and accounts and pay the monies due to him.

Fol. 15b.

Edmundus, etc., Philippo Cook, apparitori nostro generali, salutem, etc. Tibi committimus et mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus cum omni celeritate et diligencia premunias et cites peremptorie omnes et singulos decanos rurales tocius nostre Herefordensis diocesis quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis aut nostris deputatis in palacio nostro Herefordensi decimo die mensis Novembris, videlicet die Jovis proximo post festum omnium Sanctorum jam sequenti cum registris actis et citatis ac sigillis eorum officii ad reddendum finalem compotum de denariis in suis decanatibus tam in visitacione nostra quam in consistorio nobis acquisitis et ad satisfaciendum integraliter nobis aut nostris deputatis de eisdem sub pena excommunicacionis in non comparentes vel non solventes, mora et culpa eorum precedentibus, per nos aut nostros deputatos canonice fulminande. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, penultimo die Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

Nov. 2.—The official of the archdeacon of Shropshire is directed to order certain non-resident clerks, whose names are given in a schedule, to return to their benefices within a month, and in case of refusal to cite them to appear before the bishop in person.

Edmundus, etc., magistro Willelmo Stowe, archidiaconi nostri Salopshire officiali, salutem, etc. Quamquam juxta sacrorum canonum instituta beneficiati, presertim animarum curam habentes quibus claves ecclesie committuntur, velut pastores solliciti supra gregem sibi commissum vigilare et noctis custodire vigilias atque in locis sibi commissis personaliter residere et curam per seipsos exercere teneantur, nisi de licencia suorum prelatorum ex causa liberalium studiorum vel aliis honestis de causis contigerit eos abesse, nonnulli tamen beneficiati, ut relacione veridica concepimus, nostre diocesis beneficia ecclesiastica quibus cura imminet animarum pacifice obtinentes, quorum nomina in cedula hiis annexa describuntur, a beneficiis suis huiusmodi et curis absque nostra licencia seu aliqua causa rationabili se hactenus absentarunt et absentant eciam in presenti, tanquam mercenarii quibus non

A.D. 1418.

est cura de omnibus, ac curam animarum eisdem commissam per se exercere, hospitalitates eciam ac cetera que ad easdem pertinent canonicas sanctiones fovere, tenere, et effectualiter conservare negligunt manifeste et omittunt. Nos igitur periculosas eorum absencias ulterius tolerare non volentes, ne, quod absit, sanguis eorum de nostris manibus requiratur, vobis mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus moneatis et efficaciter inducatis seu per quoscumque decanos rurales et subditos alios nostros auctoritate nostra moneri et induci faciatis eosdem beneficiatos omnes et singulos personaliter si sic valeant apprehendi, alioquin ipsorum personis procuratorum suorum si quos dimiserint in hac parte, alias autem trine citacionis edicto in ecclesiis suis predictis coram parochianis eorundem diebus dominicis et festivis publice proposito pariter et affixo, quod infra mensem a tempore monicionumstrarum huiusmodi eis singillatim, ut premititur, faciendarum continue numerandum ad ecclesias et beneficia, quatenus ad eorum singulos attinet, sub pena juris redeant et actualiter revertantur facturi in eisdem extunc, ut tenentur, residenciam personalem juxta canonica instituta. Et si vestris aut vestrorum, ymmo potius nostrorum, mandatariorum monicionibus parere contempserint eorundem, lapso dicti mensis curriculo, citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie eosdem in propriis personis si sic citari et apprehendi valeant, alioquin trinis de nunciacionibus, vel una peremptoria pro omnibus procuratoribus eorum si quos dimiserint primitus facta, et apud eorum ecclesias seu beneficia coram notis et amicis suis per edictum publice propositum, quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis in ecclesia parochiali de Whiteborne, xii^{mo} die juridico post diem citacionis ipsis aut alicui eorum, ut prefertur, facte continue numerando immediate sequenti, causam seu causas rationabilem seu rationabiles si quam seu quas pro se habeant seu habeat aliquis eorum quare ad huiusmodi residenciam personalem per subtractionem beneficiorum et alia juris remedia compelli et coartari non debeant. Necnon, quamquam moniti revertantur et resideant, citetis tamen seu citari faciatis peremptorie et personaliter eosdem quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis xii^{mo} die et loco supradictis pro eorum diuturna absencia et non residencia illegitima transacta puniri quare non debeant in forma juris proposituri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi in hac parte quod justitia suadebit. De diebus vero recepcionis presencium monicionum citacionumquestrarum

Fol. 16.

A.D. 1418.

in hac parte factarum, modoque et forma execucionis eorundem una cum nominibus et cognominibus beneficiatorum omnium et singulorum in hac parte monitorum et citatorum, qui eciam et quales beneficiatorum huiusmodi monicionibus vestris premissis paruerunt cum effectu, et qui non, specificantes, per litteras vestras patentes vestri officii sigillo consignatas dictis xii^{mo} die et loco nos presencium cum tenore certificetis. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, secundo die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadragesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Hec sunt nomina citandorum:—Rectorem de Pudleston, rectorem de Radenore nova, rectorem de Mounesley in decanatu de Froma, rectorem de Esbach, vicarium de Uptone episcopi, rectorem de Astone, rectorem de Houcapelle, rectorem de Rok, rectorem de Lodlowe, dominum Gervasium rectorem de Crofte, rectorem de Hope bagard, rectorem de Hopesay, rectorem de Clonegonewas, rectorem de Worthyn, rectorem de Hulyghe, rectorem de Onibury, rectorem de Burewartone, rectorem de Uptone.

Dec. 17.—The commissary general reports to the bishop that the result of his enquiry has been favourable to the proposed appropriation of the rectory of Minsterworth to the prior and convent of S. Oswald, Gloucester. and encloses the proceedings of the jury, which assembled in the parish church of Newent.

Reverendo, etc., Edmundo, etc., Johannes Barwe, in legibus baccalarius, ac vestre Herefordensis diocesis commissarius generalis, obedienciam, etc. Litteras vestras reverendas die sabbati ante festum omnium sanctorum, anno Domini infrascripto, sigillo vestro michi bene noto sigillatas recepi reverencia qua decuit sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Edmundus, etc., *quam vero commissionem require in folio [1] precedente.* Quarum quidem litterarumstrarum auctoritate pariter et vigore, in ecclesia de Newent, vestre Herefordensis diocesis, quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, in pleno consistorio pretexto premissorum in dicta ecclesia de Newent celebrato, vocatis domino Willemo Cave, capellano, dicte ecclesie de Minstreworth incumbente, ac aliis de jure vocandis, per nonnullos viros fidedignos, rectores, vicarios, ac laicos dicte vestre Herefordensis

1—The number of the folio is omitted in the text. The letter referred to is on folio 4 (*supra* p. 9).

A. D. 1418.

diocesis premissorum noticiam obtinentes in forma juris juratos, ut ex actis inde confectis que vestre paternitati una cum presentibus transmittito inclusa liquet evidenter, de omnibus et singulis sic ex parte dictorum prioris et conventus prioratus sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, vestre paternitati suggestis et expositis et aliis in dictis litteris contentis et michi directis, etc., inquisitionem in forma juris feci diligentem ac probationes legitimas et alia documenta et vestre, ut premittitur, paternitati suggesta et exposita et in litteris vestris, ut predicatur, contenta, ad eaque omnia et singula fundanda et probanda et que in premissis et circa ea fuerent necessaria in forma juris recepi, audiui, et examinaui, ac sic per dictas inquisitionem et examinationem diligentes, et per probationes legitimas et alia documenta reperi et inveni dicta suggesta vestre paternitati exposita ac preces sic per dictos priorem et conventum vobis porrectas ac omnia et singula in ipsis litteris contenta fore fuisse et esse vera, publica, notoria, et famosa in villis Gloucestrie et Minstreworth et in foresta de Dene et locis vicinis, et pium et meritorium et ecclesie profuturum fore et esse petitionem et supplicationem dicti prioris et conventus exaudire et concedere, cum hec evidens necessitas et eminens utilitas exigunt et requirunt, prout ex actis inde confectis et coram me habitis que paternitati vestre secreto signo Johannis Wayte, notarii, munita una cum presenti certificatorio sigillo eciam autentico sigillato transmittito reverencia qua decet pariter et honore. Et sic, etc. In cujus, etc., in presencia Johannis Saundreys, alias Johannis Wayte, publici auctoritate apostolica notarii, Wygorniensis diocesis, in hac parte scribe. Datum apud Dene magnam, Herefordensis diocesis, quoad sigilli appositionem, die septimo decimo mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Inquisicio facta in ecclesia parochiali de Newent, Herefordensis diocesis, quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septimo decimo, per Johannem Berewe, clericum, reverendi patris domini Herefordensis episcopi commissarium, virtute quarundem litterarum eiusdem patris eidem Johanni directarum et sigillo eiusdem patris oblongo et pendente rubea cera sigillarum dicto Johanni Berwe et michi, Johanni Saundrys, etc., bene noto, de, in, et super suggestis dicto patri et expositis ex parte prioris et conventus prioratus sancti Oswaldi Gloucestrie et in dictis litteris plene contentis et insertis. Duodecim rectores, vicarii, et

D 1418.

ol. 16b.

capellani ac laici subscripti, premissorum, etc., plenam noticiam obtinentes vocatis ad hec domino Willelmo Cave, dicte ecclesie de Minstreworth incumbente, ac aliis de jure vocandis, virtute cuiusdam citacionis eisdem per dictum Johannem Berwe facte comparuerunt: videlicet domiuus Robertus Hoke, vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Newent; dominus Ricardus Bradford, rector ecclesie parochialis de Tybertone; dominus Thomas, rector de Rodeford; dominus Rogerus Falbrok, rector de Teyntone; dominus Ricardus Wodeward, vicarius de Westbury; dominus Reginaldus Karewent, capellanus beate Marie de Newent; dominus Johannes Wottone, capellanus; dominus Johannes Ayleway, capellanus de Newent; dominus Walterus Hoke, capellanus; dominus Johannes, capellanus parochie de Newnam; Johannes Lytiltone, domisellus; Johannes Sowthorne, domisellus; qui in forma juris admissi, et tactis per eosdem sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis ad dicendum et deponendum omnem et meram veritatem in, de, et super dicto patri suggestis et eisdem juratis expositis absque admixtione alicuius falsitatis, et diligenter in de et super dicto patri suggestis, ut premititur, examinati et diligenter requisiti dicunt jurati et deponunt quod terre, tenementa, agri, rura, possessiones prioratus, que sunt in diversis partibus Anglie dictis priori et conventui et eorundem prioratui in eorundem usus pro perpetuo possidenda data et concessa et amortisata ad eorundem sustentacionem et augmentacionem divini cultus, propter defectum tenencium et caristiam serviencium plus quam abolim sunt et jacent inoccupata et inculta, fructusque redditus et proventus eiusdem prioratus spirituales quam temporales eciam in magna parte diminuati sicque substancie et facultates dicti prioratus plus solito tenues et exiles eciam effecte, quod prior et conventus predicti et eorundem prioratus tanta paupertate et penuria sunt gravati quod canonici ipsius prioratus in dicto prioratu Deo et beate Marie et sanctis eius continuuum obsequium prestantes non possunt commode sustentari, oneraque eidem incumbencia ac opera caritativa inibi exercita ut solito supportari et adimpleri, absque eo quod eis et eorundem prioratui caritatis intuitu abunde succurratur. Dicunt eciam quod pretextu premissorum et per soluciones denariorum et talliorum, que plus imminet quam tempore regis Edwardi et aliorum regum, dicti Edwardi progenitorum, imminere solebant, et per temerucas et injustas ratagaciones emulorum suorum et per dilapidacionem et gubernacionem, negligenciam et lasciviam diversorum priorum, et specialiter Johannis

A.D. 1418.

Schyptone, dudum prioris, et per pestilenciam seu morinam animalium, scilicet bovium, vaccarum, et specialiter ovium utriusque generis huiusmodi prioratus maxima mole et quasi importabili, scilicet mille marcarum et amplius, primitur debitorum. Et dicunt isti jurati quod, nisi dictis priori et conventui et eorum necessitatibus cicius ex dono Dei et caritatis intuitu succurratur et subveniatur, desolacionis obprobrium, quod absit, formidatur ac inibi Deo servientes, vitam regularem in dicto prioratu professi, in obprobrium ecclesie mendicare cogentur, maxime cum fructus, redditus et proventus eiusdem prioratus sunt singulis annis plus abolim solito in centum libris diminuti et sic magis tenues et exiles effecti. Dicunt eciam isti jurati quod dicti prior et conventus et eorum prioratus sunt veri ecclesie de Mynstreworth patroni et in possessione presentandi, et de visu et noticia eorum dicti prior et conventus presentarunt Johannem Calverhulle ad dictam ecclesiam vacantem per mortem Johannis Herdeman, rectoris eiusdem, qui per ordinarium pretextu premissae presentacionis fuit institutus et inductus in eadem. Et post mortem dicti Johannis Calverhulle dicti prior et conventus ad dictam ecclesiam de Minstreworth quemdam Willelmum Cave, capellanum, presentarunt qui eciam pretextu dicte presentacionis admissus fuit per ordinarium loci ad eandem et post in eadem institutus. Dicunt eciam jurati quod pium esset et meritorium et ecclesie profuturum dictam ecclesiam de Minstreworth appropriare dictis priori et conventui et eorum prioratui, fructusque et proventus eiusdem in usus eorum perpetuos concedendos concedere et convertere ad divini cultus sustentacionem et levius sustinendam ipsorum paupertatem et penuriam relevandam necnon ad exoneracionem huiusmodi debitorum aliaque eis et eorundem prioratui incumbencia supportanda, cum evidens necessitas et eminens utilitas hec fieri exigunt et exposcunt. Dicunt eciam isti jurati quod olim advocacio dicte ecclesie de Mynstreworth fuit per dudum dominum regem Ricardum una cum licencia appropriandi data et concessa priori et conventui et prioratui predletis in relevamen eorum et ad celebrandum anniversarium dicti regis Ricardi et protunc consortis sue et ad celebrandum anniversarium domine Anne, quondam regine Anglie, prout ex litteris inde confectis et judicialiter exhibitis liquet evidenter, ad quorumque anniversaria celebranda dicti prior et conventus sunt per eorum sigillum commune obligati.

D. 1418. *July 1.—Licence from the king for the appropriation of the church of Minsterworth to the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, Gloucester, already granted by Richard II, but never completed.*

Henricus etc., omnibus, etc., salutem, etc. Sciatis quod, cum dominus Ricardus, nuper rex Anglie secundus post conquestum, nuper tam pro eo quod dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus prioratus sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, qui de fundacione progenitorum nostrorum et nostro patronatu existit, de bosco pro focali et de communa pasture pro averiis suis destituti, quam pro eo quod ipsi et eorum successores ad celebrandum de anno in annum anniversarium ipsius nuper regis et tunc consortis sue post eorum decessum ac Anne, nuper regine Anglie defuncte, per commune sigillum suum obligati exstiterunt, per litteras suas patentes de gracia sua speciali concesserit eisdem priori et conventui advocacionem ecclesie de Mynstreworth in comitatu Gloucestrie, que de patronatu ipsius nuper regis et de extenta decem librarum extitit, habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis de ipso nuper rege et heredibus suis imperpetuum, et ulterius de ulteriore gracia sua et pro quadraginta marcis, quas iidem prior et conventus eidem nuper regi in hanaperio solverunt, concesserit et licenciam dederit pro se et successoribus suis, quantum in ipso fuit, eisdem priori et conventui quod ipsi ecclesiam predictam appropriare et eam sic appropriatam in proprios usus tenere possent sibi et successoribus suis predictis in auxilium sustentacionis sue imperpetuum, statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis edito non obstante, prout in eisdem litteris plenius continetur, que quidem appropriacio nondum executi existit, ut accepimus, nos de nostra gracia speciali et consideracione finis predicti, ac pro decem marcis quas iidem prior et conventus nobis solverunt in hanaperio nostro, concessimus et licenciam dedimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris, quantum in nobis est, eisdem priori et conventui quod ipsi predictam ecclesiam appropriare et eam in proprios usus tenere possent, etc., sine impedimento nostri vel heredum nostrorum, justiciorum, escaetorum, vicecomitum, aut aliorum ballivorum seu ministrorum nostrorum vel heredum nostrorum quorumcumque, statuto predicto aut eo quod advocacio predicta de nobis tenetur in capite non obstante, proviso semper quod iidem prior et conventus appopriari faciant ecclesiam predictam infra unum annum proxime sequentem post datum

A.D. 1418. presencium, et quod vicaria ecclesie predictae sufficienter dotetur, et quod quedam sufficiens summa argenti per loci illius ordinarium distribuenda annuatim inter pauperes parochianos eiusdem ecclesie ordinetur juxta formam statuti in parlamento eiusdem nuper regis anno regni sui quintodecimo tento editi et provisi. In cuius, etc. Teste Johanne, duce Bedfordie, custode Anglie, apud Westmonasterium, primo die Julii, anno regni nostri sexto.

Dec. 5.—The formal appropriation by the bishop of the church of Minsterworth to the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.

Edmundus, etc., priori et conventui prioratus sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, ordinis sancti Augustini, salutem, etc. Susceptum officium pastorale nos excitat et inducit ut religiosam vitam eligentes, divino cultui et caritatis operibus intendentes, graciosos favoribus attollamus congenisque presidii muniri faciamus, et ne pauperitatis onere graviter oppressi ab hospitalitatis ac divini cultus officio retrahantur paterna sollicitudine nobis convenit providere. Sane peticio vestra nobis nuper exhibita continebat, quod vos tanta penuria, etc.,¹ adeo quod, nisi de Dei misericordia et nostra gracia speciali vobis et prioratui vestro succuratur, desolacionis, quod absit, obprobrium verisimiliter inibi formidatur. Quare nobis humiliter supplicastis quatinus ad divini cultus sustentacionem, etc.,¹ ecclesiam parochialem de Mynstreworth, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, in cuius jure patronatus seu quasi possessione pacifica existitis, fructus redditus et proventus eiusdem vobis et vestro prioratui et successoribus vestris in proprios usus perpetuo convertendos, annectare, incorporare, appropriare, et unire caritatis intuitu dignaremur. Nos igitur per inquisitionem quam super hiis fieri fecimus diligentem premissa omnia et singula per probationes legitimas in forma juris admissas reperientes esse evidenciam, notoria, atque vera, et ob hoc paterno compacientes affectu, vestris optantes necessitatibus subvenire, prehabito super hiis cum dilectis filiis, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, neenon magistro Johanne Hereford, archidiacono nostro Herefordensi, tractatu solempni et diligenti qui in huiusmodi perpetuis concessionibus et ecclesiarum alienacionibus de jure requiritur, de consilio et expreso consensu et assensu unanimi eorundem et aliorum quorum interest, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que

A.D. 1418.

ad solempnitatem et infrascriptorum effectum requiruntur de jure, ac eisdem plene ut convenit observatis, predictam ecclesiam parochialem de Mynstreworth per liberam et spontaneam resignacionem Willelmi Cave, ultimi rectoris eiusdem, coram nobis factam et, per nos rimatis primitus et diligenter examinatis resignacionis ac renunciacionis sue causis, ipsisque legitimis inventis et approbatis, per nos judicialiter admissam, vacantem cum suis fructibus et proventibus ac omnibus aliis et singulis suis juribus, rebus, et pertinenciis vobis et successoribus vestris et dicto vestro prioratui pontificali auctoritate, vocatis primitus vocandis ac juris ordine qui in hac parte requiritur in omnibus observato, concedimus, annectimus, unimus, appropriamus et incorporamus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis in proprios usus vestros perpetuo possidendam ad augmentum divini cultus et relevamen predictorum, presertim cum subsunt evidens utilitas eminensque et pie ac opportune subvencionis necessitas que fieri hec exposcunt, statuentes et decernentes quod liceat vobis per procuratorem vestrum ad hoc legitime constitutum dictam ecclesiam de Mynstreworth nunc de jure et de facto, ut premittitur, vacantem et corporalem possessionem eiusdem, nostro et successorum nostrorum necnon officialium, archidiaconorum, seu decanorum nostrorum ruralium et aliorum quorumcumque irrequisito consensu, hac nostra et litterarum auctoritate ingredi, nancisci, possidere, tenere et habere imperpetuum, ut est dictum, reservata tamen de fructibus eiusdem ecclesie perpetuo vicario per vos et successores vestros nobis et successoribus nostris presentando in eadem ecclesia virtutum Domino servituro congrua porcione per nos aut successores nostros, quatenus jura volunt, taxanda et eciam ordinanda ex qua valeat commode sustentari et episcopalia jura persolvere ac alia sibi incumbencia onera supportare, juribus et consuetudinibus dignitatis nostre successorumque nostrorum necnon archidiaconorum Herefordensium et officialium suorum qui pro tempore fuerint, et ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis observatis hactenus, habitis, et obtentis in omnibus semper salvis. Ordinamus eciam de vestri beneplacito et assensu quod, postquam pacificam possessionem dicte ecclesie adepti fueritis, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre Herefordensis ad opus et sustentacionem choristarum eiusdem unam marcam sterlingorum annue pensionis in festo Nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste singulis annis apud Herefordiam, necnon quocienscumque cedente vel decedente priore eiusdem prioratus sancte Oswaldi septem

Fol. 17b.

A.D. 1418.

libras cere nobis et successoribus nostris imperpetuum, et insuper in qualibet vacacione dicte vicarie de Mynstreworth ecclesie nostre Herefordensi supradicte unam libram incensi pro indemnitate dicte ecclesie de Mynstreworth [persolvatis.] Ordinamus eciam et decernimus presencium per tenorem quod vos, prior et conventus supradictus et successores vestri omnes et singuli distribuatis seu distribui faciatis singulis annis ad quattuor anni terminos imperpetuum pauperioribus parochianis dicte ecclesie sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum, et vocatis primitus ad hoc vicario inibi qui pro tempore fuerit et duobus aliis ipsius ecclesie et parochie viris fidedignis, eos fideliter persolvatis perpetuis temporibus indilate. Premissa omnia et singula de consensu expresso decani et capituli ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, ut premittitur, ordinata robur habere volumus perpetue firmitatis. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras sive presens publicum instrumentum per magistrum Johannem Cokworthy, publicum apostolica auctoritate notarium, actorum nostrorum scribam et registrarium nostrum, subscribi et publicari mandavimus ac sigilli nostri fecimus appensione muniri, etc. Acta sunt hec in ecclesia parochiali de Whiteborne, quinto die mensis Decembris, anno incarnationis Domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, indiccione duodecima, pontificatus sanctissimi patris et domini nostri domini Martini, divina providencia pape quinti¹, et nostre consecracionis anno secundo.

*The attestation by John Cokworthy, public notary, of all the proceedings follows.*²

Dec. 22.—The bishop ordains the portion to be paid to the vicar of Minsterworth by the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, and the latter formally assent on December 30th.

Fol. 18.

Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem, etc. Noveritis quod, cum nos nuper ecclesiam de Mynstreworth, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, religiosus viris, priori prioratus sancti S. Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, eiusdemque loci conventui ac successoribus eorundem necnon prioratui predicto infra Wygorniensem diocesem situato, ex certis veris et legitimis causis concurrentibus, et observatis omnibus et singulis in huiusmodi appropriacione observandis et requisitis quo-

1—Year omitted.

2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1418.

quomodo, canonice appropriaverimus. etc., ac ordinacionem vicarie ipsius ecclesie nobis reservaverimus, prout in litteris nostris huiusmodi appropriacionis confectis plenius continetur, nos, pensatis et consideratis ecclesie de Mynstreworth predictae fructibus et obvencionibus necnon oneribus omnibus ad prefatam ecclesiam spectantibus, eandem vicariam de expressis consensu et assensu dictorum prioris et conventus limitandam et modo subscripto duximus ordinandam, limitamusque ac ordinamus presencium per tenorem. In primis volumus et ordinamus quod quilibet qui pro tempore fuerit ad ipsam vicariam per priorem et conventum antedictum aut eorundem successores nobis nostrisve successoribus presentatus et nostra nostrorumve successorum auctoritate admissus, institutus et inductus habeat locum competentem muro cimiterii dicte ecclesie de Mynstreworth ex parte australi adjacentem pro suis gardino et curtillagio sive orto necnon mauso suo sumptibus et expensis eorundem prioris et conventus prima vice tantummodo et quacumque comode fieri poterit inibi construendo, ac postea sumptibus vicarii qui pro tempore fuerit reparando. Insuper percipiet idem vicarius pro tempore singulis annis in ecclesia de de Mynstreworth predicta de priore et conventu loci supradicti aut eorum successorum ad festa annunciacionis dominice, natiivitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, sancti Michaelis, archangeli, et Nativitatis Domini, aut saltem infra quindecim dies post quemlibet terminum supradictum proxime sequentes, quindecim marcas sterlingorum pro sua sustentacione per equales porciones et quattuor carrectatas feni singulis annis pro suo equo. Et si contingat ipsos priorem et conventum qui nunc sunt eorumve successores quoscumque in solucione facienda terminis supradictis aut aliquo eorum deficere in parte vel in toto, volumus et ordinamus eciam de consensu prioris et conventus qui nunc sunt quod tocies quociens prior et conventus ad tunc existentes solvent solvive facient vicario dicte ecclesie de Mynstreworth pro tunc esistenti, nomine pene, viginti solidos legalis monete ultra summam ipso termino persolvendam. Et ne in huiusmodi eventu ordinacio nostra suo frustretur effectui, ordinamus quod fructus et obvenciones dicte ecclesie de Mynstreworth omnes et singuli per commissarium generalem episcopi Herefordensis ad tunc existentis sequestrentur, et tam diu remaneant sequestrati quousque vicario ad tunc existiendi tam de summa tunc solvenda quam de viginti solidis, nomine pene, necnon expensis necessariis occasione huius-

A.D. 1418.

modi non solucionis factis plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Ordinamus eciam quod quilibet vicarius dicte ecclesie super hiis tantummodo reputabit se contentum, et quod curam animarum parochianorum eiusdem geret et eisdem deserviet, prout convenit, in divinis eisdemque parochianis sacramenta et sacramentalia per se ministrabit ministrave aut faciet deserviri. Cetera vero onera ordinaria et extraordinaria, subsidia, taxam, decimam, et impositiones dicte ecclesie hactenus incumbencia seu imposita et ipsi vicarie ratione huiusmodi porcionis gardini et curtilagii seu orti supradicte forsan in posterum imponenda prior et conventus qui nunc sunt eorumque successores perpetuis futuris temporibus sustinebunt et dictam vicariam acquietabunt de eisdem. Ordinamus eciam quod omnes et singuli futuris temporibus ad dictam vicariam presentandi post presentacionem eisdem factam primo coram priore et conventui eiusdem prioratus in capitulo capitulariter congregatis ac secundo in suis successivis institutionibus coram instituyente iurabunt et iurabit quod omnes et omnimodas oblaciones, obventiones, ac proventus et alia emolumenta ad dictam ecclesiam de Mynstreworth qualitercumque spectantes et que ad ipsorum vicariorum manus devenerunt et sue non intuitu persone prefatis priori et conventui suisque successoribus seu eorundem deputatis fideliter reddent, liberabunt, et restituent integraliter et sine diminucione, quodque in illa parte nullam fraudem facient, procurabunt nec, quantum in eis est, fieri permittent, quin potius eam impedient, vel eam dictis priori et conventui et successoribus suis cum poterint intimabunt. Preterea tamen metuentes ne ulli aliter de cetero preter nostrum presens decretum pariter et intentum ex hac nostra ordinacione premissa nos forsan ab eodem vicario seu successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint in bonorum omnium adquisicione legitima juris omnimodam auferre libertatem, ut nollemus, nos seu presentem ordinacionem nostram sinistre dijudicent in futurum, omnem igitur ambiguitatem huiusmodi pro viribus expellere cupientes presenti decreto nostro, volumus et ulterius ordinamus quod si qua dicto vicario et successoribus suis bona, mobilia seu immobilia a quibuscumque dicte ecclesie seu aliis parochianis exteris, personarum suarum saltem intuitu vel alia quavis affeccione, donata, collata, erogata, aut alias legata fuerint, dummodo dictis priori et conventui eorumve successoribus in ipsorum ecclesie parochialis prelibate iuribus seu proficuis nullum exinde prejudicium generetur, hec licite absque ipsorum prioris et conventus contradiccione aliqua

A.D. 1418.

aut impedimento percipere valeant, ut refertur. In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, duodecimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Nos vero, Edwardus, prior prioratus sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, supradicti et eiusdem loci conventus capitulariter in domo nostra capitulari predicta insimul congregati huiusmodi poreionis quindecim marcarum quattuorque carrectatarum feni, curtilagii et gardini pro manso dicti vicarii limitacioni, assignacioni, et ordinacioni predictis per dictum reverendum, etc., Edmundum, episcopum Herefordensem, et ipsius ordinacionis seu decreti observacioni et solucioni sub penis predictis factis nostrum unanimem prebemus consensum pariter et assensum, et ad hec omnia et singula premissa nos et successores nostri perpetuis futuris temporibus fideliter in omnibus observanda tenore presencium firmiter obligamur. In cuius, etc. Datum unanimi assensu nostro in domo nostra capitulari, quo videlicet ad huius pendentis sigilli nostri communis appositionem, eiusdem mensis Decembris die penultimo, anno vero Domini supradicto.

Dec. 4.—The will of Hugh Hakeley, chaplain.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Quarto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, ego, Hugo Hakeley, capellanus, compos mentis, condo testamentum meum in hunc modum:—In primis lego animam meam Deo et corpus meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesia parochiali de Tedestone de la Mare. Item lego x s. pro anima mea celebranda in festo conceptionis beate Marie proximo futuro. Item lego fratribus Karmelitis de Lodelowe ii s. vid. pro una tricennali. Item lego fratribus Augustiniensibus de Wenlok ii s. vii d. pro una tricennali. Item lego fratribus predicatoribus et fratribus minoribus de Wigornia v s. pro duobus tricennalibus. Item lego cuilibet filiolo meo unum busellum frumenti. Residuum vero omnium honorum meorum non legatorum lego disposicioni executorum meorum ut ipsi disponant ea et ordinent prout melius viderint anime expedire. Ad istam execucionem fideliter faciendam et exequendam dominum Ricardum Grene, vicarium de Wolferlowe, et Robertum Broune meos executores constituo. Datum die et anno Domini supradictis.

A D. 1418. *Feb. 24.—Commission to the vicar of Bromyard to receive the purgation of John Smyth, who has been accused of the murder of Margery, the young daughter of Thomas Gladwyn, and of concealing her body in the bishop's field at Bromyard.*

Fol. 19. Edmundus, etc., perpetuo vicario de Bromyard, salutem, etc. Ad recipiendum in forma juris purgacionem canonicam Johannis Smyth, filii Symonis Smyth, ville nostre de Bromyard, per quosdam emulos suos nequiter et maliciose, ut asserit, diffamati, videlicet quod idem Johannes quandam Margeriam, filiam Thome Gladwyn, pucellam teneram miserabiliter interfecisset, et aliter quod sceleri huic nephario consensisset, et eam deinde in campo nostro, alias le Doune de Bromyard, temere occultasset, unde nos cum instancia multiplici sollicite requisiti quatinus ipsum super premissis ad eius purgacionem legitimam admittere dignaremur, ipsum Johannem admittendo ad eandem cum duodecim manu virorum, convicinatorum suorum bone fame et conversacionis honeste, die dominica proxime jam futura, in ecclesia de Bromyard predicta, vocatis primitus ad hoc omnibus et singulis si qui contra purgacionem huiusmodi sua viderint interesse, vobis de cuius fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras. Certificantes nos, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, vicesimo quarto die Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

A. D. 1419. *Feb. 24.—Mandate to the vicar and elergy of Ross to publish a sentence of excommunication against the evildoers who have broken into the rectory house at Ross and stolen a bell and other goods.*

Edmundus, etc., vicario de Rosse et capellanis omnibus et singulis in eadem ecclesia de Rosse celebrantibus salutem. etc. Licet omnes et singuli Cantuariensis provincie qui in domibus, maneriis, grangiis, vel aliis locis ad archiepiscopos, episcopos, vel alias personas ecclesiasticas seu ad ipsas ecclesias pertinentibus quicquid preter et contra voluntatem aut permissionem dominorum vel eorum qui sunt huiusmodi terrarum custodiis deputati abstrahere, consumere, vel contractare presumserint, abstrahi, consumi, vel contractari fecerint, seu huiusmodi abstraccionem, consumpcionem, vel contractacionem suo nomine vel a familiaribus suis factam ratam habuerint sunt maioris sententia excommunicacionis in sanctorum patrum constitucionibus in hac parte editis et admissis proinde lata dampnabiliter innodati, quidam tamen, ut

A.D. 1419. accepimus, iniquitatis filii, nostre diocesis dictęque provincie Cantuariensis subditi, sue salutis immemores, quorum nomina ignorantur pariter et persone, ad manerium nostrum de Rosse et rectoriam eiusdem accidentes quamdam campanam, necnon et alios vectes ferreos de nostris inibi fenestris enormiter fringentes, et alia bona nostra et dictę rectorie nequiter et maliciose, ausu temerario et mente sacrilega, preter et contra nostram vel officiariorum nostrorum licenciam quamlibet aut voluntatem, nequiter asportarunt, maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam dampnabiliter incurrendo qua existunt hactenus innodati in animarum suarum periculum et aliorum perniciosum exemplum. Quocirca vobis et vestrum cuilibet committimus et mandamus quatinus prefatis malefactoribus cum suis compliceibus et fautoribus in genere moneatis quod infra quindecim dies post monicionem vestram subtracta huiusmodi restituant et revelent debite, ut tenentur, alioquin lapsis dictis quindecim diebus ipsos malefactores omnes et singulos et alios quoscunque premissa nomine suo aut a familiaribus suis facta rata habentes in eadem ecclesia et singulis capellis eiusdem sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse, campanis pulsatis, candelis accensis et in terram projectis, cruceque in manibus erecta, et cum alia omni solempnitate in talibus consueta publice in genere denunciatis seu faciatis ab aliis modo simili denunciari, ab huiusmodi denunciacione non cessantes donec malefactores huiusmodi beneficium absolucionis de nobis in forma juris meruerint obtinere. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, vicesimo quarto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

Feb. 25.—The bishop commends to the clergy the agents of the hospital of S. Wulstan at Worcester when they come to beg for alms, and promises an indulgence to all who comply.

Edmundus, etc., ruralibus decanis ecclesiarumque rectoribus, etc., salutem, etc. Gratum impenditur obsequium Altissimo et acceptum dum operibus insistitur pietatis que gratiam et misericordiam excitant Salvatoris. Hac nempe meditacione propensius excitati universis et singulis in virtute obediencie firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus, cum Walterus Streche, procurator magistri et fratrum hospitalis sanctorum Wolstani et Godewali, civitatis Wygornie, seu alii veri nuncii eorundem ad vos seu ecclesias vestras aut loca vestra accesserint fidelium elemosinas ad

A.D. 1419.

sustentacionem pauperum et infirmorum in dicto hospitali degencium petitori, ipsos ad hoc admittatis favorabiliter et benigne, privilegia et indulgencias eidem hospitali rite concessa clero et populo vobis commissis bona fide exponatis et eosdem exponere permittatis, dictumque negocium efficaciter promoveatis verbo pariter et exemplo, mandantes et in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes quatinus quicquid pia devocio fidelium eidem procuratori seu nunciis in hac parte duxerit conferendum seu legandum ipsis sine diminucione quacumque faciatis celeriter liberari nichil vobis usurpantes seu detinentes de eisdem. Preterea vobis omnibus et singulis tenore presencium inhihemus ne quosque alios questores preter eos quos litteris nostris huiusmodi cum impressione signeti nostri in dorso eiusdem¹ ad premissa admisimus nullatenus admittatis sub pena censurarum ecclesiasticarum in vestrum quoslibet mandatis nostris contravenientes non immerito fulminandarum, sed eorum litteras et instrumenta fabricata nobis omnino transmittatis. Et ut mentes fidelium ad premissa exercenda per allectiva indulgenciarum munera propensius excitemus, de Dei igitur, etc., confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis, etc., de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis qui ad sustentacionem dictorum pauperum et infirmorum aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collatis contulerint, etc., quadraginta dies indulgencie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per presentes post annum a data presencium nullatenus valituras. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, vicesimo quarto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini quo supra.

Feb. 22.—Commission to the dean of Ross and others to hold in safe custody the sequestrated fruits and effects of the vicarage of Newland.

Fol 20.

Edmundus, etc., decano nostro de Rosse, rectori de Staundone, Johanni Chauntvell et Henrico Hirt, parochianis de Newelond, salutem, etc. Cum super causis legitimis fructus et proventus ac alia bona ad vicariam de Newlond predicta spectancia duxerimus sequestrari, vobis de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus et mandamus quatinus fructus et proventus ac alia bona huiusmodi vicarie predictae sic per nos fuisse¹ et¹ esse¹ sequestrata publice arta et salva custodia teneatis et fideliter conservetis donec aliud a nobis habeatis in mandatis. Datum apud Whiteborne, xxii^{do} die Februarii, anno prescripto.

A. D. 1419. *Mar. 7.—Licence to Robert Wolfe to hear confessions in the diocese.*

Edmundus, etc., domino Roberto Wolfe, capellano nostre diocesis, salutem et medelam animarum sinceris affectibus promovere. Ad audiendum confessiones diocesanorum nostrorum tibi sua peccata in foro anime revelare volencium, et ipsis imponendum prout expedire cognoveris penitencias salutare, necnon beneficium absolucionis juxta formam ecclesie imponendum, licencia prius a proprio curato petita et obtenta, ita tamen quod per hoc matrieci ecclesie sue prejudicium minime generetur quo ad decimarum oblacionem ac aliarum ecclesie parochialis obvencionum debitam persolucionem, necnon in casibus de jure vel consuetudine nobis reservatis, violacionibus nostrum seu libertatum nostre ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, ac parcarum nostrarum fracionibus, violacionibus eciam seu corrupecionibus monialium Deo dedicatarum, ac violacionibus ecclesiarum seu cimiteriorum propter quas indigeant reconciliari, perjuriis eciam in assisis aut alias ubi sequitur mors vel exheredacio aut gravis depauperacio alicuius dumtaxat exceptis, dummodo ecclesie Herefordensis fabrice secundum consuetudinem penitenciariorum quota pecuniaria secundum sufficienciam solituri deputetur, tibi commitimus vices nostras et plenariam potestatem presentibus per unum annum tantummodo duraturis. Datum apud Whitborne, septimo die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC°xviii°.

Mar. 9—Commission to the rector of Oldbury to assess the dilapidations of the rectory of Tasley and to sequester the property of the late rector till his executors make them good.

Pol. 20b.

Edmundus, etc., domino Johanni Holbech, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Oldbury, salutem, etc. Cum dilecto nobis in Christo Willelmo Heneley, capellano, ecclesiam parochie de Tasseley, nostre diocesis, vacantem ad quam per nobilem virum Johannem Page, dominum, ut asserit, de Tasseley, verum eiusdem patronum [presentatus extitit], contulimus, ipsumque rectorem cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis instituimus canonice in eadem, idemque Willelmus nobis instanter supplicavit quod, cum bone memorie dominus Johannes Hogges, quondam rector ecclesie predictae, predecessor suus nuper defunctus, in cancello, libris, ornamentis dicte ecclesie ac edificiis rectorie eiusdem et aliis pertinentibus ad eandem quamplures evidentes defectus mortis sue tempore

A. D. 1419.

incorrectos dimiserit, quorum reparacio, dum vivit, de jure et consuetudine pertinet ad eundem, quatinus in hac parte dignemur sibi de opportuno remedio providere, et nos, volentes eidem Willelmo in hac parte justicie debitum exhibere, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus ad dictam ecclesiam personaliter accedas et defectus huiusmodi visui tuo apponens de eisdem per viros fidedignos in forma juris juratos, premissorum noticiam plenius obtinentes, executoribus dicti defuncti, si quos fecerit, et aliis in hac parte jure vocandis ad hoc legitime primitus evocatis, inquiras diligenter, eosque facias estimari fideliter et taxari, ac bona ecclesiastica dicti defuncti, si que infra nostram diocesem reperiri valeant, usque ad estimacionem defeccuum huiusmodi auctoritate nostra sequestres seu sequestrari facias et salvo custodiri sequestro, quousque per eos ad quos pertinet de reparacione defeccuum huiusmodi sive per viam composicionis sive alias sufficienter caveatur. Et quid etc, Datum apud Whiteborne, ix^o die Marcii, anno quo supra.

Mar 21,.—Mandate to the dean of Leominster and others to sequester the fruits and profits of the vicarage of Birley.

Edmundus, etc., decano nostro de Leymstre, Reginaldo of the thorne, et Johanni Jenkynns, salutem, etc. Ad sequestrandum fructus et proventus qualescunque ecclesie parochialis de Burley et eosdem fructus et proventus sub arto et salvo custodiri faciendum sequestro, donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis, vobis conjunctim et divisim tenore presencium committimus vices nostras, mandantes insuper quatinus diligenciam vestram fideliter adhibeatis in premissis sicut nobis imposterum volueritis respondere. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, xxi^o die Marcii, anno quo supra.

Apr. 4.—Manumission of John del Wode, a bondman of the bishop and servant in his kitchen.

Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc. Cum omnes homines liberos vel libere condicionis ab inicio natura procreavit, et postea jus gencium quosdam illorum jugo substitit servitutis, nimirum pium fore credimus et a Deo merito premiandum quosdam illorum quorum merita hoc requirunt pristina reddere libertati. Cuius rei consideracione Johannem del Wode, legitimum Willelmi del

Wode, nativi nostri, filium, de nostra coquina servitorem et nativum nostrum spectantem ad dominium nostrum de Colewalle, cum sequela sua procreata seu procreanda et cum suis bonis et catallis manumisimus et ab omni iugo servitutis liberavimus per presentes, ita quod de cetero liber et liberi existat et existant ad quascumque mundi partes sibi placuerit aut placuerint evolare absque reclamacione nostra vel successorum nostrorum. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whiteborne, quarto die Aprilis, anno quo supra.

Apr. 18.—Contributors to the repair of the highway called Alvynglake are granted an indulgence.

Item xviii^o die Aprilis et nostre consecracionis [anno] tercio concessa fuit indulgencia xl dierum omnibus, etc., contribuentibus ad reparacionem vie regie vocate Alvynglake, Herefordensis diocesis, per unum annum tantummodo duratura.

Mar. 3.—Mandate from the archbishop for prayer to be offered for the peace proposed between the King of England and the Dauphin after the surrender of Rouen. This the bishop executes in his sermon in Hereford on Palm Sunday.

Reverendo, etc, Edmundo, etc, Willelmus, permissione divina Bangorensis episcopus, reverendi, etc., Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi in remotis agentis vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, salutem, etc., Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Henrici, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., nuper recepimus, etc., in hec verba:—Henricus, etc., venerabili fratri nostro domino Ricardo, etc., ipsove in remotis agente eius vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem, etc. Transiturus de hoc mundo ad patrem salvator noster, dominus Jesus Christus, discipulis suis pacem suam reliquit ut eam in terris prompioris devocionis affectu colerent et laudarent, quoniam nisi in pacis tempore nunquam bene colitur pacis auctor, curaque pastoralis officii secundum canonicas sanciones mutuo consilio et auxilio prelatorum qui loco discipulorum huiusmodi successerunt inter alias sollicitudines humeris incumbentes pro bono pacis inter cunctos Christicolos confovende precipue firmiterque tenende diligenti studio et studiosa diligencia vigilaret. Quod siquidem dira guerrarum commocio devorat et consumit, hoc pax predicta restaurat, unificat, et pro-

A D. 1419.

ducit non tam ad bona temporalia quam ad spiritualia plurimum amplianda, testante Seneca qui sic ait :—Concordia parve res crescunt et discordia plurime dilabuntur. Cum igitur post redditam civitatem Rothomagensem illustrissimo domino nostro regi inter suos et dolphini, filii regis Francorum, nomine patris sui ambasiatores solempnes electos in civitate predicta concordatum pariter et conventum extiterat quod illustrissimus dominus noster ac dolphinus predicti xxvi^{to} die mensis Marcii qui nunc adesse festinat super perpetue pacis vinculo inter utrumque regum, Anglie videlicet et Francie, ut speratur, de propicio copulando personaliter tractaturi convenient, fraternitatem vestram sincero cordis affectu rogamus et eciam exhortamur in Domino, firmiter nichilominus injungentes, quatinus clerum et populum vestrarum civitatis et diocesis sic diligenter sicque sollicite excitare velitis, ut statum felicem et prosperum dicti domini nostri regis specialius recommissum habentes in suis processionibus consuetis et missis fervenciori devociorique spiritu quo eis concedatur ab alto que ad pacem sunt huiusmodi rogare studeant et laborent, continuent et prosequantur eandem, ceterisque suffraganeis nostre Cantuariensis provincie nostra auctoritate detis firmiter in mandatis quod clerus et populus suarum civitatum et diocesum hoc idem faciant observari. Et ut propensius excitentur ad ea premiumque proinde condigne spiritualis remunerationis recipiant, omnibus contritis, penitentibus, et confessis de thesauro ecclesie, qui nobis dispensandus committitur, xl dies indulgencie [qui] circa devotas preces huiusmodi vacare voluerint concedimus per presentes, ac per vos et dictos nostros suffraganeos consimiles indulgencias cupimus elargiri. Datum Rottomagi, xiiii^{mo} die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}xviii^{mo}, et nostre translacionis anno quinto. Vobis igitur auctoritate litterarum huiusmodi cum reverencia qua decet tenore presencium damus in mandatis quatinus clerum et populum vestrarum civitatis et diocesis ad premissa sic excitare velitis ut statum felicem eiusdem domini nostri regis specialius, ut predicetur, recommissum habentes ea que ad pacem sunt huiusmodi rogare studeant et laborent, ac omnia et singula in eisdem litteris contenta juxta exigenciam earundem faciant plenius observari, quibus omnibus, penitentibus et confessis, circa devotas preces huiusmodi vacare volentibus de thesauro ecclesie quadraginta dies indulgencie velitis in Domino elargiri. Datum Londoniis sub sigillo quo in huiusmodi vicariatus utimur officio, tercia die mensis Marcii, anno

p. 1419.

Domini supradicto. Quod vero mandatum dominus ipsemet per omnia ut supra scribitur exequabatur in predicatione sua publica, habita die ramis palmarum in civitata sua Herefordensi.

June 1.—An indulgence of 40 days granted to subscribers to the repair of Lugg bridge.

Item primo die Junii, anno Domini supradicto, indulgentia xl dierum concessa fuit omnibus et singulis subditis domini et aliis quorum diocesani, etc, qui ad reparacionem pontis vocati Lugbrugge, sue diocesis, viarum et pavimenti dicto ponti adjacentis de bonis, etc., aliquid contulerint presentibus per annum a data presencium tantummodo duratura.

June 5.—Whereas Thomas Donne, vicar of Alberbury, has falsely pretended himself to be the bishop's commissary and has commenced certain proceedings for divorce against subjects of the bishop of S Asaph, the bishop formally disavows him, and empowers the bishop of S. Asaph to cite and punish him, as well as to proceed with the cases in question.

Reverendo, etc., Roberto, Dei gracia Assavensi episcopo, Edmundus, etc., salutem, etc. Ex certis causis animum nostrum moventibus paternitati vestre ad audiendum, examinandum et fine debito terminandum causam et causas, sentenciam et sentencias divorcii seu divorciorum inter parochianos vestros per dominum Thomam Donne, vicarium de Alburbury, pretensum commissarium nostrum, cui nullam in causarum cognicione unquam commisimus potestatem, quod vobis per presentes notificamus et per vos omnibus quorum interest notificari volumus, motam et motas, latam et latas, et in ipsis procedendum prout juris ordo exigerit, dictumque dominum Thomam coram vobis seu commissariis vestris citandum seu citari faciendum eciam ad diocesem vestram diebus et locis ad hoc assignandis ad defendendum unumquemque processum divorcii inter subditos vestros habitum, dictumque dominum Thomam, nisi processum suum seu processus suos legitime defenderit puniendum vice et auctoritate nostris juxta canonicas sanctiones tenore presencium plenariam committimus potestatem, etc. Et quid in premissis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, v^{to} die Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxix^o, et nostre consecracionis tercio.

A D 1419. June 20.—*An indulgence granted to contributors to the repair of Worcester bridge.*

Fol. 22b. Item xx^{mo} die Junii concessa fuit indulgencia xl dierum omnibus, etc., contribuentibus ad reparacionem pontis civitatis Wygornie, pro nostre libito voluntatis tantummodo duratura.

July 5.—*The tenants within the lordship of Bishop's Castle receive a pardon for all felonies and offences, and an acquittance for all causes of action the bishop may have against them.*

Sachent toutz gentz cestz lettrez verrontz ou orrontz que nous Esmond, par divine suffrance evesque de Hereford, eiauntz consideracion de la bone volonte que nos tenauntz de Myllytone, Astone, et Castellthroghe deins notre seigneurie de Cbastell Evesque ont a demuroer et occupier leurs tenures pesiblement saunz disobeissauntz ou rebellion en temps avener grauntoms as tous nos ditz tenaunts et a chescun de eux de notre grace especialle pardon general de tous maneres rebellions, felonies, rapes des femmes, et tous aultres maneres trespassez faitz envers nous ou notre seigneurie saunz ent estre empechez, molestez ou grevez par nous ou aucun de nos de ceo jour enavarunt horspris eux qui al fessauntz de cestez ne viendront pas a grace et pees par virtue du dit pardon. Et vouloms et mandoms a tous nos officers et servaunts en les parties de notre seigneurie suisdit quils retenent et suffrent nos ditz tenauntz et chescun de eux pesiblement a demuroer sous leurs tenures saunz eux grever ou deseaiser silz soient trues loialx lieges a notre seignur, le Roy, et obeisauntz a nous et a nos et paiauntz nos duytes en manere quils firent en temps de nos predecessourez et en temps du pees. Et outre ceo de notre especial grace avoms pardonez as nos ditz tenauntz de Myllytone, Astone, et Castellthroghe suisdit tous maneres accions, chalenges, et punysementz quelx avoms ou avoir purroms envers eux par cause ascuns juggementz erromes et reversables par eux donez deinz nos Courtes illoesque devaunt le jour de la fesinauntz dy cestes. Et tesmoignauntz du quelle chose ay cestes avoms fait mettre notre seal. Done a notre maner de Whiteborne, le v jour de Jule, lan du reigne le roy Henry quint puis le Conqueste septism et de notre consecracion lan tierce.

[419.]

Sept. 11—*The king, who desires to pass the accounts of the collectors of the tenth granted by the clergy in the third year of his reign, requests the bishop to inform him of the exemptions that have been made, and the latter sends to the Exchequer a list of appropriated and exempt churches.*

[23.]

Edmundus, etc., venerabilibus et discretis viris, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis salutem, etc. Breve domini nostri regis nuper cum ea qua decet reverencia recepimus tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Henricus, rex, etc., Edmundo, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique confratres vestri, etc., in convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, octavo die Novembris, anno regni nostri tercii incepta et usque secundum diem Decembris extunc sequentem in dies continuata concesseritis et concesserint nobis duas decimas de bonis ecclesiasticis, etc., exceptis bonis et beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum, beneficiisque in partibus Wallie et alibi per incursus hostiles, inundaciones aquarum aut aliter destructis vel nimium diminutis, super quibus stabitur litteris ordinariorum, prout per inspeccionem rotulorum de scaccario nobis constat, et licet tam collectores prime decime decimarum predictarum in diocese vestra quam alii collectores diversarum aliarum decimarum et medietum decimarum nobis in diocese vestra ante hec tempora in forma predicta concessarum exonerationem suam pro decimis et medietatibus decimarum, etc., coram thesaurario et baronibus de dicto scaccario nostro juxta formam concessionum predictarum prosecuti fuerint et indies prosequantur, iidem tamen barones nostri ad finalem discussionem, de eo quod ad nos pertinet, de decimis et medietatibus decimarum prefatas moniales et hospitalarios ac bona et beneficia ecclesiastica per guerras seu inundaciones aquarum destructa seu nimium diminuta contingentibus debito modo hucusque procedere non poterunt nec adhuc possunt pro eo quod in rotulis de particulis taxacionis ecclesiarum diocesis vestre et jurisdictionum predictarum penes dictum scaccarium nostrum residentibus per quos collectores predicti coram prefatis baronibus nostris computarunt, aut alibi in eodem scaccario nostro minime reperitur que ecclesie diocesis vestre monialibus, hospitalariis, seu aliis domibus religiosis appropriate existunt, et que non appropriate, nec que beneficia per guerras seu inundaciones aquarum sunt destructa seu nimium diminuta, nos tam indemnitati nostre quam collectorum predictorum exonerationi in hac parte debite prospicere volentes et

A.D. 1419.

quod barones nostri super premissis per vos juxta formam concessionum decimarum certiorentur, vobis mandamus quod scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis penes vos residentibus premissa concernentibus, eosdem barones tam de omnibus huiusmodi ecclesiis infra diocesem predictam domibus religiosis appropriatis, et quas ecclesias moniales, hospitalarii, aut alii viri religiosi separatim in propriis usibus tenent, et a quo tempore tenuerunt et si aliquae vicarie in dictis ecclesiis a tempore appropriacionum earundem fundate seu dotate extiterint et ad quas summas vicarie ille, si que sint in eisdem ecclesiis, taxate fuerunt et assesse et sunt in presenti, necnon quantas summas dicte moniales, hospitalarii, domus religiose, et alii ad integram decimam pro porcionibus suis de dictis parochialibus ecclesiis nobis et progenitoribus nostris ante hec tempora concessam solvere de jure debuerunt sive consueverunt, quam de bonis et beneficiis per guerras et inundaciones aquarum aut aliter destructis seu nimium diminutis, et a quo tempore destructa seu diminuta extiterunt, et in quibus archidiaconatibus et decanatibus dicte ecclesie sic appropriate ac vicarie in eisdem fundate seu dotate ac huiusmodi bona et beneficia, ut premittitur, destructa existunt, a die sancti Michaelis in xv dies distincte et aperte certificetis remittentes ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste R. Westwode, apud Westmonasterium, viii^o die Octobris, anno regni nostri septimo, per concessionem predictam et per barones. Cuius quidem brevis pretexto de et super omnibus et singulis in eodem brevi superius contentis et nobis demandatis registra et alias evidencias premissa concernencia tam penes nos quam moniales, hospitalarios huiusmodi exceptos et alios viros religiosos predictos remanencia scrutari fecimus diligenter, per que et per inquisitionem super articulis in eodem brevi contentis factam invenimus omnia et singula fieri, prout in cedula presentibus annexa singillatim et successive plenius describuntur. Preterea pauperes moniales de Lyndbrook, Acornbury, Cokhulle, Brewode, et hospitalarii de Dymmore, Ledbury, et sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, tenent certas ecclesias eis, ut dicitur, appropriatas in archidiaconatibus dicte nostre diocesis in cedula presentibus annexa descriptis, qui vero moniales et hospitalarii prelibati in singulis concessionibus decimarum prelatorum et cleri domino regi factis solebant, prout jam solent, per nos et predecessores nostros, suos in hac parte ordinarios, excipi et per dominum nostrum regem et progenitores suos ab earundem prestacione decimarum graciose exonerari. Que

A.D. 1419.

omnia et singula vestris reverenciis una cum ecclesiis nostre diocesis in marchiis Wallie per guerras destructis harum et presentibus cedula annexe tenoribus intimamus. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, xi^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadingentesimo decimo nono, etc. Abbas et conventus de Wygmore infra decanatum de Leominstre possident ecclesiam de Wygmore taxatam ad viii li. xiii s. iiii d. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad viii marcas et dimidiam. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Burley cum vicaria taxatam ad viii marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Aylmestreo cum capella taxatam ad x li. i marcam cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad viii marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Presthemed taxatam ad viiii li. i marcam cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad xii marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Shobdone cum vicaria taxatam ad viii li. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Buytone taxatam ad c s. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Staundone cum vicaria taxatam ad x marcas cum porcione de Orleton taxata ad xl s. Idem abbas et conventus possident in decanatu de Webley ecclesiam de Bredwardine cum vicaria taxatam ad viiii li. Item idem abbas et conventus de Wygmore in decanatu de Boreford, in archidiaconatu Salopshire, possident porcionem in ecclesia de Hoptone Wafre taxatam ad dimidiam marce. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Cleobury Mortimer cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xli. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Momele cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad c s. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Nynsolers taxatam ad iii s. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Stotesdone possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stotesdone taxatam ad xiii s. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Cheylemershe cum vicaria taxatam ad xli. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Huggeley cum vicaria taxatam ad iiii marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Kynlet cum vicaria taxatam ad xli. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Nyensavage cum vicaria taxatam ad vi li. i marcam. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Chettone taxatam ad x s. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Ludlowe possident ecclesiam de Caynham cum vicaria taxatam ad iii li, vi s. viii d. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Pontesbury possident ecclesiam de Moelbracy

A.D. 1419. taxatam ad xli li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad c s. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Clone possident ecclesiam de Castro episcopi taxatam ad viii li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad vii marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Lydbury north taxatam ad xiii li. et dimidiam marce. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Bokenhulle cum vicaria taxatam ad cvi s. viii d. Idem abbas et conventus possident ecclesiam de Leyntewardyne cum capella taxatam ad xxli. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad vii marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Ayshystone taxatam ad ii s. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad ^{xx}ix li. xviii s. ix d. i ob. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad xvi li. xii d., temporalia eorundem apud Rotelynghope taxantur ad iii li. ii s., mobilia eorundem ibidem taxantur ad x s.

Item prior et conventus de Wigornia in decanatu de Boreford possident ecclesiam de Lyntrugge cum vicaria taxatam ad xv li. x s. x d. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xxviii li. iii s. x d. Abbas et conventus Gloucestrie infra decanatum de Irchenfeld possident ecclesiam de Foy cum vicaria taxatam ad x marcas. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Rosse possident ecclesiam de Prestone cum vicaria taxatam ad v marcas. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Foresta possident porcionem in ecclesia de Teyntone taxatam ad xxv s. viii d. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in capella de Upledone taxatam ad xls. Sacrista Gloucestrie possidet ecclesiam de Churcham taxatam ad xxli. cum porcione vicarie in eadem cum capella de Bulley taxata ad viii marcas. In decanatu de Froma possident ecclesiam de magna Cowarne cum vicaria taxatam ad xiii li. et dimidiam marce. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad lxi li. ix s. id. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad viii li. xis. viii d.

Abbas et conventus de Oseney infra decanatum de Leomestria possident porcionem infra ecclesiam de Wafurstone taxatam ad xiii f. iii d.

Item abbas et conventus de Dora in decanatu de Webley possident ecclesiam de Bactan cum vicaria taxatam ad lx s. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Froma possident ecclesiam de Avenbury cum vicaria taxatam ad xlii li. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xxviii li. ii s. id., mobilia eorundem taxantur ad xxxviii li. i marcam.

A-D 1419.

Item abbas et conventus de Tyntrane in decanatu de Foresta possident ecclesiam de Wolastone cum vicaria taxatam ad xxli. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Tudenham taxatam ad v marcas.

Item abbas et conventus de Flaxeley infra decanatum de Foresta possident temporalia de Walmore taxata ad xiiii li. i d. Mobilia eorundem ibidem taxantur ad vi li. xv s. x d. Abbas et conventus de Gracia Dei possident temporalia taxata ad viii li. iiii s. iiii d., mobilia eorundem taxantur ad iiii s. vi d.

Fol. 24.

Abbas de Conges, nunc in manu regis, in decanatu de Westone possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Stokedyth taxatam ad ls. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Leomestria possidet capellam de Monkelan taxatam ad iiii li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad vi marcas et dimidiam. Temporalia eorundem ibidem et apud Aldeley in decanatu de Boreford taxantur ad xii li. vs. viii d.

Episcopus Landavensis possidet ecclesiam de Nova terra cum vicaria taxatam ad xl marcas.

Prior Herefordie in decanatu Herefordie possidet porcionem in ecclesia sancti Audoeni taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia sancti Petri taxatam ad iiii li. viii s. iiii d. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Kyngestone taxatam ad vs. Idem] prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia sancti Martini taxatam ad vis. viii d. Idem prior in decanatu de Westone possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Welyntone taxatam ad xs. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Bodenham taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Dormytone cum Bartwastre taxatam ad cs. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Lugwardyne taxatam ad xs. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Westone taxatam ad xs. Idem prior in decanatu de Leomistria possidet porcionem apud Bradfield taxatam ad iis. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Humbre taxatam ad xs. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Hamptone taxatam ad xs. Idem prior possidet porcionem apud Strete in parochia de Kyngeslan taxatam ad iiii s. iiii d. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Mokkas taxatam ad iiii s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Yavsore taxatam ad ii marcas. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Malmeshulle Gamage cum vicaria taxatam ad iiii li. Idem prior

A.D. 1419.

in decanatu de Froma possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Stoke-lacy taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Feltone cum vicaria taxatam ad liii s. iiii d. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Ocle pychard taxatam ad c s. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad c s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Yarkhulle taxatam ad vi s. viii d. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Cradeley taxatam ad v s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Froma Castri taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior in decanatu de Irchenfield possidet ecclesiam de Hommelacy taxatam ad x li. viii s. iiii d. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad xii marcas. Idem prior possidet in decanatu de Foresta porcionem in ecclesia de Kempeley taxatam ad x s. Temporalia eiusdem prioris taxantur ad lv li. ix s. vid. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad xxix s. x d. Item idem prior in decanatu de Stotesdone possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Wethulle taxatam ad vi s. viii d. Idem [prior] et conventus in decanatu de Ludlowe possident pensionem in ecclesia de Boturley taxatam ad xxx s. Idem prior et conventus in decanatu de Wenlok possident porcionem in ecclesia de Russhbury taxatam ad xiii s. iiii d. Item prior de Leomestria in decanatu de Westone possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Bodenham taxatam ad iiii s. iiii d. Idem prior in decanatu de Leomestria possidet ecclesiam de Leomestria cum capella taxatam ad lxx li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad x marcas. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Eya taxatam ad xlv li. et dimidiam marce, cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad v marcas et dimidiam. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Humbre taxatam ad iiii s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Hamptone taxatam ad ii s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Hatfeld magna taxatam ad xxxvii s. ix d. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Monkalan taxatam ad xii d. Idem prior possidet porcionem in capellis de Strete et Crofte taxatam ad ii s. Idem prior in decanatu de Webley possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Kenardesley taxatam ad vi s. viii d. Idem prior in decanatu de Froma possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Pencombe taxatam ad v s. Temporalia eiusdem et abbatis de Redyng taxantur ad ccciii li. ix s. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad ix li i marcam. Item prior Lanthonie juxta Gloucestriam in decanatu de Webley possidet ecclesiam de Kyntone cum vicaria taxatam ad xx li. Idem prior in decanatu de Foresta possidet ecclesiam de Awre cum vicaria taxatam ad x li. Temporalia eiusdem prioris taxantur ad ix li. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad xlviii s. iiii d.

A.D. 1419.

Item prior Llanthonie prime in decanatu de Westone possidet porcionem in capella de Brynsoppe taxatam ad v marcas. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Burghulle taxatam ad viii li. et dimidiam marce cum porcione vicarie taxata ad x li. Idem prior in decanatu de Webley possidet ecclesiam de Erdesley cum vicaria taxatam ad xlii. et dimidiam marce. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Kenchestre cum vicaria taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Yavsore cum vicaria taxatam ad liii s. iiid d. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Webley taxatam ad xii li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad c s. Idem prior in decanatu de Froma possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Ullyngwyk taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Froma episcopi taxatam ad viii li. et dimidiam marce cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad xii marcas. Idem prior in decanatu de Irchenfeld possidet ecclesiam cum vicaria de Orecoppe taxatam ad iii li. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Lanwaran taxatam ad vi li. i marcem. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam sancti Kenedrici cum vicaria taxatam ad iii li. viii s. iiid d. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad xliii li. ix s. Idem prior in decanatu de Ludlowe possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Stokesey taxatam ad vi s. viii d. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Stauntonelacy taxatam ad xxxvi li. i marcem cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad xli.

Item prior Maioris Malvernii in decanatu Herefordie possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Dynor taxatam ad viii s. iiid. Idem prior in decanatu de Westone possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Westone taxatam ad iii s. iiid d. Idem prior in decanatu de Leomestria possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Hamptone taxatam ad x s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Hatfield magna taxatam ad iii li. xv s. viid. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Hatfield parva taxatam ad x d. Idem prior in decanatu de Webley possidet ecclesiam sancti Petri de Straddel cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xx li. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Leonhale taxatam ad vii s. viii d. Idem prior possidet pensionem in ecclesia de Almaly taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior in decanatu de Froma possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Tedestorne de la Mare taxatam ad x s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Tedestorne Wafre taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Magna Cowarne taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Codyntone taxatam ad v s. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad xxiii li. v s. ii d. i ob. Idem prior in

A.D. 1419.

decanatu de Boreford possidet ecclesiam de Baytone cum vicaria taxatam ad iiii li. Idem prior et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stanford taxatam ad v s. Idem prior et conventus in decanatu de Clone possident ecclesiam de Stowe cum capella de Kyngtone taxatam ad x li.

Item prior minoris Malvernii possidet temporalia taxata ad xiii s. iiii d. et mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad x s.

Item prior de Wormesley in decanatu de Westone possidet ecclesiam de Dylewe taxatam ad xvii li. xv s. vi. d. i ob. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad viii li. xvii s. ix d. i ob. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Pyonia Regis taxatam ad viii li. xvii s. ix d. i ob. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad iiii li. viii s. x d. i ob. Idem prior in decanatu de Webley possidet ecclesiam de Wormesley cum vicaria taxatam ad xxvi s. viii d. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Almaly cum vicaria taxatam ad xxv marcas. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Leonhales cum vicaria taxatam ad viii li. Temporalia eiusdem prioris taxantur ad xx li. vii s. viii d. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad vi li. v s.

Item prior de Tytteley quondam, jam prior ordinis Cartusiensis de Schene, in decanatu de Leomestria possidet ecclesiam de Tytteley taxatam ad c s. Idem prior in decanatu de Webley possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Kyngtone taxatam ad xli s. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad x li. xviii s. ii d. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad xlv s.

Item procurator de Lyra, ꝑ modo Schene, in decanatu Herefordie possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Dynre taxatam ad xxvi s. viii d. Idem procurator possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Deweswalle taxatam ad vi s. viii d. Idem procurator in decanatu de Leomestria possidet ecclesiam de Erleslane taxatam ad xvi li. i marcam cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad vi marcas et dimidiam. Idem procurator in decanatu de Irchynfeld possidet ecclesiam de Bridestowe taxatam ad x li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad x marcas. Idem procurator in decanatu de Rosse possidet ecclesiam de Fowehope cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xiii li. et dimidiam marce.

Idem procurator possidet ecclesiam de Magna Marce taxatam ad xxv li. i marcam cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad xiii marcas. Idem procurator possidet ecclesiam de Lyntone taxatam

D. 1419.

ad viii li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad vi marcas et dimidiam marce. Idem procurator possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Straungeford taxatam ad xls. Idem procurator in decanatu de Foresta possidet ecclesiam de Tudenham taxatam ad xx marcas cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad x marcas. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad xxiii li. xxii d.¹ Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad xix s. viii d.

Item Councches, modo Schene, in decanatu de Boreford possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Aka taxatam ad xls. Idem possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Abdeley taxatam ad xiii s. iiii d. Idem procurator in decanatu de Boreford possidet ecclesiam de Temedebury taxatam ad xiii li. et dimidiam marce cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad x marcas.

Item prior de Kylpek in decanatu de Westone possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Bodenham taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior in decanatu de Leomestria possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Leomestria taxatam ad xv s. Idem prior in decanatu de Irchenfeld possidet ecclesiam de Dewchurh cum vicaria taxatam ad xiii li. et dimidiam marce. Idem prior in decanatu de Foresta possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Teyntone taxatam ad xv s. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad lvii s. vii d. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad vis.

Item prior et conventus de Clyfford in decanatu de Webley possident ecclesiam de Clyfford cum vicaria taxatam ad xxx li. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Dorstone cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xx li. Idem prior et conventus possident porcionem in eadem ecclesia taxatam ad liii s. iiii d. Idem prior et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stanton taxatam ad xx s. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xviii li. xiii s. iiii d. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad xis. viii d.

Item prior de Monemouth in decanatu de Westone possidet ecclesiam de Tadyntone cum vicaria taxatam ad v li. vis. viii d. Idem prior in decanatu de Froma possidet ecclesiam de Strettone Aspurtone taxatam ad xli. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad xv marcas. Idem prior in decanatu de Irchenfeld possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Stanton taxatam ad iiii s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Kennerowe taxatam ad ii s. Idem prior possidet porcionem in ecclesia de Bykenore Walliensi taxatam

A.D. 1419.

ad v s. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Llanrothall cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad lxvi s. viii d. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam Castri Godrici taxatam ad c s. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxatam ad c s. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Dekistone taxatam ad c s. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad c s. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Monemouth cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xv li. i marcam. Idem prior in decanatu de Rosse possidet porcione in ecclesia de Hope Maloisell taxatam ad viii s. Idem prior possidet porcione in ecclesia de Marcle Magna taxatam ad xlii s. iiii d. Idem prior in decanatu de Foresta possidet ecclesiam de Langhope taxatam ad v marcas cum porcione vicaria in eadem taxata ad vi marcas et dimidiam. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad xviii li. xviii s. viii d.. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad xxiii s. x d.

Fol. 25.

Item prior de Cressewalle in decanatu de Webley possidet temporalia taxata ad xlii s. iiii d. Item prior de Newent quondam, jam procurator de Futryngay, in decanatu de Herefordia possidet porcione in ecclesia de Kyngestone taxatam ad xxv s. Idem prior in decanatu de Westone possidet porcione in ecclesia de Pyonia regis taxatam ad xls. Idem prior in decanatu de Leomestria possidet porcione in ecclesia de Kyngeslone taxatam ad xs. Idem prior in decanatu de Foresta possidet ecclesiam de Dymmok cum vicaria taxatam ad xxvi li. i marcam. Idem prior possidet ecclesiam de Newent cum vicaria in eadem et capella de Pawnteley taxatam ad xx li. i marcam. Idem prior possidet porcione in ecclesia de Teyntone taxatam ad ii s. Temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad xlix li. ii s. v d. i ob. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad iiii li. ii s. vi d.

Item prior de Strughulle in decanatu de Foresta possidet porcione in ecclesia de Tudenham taxatam ad xx s. Temporalia eiusdem ibidem taxantur ad xii s. vi d.

Item prior de Breconia in decanatu de Leomestria possidet porcione in ecclesia de Humbre taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior in decanatu de Westone possidet ecclesiam de Bodenham taxatam ad viii li. et dimidiam marce cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad c s. Idem prior possidet porcione in ecclesia de Bruns- hope taxatam ad ii marcas et dimidiam. Temporalia ejusdem taxantur ad ix li. xv s. Mobilia eiusdem taxantur ad ix s. Idem prior in decanatu de Boreford possidet porcione in ecclesia de Hoptone Wafre taxatam ad vi s. viii d.

A.D. 1419.

Item abbas Salopie in decanatu de Stotesdone possidet ecclesiam de Stotesdone taxatam ad xx li. i marcam. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem vicarie in eadem taxatam ad xx marcas. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Neutone taxatam ad xvs. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Ludlowe possident porcionem in ecclesia de Coldwestone taxatam ad iii s. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Clone possident porcionem in ecclesia de Wentenore taxatam ad vs. Idem abbas et conventus in decanatu de Wenlok possident porcionem in ecclesia de Toggeford taxatam ad ii s. Idem abbas et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Abbetone taxatam ad ii s. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xxxii li. vis. vi d. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad xxxi s.

Item abbas et conventus de Hamond in decanatu de Ludlow possident ecclesiam de Stoke Say cum vicaria taxatam ad viii li. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xvii li. xviii s. i d. i ob. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad iii li. ix s. viii d.

Item abbas de Byldewas in decanatu de Wenlok possidet temporalia taxata ad vi li. vii s. x d. Mobilia ejusdem taxantur ad ix li. x d.

Item abbas de Evesham in decanatu Herefordie possidet temporalia in Sulghstone taxata ad xxvii s. viii d.

Item prior de Chirbury in decanatu de Pontesbury possidet ecclesiam de Chirbury cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xxx li. Idem prior et conventus possident capellam de Husyntone taxatam ad cs. Temporalia et mobilia eorundem taxantur ad v li. xviii s. iii d. Item prior de Wenlok in decanatu de Wenlok possidet ecclesiam de Wenlok cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad xxxiv li. i marcam. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Etone cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad x li. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Shiptone cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad vi li. Idem prior et conventus possident capellam de Actone Rawnde taxatam ad vi li. i marcam. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Barwe cum vicaria taxatam ad iii li. et dimidiam marce. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Madley cum vicaria taxatam ad viii li. Idem prior et conventus in decanatu de Clone possident ecclesiam de Clone cum capella taxatam ad xxxvi li. i marcam cum porcione in ecclesia de

A.D. 1419.

Chirbury taxata ad x s. Idem prior et conventus in decanatu de Ludlow possident pensionem in ecclesia de Bromfeld taxatam ad xx s. Idem prior et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stoke Say taxatam ad xxiiii s. Idem prior et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stoke Mulbrogh taxatam ad iiii li. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Stoke Mulbrogh cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad x li. i marcam. Idem prior et conventus in decanatu de Stotesdone possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stotesdone taxatam ad i marcam. Idem prior et conventus possident ecclesiam de Duttone taxatam ad xii li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad vi marcas et dimidiam. Pitancia monachorum in Glasely taxatur ac vi s. viii d. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad cxxiiii li. x s. iiii d. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad xix li. ix s. iiii d.

Item prior et conventus de Bromfeld in decanatu de Ludlow possident ecclesiam de Bromfeld cum vicaria et capella in eadem taxatam ad xiiii li. et dimidiam marce. Idem prior et conventus possident porcionem in ecclesia de Stoke Say taxatam ad viii s. iiii d. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xxxiii li. x s. iiii d. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad vi li. ii s.

Item prior et conventus de Nova Abbachia in decanatu de Wenlok possident temporalia taxata ad viii li. iii s. iiii d. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad vi s. x d. Idem prior et conventus in decanatu de Pontesbury possident ecclesiam de Alburbury taxatam ad xxx li. cum porcione vicarie in eadem taxata ad x marcas. Temporalia eorundem taxantur ad xlvii s. Mobilia eorundem taxantur ad xxix s.

Item prior et conventus de Ware in decanatu de Boreford possident porcionem in ecclesia de Aka taxatam ad liii s. iiii d. Temporalia eorundem in Aka taxantur ad iiii li. xii d.

Item prior et conventus de Wintone in decanatu de Boreford possident temporalia apud Abbotley taxata ad iiii s.

Item prior et conventus de Momerfeld in decanatu de Stodesdone possidet ecclesiam de Momerfeld cum capella taxatam ad xvii li. et dimidiam marce. Idem prior et conventus possident pensionem in ecclesia de Tasseley taxatam ad vii s. viii d. Idem prior et conventus possident pensionem in ecclesia de Oldebury taxatam ad v s.

A.D. 1419.

Item prior sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, in decanatu de Foresta possidet ecclesiam de Munstreworth cum vicaria in eadem assessam ad x li. quam nuper eidem prioratui nostra auctoritate ordinaria ex consensu regis legitime appropriavimus, que eciam ecclesia cum ecclesiis parochialibus de Westbury et Newenham taxatur ad ^{xx}_{iiii} marcas. Comperimus eciam ex predecessorum registris moniales pauperes et hospitalarios ecclesias subscriptas, ut snbscribitur taxatas, in propriis usibus obtinere. Priorissa videlicet et conventus de Acornebury in decanatu de Webley ecclesiam de Brugge Solers cum vicaria taxatam ad vii li., ecclesiam de Malmeshulle cum vicaria taxatam ad xiiii li., item in decanatu de Froma ecclesiam de Wolverlowe cum vicaria, et temporalia earundem taxantur ad xxxix li. xis.

Fol. 25b.

Item priorissa et conventus de Lynebroke in decanatu de Froma possident ecclesiam de Stokebleis cum vicaria taxatam ad viii. xiii s. iiii d., item ecclesiam de Clyftone in decanatu de Boreford cum vicaria taxatam ad v marcas. Temporalia earundem taxantur ad vii li. iiii s. iiii d.

Item priorissa de Cokehulle in decanatu de Westone possidet temporalia taxata ad viii s.

Item priorissa de Wroxhalle in decanatu Herefordie possidet porcionem in ecclesia sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, taxatam ad ii marcas.

Item albe moniales de Brewode in decanatu de Stotesdone [possident] ecclesiam de Bold cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad vi marcas et dimidiam, Temporalia earundem in Hugley taxantur ad xxii s. viii d. Moniales nigre possident temporalia apud Chetitone ad xvi s.

Item prior et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani in Anglia [possident] ecclesias de Gareway, de Calewe, [de] Wombrugge, de Newte, de Clea sancte Margarete, de Cardyntone, et de Suttone in nostris registris non taxatas ad decimam.

Item hospitalis de Ledbury in decanatu de Westone, ecclesiam de Westone cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad iiii li., et ecclesiam de Yarkhulle iu decanatu de Froma cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad v li. vi s. viii d. Item ecclesiam de Kempley cum vicaria in eadem taxatam ad viii li. Et temporalia eiusdem taxantur ad iiii li. xiii s. iiii d.

A.D. 1419.

Item prior et conventus sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, in decanatu de Foresta ecclesiam parochialem de Newenham cum capella de parva Dene eidem appropriatam, que una cum ecclesiis de Westbury et Mynstreworth sub una simul taxa summantur et taxantur ad $\frac{xx}{iii}$ marcas de qua summa ipsa ecclesia de Newenham prelibata pro parte sua ad decem marcas taxatur, unde nedum iidem prior et fratres hospitalis sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, quam ceteri hospitalarii et moniales pauperes supradicte, nisi quatenus eosdem per nos et predecessores nostros a prestacione decumarum excipi et per dominum nostrum regem eorundem paupertatis et inopie pretextu gracie exonerari hactenus consueverit, de ecclesiis suis predictis juxta earundem taxas suprascriptas, ut superius expressatur, ad decimam quamlibet integram tenerentur. De quarum ecclesiarum omnium appropriacionibus, preterquam quod ecclesia de Almaly per bone memorie dominum Johannem Trefnant, predecessorem nostrum, priori et conventui de Wormesley, primo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^o nonagesimo, appropriata fuit, cuius vicaria eodem anno fundata fuit vix ad x marcas et taxatur cum ecclesia ad xv marcas, et ecclesia de Mynstreworth per nos auctoritate nostra ordinaria adhibitaeque in hac parte legitima et consensu regis, quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxviii^o, appropriata fuit priori et conventui sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, cuius vicaria eodem anno fundata fuit et est assessa et dotata ad decem li. in pecunia numerata, et taxata cum ecclesia predicta, ut supra commemoratur, per que tamen aut quos vel a quo tempore 'cetere supradicte per scrutacionem huiusmodi registorum nostrorum, eo quod eadem sunt pro magna parte vetustate consumpta et aliunde ablata ex antiquo, tam per inquisitionem inde in hac parte factam nobis non constat quoquo modo. Comperimus eciam per inquisitionem et registorum scrutacionem huiusmodi in hac parte factam ecclesias de Clone cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Wentnore, Ledom, Stowe cum capella adjacente, More, Bokenhulle, Montgomery, Worthyn, Pullerbach, Shrowardyn, Pontesbury cum porcione in eadem, Albu^rbury cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Howode,¹ Ford, et Mulbrace¹ cum porcione vicarie in eadem, in marchiis Wallie infra dictum archidiaconatum Salopshire sitas, per guerras Wallicas, in et ab anno Henrici, nuper regis Anglie quarti, quarto fore destructas, que huiusmodi destruccionis pretextu a prestacione decimarum domino regi ante

A D. 1419. hec tempora concessarum per nos et predecessores nostros excipi et per dictum dominum nostrum regem graciose exonerari solebant.

Aug. 24.—Summons to the bishop to attend Parliament at Westminster on October 17th.¹

Fol. 26b. *Oct. 30.—The bishop acknowledges the summons he has received from the archbishop of Canterbury to attend with his clergy a convocation in S. Paul's on October 30th, called together at the king's request, dated August 30th.¹*

Oct. 30.—He further informs the archbishop that he has executed his mandate and instructed his clergy and people to continue the intercessions for the king, who has requested that his thanks may be published for former prayers, which have been specially efficacious against those who by black magic have endangered his person.

Fol. 27. Reverendo, etc., Henrico, Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Edmundus, etc., obedienciam, etc. Litteras, etc., Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi mandatum vestrum in se continentes reverendum nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Reverendo, etc., Edmundo, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Litteras, etc., Henrici, archiepiscopi, etc. recepimus:—Henricus, etc., Ricardo, etc., salutem. Post inchoata per christianissimum principem, dominum nostrum regem, pro jure suo in partibus transmarinis presencium guerrarum ultimata et, causante adversancium suorum protervia, coactata refugia, vobis et per vos ceteris coepiscopis et suffraganeis nostris per litteras nostras mandasse meminimus quatinus vos et ipsi per se clerumque et populum vobis et eis subjectum singulis quartis et sextis feriis pro statu, prosperitate, et felici expedicione eiusdem nostri regis ac sui exercitus processiones et letanias apud suas ecclesias solempnes agerent et devotas, quodque sacerdotes vestrarum et suarum civitatum et diocesium in missis suis, necnon alie ecclesiastice persone in suarum oracionum suffragiis, ipsius principis et suorum votivam expedicionem sinceriter haberent in suis precordiis recommissam, cumque idem serenissimus et christianissimus princeps predictarum processionum et letaniarum ac aliarum precum per prelatos clerum et populum nostre provincie hucusque pro premissis, ut mandavimus, factarum et exercitarum non immemor, sed ipsorum devocionem in premissis

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1419.

satis intelligens ac in eorum devotis oracionibus sue expeditionis et salutis anchoram et opem ponens, nos per litteras suas nuper rogaverit quatinus vobis ceterisque confratribus nostris ac clero et populo pro devota continuacione processionum et oracionum huiusmodi scriberemus, et quod clerus ipse et populus pro eo ad Deum specialiter suas preces effunderet quatinus ad ipsorum oraciones pater ipse misericordiarum, tocusque bonitatis ac gracie largitor, excitatus pro sua maxima misericordia ipsum servare tueri et protegere dignetur ab omnibus nephariis, maliciosis, et iniquis propositis inimicorum suorum ac supersticiosis nigromanticorum operacionibus, talibus presertim quales jam tarde in perniciem et destruccionem persone sue per nonnullos, ut refertur, excogitate fuerant, quarum siquidem operacionum malarum deteccionem sueque persone ab eisdem preservacionem soli Dei omnipotentis bonitati necnon cleri et populi antedicti precibus devotissimis totaliter ascribens nos eciam in eisdem litteris rogaverit quatenus ipsis clero et populo occasione predicta gracias ex parte sua specialiter ageremus, considerantes igitur gratiam spiritus sancti tam largiflue in pectore tanti principis operantem, volentesque rogatibus regiis quos ad premissa agenda permissione recepimus, quantum in nobis est, celeriter obedire, vobis ac ceteris confratribus et coepiscopis nostris totique clero ac populo provincie nostre antedictae pro vestris et suis erga eum eiusdemque felicem expeditionem devocionibus ex parte sua et de eius speciali mandato grates quas valemus ex animo reddimus cordiales, vestre fraternitati mandantes quatinus omnia et singula predicta clero et populo vestrarum civitatis et diocesis cum omni celeritate publicantes ipsis ut processionibus letaniis ac precibus consuetis ferventer insistant et in eisdem vigilando continuent nostra auctoritate sollicite injungatis et sic injungi faciatis, quibus eciam et nos tenore presencium injungimus illud idem. Volumus quoque et vobis firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus de premissis confratres nostros singillatim et specificè, omni procrastinacione postposita, per litteras vestras harum tenorem habentes certificetis ipsis auctoritate nostra injungendo quatinus ipsorum quilibet premissa omnia et singula clero et populo suarum civitatis et diocesis insinuet et publicet. Et ut mentes personarum cleri predicti aliorumque Christi fidelium subditorum nostrorum ad premissa facienda per allectiva indulgenciarum munera propensius excitemus, de Dei, etc., confidentes omnibus Christicolis per nostram pro-

A. D. 1419

vinciam Cantuariensem ubilibet constitutis, de peccatis, etc., qui dominum nostrum regem predictum in processionibus, letaniis, missis suarumque oracionum suffragiis recommendatum habuerint et pro ipsius et suorum votiva expedicione et salute preces salutare effuderint, tociens quociens hoc fecerint, quadraginta dies indulgencie de injunctis eis penitenciis in Domino relaxamus, rogantes quatinus vos ac confratrum singuli nostrorum ad populi devocionem in hac parte fervencius excitandam indulgenciam concedere velitis et velint consimilem et conformem. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Otford, vicesimo quinto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo nono et nostre translacionis anno sexto. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vos, reverendum patrem, de premissis tenore presencium certificamus, vobis auctoritate predicta injungentes quatinus premissa omnia et singula clero et populo vestrarum civitatis et diocesis cum celeritate possibili insinuetis et publicetis, etc., ipsis eciam ut processionibus letaniis et precibus consuetis ferventer insistant et in eisdem vigilando juxta exigenciam dictarum litterarum continuent sollicite injungentes, et ad populi devocionem in hac parte fervencius excitandam indulgenciam conformem velitis concedere, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Fulham quarto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto et translacionis nostre anno duodecimo. Cuius auctoritate mandati vestri reverendi premissa omnia et singula clero et populo nostrarum civitatis et diocesis Herefordensium insinuari fecimus omni qua potuimus celeritate, et ipsis ut letaniis, etc., pro ipsius domini nostri regis et suorum votiva expedicione et salute fervencius insistant et in eisdem vigilando continuent juxta honorabilium litterarum vestrarum exigenciam et tenorem firmiter injunximus, ut superius demandatur, ad quorum eciam devocionem in hac parte fervencius excitandam eis husismodi xl dierum indulgenciam nostris concessimus litteris consimilem et conformem. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum fuimus cum ea qua decet reverencia in omnibus humiliter executi. Datum sub sigillo nostro in hospicio nostro Londoniis, penultimo die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o decimo nono, etc.

Nov. 6.—A commission issued to assess the dilapidations of the church of Edvin Ralph.

Item sexto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio pro defectu reparacionis ecclesie parochialis

A.D. 1419. de Yedfen Raff, Herefordensis diocesis, decano de Froma, rectori de Pencombe, et vicario de Bromyard, etc., ut in forma.

Dec. 16.—Commission to the priors of Wormesley and Hereford, in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the abbot of Wigmore and prior of Chirbury, in the archdeaconry of Shropshire, to collect the half tenth and tax of 6s. 8d. on chaplains and stipendiary clergy with a certain income, granted by the Convocation which met on October 30th.

Edmundus, etc., prioribus de Wormesley, et sancti Guthlaci, Herefordie, salutem, etc. Breve domini regis decimo die Decembris, cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus sequentem continens tenorem:—Henricus, rex, etc., Edmundo, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus provincie Cantuariensis in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, penultimo die mensis Octobris ultimo preteriti incepta et usque ad vicesimum primum diem instantis mensis Novembris de diebus in dies continuata, preter et ultra unam integram decimam alias per prelatos et cleros dicte provincie concessam in festo Purificacionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futuro secundum vim formam et effectum concessionis eiusdem integre decime et prorogacionum eiusdem integre decime factarum solvendam, concesseritis et concesserint medietatem unius decime in eodem festo una cum dicta integra decima persolvendam de quibuscumque beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis et ad decimamolvere consuetis, ac eciam de quibuscumque beneficiis non taxatis annui valoris decem librarum et ultra de quibus et ipsorum valore stabitur omnino litteris certificatoriis ordinariorum, aliis certificatoriis de valore huiusmodi beneficiorum et cantariorum non taxatarum prius factis non obstantibus, exceptis a solucione medietatis decime predictae bonis et beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliariorum ac aliorum tam religiosorum quam ceterorum virorum ecclesiasticorum in partibus Wallie alibi per incursus hostiles, inundaciones aquarum, vel aliter quovis modo destructis, vel nimium depauperatis de quibus litteris ipsorum ordinariorum super hoc faciendis stabitur omnino absque aliquibus mandatis regiis ad hoc faciendum eisdem ordinariis dirigendis sive expectandis, exceptis eciam bonis possessionibus et beneficiis ecclesiasticis prioratus de Fordham, Norwicensis diocesis, nuper per incendium combusti, bonisque possessionibus et beneficiis collegiorum beate Marie Wintonie in Oxonia et prope civitatem Wyntonie de fundacione episcopi Wyntoniensis

D. 1419. existencium, bonis insuper possessionibus et beneficiis domus Jesu de Bethleem de Shene, Wyntoniensis diocesis, necnon aliorum quorumcumque dicte provincie quos nos per litteras nostras a solucione decimarum vel aliarum concessionum nobis per prelatos et clerum predictum factarum seu faciendarum exemimus et super non solucione privilegiavimus, proviso quod nec prelati nec aliquis de clero predicto nec aliquis ipsorum firmarius de vel pro bonis possessionibus, vel beneficiis de quibus prefertur et de quibus predicta medietas decime persolvetur, cum viris temporalibus ad quintamdecimam vel aliquam eius partem solvere vel alias contribuere compellantur. Concesseritis insuper ac clerus et prelati concesserint nobis hac vice dumtaxat, ita quod presens concessio in futuro non trahatur in exemplum, de quibuscumque capellanis secularibus cantarias veri annui valoris septem marcarum et ultra obtinentibus, de quibus cantariis et earum valore eciam stabitur litteris ordinariorum, qui quidem capellani pro cantariis suis ad medietatem decime predictae cum clero vel alias ad quintamdecimam vel aliquam eius partem cum viris temporalibus ratione cantariarum suarum solvere non tenentur, sex solidos et octo denarios, ac eciam de quibuscumque capellanis aliis secularibus non beneficiatis salarium vel stipendium septem marcarum vel ultra aut cum cibariis quadraginta solidos vel ultra per annum recipientibus, de quibus eciam et ipsorum salariis sive stipendiis huiusmodi stabitur litteris ordinariorum, sex solidos et octo denarios in festo Purificacionis beate Marie una cum medietate decime predictae persolvendos, sic tamen quod capellani¹ cantarias huiusmodi obtinentes et alii capellani predicti salaria vel stipendia ut prefertur recipientes qui ob decrepitam etatem vel aliam notabilem impotenciam sibi ipsis succurrere non possunt, de quibus eciam et eorum etate decrepita ac impotencia stabitur litteris ordinariorum, nichil omnino vigore concessionis predictae levetur aut alias ab eis occasione predicta quomodolibet exigatur, proviso insuper quod alia brevia sive mandata regia ad faciendum certificationes predictas in contrarium certificationum per ordinarios factarum non fiant quovismodo, sed quod allocaciones fiant in scaccario absque difficultate aliqua per certificationes predictas juxta vim formam et effectum earundem, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis tam ad dictos medietatem decime et sex solidos et octo denarios

1—Sic. For "a capellanis," etc.

A.D. 1419.

quam ad predictam integram decimam, si collectores eiusdem integre decime antea non assignaveritis in eadem diocese vestra, juxta formam concessionum predictarum levandos et colligendos, prout moris est, assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod nobis respondeatis, etc., thesaurarium, etc., certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste Johanne, duce Bedfordie, custode Anglie, apud Westminsterium, xxix die Novembris, anno regni nostri septimo. Nos igitur exequi volentes in hac parte quod est nostrum, de vestra fidelitate, etc., ad colligendum, levandum, et exigendum tam integre decime suprascripte de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis, etc., taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, ac ipsius medietatis decime jam concesse, quam sex solidorum et octo denariorum supradictorum ac de omnibus et singulis huiusmodi capellanis secularibus cantariis huiusmodi obtinentibus et aliis secularibus non beneficiatis salarium septem marcarum vel ultra aut quadraginta solidos cum cibariis per annum, etc., recipientibus denarios omnes et singulos juxta brevis superius annotati exigenciam et tenorem vos et utrumque vestrum infra archidiaconatum Herefordensem specialiter assignamus injungentes, etc., vosque collectores dictarum integre et medietatis decime ac sex solidorum et octo denariorum supradictorum in archidiaconatu Herefordensi, sicuti de eisdem domino nostro regi sub vestro volueritis respondere periculo, tenore presencium assignamus ac eciam deputamus, bonis et beneficiis domus Jesu de Bethелеem de Shene, ordinis Cartusiensis, et beate Marie Wyntonie infra nostras civitatem et diocesem existentibus bonisque capellanorum huiusmodi decrepitorum, necnon beneficiis in marchiis Wallie destructis videlicet ecclesiis de Clone cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Wentnore, Ledom, Stowe cum capella adjacente, More, Bokenhulle, Worthyn, Pullerbach, Shrowardyn, Pontesbury cum porcione in eadem, Alurbury cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Howode,¹ Mulbrace¹ cum porcione vicarie, Forde, et pauperum monialium, videlicet Lydebroke, Acornbury, Cokehulle, Brewode, et hospitaliorum de Dynmore et Ledbury, sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, ac domus ibidem de Bethелеem de Shene eciam dumtaxat exceptis, ad que omnia et singula facienda et facilius exequenda vobis committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro, Londoniis, decimo sexto die Decembris. Et eodem die emanavit commissio abbati de Wigmore et priori de Chirbury, in archidiaconatu Salopshire ad colligendum, etc., ut in forma prescripta ac anno Domini predicto.

D 1420.

Jan. 10.—Certificate dated from Prestbury to the Exchequer of the appointment of the above-named collectors,¹ with a schedule containing the names of the chaplains in the diocese receiving annual stipends of 7 marks, or 40s. with their meals.

A. 28b.

Nomina capellanorum secularium infra diocesem Herefordensem recipiencium salaria septem marcarum vel ultra [aut] quadraginta solidos cum cibariis. In decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi dominus Nicholaus Trillek, capellanus cantarie sancti Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia sancti Petri, Herefordie, recipit annuatim septem marcas; dominus Thomas Ree, capellanus stipendarius in eadem, recipit septem marcas; dominus Thomas Partrick, stipendarius in eadem, recipit septem marcas; dominus Walterus Kyngene in eadem recipit septem marcas; dominus Walterus Kym, capellanus parochie sancti Martini, recipit septem marcas. In decanatu de Webley, dominus Ricardus Porter, capellanus stipendarius in ecclesia de Webley, recepit vii marcas; dominus Hugo Taverner, capellanus in Leomestria, recipit vii marcas; dominus Ricardus Aylmer, stipendarius ibidem, recipit xls. cum cibariis. In decanatu de Froma, dominus Symon, capellanus cantarie beate Marie in ecclesia de Bromyard, recipit vii marcas; dominus Johannes Stourtone, capellanus beate Marie in ecclesia de Cowarne, recipit vii marcas. In decanatu de Foresta, dominus Thomas Hulle, capellanus stipendarius de Lydeney, recipit vii marcas; dominus Johannes Mulso, capellanus de Dene Magna, recipit vii marcas; dominus Johannes Clifford, stipendarius ibidem, recipit vii marcas; dominus Hugo Luytone, capellanus stipendarius in eadem, recipit vii marcas; dominus Johannes, capellanus parochie de Teyntone, recipit vii marcas. In decanatu de Rosse, dominus Thomas Smythe, capellanus stipendarius in ecclesia de Rosse, recipit vii marcas; dominus Johannes Warham, capellanus parochialis in ecclesia de Nova Terra, recipit vii marcas; dominus Johannes, capellanus regis in eadem, recipit, etc.²; dominus Johannes Walle, stipendarius in Marcle Magna, recipit vii marcas. In decanatu de Irchenfeld, dominus Hugo Yorford, capellanus parochialis de Monemouth, recipit xls. cum cibariis. In decanatu de Westone, nullus capellanus aut stipendarius est. In archidiaconatu Salopshire; videlicet in decanatu de Ludlowe, dominus Johannes Kette, dominus David Lloyt, capellani parochiales in Lodlowe, uterque recipit vii marcas; Johannes Hory, Willelmus Parsone, Walterus Ruysshe,

1—In the usual form.

2—Sic.

A.D. 1420. Ricardus Ewyas, Walterus Pardy, Johannes Ferrou, Galfridus Forden, capellani de Palmerfeld, quilibet eorum recipit vii marcas; Ricardus Brugge, Rogerus Houald, capellani stipendiarii ibidem, recipit uterque vii marcas. In decanatu de Boreford, Willelmus Hulle, capellanus stipendiarius in Tendebury, recipit vii marcas; Willelmus Ostage, capellanus stipendiarius de Ribbesford, recipit vii marcas. In decanatibus de Clone, Pontesbury, Wenlok, et Stottesdone nullus capellanus sive stipendiarius recipit annuatim vii marcas.

Mar. 8.—Lease by the bishop to his servant, John Stokes, of a messuage and virgate of land in Prestbury for 70 years and a day.

Fol. 29.

Omnibus, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos dedisse concessisse et hac presenti carta confirmasse Johanni Stokes, servienti nostro, unum messuagium et unam virgatam terre jacentem in villa nostra de Prestbury et in campis eiusdem cum omnibus suis pertinenciis, quod quidem messuagium situm est in villa nostra de Prestbury predicta inter communem viam que ducit ad ecclesiam eiusdem ville ex parte australi eiusdem messuagii et communem rivolum exeuntem de molendino nostro ex parte boreali eiusdem messuagii, cuius quidem messuagii Rogerus Ford nuper tenuit medietatem cum medietate predictæ virgate terre et Thomas Goosehorne nuper tenuit alteram medietatem cum altera medietate predictæ virgate terre, habendum et tenendum predictum messuagium et virgatam terre predicto Johanni Stokes, heredibus, ac assignatis suis ad terminum sexaginta et decem annorum et unius diei post datam presencium et plenarie completorum de nobis et successoribus nostris, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris undecim solidos et sex denarios argenti ad quattuor anni terminos ibidem usuales, et octo denarios pro Tenthynsilvere, et sectam curie, necnon in quolibet recessu vel decessu dicti Johannis Stokes, ac cuiuslibet heredum vel assignatorum suorum unum herietum pro omnibus serviciis et secularibus demandis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, octavo die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}xix^o, etc.

Fol. 29b.

D. 1420.

Mar. 8.—Appointment of John Stokes to be keeper of the bishop's park at Prestbury.

Edmundus, etc., universis, etc., salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos pro bono et laudabili servicio nobis fideliter impenso et in posterum impendendo donavimus et concessimus dilecto servienti nostro, Johanni Stokes, officium parcarii et custodiam nemoris et ferarum parci nostri de Prestbury in comitatu Gloucestrie, habendum et tenendum prefatum officium predicto Johanni ad terminum vite sue ad illud custodiendum bene et diligenter per se vel suum sufficientem deputatum, prout de eius parci custodia nobis et successoribus nostris voluerit respondere, percipiendo annuatim de nobis et successoribus nostris feoda subscripta eidem officio consueta, scilicet quolibet anno sex solidos et octo denarios legalis monete cum una roba de secta valettorum nostrorum ac in qualibet anni septimana unam trugam frumenti et unum denarium pro cordulis arcus sui de manerio nostro predicto una cum solitis feodis ramorum arborum per nos et successores nostros nostrosque aut eorum ministros aliquibus ibidem forsan donatorum et aliorum huiusmodi ibidem crescencium ventorum aliquando inimetate prostratorum seu aliter in futurum prostrandorum officio parcarii huiusmodi de consuetudine ibidem spectantibus absque vasto quovis inibi faciendo, necnon et pasturam in predicto parco nostro pro duobus pullis¹ ibidem pasturandis ac sex porcis ex propriis in eodem parco in quercorum tempore ibidem eciam, ut solitum est, depascendis. Datum die, loco, et anno predictis.

Mar. 24.—Commission to the rector of Staunton and Robert Byrch, chaplain, to administer the sacraments to the parishioners of Newland, as owing to the disputes of Robert Burnaby and William Steward the cure is neglected.

Edmundus, etc., rectori de Stanton et Willelmo Byrch, capellano, salutem, etc. Quia, ut accepimus, parochianorum ecclesie parochialis de Newland, nostre diocesis, per lites et discordias ac voluntariam, ut asseritur, incuriam magistri Roberti Burneby et Willelmi Steward jus et titulum se habere pretendencium cura negligitur animarum, nos igitur qui pastoralis cure regimine presumus, susceptum huiusmodi pastoris officium pro viribus exercere volentes, dolentesque curam huiusmodi, hac precipue pestiferi

1—Young horses.

A.D. 1420. temporis intemperie, deside defraudari, vobis et utrique vestrum committimus et mandamus, quatinus sacramenta et sacramentalia parochianis memoratis dummodo ea que juri vicarie predictæ debite persolvant, canonice ministretis, donec has litteras nostras revocari fecerimus. Datum in manerio de Prestbury, vicesimo quarto die Marcii, anno Domini predicto.

Mar. 28.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the construction of a causeway and two towers at Plymouth.

Vicesimo octavo die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}XX^{mo}, concessit dominus indulgenciam xl dierum omnibus, etc., reficientibus edificacionem unius calieti et duarum turrium in villa de Ploymouth, Exoniensis diocesis, post unum annum a data presencium non amplius duraturam.

Fol. 30. *Indenture of a lease granted to Roger Webb of the mill at Ross.¹*

June 1.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the new bridge at Newport.

Fol. 30b. Apud Whitborne, primo die Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}XX^{mo} et sue consecracionis quarto, contulit dominus xl dies indulgencie omnibus suis subditis bona contribuentibus ad construccionem pontis de Novo Burgo, Landavensis diocesis.

June 8.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the chapel of S. Anne at Killcot, near Newent, in which lies the body of S. Ellin, confessor, or to the great bridge at Gloucester.

Octavo die Junii, anno predicto, contulit dominus omnibus suis subjectis et aliis bona contribuentibus capelle sancte Anne in qua jacet corpus sancti Ellini, confessoris, situate in crofto supra Kylkote juxta Newent, Herefordensis diocesis, seu magno ponti Gloucestræ, Wygorniensis diocesis, xl dies indulgencie duraturas quousque eas duxerimus revocandas.

June 9.—Lease to John Hall of a messuage and two virgates of land at Bromyard for 61 years.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, Edmundus, etc., dedimus concessimus, et hac presenti confirmavimus Johanni Halle de

¹—Repeated verbatim from p. 28, fol. 10b.

D. 1420.

Bromyard unum messuagium et duas virgatas terre customarie in Bromyard foreyn, vocatum le Cuple, cum suis pertinentiis, habendum et tenendum predicta tenementa dicto Johanni et assignatis suis ad terminum sexaginta unius annorum, reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris viginti et octo solidos et quattuor denarios ad terminos usuales pro omnibus serviciis per rationabilem summacionem, salvis secta curie nostre de Bromyard et herieto cum accideret. Datum nono die Junii, anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum octavo.

July 20.—Grant by the bishop of Bury Close in Bromyard to John Webbe and the vicars of Bromyard succeeding him.

pl. 31b.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos, Edmundus, etc., dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Johanni Webbe, perpetuo vicario de Bromyard unum clausum nostrum vocatum Bury close in Bromyard jacentem inter tenementum Simonis Smyth ex una parte et viam vocatam Bury lone ex altera parte habendum et tenendum predictum clausum cum omnibus suis pertinentiis de nobis et successoribus nostris prefato Johanni Webbe et successoribus suis imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim duodecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omnibus aliis serviciis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Prestbury, xx^{mo} die Julii, anno regni regis Henrici quinti post conquestum octavo.

Aug. 20.—The bishop, with the consent of John Staneway, rector of Ross, confirms the pension of £20 which he had formerly ordained to be paid from the rectory to John Gardener, sometime rector of Ross.

Universis, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem. Ex parte siquidem dilectorum nobis in Christo magistri Johannis Staneway, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, nostrarum collacionis et diocesis, et Johannis Gardener, nuper rectoris eiusdem, nobis extitit cum instancia non modica supplicatum quatinus quandam pensionem annuam viginti librarum per nos eidem Johanni Gardiner de fructibus dicte ecclesie de Rosse, ut subscribitur, et alias impositam exemplificari et confirmari facere dignaremur eidem. Quarum litterarum nostrarum tenor sequitur et est talis:—Universis, etc.,

A.D. 1420.

Fol. 32.

Edmundus, etc., salutem. Ex parte dilecti in Christo filii, domini Johannis Gardener, nuper rectoris ecclesie de Rosse, oblata peticio continebat quod ipse alias viribus corporis, non sua culpa sed debilitate nature, dumtaxat extitit destitutus adeo quod ad regimen ecclesie sue et curam parochianorum eiusdem sibi commissam insufficiens esset omnino, licet non consciencia criminis nec timore future litis affectus set eciam irretitus, sed aliorum premissorum tum consciencie metus pretextu ad hoc excitatus eligensque potius miserande mendicantis fortune se subicere quam alias gregem Dominicum sibi commissum voracibus luporum exponere lacerandum, nobis de ecclesia sua optulit cessionem ac eandem pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute in manus nostras resignavit in scriptis ac eam re pariter et verbo dimisit. Quas quidem cessionem et resignationem nos ex causis premissis admittentes, ipsam deinde ecclesiam de Rosse, sic vacantem et ad nostram collacionem spectantem pleno jure, dilecto nobis in Christo Waltero Lacy, clerico, caritatis intuitu conferentes, ipsum ad eandem eciam admissimus et rectorem in ea canonice instituimus cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis. Ac demum post cessionem, etc., idem dominus Johannes Gardener nobis humiliter supplicavit sibi de aliquo sustentacionis presidio per nos et nostrum officium misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur Edmundus, etc., considerantes quod dictus Johannes non habuerit de beneficiis ecclesiasticis nec de bonis patrimonialibus aliunde unde congrue valeat sustentari, ac eciam propter impotenciam corporalem antedictam labore manuum sibi querere non poterit victum vel vestitum, propter quod pio compacientes affectu, ne iu cleri opproprium mendicantis inopiam incurrere cogeretur, de voluntate unanimi et consensu expresso prefati Walteri Lacy, nunc rectoris de Rosse, ordinacioni nostre in hac parte se et successores suos quoscunque, quantum in ipso est, submittentis, omnibus quorum interesse poterit ad hoc specialiter evocatis, ac juris quovis ordine in hac parte requisito et in omnibus observato, auctoritate nostra ordinaria statuimus et ordinamus quod dictus Johannes Gardener habeat et percipiat de fructibus et proventibus predictae ecclesie de Rosse, cuius curam diu et laudabiliter gessit, per manus prefati Walteri vel successorum suorum annis singulis ad totam vitam suam viginti libras sterlingorum ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis, natalis Domini, annunciacionis beate Marie et nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, annuatim per equales porciones, ad quam

A.D. 1420.

quidem ordinacionem nostram penes dictum dominum Johannem Gardener resignantem bene et fideliter observandam prefatus Walterus, tactis sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis, coram nobis corporale prestitit juramentum. Et nos auctoritate nostra supradicta decernimus et ordinamus quod quandocumque et quocienscunque contigerit dictam annuam pensionem per quindecim dies post aliquem terminum supradictum in ea parte vel in toto fore non solutam apud mansum dicti Walteri ubicumque infra nostras civitatem et diocesem moram traxerit, rector non solvens sententiam excommunicacionis maioris auctoritate nostra incurrat ipso facto, fructusque, redditus, et proventus ecclesie prelibate omnes et singuli in manibus nostris et successorum nostrorum sint sequestrati et sequestrati remaneant et execuciones debite fiant per nos et successores nostros vel alium vel alios vices nostros habentem vel habentes per censuras ecclesiasticas contra violentes sequestrum antedictum usque ad plenam persolucionem pensionis antedictæ et donec [nobis] aut successoribus nostris constiterit per ipsius litteras acquietanciales aut alias legitime pensionem eandem fore persolutam. Quam vero sententiam excommunicacionis maioris in personam rectoris cuiuscumque non solventis et decretum sequestracionis fructuum etc., extunc prout exnunc et exnunc prout extunc, mora et culpa rectoris huiusmodi cuiuscumque non solventis precedentibus, proferimus in hiis scriptis, ad que omnia et singula nobis et successoribus nostris qui pro tempore fuerint potestatem liberam reservamus. In quorum, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordensi penultimo die Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}xviii^o, etc. Que omnia et singula premissa de voluntate nostra dicte ecclesie de Rosse veri patroni, consensuque et assensu magistri Johannis Stanwey, nunc rectoris ibidem, ac omnium quorum interest, se et successores suos per omnia, ut prefertur, premissis singulis submittentis, confirmavit¹ et approbavit,¹ prefatum dominum Johannem Gardener, rectorem dudum dicte ecclesie de Rosse, in fructibus dicte ecclesie pro tempore contingentibus ad valorem viginti librarum singulis annis diebus et locis superius descriptis solvendarum intitulumus, ne, quod absit, in obprobrium cleri mendicare videatur, ac ipsum magistrum Johannem Staneway ac successores suos de annua pensione huiusmodi, ut prefertur, firmiter oneramus presencium tenore. Datum sub sigillo nostro in palacio nostro Herefordensi, xx^{mo} die Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}xx^{mo}, etc. Et ego Johannes

Fol. 32b.

1—*Sic.* The sentence has been dislocated or lines omitted.

A.D. 1420. Stanway, rector ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, dictam ordinacionem in omnibus et per omnia, ut superius exaratur,¹ subeo et admitto et eidem plenum consensum meum prebeo pariter et assensum. In quorum fidem et testimonium sigillum meum presentibus dictis die loco et anno apposui.

Fol. 33. *Aug. 30.—Appointment of John Stanwey to be the bishop's vicar general, dated "in hospicio nostro, Herefordie."*²

Fol. 33b. *May 20.—Acceptance of John Smith and William Selby as tenants of a portion of lands on lease from the bishop at Upton, at an apportioned rent.*

Omnibus, etc., Edmundus, etc., salutem. Cum Johannes Smyth et Willelmus Selby habeant et teneant sibi, heredibus, et assignatis suis unum croftum, duas parcelas terre arabilis, et quinque parcelas prati in Uptone in comitatu Herefordie de dono et feoffamento Ricardi Alburhale et Johannis Griffyht, que quidem croftum, terra, et pratum fuerunt parcellae diversarum terrarum et tenementorum que quondam fuerunt Philippi Llanwaran, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et predecessoribus nostris quattuor libras quinque solidos et octo denarios terminis usualibus, noveritis nos accepisse dictum Johannem Smyth et Willelmum Selby pro tenentibus nostris dicti crofti et parcellarum terre et prati, reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris sex solidos et octo denarios terminis usualibus in partem solucionis dictarum quattuor librarum quinque solidorum et octo denariorum. Et volumus ulterius pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod tenentes dictarum terrarum et tenementorum nec eorum heredes seu eorum assignati de remanente non distringantur nec onerentur de cetero pro predictis sex solidis et octo denariis set inde fuerint quieti imperpetuum per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, vicesimo die mensis Maii, anno regni nostri regis Henrici quinti post conquestum octavo, etc.

The Register of Edmund Ruyhale, Vicar General, A.D. 1417-1418.

Fol. 1.

REGISTRUM EDMUNDI RUYHALE, CANONICI ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS
HEREFORDENSIS ET VICARII IN SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALIS, SUB ANNO
PRIMO REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS ET DOMINI, DOMINI EDMUNDI
LACY, SACRE THEOLOGIE PROFESSORIS, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSIS
EPISCOPI ELECTI, CONFIRMATI, ET CONSECRATI APUD WYNDESORE
DECIMO OCTAVO DIE MENSIS APRILIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^o
DECIMO SEPTIMO.

A.D. 1417.

*Apr. 18.—Mandate from the archbishop to the dean and chapter to
render canonical obedience to the new bishop.*

Henricus, permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus,
etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie Herefordensis, nostre Cantuari-
ensis provincie, salutem, etc. Cum nos eleccionem de venerabili
viro Edmundo Lacy, sacre theologie professore, per vos in ecclesia
Herefordensi factam confirmaverimus et subsequenter eundem
magistrum Edmundum, electum huiusmodi confirmatum in epi-
scopum et prelatum ecclesie predictae consecraverimus canonice atque
rite, vobis mandamus quatinus eidem, tanquam episcopo vestro
de cetero sitis obedientes et parentes in omnibus licitis et canonicis
sicut decet. Datum apud Wyndesore, xviii^o die mensis Aprilis,
anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxvii^o, et nostre translacionis anno
tercio.

*Apr. 20.—Appointment of Edmund Ruyhale to be the bishop's vicar
general during his enforced absence from the diocese, dated
from Windsor Castle.¹*

*Apr. 19.—Commission from the archbishop to Edmund Ruyhale and
John Berowe to assess, with the help of a jury, the late
bishop's great dilapidations.*

Fol. 1b.

Henricus, permissione divina archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, etc.,
magistro Edmundo Ruyhale, canonico residenciario ecclesie cathe-

1—In the form already given, fol. 1.

A D. 1417.

dralis Herefordensis ac Johanni Berow, in legibus bacallario, salutem, etc. Ex parte venerabilis fratris nostri, domini Edmundi, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, nobis extitit querelando monstratum quod bone memorie dominus Robertus Marscalle, nuper Herefordensis episcopus, ipsius domini Edmundi predecessor immediatus, quamplures defectus notabiles et enormes, tam in castris, maneriis, molendinis, gurgitibus et stagnis, domibus, ecclesiis, capellis, muris, sepibus et clausuris, quam aliis locis et rebus diversis ad episcopatum pertinentibus, reparacione necessaria indigentes, tempore quo idem Robertus regimini Herefordensis ecclesie presidebat contingentes, dimisit incorrectos et irreparatos, quorum defeccium reparacio ad ipsum dominum Robertum dum vivebat, nunc ad ipsius executores seu bonorum administratores dinoscitur notorie pertinere, super quibus prefatus dominus Edmundus a nobis sibi petiit de opportuno remedio provideri. Volentes igitur de premissis cercius informari precibusque predictis fieri justicie complementum, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, de et super defectibus, qui videlicet et quales fuerint, necnon de summa seu de summis pecunie ad reparacionem eorundem defeccuum necessaria seu necessariis, fidedignos clericos et laicos huiusmodi defeccuum noticiam plenioram habentes in forma juris juratos, defectibus ipsis visui vestro eorundemque juratorum primitus suppositis, inquisitionem more solito et debito faciatis diligentem. Et quid per eandem inveneritis nos, cum per partem dicti venerabilis fratris nostri requisitum fuerit, debite certificare curetis per litteras vestras patentes et clausas, nomina et cognomina eorum per quos sic iuquirere vos continget harumque ac inquisitionis huiusmodi seriem continentes, sigillo autentico consignatas. Datum apud Wyndesore, xix^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxvii, et nostre consecracionis anno tercio.

Fol. 2.

May 9.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church of Alberbury.

Fol. 2b.

Memorandum quod ix^o die mensis Maii vicarius generalis sequestravit omnes fructus, obvenciones, et oblaciones ecclesie de Alburbury qualitercumque spectantes, ex certis et legitimis causis animum suum ad hoc moventibus. Et consimiliter commisit sequestri custodiam domino Johanni Yale, capellano celebranti ibidem et Ricardo, aquebaiulo servienti in eadem, in scriptis in forma juris.

A.D. 1417. *May 15.—The vicar general of the bishop of London communicates to the bishop the mandate of the archbishop enjoining special devotions for the unity of the church, for the king, and for fine weather.*

Edmundo, etc., Ricardus Brutone, clericus, ecclesie cathedralis Wellensis cancellarius, domini Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, reverencias omnimodas tanto patri debitas cum honore. Litteras reverendi, etc., Henrici, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., quartodecimo die presentis mensis Maii reverenter recepinus in hec verba:—Henricus, etc., venerabilis fratris nostri Ricardi, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopi in remotis agentis vicario in spiritualibus generali salutem, etc. Quante virtutis existat oracio iusti assidua ipsius Dei et Salvatoris nostri sacra et infallibilis declarat auctoritas, qui suos discipulos sine intermissione orare docuit et ipsos ad perseveranter petendum, promittens quod petita acciperent, informavit. Huius igitur tam excellentis suffragii spe fuleiti Ricardo, Londoniensi episcopo predicto, dum in provincia nostra prius extiterat, et per ipsum universis et singulis nostre provincie suffraganeis, per nostras certorum tenorum litteras tribus diversis temporibus, prout ex inspeccione registorum nostrorum facta evidenter apparet, eidem venerabili fratri nostro transmissas dedimus in mandatis ut tam ipse quam ceteri suffraganei nostri per se et alios subditos suos, tam clericos quam laicos, sub certis modo et forma in eisdem litteris nostris expressatis, singulis quartis et sextis feriis pro unitate ecclesie, prosperitate regis et regni, aerisque serenitate cum processionibus et letaniis consuetis oracionum devota libamina Altissimo perfunderent, in quibus magistri, archipresulis beatissimi, vestigia sequentes totaliter figimus anchoram spei nostre, in Domino firmiter confidentes quod per processiones, letanias et alias preces huiusmodi placatur Altissimo, regique nostro, ymo et toti regno Anglie, prosperitas augetur, et contra nostros adversantes jocunda victoria redonatur. Ceterum quia tam fructuosi tamque excellentis refugii gloriosissimo principi et regi nostro cunctisque fidelibus exoptati solacium, prout eidem serenissimo regi nostro ac nobis intimatum existit, apud quamplures tam clericos quam laicos provincie nostre juxta formam litterarum nostrarum huiusmodi donacionis tepiditate caute potius subtrahitur quam servatur, vobis in virtute obediencie ad prefati serenissimi regis nostri exhortacionem firmiter injungendo exhortamur quatinus cum omni

A.D. 1417. celeritate possibili omnibus et singulis confratribus et suffraganeis nostris per vestras litteras auctoritate nostra detis in mandatis, quibus eciam nos tenore presencium sic mandamus, quod ipsi processionibus, letaniis et oracionibus huiusmodi devocius insistant et suos subditos sic insistere faciant, etc., vosque processiones, letanias, et alias preces per civitatem et diocesem Londoniensem observari et fieri faciatis, et ut vestra diligencia plus solito liquere poterit¹ in premissis, vos sub pena contemptus mandamus quatinus de execucione tam aliarum litterarum nostrarum, ut premittitur, transmissarum, quam eciam istarum quas modo vobis transmittimus, nos plenarie certificetis citra festum Pentecostes proxime futurum, per litteras vestras, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro apud Redyng, viii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxvii^o et nostre translacionis quarto. Quarum auctoritate litterarum vobis, reverendo patri, cum ea qua decet reverencia, tenore presencium firmiter injungendo, mandamus quatinus processionibus litanis et oracionibus huiusmodi singulis quartis et sextis feriis devocius insistatis et subditos vestros insistere faciatis juxta formam et effectum litterarum predictarum ac aliarum litterarum eiusdem reverendi patris domino Londoniensi supradicto, ut prefertur, et per ipsum bone memorie domino Roberto, nuper Herefordensi episcopo, predecessori vestro, super premissis alias directarum. Datum Londoniis sub sigillo nostro quo utimur in officio nostro, xv^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto.

June 12.—Purgation of the subdean, J. Berow, in S. Nicholas church, before the vicar general.

Fol. 5b. Xii^o die mensis Junii suscepta fuit purgacio magistri J. Berow, subdecani Heretordensis, in ecclesia sancti Nicholai, Herefordie, coram magistro Ruyhalle, vicario generali, etc., super articulis infrascriptis.²

July 31.—Memorandum of the execution of the king's writs regarding Richard Honycherche.

Fol. 9. Memorandum quod ultimo die mensis Julii fuerunt omnia brevina expedita tangencia Ricardum Honycherche.

1—Sic. 2—A considerable space is left here in the manuscript.

A D. 1417. Sept. 9.—*The church of Stretton in the Dale is committed to Thomas Lagemone in commendam.*

Memorandum quod ix^o die mensis Septembris vicarius in spiritualibus generalis commisit ecclesiam de Strettone in le Dale in commendam domino Thome Lagemone, capellano ad respondendum Domino episcopo de inde provenientibus et ei contingentibus tempore vacationis eiusdem.

A.D. 1418. May 14.—*The bishop, at the request of the dean and chapter, petitions the king for the arrest of Henry Myle, a canon of the cathedral, who, after a sentence of excommunication duly published, remains contumacious.*

Pol. 16b. Edmundo, etc., vestri humiles et devoti presidens et capitulum ecclesie vestre Herefordensem omnimodam reverenciam, etc. Cum Henricus Myle, canonicum ecclesie vestre se pretendens, propter suas multiplicatas contumacias pariter et offensas coram nobis multipliciter contractas, fuerit et sit maioris excommunicationis sententia involutus, et sic excommunicatus, exrescente sua malicia, publice et solempniter denunciatus, ac propter ipsius rebellionem inhibita sibi fuit communicacio Christi fidelium in forma juris, dictus tamen Henricus in dicta excommunicationis sententia per xl dies et amplius scienter perseveravit et adhuc perseverat animo pertinaciter indurato, claves sancte matris, ecclesie, nequiter contempnendo, unde decrevimus pro ipsius Henrici capcione fore scribendum regie dignitati. Ne igitur per iniquitatis audaciam qui nequam fuerat nequior efficiatur, placeat igitur vestre paternitati pro ipsius Henrici corporis capcione scribere regie majestati, ut quem Dei timor et severitas ecclesiastice discipline a malo non revocat saltem choerciat animadversio potencie regie potestatis. In cuius, etc, Datum Herefordie, in domo nostra capitulari, decimo die Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxviii^o. Excellentissimo Henrico, Dei gracia regi, etc., orator vester humilis, Edmundus, etc., quicquid potest cum devotis oracionum suffragiis obsequii et honoris. Celsitudini vestre regie majestatis innotescimus per presentes qualiter quidam Henricus Myle, propter suas contumacias, etc., maioris excommunicationis sententia per venerabiles confratres nostros, presidentem et capitulum ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, ut per eorum litteras sigillo suo communi consignatas exinde est facta fides, publice extitit innodatus et in eadem sen-

tencia per xl dies perseveravit et adhuc perseverat, etc. Ne igitur per iniquitatis audaciam qui nequam fuerat nequior efficiatur, iidem presidens et capitulum sic pro ipsius Henrici corporis capcione per nostras litteras patentes humiliter supplicare vestre regie majestati.¹ Quocirca vestre excellencie devote supplicamus quatinus pro ipsius Henrici excommunicati capcione corporali juxta regni vestri Anglie consuetudinem in hac parte hactenus usitatam scribere et impendere auxilium vestri brachii secularis dignemini graciose, presertim cum sancta ecclesia non habeat ulterius quid facere debeat in hac parte, adeoque quos Dei timor a malo non revocat secularis saltem brachii disciplina cohibeat a peccato. Et vestram diu conservet excellenciam ad populi sui felix robur et regimen per tempora diuturna rex uranicus in Olimpo. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, xiiii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis secundo.

ORDINATIONS.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH, EASTER SATURDAY, MARCH 26TH, 1418.

ACOLYTES.

William Tranter, John Hamond, William Bidyn, Geoffrey Meredyth,
William Walter, John Beale, John Hulle, Roger Gowre.

SUBDEACONS.

John Smith, ad ti. patrimonii patris sui.
John Hamond, the Cathedral.
Thomas Barone, Flaxley abb.
William Walter, John Hulle, Roger Gowre, the Cathedral.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. William Broke, Augustinian of Ludlow, on letters of the prior
there.

DEACONS.

William ap David, the prioress of Aconbury.

RELIGIOUS.

William Hunteley, Cistercian monk of Flaxley.
John Davy, monk of Monmouth.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Thorpe, the prior of S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Walter Wuttone, pri. and conv. of Wormesley.
Richard More, the Cathedral.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. John Lycheheld, canon of Flanesford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, THE EVE OF TRINITY,
MAY 21ST, 1418.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

Walter Frensch, William Walker, William Androwe, Richard Brugge,
John Raves, John Mason, John Campedene, Thomas Lloyd,
Thomas Harsevette, William Forege.

RELIGIOUS.

John Nortone, Cluniac of Wenlock.

Richard Barbor, Augustinian of Wormesley (Wrumsley).

John Aymestreo, of the convent of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

William Forge, abb. and conv. of Reading.

William Androw, the Cathedral.

Gerard Taillor, Thomas Lloyd, pri. and conv. of S. Mary, Monmouth.

William Walkur, pri. and conv. of S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Thomas Hawys, John Whelare, Edward Whelare, the Cathedral

RELIGIOUS.

John Wenlok, John Nortone, Cluniacs of Wenlock.

Richard Barbour, Augustinian of Wormesley (Worumsley).

John Aylmestreo, of Wigmore conv.

Robert Tarant, Minorite of Hereford.

Thomas Brent, Augustinian of Wodehouse.

Richard Malverne.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Barone, abb. and conv. of Flaxley.

John Hamond, the Cathedral.

William Coryngham, rectory of Rock (Roke).

Roger Gowre, ti. pa. of Roger Bodenham.

John Hulle, the Cathedral.

RELIGIOUS.

Thomas Deukeshulle, Cluniac of Wenlock.

John Clone, canon of Wigmore.

John Gold, Lawrence Bromptone, Minorites of Hereford.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

Thomas Petyte, the Cathedral.

William ap David, prioress of Acornbury.

Thomas Day, S. Katharine's hosp., Ledbury.

RELIGIOUS.

John Day, Benedictine monk of Monmouth.

John Clone, William Clone, Cluniacs of Wenlock.

Ralph Radenore, Thomas Aubrey, Minorites of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, SATURDAY, SEPT. 24TH, 1418.

ACOLYTES. — SECULAR.

Brian Richard, Thomas Erchehulle, Maurice Castelle, Thomas Ornelle,
Robert Mulle, Thomas Seys, John Londone, John Strode,
William Stevenes, all of diocese of Hereford.

David Carpenter, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. David Butt, Aug. hermit of Ludlow.

Richard Leyntwardyn and Walter Dale, canons of Wigmore.

Richard Mathon, John Worcestre, Benedictine monks of Great Malvern.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR

Robert Mulle of Ludlow, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

Thomas Erchehulle, prioress and conv. of Whitstone, Worcester dioc.,
to all orders.

John Stode, Wigmore abb.

Walter Frensche, Wormesley pri.

Maurice Castelle, the Cathedral.

Brian Richard, Wigmore abb.

William Traunter, warden of S. Mary's guild, Ludlow.

RELIGIOUS.

Richard Mathon, John Wycestre, monks of Great Malvern.

Walter Dale, Richard Leyntwardyn, canons of Wigmore.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

William Forge, Reading abb.

Thomas Lloyd, Monmouth pri.

Thomas Howys, the Cathedral.

Gerard Taylor, Monmouth pri.

William Walker, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

John Halle of Bromyard, the inheritance of Walter Hacluit, domicellus,
in Wigtone and Stoke.

William Andrew, the Cathedral.

RELIGIOUS.

John Ailmestre, professed canon of Wigmore.

Richard Barbour, professed canon of Wormesley.

Bro. William Brooke, Augustinian of Ludlow, presented by his prior.
 Bro. William Bromyard, of Order of Preachers, Hereford, presented
 by his prior.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

William Baylly, canon, and preb. de prato minori.
 John Lange, Bath and Wells dioc., pri. of S. Pancras at Lewes,
 Chich. dioc.
 John Hamound, the Cathedral.
 Thomas Baroune, Flaxley abb.
 John Hulle, the Cathedral.
 Roger Gowre, an annual rent of 100 s. from Roger Bodenham's manor
 of Yarkhulle.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. Otto de Senobio and John Goolde, Minorites of Hereford, on
 presentation of their warden.
 William de Kent and Richard de Kent, monks of Dore.
 John Clone, professed canon of Wigmore.
 Bro. John Sukley, of Order of Preachers of Ludlow, presented by his
 prior.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, SATURDAY, MARCH 11TH, 1419.

ACOLYTES.

John Warde, Roger Kempyngtone, Ralph Glase, John Hoper, William
 Stevenes, Geoffrey Clone, Roger Kyngeslane, Thomas Elyot,
 John Bromptone, Geoffrey ap Philip, John Don, John David,
 S. David's diocese (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Geoffrey Forden, Wigmore abb.
 William Stevenes, John Young, the Cathedral.
 John Moldeson, Flaxley abb.
 John Dymmok, Great Malvern pri.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. Walter Hereford, of Order of Preachers, Hereford.

DEACONS.

William Trawnter, ti. from warden of Guild of Palmers of S. Mary of Ludlow.
Robert Mille, hosp. of. S. John, Ludlow.
Thomas Leynards, Dublin dioc. (l.d.), the Cathedral.
Brian Richard, Wigmore abb.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. John Crok, of Order of Preachers, Hereford, presented by his prior.
Bro. Richard Malverne, Thomas Brent, presented by their prior of Wodehouse.
Bro. Nicholas Russell, John Thomworth, Richard Welles, presented by Minorites of Worcester.
Bro. John Pembrygge, presented by his prior of Llanthony prima.
Bro. Llewellyn Owen, S. David's dioc., Cistercian, presented by his guardian.

PRIESTS.

William Andrewe, Thomas Howes, Maurice Castelle, the Cathedral.
William Forge, Reading abb.
William Coryingham, York dioc. (l.d.), his own benefice.
William Franche, Wormesley pri.
Thomas Lloyd, Monmouth pr.
John Grene, Norwich dioc. (l.d.), hosp. of S. Oswald in suburbs of Worcester.
Thomas Clyve, Worcester dioc. (l.d.), the same.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, SCICIENTES SATURDAY,
APRIL 1st, 1419.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Moldessone, Flaxley abb.
William Pershore, John Yonge, the Cathedral.
John Dymmok, Great Malvern pr.

DEACON.¹—RELIGIOUS.

John Pembrugge, canon of Llanthony prima, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

1—? Priest. See deacons list for March 11th.

PRIESTS.

William Over, alias Goldsmyth, the Cathedral.

Brian Richard, Wigmore abb.

Robert Mulle. S. John's hosp. Ludlow.

Walter Frensche, Wormesley pri.

ORDINATION IN THE BISHOP'S CHAPEL AT WHITBOURNE, EASTER EVE,
APRIL 15TH, 1419.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugo Boor, the Cathedral.

Richard Kempetone, the inheritance of Walter Hakelwyt, arm., in his
demesne of Eton.

DEACONS

Geoffrey Glace, hosp. of S. James, Bridgenorth.

William Stevenes, the warden of the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

Geoffrey Forden, Wigmore abb.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

John Dymmok, Great Malvern pri.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. W. Bocok, Aug. hermit of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, THE EVE OF TRINITY,
JUNE 10TH, 1419.

SUBDEACONS.

John Strange, Win. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Worcester.

John Bidyn, Bordersley abb.

John Webbe, the warden of the guild of Palmers.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Boore, the Cathedral.

Richard Kempetone, the inheritance of Richard Hakelwyt, arm., in his
demesne of Eton.

John Wheler, William Walker, the Cathedral.

RELIGIOUS.

Walter Hereford, of Order of Preachers, Hereford.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

William Perschore, John Yonge, the Cathedral.

John Moldessone, Flaxley abb.

William Stevenes, the warden of the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

Geoffrey Glase, the warden of hosp. of S. James, Bridgenorth.

RELIGIOUS.

John Croke, of the Order of Preachers, Hereford.

Richard Barker, canon of Wormesley, Hereford.

ORDINATION IN PRESTBURY CHURCH, WORCESTER DIOCESE, SATURDAY,
SEPTEMBER 23RD, 1419, ON THE COMMISSION OF JOHN, PRIOR OF
WORCESTER CATHEDRAL, VICAR GENERAL OF PHILIP, BISHOP OF
WORCESTER, DATED FROM HIS MANOR OF OVERBURY.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Glasyer, Nicholas Sutton. John W^{YIP}. Hereford dioc.

Roger Glover, John Ryver, John Dykens, Worcester dioc.

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Ralph Worstone, Worcester dioc., Pippewell abb.

Richard Glasyer, the demesne oi John Merbury, arm., at Eton and
Burghill.

John Dykens, Worcester dioc., Bordesley abb.

John Rok, Worcester dioc., prior of Deerhurst.

John Baggesore, Poulton pri.

John Ryver, Worcester dioc., S. Barth. pri., Gloucester.

John Wayte, Buildwas ab.

John Ravys, demesne of Richard Oldecastelle, domicellus, at Dymock.

RELIGIOUS.

John Glaseley, Thomas Erlingham, reg. canons of Llanthony by
Gloucester.

John Rydmerley, professed monk of Gloucester.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

William Welifed, Worcester dioc., Poulton pri., Salisbury dioc.

William Bydyn, Bordesley abb.

John Ode, Worcester dioc., S. Oswald's hosp., near Worcester.

SECULAR.

John de Bryggewater, John Forster, Carmelites of Gloucester.

John Carpenter, Robert Cole, canons of Llanthony by Gloucester.

John Wenlok, John Nortone, monks of Wenlok.

Mark Bredon, Richard Berkeley, monks of Gloucester.

John Bromptone, of the Order of Preachers, Oxford.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

John Hawkes, Worcester dioc., S. Oswald's hosp. by Worcester.

Thomas Darker, Worc. dioc., Alcester abb.

John Hulle, the inheritance of Walter Hakeluyt in Hyngetone.

Hugh Boor, the Cathedral.

Richard Kempetone, the inheritance of Walter Hakeluyt in his demesne of Eton.

John Wheler, the Cathedral.

John Pole, Worcester dioc., Tellisford pri.

Roger Stratford, Worcester dioc., Cold Norton abb.

John Collys, Worcester dioc., S. Radigunda's pri. at Tellisford.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. John Rede, of the Order of Preachers, Gloucester.

Thomas Deukeshulle, monk of Wenlok.

Bro. Frederick Marschallych, of the Order of Preachers, Oxford.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH, SCICIENTES SATURDAY, MARCH 23RD,
1420.

ACOLYTES.—SECULAR.

Geoffrey Glace, Thomas Feld, Philip Herdewyk, Thomas Chyld,
William Daveres, Richard Muynor, Stephen Dogmore, Geoffrey
Taylor, Richard Gardynner, John ap Eynon, William Wardeyn,
Nicholas Mile, John Salford, Hereford dioc.

John ap David ap Jankyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.—SECULAR.

Geoffrey Glace, Wigmore abb.
Philip Herdewyk, S. Mary's pri., Clifford.
Richard Muynor, the Cathedral.
Stephen Dogmore, Little Malvern pri.
John Neyland, ti. William Burley, arm., of Merstone, Salop.
Thomas Horsnet, William Warden, John Were, the Cathedral.
John ap David ap Jankyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pri.
Nicholas Mile, Gloucester abb.
John Gylot, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswalds' hosp., Worcester.
Reginald Mile, Flaxley abb.
John Salford, his benefice of Fordley, Norwich dioc.
Thomas Feld, Wormesley pri.
Geoffrey Meredyth, the demesne of Thomas Sergeant at Newton.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. Thomas Huntare, of the Order of Preachers, Hereford.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

William Stowe, Wigmore abb.
John More, Wormesley pri.
William Bodenham, the Cathedral.
Thomas Mawne, patr. of Thomas Walweyn of Stoke.
Edmund Forde, Wigmore abb.
Edward Wheler, the Cathedral.
John Straunge, S. Oswald's hosp. by Worcester.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. John Ros, of Order of Preachers, Hereford.

PRIESTS.—RELIGIOUS.

Bro. John Forster, Carmelite of Gloucester.
Bros. Thomas Dunkryf, John Brompton, of the Order of Preachers,
Hereford.

ORDINATION IN ROSS CHURCH, EASTER EVE, APRIL 6TH, 1420.

ACOLYTES.

John Godechild, John Watkys, Roger Taillor.

SUBDEACONS.

William Panyers, John Russell's manor of Sutton.
 John Watkys, S. Oswald's preceptory in suburb of Worcester.
 Roger Taillor, Hugh Russell's manor of Egledon.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

John Salford, his benefice of Fordley.
 Nicholas Myle, Gloucester abb.
 Richard Glasier, John Merbury's demesne oi Eton Gamage.
 Richard Mynor, William Wardeyn, John Were, the Cathedral.
 John Maylard, William Burley's manor of Mershtone.
 Geoffrey Glase, Wigmore abb.
 Geoffrey Meredith, Thomas Sergeant's manor of Newton.
 Thomas Felde, Wormesley pri.
 John Wayte, Buildwas abb.
 John ap David ap Jankyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pri.
 Philip Herdewyk, Clifford pri.

RELIGIOUS.

Bro. Thomas Hunter, of the Order of Preachers, Hereford.
 John Aylmestrey, professed canon of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

William Bodenham, the Cathedral.
 William Strode, Edmund Ford, Wigmore abb.
 John More, Wormesley pri.
 Thomas Mawne, patr. of Thomas Walwyn at Stoke.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, EVE OF TRINITY,
 JUNE 1ST, 1420.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Jevan ap Howell, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.).
 Roger Hulle, Walter Sokur, Walter Burford, William Sely, William
 ap Rys, John Ewyas.

SUBDEACONS.

Geoffrey Taillor, Wormesley pri.

John ap Eynon, Walter Burford, the Cathedral.

John Barbor, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Edmunds Coll., Sarum.

DEACONS.—SECULAR.

Roger Taillor, Hugh Russel's manor of Eggledon.

William Panyeres, John Russell's manor of Sutton.

John Webb, the warden of the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

Thomas Horsnet, the Cathedral.

William Snowblonche, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), S. Nich. pri., Exeter.

Thomas Nobille, Robert Odam, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. John's hosp., Bridgwater.

William Taillor, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Michelney abb.

Odo Serle, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Berley pri.

John Watkys, S. Oswald's preceptory, Worcester.

John Peytefyn, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Keynsham abb.

Stephen Dogmore, Little Malvern pri.

RELIGIOUS.

Walter Dale, Richard Leyntwardyn, canons of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.—SECULAR.

John ap Jevan ap Grono, Llan. dioc. (l. d.), ti. Morgan ap Jevan ap Jankyn, domicellus.

John Meylord, W. Burley's manor of Preston.

Richard Mynor, the Cathedral,

John ap David ap Jankyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pri.

Philip Herdwyk, Clifford pri.

John Wayte, Buildwas abb.

William Traunter, the warden of the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

Geoffrey Glase, Wigmore abb.

Thomas Felde, Wormesley pri.

Edward Wheler, the Cathedral.

William Oxenham, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), S. Nich. pri., Exeter.

Thomas Wyghtfeld, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Trinity pri., London.

John Averay, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Letchlade pri.

William Yvrell, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), Frechelstoke pri.

Nicholas Wytte, Ex. dioc. (l. d.) Launceston pri.

Richard Stevyn, Ex. dioc. (l. d.), S. Nich. pri., Exeter.

John Wodecroft Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. John's pri., Wells.

Nicholas Myle, Gloucester abb.

John ap Richard, Llan. dioc. (l. d.), Llanternam abb.

RELIGIOUS.

Walter Newbury, Augustinian canon of Bristol pri.

John Went, professed monk of Tintern.

ON THE FLY LEAF.

The ordination of R. Clement, May 13th, 1393, by bishop John Trefnant.

R. Roderham.

APPENDIX.

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS.

Unless otherwise described, the benefices are rectories, and the persons instituted priests. In most cases the rural deans are instructed to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
D. 1417.	June 28 ¹	—Prebend or portion of Netherhall in Ledbury church.	Nicholas Lyner, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Master David ap Rys.
	„ 25	—Winforton.	Richd. Braunspath, clerk.	Edmund, earl of March.	Res. of Marmaduke Lomley.
	Oct. 20	—Chancellorship.	Richard Proctor, chaplain.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Hanley. ²
	„ 23	—Minsterworth.	William Cadoe, chaplain.	Prior and conv. of S Oswald's, Gloucester	Death of John Calverhulle.
	„ 26	—Eastnor	Nicholas Morys.	The bishop.	Res. of William Oldeford
	„ 27	—First portion in Bromyard.	Richd. Blythe, clerk of the king's chapel.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Shirford.
	Nov. 4	—Canonry and prebend de prato minori	Wm. Bailly, clerk.	The bishop.	Entry into a religious life of Nich. Hereford. ³
	„ 6	—Treasurership with church of Bouldon (Bobulton).	William Cave, ⁴ chaplain.	The bishop.	Ditto.
	„ 10	—Canonry and prebend de Puttesdone majori with church of Vowchurch.	William Cave.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Richard Talbot.
	Dec. 9	—Stretton.	Thos. Oswaldestre, clerk.	Feofees. ⁵	
	„ 18	—Prebend or portion in Pontesbury.	Thos Bradshawe, a clerk to the duke of Bedford.	Sir Edw ^d . Charleton, lord of Powys.	Res. of John Carpenter.

1—Commission dated monastery of Titchfield.

2—By his proctor, Thomas Danbrone.

3—"Per religionis introitum spontaneum magistri Nicholai Hereford professi in monachum Cartusiensis ordinis secundo die huius mensis in modo conventuali Coventrie"

4—Richard Northorp also is inserted in another hand

5—Sir Robert, lord of Ponyngges, knt., Sir John Berkeley, knt., Robert Mors, William Rymna, and John Parsons, armiger. The dean of Wenlock to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D 1418.	Feb. 6 ¹ —	Canonry and prebend of Eigne (Yene).	Edmund le Boorde, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of John Clerc.
	Apr. 19—	Mitcheldean (Wagna Dene).	William Whyther, chaplain.	Robert ap Eynon, scutifer.	Res. of John Mulso. ²
	„ 25—	Sidbury.	Thomas Woolf.	Sir John Talbot, knt., lord of Fourneyvalle.	Res. of Walter Laurence.
	May 19—	Kyre Wyard (Curewyard).	Walter Bron, chap.	The king.	
	„ 5 ³ —	Worthin.	Roger Skille, chap.	Queen Johanna (guardian of Humphrey, son and heir of Edward, earl of Stafford).	Res. of Thomas Barker.
	„ 30—	Ross.	Walter Lacy "having the first tonsure."	The bishop	Res. of John Gardiner.
	June 2—	Dymock (vic.)	Symon Wyllus.	Master and Fellows of college of Fotheringay.	Res. of Robert Craunford ⁴
	„ 9—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	John Cokworthy, clerk, the bishop's registrar.	The bishop.	Death of Roger Hore.
	„ 12—	Stoke Edith.	Richard Taylor.	Thomas Walweyn of Stoke Edith.	Death of Roger Hore.
	„ 16—	Pixley (Pykesley).	Jerome Orchart.	John Somondesham.	Res. of Philip Boley.
	„ 16—	Snodhill free chapel.	Wm. Carpenter.	Sir John Chaundos, knt.	Res. of Richard Taylor.
	July 18—	Humber.	Richd. Carpenter.	Prior and conv. of S. John the Ev., Brecon	Res. of Master John Stanewe.
	Aug. 9—	Bridstow (vic.)	Robert Whyt.	Prior and conv. of Jesus of Bethlehem, Shene.	Death of Thomas Capell.
	„ 9—	Cardington (vic.)	John Fox, chaplain.	John Brymston, acting for Wm. Hulle, of the hosp. of S. John of Jerusalem.	Res. of Philip Halghton. ⁵
	„ 26—	Ross.	John Gardener.	The bishop.	Res. of Walter Lacy.
	„ 30—	Ganarew ⁶ (Generewe).	John Barre, chap.	John Maynestone, lord of Ganarew.	Res. of Griffin Landone.
	Sept. 3 ⁷ —	Eton on Wye.	Philip Lucas, chap.	The bishop.	Res. of John Vynour.

1—Date of commission.

2—Who receives a pension of £10.

3—Confirmation by bishop of the institution by vicar general in March, 1417. See also p. 22.

4—On a pension of six marks and the right to a room in vicarage *ex opposito fontem*.

5—Who is assigned a pension of 6½ marks, three acres of glebe called Brydacre, le Hongyngacre, and Wythybottes, with the meadow land annexed and the tithe of hay from a meadow called Wysmedewe.

6—Inquiry held at Monmouth by Philip Dygerts, dean of Archenfield, with John, prior of Flanesford, John Veyre, John Taylor, and John Adam, rectors of Whitechurch, Munsley, and Peterstow, John ap Adam, John Lussom, and Robert Whitt, vicars of Llanrothal, Welsh Newton, and Bridstow.

7—Date of commission.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1418.	Oct. 6 ¹ —Letton.		Roger Muleward.	Sir Richard de la Bere, knt.	Death of John Somerford
	„ 20—Lyonshall (Lenhales) (vic.)		John Walker	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of John Ely. ²
	Dec. 4 ³ —Tedstone de la mare.		Thos Myles, chap.	John Aylesbury and Thos Myles, jun., both of Bridgnorth.	
	„ 11—Minsterworth (vic)		John Wotton.	Prior and conv. of S.Oswald, Gloucester.	Creation of the vicarage.
	Nov. 27—Yazor (vic.)		John Fourges.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima	Death of John Frere.
	„ 28—Upton (deanery of Pontesbury)		John Campion, clerk	Hugh Cresset, arm. of Upton	Res. of William Ostage.
A.D. 1419.	Feb. 18—Shelve chapel (Schelwe).		William Felyppes, chaplain	Johanna, queen of England ⁴	Res. of Adam Croke.
	„ 18—Church of S. Keyne, the Virgin, at Kentchurch.		John Hennebergh.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Hales. ⁵
	Mar. 4—Tasley. ⁶		William de Henby, chaplain.	John Page, lord of Tasley, for the feoffees,	Death of John Hogges, Sept. 29th.
	Feb. 22—Canonry and prebend of Hampton.		John Grene, alias Holder, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Dyer
	Apr. 3—Longhope (vic)		John Bodenham.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of John Sabyne. ⁷
	„ 9—Mordiford (vic.)		Henry Meyseye.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Waturdene
	„ 28—Canonry and prebend de Puttedone minore.		John Dunstavyll, clerk.	The bi-hop.	Death of John Desford.
	„ 28—Canonry and prebend of Warham.		Robert Trysk, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of John Cokworthy.
	„ 28—Canonry and prebend of Church Withington.		John Cokworthy.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Chatterne.
	July 13—Humber.		Philip Instyse, chap.	Prior and conv. of S John's, Brecon	Res. of Richard Carpenter. ⁸
	Aug. 1—Bodenham (vic)		John Beynon, chap.	Prior and conv. of S John's, Brecon.	Res. of Thomas Kenner.

1—Date of commission.

2—On a pension of 4 marks.

3—Date of commission to dean of Frome

4—During the minority of Humphrey, son and heir of Edmund, earl of Stafford.

5—On a pension of six marks

6—The church pays a pension to the prior of Morville.

7—Who is granted a pension of 5 marks with the use of the principal part of the hall of the vicarage.

8—On a pension of 40s

	NAME.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1419.	Aug. 1 ¹ —Alberbury (vic.)		John de la Hey, chaplain.	Joanna, queen of England, etc.	Res. of Thomas Calvedone, alias Done.
	„ 6 ² —Newland.		Robert Burneby, chaplain.	John, bishop of Llandaff.	Death of R. H.
	Sept. 10—Radnor.		William Lyngeyn.	Feoffees of Edmund, ³ earl of March and Ulster.	
	Oct. 6—Upton (vic.)		John Webbe.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Richard Carpenter.
	„ 20—Edwin Ralph (Yedien Raffie).		Thomas Smythes, chaplain.	Wm. Croft, arm.	Death of John Frowde.
	Nov. 16—Canonry and prebend of Warham.		William Kynwoldmersh, clerk, and treasurer of England.	The bishop.	Death of Robert Trysk.
	Dec. 7—Pencombe.		Robert Herlestone, chaplain.	Sir Robt. Whyteneye, knt., lord of Pencombe.	Death of Sir Eustace.
	„ 19—Canonry and prebend of Eigne (Yne).		Hugh Buytone, clerk.	The bishop.	Death of Edmund le Boord.
A.D. 1420.	Jan. 10—Shelsly Gulden (Geldone),		John Broune.	John Walice, arm.	Res. of Richard Bentale.
	„ 28—New Radnor.		Roger Gour, chap.	Feoffees of the earl of March. ³	Death of William Lyngeyn.
	Mar. 28—Hope Mansel (Maloyse).		Hugh Coly.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of John Nortone.
	Apr. 3—Diddlebury (Dudulbury) (vic.)		John Atkyns.	Dean and chapter Hereford.	Res. of Richard Peers. ⁴
	„ 20—Canonical ⁵ residence.		Master John Cokworthy, canon and preb. of Church Withington.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Myle.
	„ 21—Canonry and prebend of Wellington.		Master Walter London, Bach. in Law.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Myle.
	„ 22—Canonical residence.		John Grene, clerk.	The bishop.	Vacated by Roger Hore.
	„ 24—Donnington.		Jerome Orchard, chaplain.	Walter Rickart.	Res. of Thomas Walcroft. ⁶
	„ 26—Weston (vic.)		John Pope.	Nicholas Lyney, clerk, warden of S. Katharine's hosp., Ledbury.	Death of John Smythe.
	„ 29—Churcham (vic.)		John Upppyntone.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Thomas Lydyard.

1—Date of commission to William Potter, rector of Westbury, to hold enquiry.

2—Date of commission.

3—*Venerabiles homines promiscui sexus, Ricardum comitem Warewick, Joannam de Bergevenny, Edwardum Cherletone dominum de Powys, Johannem Pelham, militem, Walterum Lucy, militem, Thomam Chaucers, Thomam Holgot et Ricardum Wigmore, armigeros.*

4—On a pension of six marks.

5—Mandate to Thomas Bradwardine, the palace porter, to induct.

6—Mandate to him to induct.

A.D. 1420.	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
	May 6	Newland (vic)	John Orvelle.	John, bishop of Llandaff.	Res. of William Styward.
	„ 8	Stoke Bliss (vic.)	Richd. Moss, chap.	Prior and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of John Clyffe.
	„ 9	Welsh Bicknor.	Richard Chestre.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Richard Cove.
	July 1	Bosbury (vic).	John Combre, chaplain.	The bishop.	Res. of David Rose.
	„ 5	Newland (vic.)	Henry Wodestoke.	John, bishop of Llandaff.	Death of John Orvelle.
	May 8	Ludlow.	John Donwode, rect. of Morton Birt.	John Merbury and Agnes Deverous, his wife. ¹	Death of Henry Myle on Feb. 28th.
	July 9	Staunton (Forest deanery).	William Smart.	John Staunton, lord of Staunton.	Res. of Henry Wodestoke.
	„ 10 ²	Lydham (Lydom).	John Ingwardyne.	John Fitz Perys.	
	„ 11 ²	Tiddenham (vic) (Tudenham).	John Marketsted.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	
	Aug 1	Kentchurch (Sancte Keyne)	Hugh Carpenter.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Henbergh.
	„ 8	Hope Sollers.	Philip ap Henry.	Robert Whytyngtone, domicellus.	Res. of Thomas Pery.
	Sept. 10 ²	Pixley.	John Wheler, chap.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Aug. 29 ²	Sapey Lower	Matthew ap Egu, chaplain.	Fcoffees of Hugh Coksey. ³	
	Sept. 3	Hopton Wafer (vic)	John Beulegard, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 10	Eastham.	William Hulle, chaplain.	Sir William Lychfeld, knt.	Res. of Robert Palmere.
	„ 10	Uptone (vic)	Thomas Smyth	President and chapter of Hereford. ⁴	Res. of John Webbe.
	„ 16	Canonry and prebend of Morton Whaddon.	William Ingram, chaplain.	The bishop.	Res. of John Baysham.
	„ 20	Canonry and prebend of Wellington.	John Baysham.	The bishop.	Res. of Walter Londone.
	June 20	Prebend or third portion in Bromyard.	Wm. Toly, clerk.	The bishop.	Death of John Hereford.
	Sept. 8	Prebend or first portion in Bromyard.	(No name given).	The bishop.	Death of Richard Blythe.

1—Agnes presents alternately with the earl of March. The jury at the inquest were Edmund Ludlowe, Edward Hoptone, James Strettone, Richard Ewias, John Posselowe, rectors of Wistanstow, Bitterley, Onibury, Ledwick, and Cold Weston; William Baker, John Corbonelle, John Atkyns, William Boure, William Bromptone, John Yonge, vicars of Stanton Lacy, Bromfield, Diddlebury, Caynham, Stokesay, and Stoke S. Milborough, and John Prys, chaplain, proctor for John Davyes, rector of Culmington., and John Fremon, chaplain of Stanton Lacy.

2—Date of commission on inquest.

3—John Frogmartone, armiger, John Porter, clerk, and John Wode, armiger.

4—In the dean's absence.

Register of Edmund Ruyball, Vicar General.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1417.	May 7 ¹	—Newland.	Richd. Honycherch, The king. ² chaplain.		Recovery of the benefice in the courts from an intruder, Wm. Smyth.
	„ 29	—Bromfield (vic).	John Carbonelle.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of William Kynstone.
	June 2	—Cardiston chapel.	Robert Skynnere.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Doket.
	„ 20	—Taynton.	Roger Olbroke, chaplain.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Roger ap David.
	July 23	—Avenbury (vic.)	David de Hay.	Abbot and conv. of Dore.	Deprivation of Sir John. ³
	„ 17	—First portion in Holdgate.	John Pritfoot.	The bishop (from Southampton, 14th July).	Res. of John Yngayne.
	Sept. 13	—Prebend or portion in Pontesbury.	David ap Thomas, chaplain.	Sir Edward de Charletone.	Death of William Corvt.
	„ 25	—Llandinabo.	Richard Harper.	Thomas Cok, lord of Llandinabo.	Death of Richard Orcop.
	Oct. 20	—Portion or prebend in Pontesbury.	John Carpenter.	Sir Edward de Cherletone, knt.	Death of Hugh Holbache.
A.D. 1418.	Feb. 1 ⁴	—Canonry and prebend of Eigne(Yene). ⁵	Edmund Boorde.	The bishop.	Res. ⁶ of John Clere of Cod- ford.
	„ 17	—Worthyn.	Roger Skylle.	Joan, queen of Eng- land. ⁷	Res. of Thomas Barker. ⁸
	„ 15	—Kinlet (vic.)	John Siligrove.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Scharpe.
	Mar. 11	—Neen Savage. (vic.) (Neyne).	Richard Beerde	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore	Res. of John Suly- grove.
	„ 13	—More.	Walter Laurence.	Sir John Talbot, knt., of Furnival.	Death of William Phelypes.

1—Date of presentation. The institution was made by order of the bishop's council, without prejudice.

2—Who issues three writs to enforce his presentation.

3—*Quia interfecit concubinam suam*

4—Date of commission to institute, 9th February; another commission to induct.

5—Obtained in October, 1414, in exchange for the chapelry of Imber with Gilbert de Stone.

6—Sir John Typtote appointed his proctor to make the resignation August 9th "*in quadam alta stupa infra hospicium vocatum le Stanbocke prope templum Judeorum civitatis Constauncie*," present Nicholas, bishop of Bath and Wells, Sir Hercouk Clux, knt., and John Reynald, public notary, of Sarum diocese. Sir John, on September 19th, "*in exteriori claustro fratrum predicatorum civitatis Londoniarum*," substitutes John Inkpen and John Warde, literates of Worcester, to act in his place.

7—As guardian of Humphrey, son and heir of Edward, late earl of Stafford.

8—In the hall of the vicars of S. Chads, near the burying ground of the church, on January 30th, in the presence of Hugh Steplutone, armiger, and John Baget, merchant, of Shrewsbury.

EXCHANGES.

- A.D. 1417. May 5—Between Master John Hereford, archdeacon of Shropshire, and Master John Loveney, archdeacon of Hereford. Commission dated Monastery of Reading.
- A.D. 1418. Mar. 1—Between Richard Braunspathe, clerk, rector of Winforton, patron the earl of March and Ulster (Ultonie), lord of Wigmore and Clare, and John Harrys, chaplain, rector of Mereworth, patrons Robert Andrew and John Lawrence armigeri, Richard Pecok, clerk, and Thomas Gower, armiger, general attorneys of Richard de Beauchamp, lord of Bergavenny and of Glamorgan and Morgannok, to present to vacant benefices during his attendance on the king abroad. On a commission from the bishop of Rochester.
- „ 26—Between John Wylchar, vicar of Dymock, patrons John Bokland, the Master, and the Fellows of the College of Fotheringay, and Robert Craunford, rector of Abbot's Morton, patrons the abbot and convent of Evesham. On a commission from the bishop of Worcester.
- July 11—Between Walter Lawrence, rector of More by Lydham, patrons Sir John Talbot, lord of Furnival, Walter de Dodestone and Geoffrey Potter of More,¹ and William Phippes, rector of Munslow, patron William Boerley of Bromcroft, scutifer.
- „ 16—Between William Carpenter, warden or rector of the chapel of Snodhill, patron Sir John Chandos, knt., and John Whitard (also Hwitard), rector of Hampton, in the bishop's gift and the dean's jurisdiction, effected by the subdean.
- „ 27—Between William Eggintone, vicar of Cleobury Mortimer, by his proctor Richard Green, priest, and Richard Welyntone, rector of Neen (Nyen) Sollers, patron the earl of March and Ulster, lord of Wigmore and Clare.
- Aug. 13—Between John Lewys, rector of Edvyn (Yedevyn), patron William Croft, armiger, and John Sharlestre, vicar of Woolhope (Hope Wolnyth), patrons the dean and chapter, effected by the dean (Thomas Field) and chapter of Hereford.
- A.D. 1419. Feb. 18—Between Richard Benthale, vicar of Clifton, patrons the prioress and convent of Limebrook (Lindebrook) and John Nextone, rector of Shelsley, patron John Scalys, lord of Shelsley.
- May 12—Between William Cave, canon and prebendary of Putson major in Hereford Cathedral, and John Maltone, rector of Michelmersh, patron the bishop of Winchester, on a commission from John Forest, archdeacon of Surrey, canon of the cathedrals of Lincoln and Lichfield, and vicar general of Henry, bishop of Winchester.
- June 10—Between Walter Heliot, rector of Beechingstoke, (Bychyngstoke), by his proctor, John Nele, and John Harrys, rector of Winforton, patron Edmund, earl of March, effected by John, bishop of Salisbury.
- Sept. 29—Between Symon Phelypes, vicar of Baysham, and John Lewys, vicar of Woolhope, both in the patronage of the dean and chapter, effected by the patrons.
- Oct. 3—Between John Berstone, rector of Bromsberrow, patron dame Katharine Bromwich, and William Skinner, rector of Pendock, effected by John, prior of Worcester, vicar general of Philip, bishop of Worcester.
- „ 28—Between John Lodford, rector of Hope Mansell (Maloiselle), and John Mortone, chaplain of the chantry of S Katherine, Hereford, called "benchesborekote," patrons the dean and chapter; effected by the same.
- A.D. 1420. Feb. 27—Between Richard Fitz Johan, vicar of Great Eversden, patron the abbot of S Alban's, and John Grete, rector of Edvin Loach (Yddelenloges), patroness Eleanor Lucy, on a commission from John, bishop of Ely.

1—So found by an inquisition, by William Brome, vicar of Ledbury; Richard, rector of Mindtown; Henry, chaplain of Clungunford; John Ferroure, chaplain in the same; William Kepetone, chaplain of Edgtone; William de la Menede, William Bache of Linley, William Novertone of the same.

- A.D. 1420. Mar. 8¹—Between John Heys, vicar of Alberbury, patron the king, and Henry Torot, vicar of Kinnersley (Kenardley), to be effected by Robert, bishop of S. Asaph. John Heys had been presented to Alberbury on the resignation of Thomas Calveton, alias Done, by Joan, queen of England, as to whose right William Potter, rector of Westbury, when directed to hold an enquiry, made no return.
- May 23—Between John Gryfth, vicar of Bucknell (Bokenhulle), patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore, and John Yonge vicar of Stoke S. Milborough, patrons the prior and convent of Wenlock.
- Aug. 6—Between John Staneway, rector of Aldrington, Worcester diocese, and John Gardener, rector of Ross, effected by the prior of Worcester, vicar general of Philip, bishop of Worcester.

The Register of the Vicar General, Edmund Ruyballe.

- A.D. 1417. May 7—Between John Abbot, rector of Thruxton (Thurlestone), patrons the dean and chapter, and John Kemes, rector of Puddleston (Puttleston), patrons Walter Suan, John Smyth, John Partryche, chaplains, and John Bras, layman, feoffees of the lands of John Goure.
- „ 31—Between John Loveney, archdeacon of Hereford, and John Hereford, archdeacon of Salop ²
- Apr. 24—Between William Potter, vicar of Monkland, patron the king, and John Chyrch, rector of the collegiate church of Westbury, patron Isabella, relict of Fulk, lord of Pembridge
- July 15—Between John Hales, rector of Whitney, patron Sir Robert Whitney, knt., and Reginald Lane, rector of Kentchurch, patrons the abbot and convent of Gloucester.
- „ 31—Between Robert Prees,³ prebendary or porcionary of the prebend or portion called Netherall, in Ledbury under Malvern, patron the bishop, and Nicholas Lyney, master or warden of S. Katharine's hospital, Ledbury, patrons the dean and chapter.
- Oct. 17¹—Between John Elye, rector of Dyndor (Duynor), and John Pery, vicar of Lyonshall (Leonhales and Linnales), patrons the prior and convent of Wormsley. To be effected by John Field, dean of Hereford.
- Nov. 17—Between Richard Brompton, rector of Munsley, patron hac vice John Molborne (by his proctor John Bynor, formally appointed before David ap Kyiwrit alias Roose, public notary of the diocese of S. Asaph), and John Taylor, vicar of Welsh Bicknor, patrons the prior and convent of Monmouth.
- „ 18¹—Between William Asterley, vicar of Diddlebury, patrons the dean and chapter, and Richard Piers, rector of Manafon, patron the bishop of S. Asaph, on a commission from the same.
- A.D. 1418. Feb. 13—Between Richard Newenham, vicar of Stoke Bliss, by his proctor Gilbert Mury of Wickhamford, and John Cokkes, alias Clyve, vicar of Wickhamford, patrons the prior and convent of Worcester Cathedral, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of Worcester.

1—Date of commission.

2—Their respective resignations, institutions, and inductions are given in the usual forms.

3—Robert Prees, also rector of Ripple, resigns the prebend by his proctor, Robert Clinton.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

- A.D. 1417. Feb. 17—John Halle of Ledbury, having the first tonsure, to acolyte's and subdeacon's orders.
- A.D. 1418. Aug. 30—Thomas Osewaldestre, acolyte, rector of Stretton, to all the sacred orders.
- A.D. 1419. Feb. 12—Thomas Cuckehulle, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
Oct. 28—John Meyland to all the sacred orders.
Dec. 6—John More and John Smith to all the sacred orders.
- A.D. 1420. Feb. 10—John Wotekot, William Bodenham, William Stowe, Geoffrey Clone, Edmund Ford, to all the orders, and Thomas Madene, clerk, to acolyte's, subdeacon's, and deacon's orders.

The Register of Edmund Ruybale, Vicar General.

- A.D. 1417. May 9—Robert White of Ross, subdeacon, to all the sacred orders. at the instance of John Berow.
— 22—John Petyte, clerk, to all the sacred orders, having a title from the dean and chapter.
— 22—John Dobyn of Bishop's Castle, to all the major and minor orders.
Sept. 10—Richard More of Linton, to all the jnnior and subdeacon's orders.
- A.D. 1418. Feb. 15—Walter Wottone, subdeacon, of Canon Norton, to deacon's orders.
,, 16—Morris Gybbes, of Treysak, subdeacon, to deacon's orders.

LICENCES FOR NON-RESIDENCE.

- A.D. 1418. Sept. 4—To John Oswaldestre, rector of Stretton, for two years to study in England.
- A.D. 1419. Apr. 8—To Philip David, rectory of Clungunford, for one year.

LICENCE FOR AN ORATORY.

- A.D. 1418. Feb. 21—To Cadwallader —¹ wherever he please.

1—A blank space left for the surname.

INDEX.

Archbishops and Bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purpose of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

- Abdon, 17, 77.
 Abberley, 75, 78.
 Abbot's Morton, 119.
 Abenhall, 17.
 Acornbury, 14, 68, 79, 86.
 Acton Round, 77.
 Aillestone, John, 24.
 Alberbury, 14, 65, 78, 80, 86, 96, 116,
 120. (See also Nova Abbachia).
 Alburghale, Richard, 94.
 Aldrington, 129.
 Almeley, 73, 74, 80.
 Alton, 25.
 Alvynglake, 63.
 Archenfield, deanery of, 41, 72, 73, 74,
 75, 87.
 Ashampton, 21.
 Ashton, 70.
 Ashperton, 75.
 Aston, 47, 66.
 Avenbury, 70, 118.
 Awre, 72.
 Aylmer, Richard, 87.
 Aymestrey, 69.
 Bacton, 70.
 Bangor, bishop of, William Barrow, 32.
 Barker, Thomas' 24.
 Barrow, 77.
 Bartestree, 71.
 Bath and Wells, bishop of, 118.
 Bayley, Agnes, 43; William, 113.
 Baysham, 119.
 Bayton, 74.
 Beauchamp, Richard de, 119.
 Beaufort, Henry, iii.
 Bedford, duke of, 14, 22, 33, 52, 86, 113.
 Beecningstoke, 119.
 Berewe, John, 9, 34, 41, 47, 48, 49, 95,
 98, 121, vii.
 Bradfield, 71.
 Bicknor, English, 6.
 Birley, 62, 69.
 Bishop's Castle, 26, 27, 66, 70, 121, vi.
 Bishop's Frome, 73.
 Bishopswood, 29.
 Bitterley, 72, 117.
 Blakisdone, 39.
 Bodenham, 71, 72, 75, 76, 115.
 Bold, 79.
 Bosbury, 117; bailiff of, 43.
 Botiller, Nicholas, 11.
 Bouldon, 113.
 Brampton, Thomas, 31.
 Braunsparthe, Richard, 113, 119.
 Brecon, prior of, 76, 114, 115.
 Bredwardine, 69; Thomas, 116.
 Brewode, 14, 68, 79, 86.
 Bridge Sollers, 79.
 Bridgnorth, 115.
 Bridstow, 74, 114.
 Brinsop, 73, 76.
 Bromfield, 17, 78; prior of, 9, 13, 15,
 41, 78, 117, 118.
 Bromsberrow, 119.
 Bromyard, 58, 84, 87, 90, 91, 11.
 Brown, Robert, 57.

- Brugge, John, 25; Thomas ate, 39;
Richard, 88.
Bruton, Richard, 7, 97.
Bucknell, 14, 70, 80, 86, 120.
Buildwas, abbot of, 77.
Bulley, 70.
Burford, deanery of, 17, 70, 71, 74, 75,
76, 78, 79, 88.
Burford, 69.
Burghill, 73.
Burnaby, Robert, 89.
Burwarton, 47.
Buttington, 30.
Byton, 69.
- Calow, 79.
Calverhulle, John, 50, 113.
Cambridge, university, 7.
Canterbury, archbp. Henry Chicheley,
1, 7, 17, 32, 41, 63, 81, 95, 97;
Willam Wittlesey, 23.
Cardington, 17, 79, 114.
Cardiston, 118.
Carpenter, William, 114, 119.
Caynham, 69, 117.
Castle Frome, 44, 72.
Castellthroghe, 66.
Cave, William, 47, 49, 50, 53, 113, 119.
Chandos, Sir John, 114, 119.
Charleton, Sir Edward, 113, 118.
Chelmarsh, 69.
Chepstow, (Strughulle), 76.
Chetton, 69, 79.
Chirbury, prior of, 9, 77, 84, 86; priory
of, 21; church of, 77, 78.
Churcham, 70, 116.
Clee St. Margaret, 79.
Cleobury Mortimer, 69, 119.
Clifford, prior of, 13, 15, 75; church of,
75; John, 87.
Clifton (on Teme), 79, 119.
Clun, 14, 77, 80, 88; deanery of, 70, 74,
77.
Clungunford, 119, 121.
Cokes, Richard, 26; John, 120.
Cock Walter, 25; Thomas, 118.
- Coddington, 73.
Cokehill, 14, 68, 79, 86.
Cokworthy, John, 54, 114, 115, 116.
Coldweston, 77, 117.
Colwall, 63.
Conches, abbot of, 71, 75.
Constance, 118.
Cook, Philip, 45.
Cowarne Magna, 17, 70, 73, 87.
Cradley, 72.
Crasswall, prior of, 76.
Cresset, Hugh, 115.
Croft, 47, 72; William, 116.
Culmington, 117.
- Dean Parva, 80.
Dean Magna, 87, 114.
Dene, forest of, 48.
Dewchurch, 75.
Dewsall, 74.
Diddlebury, 116, 117, 120.
Dilwyn, 74.
Dinmore, 14, 68, 86.
Ditton (Priors), 78.
Dixton, 76.
Dore, abbot of, 9, 13, 70, 118.
Dormington, 71.
Dorstone, 75.
Donnington, 116.
Donne, Thomas, 65, 116, 120.
Durham, iv.
Dymock, 17, 76, 114, 119.
Dyndor, 73, 74, 120.
Dyphulle, John, 23.
- Eardisland, 74.
Eardisley, 16, 73.
Eastham, 117.
Eastnor, 4, 113.
Edgtone, 119.
Edvin Loach, 119.
Edvin Ralph, 83, 116.
Eign, prebend of, 114, 116, 118.
Ellin, Saint, 90.
Ely, bishop of, 119.

- Eton, 77.
 Eversden, Great, 119.
 Eton-on-Wye, 43, 114.
 Evesbatch, 47.
 Evesham, abbot of, 77, 119.
 Ewyas, Richard, 88.
 Eye, 72.
 Exeter, bishop of, iv.

 Felton, 72.
 Ferrour, John, 88.
 Field, Thomas, 119; John (scribe's error for Thomas), 120.
 Flanesford, prior of, 114; priory of, iii.
 Flaxley, abbot of, 9, 13, 15, 40, 71.
 Fletcher, Roger, 43.
 Ford, 14, 20, 80, 86; Roger, 88.
 Forden, Geoffrey, 88.
 Fordham, priory of, 84.
 Forest, deanery of, 17, 70, 71, 72, 75, 76, 79, 80, 87; John, 119.
 Forke, Thomas, 3, 4; John, 4.
 Foy, 70.
 Fownhope, 74.
 Fotheringay, 76, 114, 119.
 Frome, deanery of, 17, 70, 72, 73, 75, 79, 84, 87.
 Furnival, 114, 118, 119.

 Grace Dieu, abbot of, 9, 71.
 Ganarew (Kennerewe), 75, 114.
 Garway, 79.
 Gardener, John, 91, 114.
 Glazeley, 78.
 Goodrich, 76.
 Gladwyn, Thomas, 58; Margery, 58.
 Gloucester, 35, 90; abbot of, 70, 115, 116, 117, 118, 120; S. Oswald's, vii, 9, 47, 50, 52, 54, 57, 79, 80, 115; S. Bartholomew's, 14, 68, 80, 86; Carmelites of, iii.
 Gregory, John, 42.
 Green, Richard, 57.
 Griffith, John, 94.
 Goosehorne, Thomas, 88.

 Hakeley, Hugh, 57.
 Hall, John, 99.
 Hamond, abbot of, 77.
 Hampton, 71, 72, 73, 119; prebend of, 115.
 Hanley, 17.
 Hanwood, 14, 18, 86.
 Hastings, iii.
 Hatfield, 72, 73.
 Hereford, 53, 65, 93, 99; bishops of, Robert Mascall, 3, 6, 23, 96, 98, iii, vii; John Gilbert, 23; John Trefnant, 23, 80; dean of, 9, 99, 119, 120; deanery of, 71, 73, 74, 76; archdeacon of, 9, 119, 120; prior of, 9, 71, 84; S. Guthlac's, 13, 40; S. Owen's, 20, 71; S. Peter's, 34, 71, 87; Cathedral, 28, 113, 117; S. Martin's, 71, 79, 87; chantry of S. Katherine, 119; John, 34, 41, 52, 117, 119, 120; Nicholas, 113.
 Henry V, 1, 4, 15, 21, 67, 81, 120, iii.
 Hentland, 41.
 Hinton, prebend of, 3, iii.
 Holbech, John, 61.
 Holdgate, 118.
 Holme Lacy, 26, 72.
 Honey Cross, 35.
 Honycherche, Richard, 98, 118.
 Hope Bagard, 47.
 Hopesay, 47.
 Hope Mansell, 17, 76, 116, 119.
 Hope Sollers, 117.
 Hopton Wafers, 69, 76, 117.
 Hornby, Walter, 36, 38.
 Hory, John, 87.
 Hospitallers of S. John of Jerusalem, priory of, 79, 114.
 Houald, Roger, 88.
 How Caple, 47.
 Hughley, 47, 69, 79.
 Hulle, Thomas, 87; William, 88.
 Humber, 71, 72, 76, 114, 115.
 Huntley, 17.
 Hyssington, 77.

- Johanna, queen, 23, 114, 115, 116, 118, 120.
- Kenchester, 73.
- Kenderchurch, 73.
- Kentchurch, 115, 117, 120.
- Kempley, 72, 79.
- Kerry, 22.
- Kette, John, 87.
- Killcott, 90.
- Kilpeck, prior of, 75.
- Kington, 72, 74.
- Kingsland, 71, 76.
- Kingston, Richard, iii.
- Kingstone, 71, 76.
- Kinlet, 69, 118.
- Kinnersley, 72, 120.
- Kyngene, Walter, 87.
- Kym, Walter, 87.
- Kynwoldmersh, William, 116.
- Kyre Wyard, 114.
- Lacy, Walter, 92, 114.
- Lagemone, Thomas, 99.
- Lambeth, 8, 33.
- Landaff, bishop of, 71, 116, 117.
- Lasynghby, 16.
- Ledbury, 119, 121; Netherhall, prebend of, 113, 120; Overhalle, prebend of, 23, 31; S. Katherine's, 14, 68, 79, 86, 116, 120.
- Ledwick, 117.
- Lee, 35, 37.
- Leintwardine, 70.
- Leominster, 62; prior of, 9, 72; deanery of, 16, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76; priory of, 19; church of, 72, 75, 87.
- Letton, 115.
- Lichfield, 119.
- Limebrook, 14, 68, 79, 86, 117, 119.
- Lincoln, 119.
- Lindridge, 70.
- Linley, 119.
- Linton, 35, 37, 74, 121, vi.
- Llandinabo, 118.
- Llanrothal, 76, 114.
- Llanthony, juxta Gloucester, 72.
- Llanthony prima, 73, 115.
- Llanwarne, 73; Philip, 94.
- London, 4, 9, 18, 83, 86, 98; bishop of, Richard Clifford, 7, 17, 32, 63, 81, 97; Walter, 116.
- Longhope, 76, 115.
- Loveney, John, 119, 120.
- Lloyd, Madoc, 27.
- Lloyd, David, 87.
- Ludlow, 31, 47, 87, 117; deanery of, 17, 69, 72, 73, 77, 78, 87; hospital of S. John, 21; Carmelites of, 57.
- Lugg Bridge, 42, 65.
- Lugwardine, 71.
- Luytone, Hugh, 87.
- Lydbury North, 21, 70, vi.
- Lydham, 14, 80, 86, 117, 119.
- Lydney, 87.
- Lyney, Nicholas, 113, 116, 120.
- Lyonsshall, 73, 74, 115, 120.
- Lyra, 74.
- Madeley, 77.
- Malvern, Major, prior of, 73; Minor, prior of, 74.
- Malling, South, 23.
- Manafon, 120.
- Mansel Gamage, 71.
- Mansel Lacy, 79.
- March, earl of, 116, 119.
- Marcle, Magna, 74, 76, 87.
- Meole Brace, 14, 69, 80, 86.
- Mereworth, 119.
- Michelmersh, 119.
- Mindtown (Myllytone), 66, 119.
- Minsterworth, 47, 50, 52, 54, 79, 80, 113, 115, vii.
- Moccas, 71.
- Momele, 69.
- Monkland, 71, 72, 120.
- Momburfield, prior of, 9, 78.
- Monmouth, 76, 87, 114; prior of, 9, 75, 115, 116, 117, 120.
- Montgomery, 14, 80.

- Mordiford, 115.
 Morville, 20.
 More, 14, 80, 86, 118, 119.
 Morys, Nicholas, 5.
 Morton Birt, 117.
 Morton Whaddon, prebend of, 117.
 Morton, Thomas, 3; John, 119.
 Mulso, John, 87, 114.
 Munslow, 119.
 Munsley, 47, 114, 120.
 Myle, Henry, 99, 116, 117.

 Neen Savage, 69, 118.
 Neen Sollars, 69, 119.
 Newchurch, Lewis, 25.
 Newent, 17, 47, 49, 76, 89; prior of, 76.
 Newland, 17, 60, 87, 89, 116, 117, 118.
 Newnham, 49, 79, 80.
 Newport, 28, 90.
 Newton, 77, 79.
 Norton Canon, 121.
 Nova Abbachia (juxta Alberbury), 78.

 Ocle Pychard, 72.
 Oldbury 61, 78.
 Oldford, William, 4.
 Onibury, 47, 117.
 Orcop, 73.
 Orleton, 69.
 Osney, abbot of, 70.
 Ostage, William, 88.
 Oswaldestre, Thomas, 113, 121.
 Otford, 83.
 Oxford, university, 7; Queen's College, iii; New College, 14, 84; University College, iii.

 Page, John, 61.
 Palmerfeld, 88.
 Pardy, Walter, 88.
 Parsone, William, 87.
 Partrick, Thomas, 87; John, 120.
 Pauntley, 76.
 Pembridge, Fulk, lord of, 120.
 Pencombe, 72, 84, 116.
 Pendock, 119.

 Peterchurch, 73.
 Peterstow, 114.
 Pixley, 114, 117.
 Pontesbury, 14, 21, 80, 86, 113, 118
 deasery of, 77, 78, 88.
 Plymouth, 89.
 Pool, 30.
 Porter, Richard, 87.
 Portland, 14.
 Portmanscrosse, 20.
 Prestbury, 9, 11, 13, 14, 34, 40, 87, 88,
 89, 91, iv, vi.
 Presteign, 69.
 Preston, 70.
 Proctor, Richard, 113.
 Prophet, John, 23.
 Pudleston, 47, 120.
 Pulverbatch, 14, 80, 86.
 Putson, prebend of, 113, 115, 119.
 Pyon, King's, 74, 76.

 Quarrington, 14.

 Ratlinghope, 70.
 Radnor, 116; New, 47, 116.
 Reading, 119; abbot of, 72.
 Ree, Thomas, 87.
 Ribbesford, 17, 88.
 Richard II, 22, 51.
 Rochester, bishop of, 119.
 Rock (Aka), 47, 75, 78.
 Rouen, 63, v.
 Ross, 12, 25, 26, 28, 58, 60, 87, 89, 91,
 114, 120, 121, vi; deanery of, 17,
 70, 74, 76, 87; chantry in, 17.
 Ross (in Scotland), bishop of, Stephen,
 40.
 Rudford, 49.
 Rushbury, 72.
 Ruyhale, Edmund, 1, 41, 95.
 Ruysse, Walter, 87.

 Sapey, Lower, 117.
 Salisbury, bishop of, 119.

- Sarum, diocese of, 118
Scoteney, 18.
Schypstone, John, 50.
Scudamore, John, 26, 44 ; Philip, 26.
Selby, William, 94.
Shelsly Gulden, 116, 119.
Shelve, 115.
Shene, 85, 86 ; prior of, 36, 74, 75, 114, 117.
Shepherd, Thomas, 25.
Shipster, Margaret, 34.
Shircokes, Robert, 23.
Shobdon, 16, 69.
Shrawardine, 14, 80, 86.
Shrewsbury, 20, 118 ; abbot of, 77.
Shropshire, archdeacon of, 9, 32, 45, 119, 120.
Sibbury, 114.
Skile, Roger 24, 114.
Southampton, 4, 22, 118, iii.
Smith, Thomas, 87 ; John, 94.
Snodhill, 114, 119.
Stafford, Edmund, 23 ; earl of, 23, 24, 114, 118.
S. Alban's, abbot of, 119.
S. Asaph, bishop of, 30, 65, 120, vi.
S. David's, bishop Stephen Patryngton, 1 ; diocese of, 22.
Smyth, John, 58.
Stafford, earl of, 23, 24, 114, 118 ; Edmund, 23.
Stanford (on Teme), 74.
Stanford, Roger, 23
Stanton Lacy, 73, 117.
Stanway, John, 34, 41, 91, 94.
Staunton, 89, 117.
Staunton, 69, 75.
Steward, William, 89.
Stoke Bliss, 79, 117, 120.
Stoke Edith, 71, 114
Stoke Lacy, 72.
Stoke S. Milbrough, 78, 117, 120.
Stokes, John, 88, 89, vi.
Stokesay, 73, 77, 78, 117.
Stottesdon, deanery of, 69, 72, 77, 78, 79, 88.
Stourtone, John, 87.
Stow, 14, 74, 80, 86 ; William, 45.
Strangford, 75.
Street, 72.
Stretton (Grandison), 75, 99 ; Church Stretton, 113, 121.
Sugwas, 42.
Sulghstone, 77.
Surrey, archdeacon of, 119.
Talbot, Sir John, 114, 118, 119.
Tarrington (Tadyntone), 16, 75.
Tasley, 61, 78, 115.
Taverner, Hugh, 87.
Taynton, 70, 75, 76, 87, 118.
Tewkesbury, 35.
Tedstone Wafer, 73.
Tedstone Delamere, 73, 115.
Tenbury, 75, 88.
Thrupton, 120.
Tidenham, 71, 75, 76, 117.
Tintern, abbot of, 71.
Titley, 74 ; prior of, 74.
Treysak, 121.
Trilleck, Nicholas, 87.
Tugford, 77.
Turnor, Robert, 41.
Tyberton, 49.
Ullingwick, 73.
Upleadon, 70.
Upton, 115, 117, vi ; Bishop, 47, 94, 116.
Wafurton, 70.
Walle, John, 87.
Walmore, 71.
Walshe, Walter, 43.
Ware, Henry, 17 ; prior of, 78.
Warham, John, 87 ; prebend of, 114, 115, 116.
Waynelode's Hill, 35.
Webbe, Roger, 28, 90 ; John, 91, 116.
Welland, 24.
Wellington, 71 ; prebend of, 116, 117
Welsh Bicknor, 75, 117, 120.

- Welsh Newton, 114.
- Wenlock, 77; prior of, 9, 13, 15, 41, 72, 77, 120; deanery of, 17, 77, 78, 88, 113; Augustinians of, 57.
- Wentnor, 14, 77, 80, 86.
- Weobley, 73, 87; deanery of, 16, 69, 70, 75, 73, 74, 76, 79, 87.
- Westbury, 49, 79, 80, 120.
- Westminster, 14, 16, 52, 68, 81, 86.
- Weston Beggard, 73, 79, 116.
- Weston, deanery of, 16, 71, 73, 74, 75, 76, 79, 87.
- Wheathill, 72.
- Whitbourne, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 44, 45, 47, 57, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 94, 100, iv.
- Whitchurch, 114.
- Whitney, 120; Sir Robert, 116, 120.
- Whiten, Peter, 6.
- Wickhamford, 120.
- Wigmore, abbot of, 9, 13, 15, 69, 84, 86, 117, 118, 120; S. Juliana's chapel in, 22.
- Wilton, 19.
- Winchester, 84, 86; bishop of, 119, iv; prior of, 78.
- Windsor, 1, 3, 90, 96, iii, iv.
- Winforton, 113, 119.
- Wistanstow, 117.
- Withington, prebend of, 115.
- Woolhope, 119.
- Woolaston, 17.
- Wolestone, Reginald, 23.
- Wolfe, Robert, 61.
- Wolverlow, 57, 79.
- Worcester, bishop of, Thomas Peverel, 1, 119, 120; diocese of, 24, 120; hosp. of, S. Wulstan, 59; prior of, 70, 119, 120.
- Wormesley, 74; prior of, 9, 74, 80, 84, 115, 120.
- Wormbridge, 79.
- Worthen, 14, 22, 47, 80, 86, 114, 118.
- Wroxhall, 79.
- Wyderyntone, John, 36.
- Yale, John, 96.
- Yarkhill, 72, 79.
- Yazor, 16, 71, 73, 115.
- Yorford, Hugh, 87.

Registrum Thome Poltone,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.

A.D. MCCCCXX—MCCCCXXII.

TRANSCRIBED BY THE LATE

WILLIAM W. CAPES, M.A.,

Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral.

*Honorary Fellow of Queen's College and sometime Reader in Ancient History
in the University of Oxford.*

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MCCCCXVIII.

PREFACE.

There is little need to give a detailed account of a Bishop of Hereford who, so far as we know, never set foot in his diocese. Of Thomas Poltone's parentage and early life we can discover nothing. He is described as a bachelor of laws, but of what university does not appear. Soon after the year 1400 he is found in Rome, doing important work at the papal court, where later he acted as king's proctor. In return for these services he was made Canon of Hereford and Dean of York, but, it would seem, with no obligation of residence in either case, since he continued his legal work abroad. In the years 1414-1418 he took a leading part in the proceedings of the Council of Constance, where he was protonotary for the English "nation". At the close of the Council, he returned to Italy with Martin V, the new pope elected at Constance, and was "provided" by papal bull to the vacant bishopric of Hereford on July 15, 1420, and consecrated at Florence six days later. Still, however, he did not return to England, and in November of the following year he was translated (again by papal provision) to Chichester. A further translation to Worcester followed in 1426; and in 1433 Poltone died at Basle, while attending the Council there.

The Poltone Register is one of the shortest in our series, and its entries record merely the routine work of the official through about sixteen months, together with the lists of candidates at three ordinations, taken for the absent bishop by a suffragan, John "Ennaghduensis". In a return from the official to the Exchequer there is an interesting list of some twenty churches in *Marchiis Wallie* which in 1421 were either destroyed or so reduced by poverty that they were not served by any priest.¹ It is worth noting also that a sentence of excommunication pronounced against those who had violated the right of sanctuary attaching to the Cathedral compels the wrong-doers to make restitution and to crave for absolution within three days²—so powerful a weapon was this for defending the interests and privileges of the Church.

¹ See p. 8.

² See pp. 9-11.

The Polton Register (1420-1422) is bound up in one volume (in an old binding) with those of Thomas Charleton (1327-1344), William de Courtenay (1370-1375), Richard Beauchamp (1449-1451), and the portion of that of Thomas Spofford which covers the years 1443-1449. There seems no reason, unless it be a similarity in size of the folios ($12\frac{1}{2}$ by $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches) why these Registers of different centuries should have been bound together.

Polton's short Register consists of only 14 folios in all, two of which are given to Ordination Lists. There are two blank pages, and one other which contains only an entry of a few lines, while two of the remaining pages are only half filled. The writing is fairly good throughout, and apparently all by the same hand. The ink has somewhat faded, and, before the Register was bound up with the others, the first and last folios had evidently long acted as the cover, being discoloured and dirty, but quite legible.

A. T. B.

**Registrum reverendi in Christo patris et domini,
domini Thome Poltone, Dei gracia Episcopi
Herefordensis, 1420-1422.**

A D. 1420

Dec. 5.—Licences for one year granted to certain collectors of alms.

Fol. 1a.

Memorandum quod quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxx^o, admissi fuerunt questores beate Marie de Ronnadenale, sanctorum Wolstani et Osdevaldi Wigornensium, sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome Martiris in urbe Romana, commissaque fuit eis potestas colligendi elemosinas per totam diocesim Herefordensem in forma sequenti:—

Walterus Estone, in legibus licenciatus, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo filiis, universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, et aliis quibuscumque capellanis parochialibus in et per totam diocesim Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum, ut ait apostolus, omnes stabimus ante tribunal Christi recepturi in fine prout hic in opere gessimus, siue bonum siue malum, oportet nos diem nostre messisionis extreme operibus prevenire et illud seminare in terris quod, reddente Domino, in multiplicatu fructu recolligere valeamus in celis. Cum itaque procuratores seu veri nuncii hospitalis sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome martiris in urbe Romana ad vos seu ecclesias vestras conjunctim vel separatim se declinaverint accesserintve Christi fidelium elemosinas petitori, ipsos benigne recipi eorumque negocia parochianis vestris favorabiliter exponi faciatis, de collectis suis nichil subtrahentes nec, quantum in vobis est, ab illis subtrahi permittentes; presentibus per annum a data dumtaxat valituris. Datum, etc.

Dec. 16.—Letters dimissory granted to John Knight, John Ewyas, and Walter Burford.

Item xvi^o die mensis antedicti eodemque anno littere dimissorie concesse fuerunt ad omnes sacros ordines recipiendos Johanni Knyght, Joh. Ewyas, et Waltero Burford, clericis Herefordensis diocesis sub hac forma, etc.

A.D. 1420.

Walterus Estone, etc., dilectis nobis in Christo, Johanni Knight, clerico Herefordensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Ut a quocumque episcopo catholico, sedis apostolice gratiam et sui officii execucionem optinente, tibi que sacras manus imponere volente ad omnes sacros ordines quos nondum es assecutus, dum tamen per ordinatorem tuum literatura, moribus, et etate inventus fueris ydoneus titulumque eidem exhibueris sufficientem, et aliud canonicum non obsistet, licite valeas promoveri, eo non obstante quod in diocesi Herefordensi oriundus existis, liberam tibi et cuicumque hujusmodi episcopo ipsos ordines conferendi tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. In cujus, etc.

A.D. 1421.

Jan. 24.—Walter Drayton resigns the vicarage of Weobley, and John ap Eynon, his successor, engages to pay him a pension of seven marks a year.

Fol. 2a.

Universis, etc., Walterus Estone, etc., salutem, etc. Ex parte dilecti nobis in Christo domini Walteri Draytone, vicario ecclesie parochialis de Webley, Herefordensis diocesis, nobis erat humiliter supplicatum quod cum ipse alias viribus corporis sui, non culpa sua set debilitate nature dumtaxat, fuerat destitutus quod ad regimen ecclesie predictae et curam animarum parochianorum ejusdem sibi tunc commissam insufficientis esset omnino effectus, non timore future litis set aliorum premissorum, tum eciam consciencie metus pretextu ad hoc excitatus, eligensque potius mendicitatis miserande fortune se subicere quam gregem dominicum sibi commissum voracibus luporum dentibus exponere lacerandum, nobis de vicaria sua predicta optulit cessionem; ac eandem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute in manus nostras resignavit seque et verbo dimisit. Quas quidem resignationem et cessionem nos ex causis premissis admittentes dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Johannem ap Eynon, capellanum, ad dictam vicariam de Webley, ut predictum est, vacantem, et per veros patronos ejusdem nobis presentatum admisimus et perpetuum vicarium instituimus canonice in eadem cum suis juribus, etc. Ac post dictam cessionem, etc., idem dominus Walterus nobis humiliter supplicavit sibi de aliquo sustentacionis presidio per nos et nostrum officium misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur considerantes quod dictus dominus Walterus Draytone non habuit de beneficiis ecclesiasticis nec de bonis patrimonialibus aliunde unde valeat congrue sustentari, ac propter

A.D. 1421. impotenciam labore manuum sibi querere non potuit victum et vestitum, propter quod eidem pio compacientes affectu et ne in opprobrium cleri mendicitatis inopiam incurrere cogeretur, de voluntate unanimi et consensu expresso dicti domini Johannis ap Eynon, nunc vicarii de Webley, ordinacioni nostre in hac parte se et successores suos, quantum in ipso est, submittentis, omnibus quorum interest et interesse poterit quomodolibet in futurum ad hoc specialiter evocatis, auctoritate dicti reverendi patris in hac parte commissa statuimus et ordinamus quod prefatus dominus Walterus habeat et percipiat de fructibus et provenientibus vicarie de Webley, cujus curam diu laudabiliter gessit, per manus dicti Johannis ap Eynon, vicarii nunc ejusdem ecclesie, seu ejus successorum ibidem qui pro tempore fuerint vicarii, annis singulis ad totam vitam suam septem marcas legalis monete in subsidium sustentacionis sue ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie, nativitatis S. Johannis Baptiste, S. Michaelis, et Natalis Domini pro porcionibus equalibus. Insuper quod habeat unam cameram cum camino super portam ejusdem vicaria cum liberis ingressu et egressu sine impedimento alicujuscumque. Ad quam quidem ordinacionem nostram versus predictum dominum Walterum Draytone bene et fideliter observandam prefatus dominus Johannes, vicarius ecclesie predictae, tactis ab eodem sacrosanctis evangeliiis coram nobis corporale prestitit juramentum, et nos auctoritate dicti patris nobis specialiter commissa decernimus et ordinamus quod quandocumque et quocienscumque tempore dicti episcopi nostri seu successorum ejus contingat dictam annuam pensionem septem marcarum post quindecim dies per aliquem terminum supradictum in parte vel in toto fore non solutam dicto domino Waltero tunc dictus dominus Johannes seu successores ejus quicumque non solverint sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris incurrant ipso facto, fructusque, etc., ecclesie prelibate omnes et singuli eo ipso sint in manibus dicti reverendi patris et successorum ejus sequestrati et sic remaneant sub sequestro et execuciones inde debite fiant per dictum patrem, etc., aut alium vices suas habentem per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas contra violantes sequestrum antedictum usque ad plenam solucionem pensionis antedictae, et donec sepedicto reverendo patri, etc., per litteras dicti Walteri constiterit pensionem eandem fore plenarie persolutam. Quam vero sentenciam excommunicacionis majoris in personam vicarii sepedicti et suorum successorum non solvencium,

Fol. 2b.

A.D. 1421.

eciam decretum sequestracionis fructuum, etc., dicte vicarie de Webley in ipsis casu et eventu non solucionis pensionis premissis exnunc prout extunc et extunc prout exnunc mera culpa et dolo vicarii hujusmodi cujuscumque precedentibus proferimus in hiis scriptis. Ad que omnia et singula facienda dicto reverendo patri et successoribus suis, etc., potestatem liberam reservamus. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie die et anno Domini predictis.

Vicarius ecclesie predictae, tactis ab eodem sacrosanctis evangeliiis, coram nobis corporale prestitit juramentum, et nos auctoritate dicti reverendi patris in hac parte commissa decernimus et ordinamus quod quodocumque et quocienscumque tempore dicti domini nostri patris seu successorum ejus contigerit dictam annuam pensionem septem marcarum post quindecim dies per aliquem terminum supradictum in parte vel in toto fore non solutam predicto domino Waltero, prout dictum est, tunc dictus dominus Johannes, vicarius antedictus seu successores ejus, quicumque non solverint, ut preordinatum est, sententiam excommunicacionis majoris incurrant ipso facto, fructusque, etc., ecclesie predictae omnes et singuli eo ipso sint in manibus dicti reverendi patris et successorum ejus sequestrati et sic remaneant sub sequestro, et execuciones inde debita fiant per reverendum patrem prelibatum et successores ejus vel alios vices suas habentes per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas contra violantes sequestro usque ad plenam solucionem pensionis antedictae, et donec sepedicto reverendo patri, etc., per litteras dicti Walteri acquietanciales aut alias litteras constiterit pensionem eandem fore plenarie persolutam. Quam vero sententiam excommunicacionis manere in personam vicarii sepedicti et successorum suorum non solvencium, decretum vero sequestracionis fructuum, etc., dicte vicarie de Webley, in ipsis casu et eventu non solucionis pensionis premissis, ut supra memoratum, exnunc prout extunc et extunc prout exnunc culpa et dolo vicarii hujusmodi cujuscumque precedentibus proferimus in hiis scriptis. Ad que omnia et singula dicto reverendo patri et successoribus suis potestatem liberam reservamus. In cujus, etc.

Feb. 10.—Walter Estone requests John Brugge, seneschal of Kington, to employ the secular arm against William Treneway, an excommunicate person.

Walterus Estone, etc., dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni Brugge, scutifero et senescallo terre et dominii de Kyngtone et

A.D. 1421. Huntyngtone, salutem, etc. Vobis et ejusdem dominis fraunchesie lamentabiliter conquerando significamus per presentes quod quidam Willelmus Trenewey, ipsius terre et domini, Herefordensisque diocesis, propter suas contumacias et offensas manifestas multipliciter contractas majoris excommunicacionis sententia auctoritate reverendi patris et domini, domini Edmundi, etc., est temere innodatus, et in eadem per quadraginta dies et amplius perseveravit et adhuc perseverat animo indurato, claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo. Ne igitur idem qui nequam fuerat per suarum iniquitatum audaciam nequior efficiatur, vos humiliter et devote requirimus et rogamus quatinus pro corporis ejus capcione scribere et auxilium brachii vestri secularis juxta ipsius terre et domini consuetudinem in hac parte hactenus usitatam impendere dignemini vicerose, presertim cum sancta mater ecclesia non habeat ulterius quod facere debeat in hac parte, ut quem Dei timor a malo non revocat secularis saltem brachii disciplina cohereat a peccato, et vestram devocionem conservet ad felix robur ecclesie sacrosancte. Datum, etc., decimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Fol 3a.

Item eisdem die et anno Domini emanavit quedam littera significavit¹ pro capcione cujusdam Rose, servientis domini de Sete, de parochia de Lodelowe, Herefordensis diocesis, regie celsitudini directa.

March 6.—Mandate to John Gomond, dean of Stottesdon, to inquire into the dilapidations of the rectory of Bolde, which, as John de Colyn, the present rector, claims, should be made good by the executors of John Janynes, his predecessor.

Walterus Estone, etc., dilecto, etc. Johanni Gomond, decano decanatus de Stottesdone, salutem, etc. Ex parte domini Johannis de Colyn, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Bolde, Herefordensis diocesis, nobis extitit querelandum monstratum quod quum dominus Johannes Janynes, capellanus, nuper ecclesie parochialis de Bolde vicarius, ipsius domini Johannis de Colyn, nunc vicarii ejusdem, predecessor immediatus, quamplures defectus notabiles et enormes tam in domibus rectorie quam cancello et aliis locis diversis ad rectoriam ecclesie ejusdem pertinentibus, reparacione necessaria indigentes tempore quo idem dominus Johannes Janynes regimini ecclesie predictae presidebat contingentes dimisit incorrectos et

A.D. 1421.

irreparatos, quorum defectuum reparacio ad ipsum dominum Johannem Janyns, dum vivebat, nunc vero ad ipsius executores seu bonorum administratores dinoscitur notorie pertinere; super quibus quesitis dominus Johannes de Colyn, rector ecclesie antedictae, nobis sibi petiit de remediis opportunis provideri. Volentes igitur de premissis cercius informari, partibusque predictis fieri justicie complementum, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus, vocatis in hac parte de jure vocandis, de et super predictis defectibus qui videlicet et quales fuerint, necnon de summa seu de summis pecunie ad reparacionem defectuum necessaria seu necessariis per vestros fidedignos clericos et laicos hujusmodi defectuum noticiam plenioram habentes in forma jurie juratos, defectibus ipsis visui vestro eorundemque juratorum primitus suppositis, inquisitionem more solito faciatis diligentem, et quid per eandem inveneritis nos cum per partem dicti domini Johannis de Colyn requisiti fueritis debite cerciorare curetis per litteras vestras patentes nomina et cognomina eorum per quos sic inquirere vos continget ac inquisitionis hujusmodi seriem continentes, sigillo officii vestri consignatas. Datum die et anno Domini predictis.

Fol. 3b.

Walter Estone reports to the Exchequer the names of those who have been appointed collectors of the tenths granted by the clergy to the king, mentioning certain monastic houses and churches which are exempt owing to their poverty.

Fol. 5b.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, Walterus Estone, etc., reverendi in Christo patris, etc., omnimodas reverencias debitas cum honore. Breve illustrissimi nostri regis xii^o die instantis mensis Septembris, cum ea qua decet reverencia recipimus tenorem continens infrascriptum:—Henricus, etc., venerabili, etc., Thome, etc., salutem. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie primitus in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri hujusmodi in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, quinto die mensis Maii ultimo preterito, incepta et usque ad vicesimum septimum diem ejusdem mensis de diebus in dies continuata, nobis unam decimam de quibuscumque bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis ad terminos infrascriptos sub excepcionibus, modis, et condicionibus sequentibus persolvendis concesseritis et concesserint, videlicet unam medietatem dicte decime persolvendam in festo S. Martini in yeme proxima futuro,

A.D. 1421. et aliam medietatem, etc., in festo S. Martini extunc proxime
Fol 6a. sequenti, exceptis a solucione utriusque medietatis decime predictæ
bonis et beneficiis pauperum monialium et hospitaliorum et
aliorum tam religiosorum quam ceterarum personarum ecclesiasti-
carum in partibus Wallie et alibi in provincia predicta per incursus
hostiles et inundaciones aquarum vel aliter quovismodo destructis,
diminutis, vel nimium depauperatis, ac aliis beneficiis ecclesiasticis
ubicumque per totam provinciam ratione exilitatis eorundem in-
officiatis ac taxatione occasione predicta destitutis, de quibus
omnibus et singulis litteris ipsorum ordinariorum, videlicet dioce-
sanorum, super hiis faciendis stabitur omnino absque aliquibus
mandatis regis ad hoc in contrarium faciendis eisdem ordinariis
dirigendis sive expectandis, exceptis eciam bonis, possessionibus, et
beneficiis ecclesiasticis prioratus de Frodham, Norwicensis diocesis,
nuper per incendium combusti, bonisque, etc., collegiorum beate
Marie, Wyntonie, in Oxonia, et prope civitatem Wyntoniensem
de fundacione episcopi Wyntoniensis, bonis insuper, etc., domus
Jesu de Bedlehem de Schene, Wyntoniensis diocesis, necnon
aliorum quorumcumque dicte provincie quos nos per litteras
nostras a solucione decimarum seu decime vel medietatis unius
decime aut alterius quote per prelatos et clerum predictum nobis con-
cessarum vel concedendarum exeminus ac insuper a non solucione
hujusmodi privilegiavimus, proviso quod nec prelati nec aliquis de
clero nec alicujus ipsorum firmarius vel ballivus de vel pro bonis,
etc., de quibus prefertur et de quibus dicte due medietates decime
persolvantur cum viris secularibus ad quintam decimam vel aliquam
ejus partem aut prestacionem aliam per dictos viros seculares
faciendam solvere seu alias contribuere teneantur, proviso eciam
quod viris ecclesiasticis qui nobis aliquos denarios hoc anno
mutuo prestiterunt vel prestabunt denariis recipiendis ex conces-
sione presenti pre omnibus aliis satisfaciamus, et quod ipsi in
solucionibus faciendis omnibus aliis preferantur, quodque aliqua
brevia sive mandata regia ad faciendas certificaciones aliquas in
contrarium certificacionum per dictos ordinarios faciendarum non
fiant quovismodo, set quod alocaciones fiant in scaccario absque
difficultate aliqua secundum litteras ordinariorum hujusmodi juxta
vim, formam, et effectum earundem, et quod pendentibus terminis
solucionis decime sic, ut prefertur, concesse clerus predictus interim
concessione, exaccione, seu imposicione nova minime pregravetur aut
hujusmodi decime levacio fiat per brevia regia nec ante terminos

A.D. 1421.

expressatos, vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis, pro quibus providere volueritis ad dictam decimam in eadem diocesi vestra juxta formam concessionis predictæ levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, assignari et deputari faciatis; ita quod nobis de decima predicta ad festa predicta in forma predicta provideatur; thesaurarium et barones in scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis citra octabas S. Nicholai proxime futuras ad ultimum distincte et aperte significantes, et hoc sicut nos et honorem nostrum diligitis nullatenus omittatis. Teste Johanne, duce Bedfordie, custode Anglie, apud Westmonasterium, xvii^o die Julii, anno regni nostro nono. Vestris igitur reverenciis notifico per presentes quod discretos et religiosos viros, priorem et conventum S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, et priorem et conventum de Clyfford, pro prima parte medietatis colligenda in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi, necnon pro secunda medietate, etc., priorem et conventum Lantonie prime in Wallia et priorem et conventum de Monemouth, et in archidiaconatu Salopsire priorem et conventum de Bromfeld et priorem et conventum de Chirbury pro dicta decima colligenda deputamus collectores. Et ad levandum et colligendum denarios de dicta decima quibuscumque bonis, etc., Herefordensis diocesis provenientes juxta dicti brevis exigenciam et tenorem firmiter injungendam quatinus dictum breve regium juxta ipsius vim, etc., quatenus ad eos attinet cum omni diligencia exequantur, bonis, etc., pauperum monialium de Acornebury, Lingebrake, Wroxhale, Cookehulle, Brewode, ac hospitaliorum S. Johannis S. Katerine de Ledebury et S. Bartholomei de Gloucestria, ac bonis et beneficiis in Marchiis Wallie destructis, videlicet ecclesiis de Clone cum porcione vicarie in eadem, Wentenore, Lydum, Stowe cum capella de Knyghtone, More, Bokenhulle, Montegomery, Werthyn, Pullerbach, Shewardyn, Pontesbury cum porcionibus in eadem, Alberbury cum porcione vicarii in eadem, Haneebode, Moelbrace cum porcione vicarie in eadem, et Forde, ac ecclesiis de Monesley, Bokulton, Cotyntone, ac vicarie de Bodenham, que propter exilitatem earundem et depauperacionem inofficiose existunt, dumtaxat exceptis. Et sic mandatum regium dicto reverendo patri in hac parte directum, quantum in me est, sum cum omni reverencia humiliter executus. In cujus, etc.

Fol. 6b.

A.D. 1420. *Letters dimissory granted to certain clerks of the diocese of Hereford.*

LITTERE DIMISSORIE.—Item xij^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini suprascripto concesse fuerunt lit. dim. Johanni Wolstone, Will. Hoby, Rog. Halle, clericis Herefordensis diocesis, ad omnes ordines.

Xij^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini predicto concesse erant lit. dim. Ricardo Brugge, Heref. dioc., ad omnes ordines.

Xvj^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini predicto concesse erant lit. dim. Walt. Sotour, Heref. dioc., ad omnes ordines.

Nov. 21.—The canonical house lately held by Thomas Berkeley is assigned to Thomas Mortone.

Primo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini suprascripto, collate erant domus canonicales ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis quas nuper optinuit Thomas Berkeley in eadem, Thome Mortone, canonico ejusdem ecclesie, cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, et scriptum erat Thome Brewardyn, janitori palatii domini pro sua induccione.

Item ultimo die ejusdem mensis anno Domini predicto emanavit littera significavit¹ pro Waltero Underwode, Herefordensis diocesis, ad instanciam domini Willelmi Broke, capellani, in forma predicta.

Jan. 3.—Sentence of excommunication against those who took from Hereford Cathedral John Cloos, who had taken sanctuary there.

Walterus Estone, etc, universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, et capellanis per diocesim, etc. Suscepte servitutis officio sollicitudine pulsamur assidua ut tam ecclesiarum quam dicti reverendi patris subditorum regimini nostro commissorum indempnitatibus cura pervigili intendamus et ipsorum conatus temerarios earundem ecclesiarum libertates et immunitates infringere seu perturbare ausu sacrilego per viam justicie reprimamus. Sane ad nostrum, quod dolenter referimus, lacrimosis vocibus honorabilium virorum decani et capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis nuper pervenit auditum quod quamquam ad tutelam et refugium oppressorum sit

A. D. 1421.

immunitas ecclesiastica taliter constituta ut eciam reos sanguinis ab hominum incursu defendat, sintque omnes et singuli qui hujusmodi immunitatem violaverint, quique ad ecclesiam vel cimiterium fugientem inde abstraxerint violenter, aut abstraccionem hujusmodi abstractoribus consilium prebuerint, auxilium, vel favorem publice vel occulte, ipso facto excommunicacionis majoris sententia a sanctis patribus in hac parte provide lata sint dampnabiliter involuti, quidam tamen Ricardus Wynnesley, Thomas Borghope, Walterus Moore, Ricardus Bene, Ricardus Yorbard, et alii nonnulli eorum complices et fautores, sancte matris ecclesie filii degeneres, sue salutis et fame prodigi, diabolica invecti furia, totius humanitatis et fame pudore deposito, quendam Johannem Cloos, alias dictum Jevan, carceriali custodie castri Herefordie mancipatum, ad ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem, que mater est omnium ecclesiarum Herefordensis diocesis, causa proteccionis seu tuicionis habende confugientem, in eundem infra ecclesiam predictam existentem ac immunitatem ecclesie instancius petentem manus inicerunt temere violentas, ipsiusque Dei timore postposito et contempto ac ecclesie sponse reverencia prorsus sprete et abjecta usque ad sanguinis effusionem verberarunt, expulerunt, fugarunt, et inhumaniter abstraxerunt, dictam ecclesiam, domum sanctam Dei, quam pollutam decrevimus propterea, non absque gravi periculo polluentes, libertatem et immunitatem ecclesiasticam eorum temeritate nephandissima violando, et sententiam excommunicacionis majoris predictam dampnabiliter incurrendo in animarum suarum grave periculum, scandalum Dei et sue sancte ecclesie manifestum prefatique Johannis dampnum irrecoverabile et gravamen. Quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dictum Ricardum Wynnesley, Thomam, Walterum, Ricardum Bene, et Ricardum Yorvard nominatim et in specie, et alios complices et fautores omnes et singulos sacrilegos et ecclesie Dei inimicos supradictos, ac ipsis in premissis prebentes consilium, etc., in predictam excommunicacionis sententiam incidisse et excommunicatos in ea parte fuisse et esse in singulis ecclesiis vestris, etc., cum omni solemnitate qua decet denunciatis, ab hujusmodi denunciacione non cessantes donec hujusmodi malefactores ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie redeant cujus libertates leserunt. Et nichilominus omnes et singulas ecclesias dicte diocesis ad quas ipsos seu eorum aliquem declinare contigerit ecclesiastico supponimus interdicto et eas in eorum confusionem et ruborem

Fol. 9a.

A.D. 1421 decernimus remanere donec hujusmodi delinquentes beneficium absolucionis in forma juris invenerint et aliud inde a nobis habuerint in mandatis; ita ut ipsi et omnes alii Christiane fidei cultores decetero talia patrare pertimescant et immunitas sancte matris ecclesie conservetur illesa. Datum, etc., iii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Jan. 6.—John Cloos having been restored to the cathedral, the wrongdoers are absolved.

LITTERA ABSOLUCIONIS QUORUNDAM ABSTRAHENTIUM FUGIENTEM AD ECCLESIAM CATHEDRALEM.—Walterus Estone, universis, etc. Licet nos alias litteras precedentes vobis et cuilibet vestrum scripserimus, etc., injungendo in mandatis ad denunciandum Ricardum Wynnesley, Walterum Moore, et Ricardum Yorward propter suas manifestas injurias ecclesie cathedrali Herefordensi illatas abstrahendo quemdam Johannem Cloos aliter dictum Jevan, dicte ecclesie confugientem, per nos fuisse et esse excommunicatos cum omni solempnitati juris ac singulas ecclesias ad quas eosdem contigerit divertere sive intrare ecclesiastico imposuimus interdicto: dicti tamen Ricardus Wynnesley, Walterus, et Ricardus Yorward ordinacioni ecclesiastice se submittentes prefatum Johannem, ut prefertur, per eosdem abstractum, vi^o die instantis mensis Januarii, restituerunt juramentisque prestitis de stando mandatis ecclesie penitenciamque pro delictis subierunt salutarem; unde nos eosdem a dicta sententia excommunicacionis quam incurrabant absolvimus sacramentis ecclesie restituendos. Quocirca vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus prefatos Ricardum, etc., fore contritos et per nos tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis de parendo juri a dicta sententia absolutos distincte et aperte publicetis. Datum sub sigillo officialitatis, etc., die et anno Domini predictis.

Dec. 29 —Walter Estone is collated to the prebend of Huntington in Hereford Cathedral. A canonical house is assigned to him, and the porter is instructed to give him possession.

ol. 9b.

Johannes Stanewey in legibus bacallarius canonicusque ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis et ad infrascripta auctoritate reverendi in Christo patris Thome, etc., commissarius sufficienter deputatus cum honorabili viro, magistro Johanne Hody, precentore ecclesie Wellensis, cum illa clausula *conjunctim et divisim*, honorabili viro,

A.D. 1421. magistro Waltero Estone, in legibus licenciato, salutem, etc. Attentes merita quod in ecclesia Dei fructus afferre potes in futurum tibi auctoritate dicti reverendi patris canonicatum in ecclesia cathedrali antedicta et prebendam Hontyngtone in eadem, per mortem magistri Thome Moor, ultimi possessoris eorundem vacantes, et ad dicti reverendi patris collacionem pleno jure spectantes, tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis teque canonicum et prebendarium eorundem canonice investimus in eisdem cum suis juribus, etc. In cujus, etc., sigillum commissariatus episcopatus Herefordensis quo utimur in officio presentibus apposuimus. Datum Herefordie, xxix^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxi^o.

Johannes Stanewey, etc., magistro Waltero Estone, etc., salutem, etc. Mansum sive domos canonicales quas nuper optinuit magister Ricardus Talbot, possessor eorundem, tibi conferimus, etc. In cujus, etc.

Johannes Staneway, etc., dilecto, etc., Thome Bredwardyn, janitori palatii, etc., salutem. Quia nos dilecto, etc., Waltero Estone, etc., mansum sive domos canonicales quas nuper venerabilis vir, magister Ricardus Talbot, optinuit contulimus, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum magistrum Walterum vel ejus procuratorem in corporalem possessionem dictarum domorum inducas. Datum sub sigillo commissariatus, etc.

A.D. 1422. *Feb. 25.—Appointment of John Duppa as constable of Bishop's Castle.*

Fol. 10a. Omnibus Christi fidelibus, etc., Walterus Estone, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos ordinasse et constituisse dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem Duppa constabularium castri dicti reverendi patris, vocati castri episcopi, in comitatu Salopsire, dantes et concedentes dicto Johanni plenam potestatem et mandatum speciale per presentes arestandi, distringendi, arestatos et districtos incarcerandi, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendi et exercendi que ad officium constabularii quomodolibet noscuntur pertinere, ratum et gratum habituri quicquid idem Johannes debite fecerit in premissis quamdiu nobis placuerit duraturam. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie, xxv^o die Februarii, anno Domini suprascripto.

A.D. 1422. *March 5.—Letters dimissory granted to certain clerics of the diocese of Hereford.*

Fol. 11b. Item quinto die Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, concessa fuerunt littere dimissorie Johanni Forste, Johanni ap Howell, clericis Herefordensis diocesis, ad omnes ordines.

March 9.—Clerics convicted before secular judges are to be claimed for the bishop's prison.

Fol. 12a. Walterus Estone, etc., dilectis, etc., Nicholao Boteler, capellano, subpenitenciario Herefordensi, Willelmo Maxey, perpetuo vicario altaris S. Johannis Baptiste, et domino Mauricio Castell, capellano, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie et ejus laudabiles consuetudines ducant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari, et clericos si qui coram judicibus secularibus super criminibus aut delictis convincantur eorum ordinariis seu ordinariorum vicariis aut commissariis mortem evitando liberandos esse publice et tradendos, vobis igitur et vestrum cuilibet committimus et mandamus quatinus hujusmodi clericos, si qui sint convicti, aut in futuro infra diocesim Herefordensem fuerint convincendi super quibusdam criminibus aut delictis coram quibuscumque judicibus, eosdem a morte liberantes ut clericos auctoritate dicti reverendi patris vendicetis et eosdem nomine ejusdem recipiatis et juxta libertates ecclesie ipsos tractare et ad carceres prefati reverendi patris ducere curetis. Ad que facienda vobis et cuilibet vestrum tenore presencium concedimus potestatem. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie, nono die Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

March 9.—Walter Baker, vicar of Monmouth, is admitted to hear confessions.

Walterus Estone, etc., venerabili, etc., Waltero Baker, vicario de Monemouthe, Herefordensis diocesis, salutem, etc. De tuis discrecione et sinceritate zeli quas ad salutem animarum optinere dinosceris confidentes, ad audiendum igitur nomine reverendi patris viceque et auctoritate ejusdem confessiones quascumque subditorum ejusdem tibi confiteri volencium, necnon ad absolvendum eosdem penitenciasque salutare secundum canonicas sanctiones injungendum eisdem et, quantum ad te attinet, rite et canonice dispensandum cum eisdem juxta tuam conscienciam quam super premissis tenore

- A.D. 1422. presencium oneramus, eciam in casibus eidem reverendo patri de jure reservatis, fraccione parcorum et warancie ac piscacionibus stagnorum ejusdem, violacione jurium et libertatum ecclesie Herefordensis, homicidiis eciam voluntariis et perjuriis in assisis dumtaxat
- Pol. 12b. exceptis, quos casus nobis et dicto reverendo patri ex certa sciencia specialiter reservamus, tibi vices nostras committimus per presentes usque finem Pasche futurum inclusum duraturas. In cujus, etc. Datum Herefordie, nono die Marcii, anno Domini, etc.
-

APPENDIX.

INSTITUTIONS.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1420.	Dec. 30	—1st prebendal portion in Bromyard. D. Frome.	Alayn Kyrtone.	The Crown (see vacant).	Vacant by death of Richard Blith.
A.D. 1421.	Jan. 20	—Thongland. D. Wenlock.	Thomas Symonds, chaplain.	Richd. and John Fox.	After commission of inquiry.
	„ 23	—Kyre Wyard.	John Cockes, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	Vacated by resignation of Walter Broun.
	„ 24	—Weobley vic. D. Weobley.	John ap Eynon, chapl.	Prior and conv. Llant. Prima.	Resigned by Walter Draytone.
A.D. 1420.	Dec. 30	—Bodenham vic	William ap David, chapl.	Prior and conv. Brecon.	Resigned by John ap Eynon.
A.D. 1421.	Mar. 6	—Bolde vic. D. Stottesden.	John Colyn, chapl.	Prioress & conv. Breewood.	Vacant by death of John Jaynes.
	„ 27	—Coddington rect. D. Frome.	Thos. Nash, chapl.		Vacant by resignation of John Comyn.
Pol. 4a.	Apr. 28	—Bedstone.	John Fremon, chapl.	Richard Ewyas, chapl.	
	„ 28	—Lugwardine vic.	William Stortone.	Dean and chap. Hereford.	Vacated by resignation of John Danyes.
	June 6	—Snodhill Castle chap. D. Weobley.	Philip Boley, chapl.	Sir John Chaundos.	
Pol. 5a.	„ 23	—Bridstow vic. D. Itchenfield.	William Motone, alias Clerke.	Prior de Bedlam de Schene.	Vacant by death of Thomas Vaghan.
	„ 28	—Stretton rect. D. Weobley.	John Manys, chapl.	Prior and conv. Llant. Prima.	Vacant by death of Richd. Caynham.
	July 2	—Kinnorsley rect. D. Weobley.	Thomas Gudde.	Sir Richard de Bece.	Vacant by death of William Levyot.
	„ 5	—Peterchurch vic D. Weobley.	John ap Howell ap Eynon.	Prior and conv. Malverne Minor.	Resigned by Wm. Bron.
Pol. 5b.	„ 29	—Aston Ingham. D. Ross.	William Styward, chapl.	Robt. Grendour.	
	„ 29	—Pixley chapel. D. Frome.	John fitz John atte parsones de Rip-pesley.	John Albruesham.	Resigned by John Wheler.
	Aug. 8	—Brobury (Brogbyour) rect.	Philip Clad, chapl.	Sir John Baskerville.	Vacant by death of Richard Bone.
	„ 19	—Sollers Hope rect. D. Ross.	Thos. Pyry, chapl.	Robert Whytintone.	Resigned by Philip ap Harry.

A.D. 1421.	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Fol. 6b.	Oct. 13—	Hopton Wafers rect. D. Burford.	John Yonge, chapl.	Abbot and conv. Wigmore.	Resigned by John Bolgard
	„ 24—	Clifford vic. D. Weobley.	Wm. Stowe, chapl.	Prior and conv. Clifford.	Resigned by Thos. Hanksby.
Fol. 7b.	Nov. 16—	Munsley. D. Frome.	Richard Moos.	Agnes Hore.	
	„ 20—	Mansel Gamage vic D. Weobley.	Walter Wodewey, chapl.	Abbot and conv. S. Peter, Glouc.	Vacant by death of Gilbert
	„ 20—	Mansel Gamage, chantry of S. Mary. D. Weobley.	Walter Wodeway, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 29—	Lancant rect. D. Forest.	John Swynford, chapl.	John, Earl Mowbray.	Vacant by death of William Glover.
Fol. 8a.	Oct. 31—	Colwall rect. D. Frome.	John Pyd, chapl.	The bishop.	Vacant by death of Thomas
	Nov. 30—	Monmouth vic. D. Itchenfield.	John Benyngtone, chapl.	Prior and conv. Monmouth.	Vacant by death of Philip Diggre.
	„ 30—	Cusop rect. D. Weobley.	Richard Walsch, chapl.	Prior and conv. Llanth. Prima.	Vacant by resignation of Reginald Lane.
Fol. 10a. A.D. 1422.	Jan. 5—	Credenhill rect. D. Weobley.	John Smyth, chapl.	Thomas Broinwych, junr.	Vacant by death of John Prendergyst.
	„ 23—	Bredwardyn vic. D. Weobley.	John Walter, chapl.	Abbot and conv. Wigmore.	Resigned by John Smyth.
	„ 24—	Mansel Lacy vic. D. Weobley.	John Herbard.	Prioress & conv. Aconbury.	Vacant by death of Roger Hykeles.
Fol. 10b. A.D. 1421.	Dec. 2—	S. Ciriac's chapel. D. Forest.	Richard Sandrey.	Archbp. Canterbury (by lapse).	Vacant by death of John Bremmor.
Fol. 11a. A.D. 1422.	Feb. 6—	Meole Brace vic. D. Pontesbury.	Wm. Phelyppor, chapl.	Abbot and conv. Wigmore.	Resigned by John Montgomery.
	„ 11—	Neen Savage vic. D. Stottesden.	William Bockeby, chapl.	Abbot and conv. Wigmore.	Resigned by John Yonge.
	Mar. 9—	Walford vic. D. Ross.	Walter Packer, chapl.	John Bridbrook, prec. Heref.	Vacant by death of John Jay.
	„ 9—	Sellack (Baysham) vic. D. Itchinfield.	John Munde, chapl.	Dean and chapt. Hereford.	
Fol. 11b.	„ 16—	Bodenham vic. D. Weston.	Walter Wolton, chapl.	The bishop (by lapse).	

EXCHANGES.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	DIOCESE.
Fol. 4a.		Neen Savage vic.	Richard Berde.	Abbot and conv.	Hereford.
A.D. 1421.	Apr. 14	Bucknell vic.	John Yonge.	Wigmore. Abbot and conv. Wigmore	Hereford.
	" 28	Chantry S. Thomas Martyr, Ross. Columham vic.	Thomas Ash, chapl. Thomas Milly.	Abbot and conv. Abingdon.	Hereford. Sarum.
Fol. 4b.	May 20	Bridstow vic. Rudford rect.	Robert Whyte. Thomas Vaghan.	Prior of Bethlem de Schene. Abbot and conv. S Peter, Glouc.	Hereford. Hereford.
	June 23	Upton Cressett. Little Hereford	John Campion. Thomas Filleeson.	Hugh Cresset.	Hereford. Hereford.
	Oct. 18	Pencombe rect. Hughley.	John Orlestone. John Ludeshef.	Sir Robt. Whyte- ney. Bishop of Lincoln.	Hereford. Linc.
Fol. 6a.	Nov. 2	Linton vic. Lulham vic.	Walter Trelewiche. Thomas Ash, chapl.	Prior and conv. Jes de Bethlem de Schene. Abbot and conv. Abingdon.	Hereford. Linc.
Fol. 11a.	Feb. 21	Monmouth vic. Troy rect.	John de Benyntone. Walter Faber.	Prior and conv. Monmouth. Edmund, earl of March.	Hereford. Llandaff.
A.D. 1422.					

ORDINATION LISTS.

ORDINES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI HEREFORDENSI
PER REVERENDUM IN CHRISTO PATREM, DOMINUM JOHANNEM, DEI
GRACIA ENNAGHDUNENSEM EPISCOPUM, AUCTORITATE REVERENDI IN
CHRISTO PATRIS DOMINI THOME, ETC., DIE SABBATI IIII^{or} TEMPORUM,
VIDELICET XV^o DIE FEBRUARII, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^o VICESIMO, ET
IPSIUS REVERENDI PATRIS ANNO PRIMO.

ACOLITI SECULARES.

John Grene, canon. eccl. cath.	Richard Dudlebury, Heref. dioc.
Heref.	Roger Lowys, Heref. dioc.
Richard Tybones, Heref. dioc.	Morgan ap Ll., Menev. dioc.
John Howell, Heref. dioc.	Richard Mullus, Heref. dioc.
John Mynde, Heref. dioc.	John Lynk, Heref. dioc.

SUBDIACONUS SECULARIS.

Walter Stephenes, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref.
ad omnes ord.

DIACONUS RELIGIOSUS.

Frater Albert Foot, ord. minor. Heref. dioc.

PRESBITER SECULARIS.

Walter Burford, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref.

ORDINES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI HEREFORDENSI
PER REVERENDUM IN CHRISTO PATREM, DOMINUM JOHANNEM, DEI
GRACIA ENNAGHDUNENSEM EPISCOPUM, AUCTORITATE REVERENDI, ETC.,
THOME, ETC., DIE SABBATI, VIDELICET VIII^o DIE MARCHII, ANNO
DOMINI M^oCCCC^o, ETC.

ACOLITI SECULARES.

John Dylle, Heref. dioc.	Richard Pede, Heref. dioc.
Thomas Llugeford, Heref. dioc.	William Moungomery, Heref. dioc.
John Forst, Heref. dioc.	John Taylour, Heref. dioc.

ACOLITI RELIGIOSI.

William Crompe, canon. regul. de Wormesley.

William Carpenter, can. reg. de Chirbury.

SUBDIACONI SEculares.

John Hoper, Heref. dioc., ad tit. custod. Palmeriorum de Lodelowe, ad omnes ordines.

Thomas Longford, Heref. dioc., ad tit. in eccl. paroch. de Lydbury North, ad omnes ord.

William Bode, Heref. dioc., ad tit. hosp. S. Barthol., Glouc., ad om. ord.

John Stede, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrimonii Joh. Gower, ad om. ord.

John Beynon, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dom. de Warnford, ad om. ord.

David Hay, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cap. Heref., ad om. ord.

William Montgomery, Heref. dioc., ad tit. benef. sui de Llanbadreawur.

SUBDIACONI RELIGIOSI.

Frater Walter Misschell, ord. frat. min., Heref.

William Carpenter, can. reg. de Chyrbury.

William Crompe, can. reg. de Wormesley.

DIACONI SEculares.

William Stephenes, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref., ad om. ord.

Reginald Tuyle, Heref. dioc., ad tit. abb. et conv. de Flaxley, ad om. ord.

Roger Mayowe, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref., ad om. ord.

DIACONUS RELIGIOSUS.

Frater John de Collone, ord. frat. min. Heref.

PRESBITERI RELIGIOSI.

Frater William Leomestre, ord. pred. Heref.

Frater Richard Morgan, ord. pred. Heref.

ORDINES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI HEREFORDENSI
PER REVERENDUM, ETC., JOHANNEM, ENNAGHDUNENSEM EPISCOPUM
AUCTORITATE REVERENDI ETC., THOME, ETC., DIE SABBATI IN VIGILIA
PASCHE, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oXX^o.

ACOLITUS SEcularis.

John Wheler, Heref. dioc.

SUBDIACONI SECULARES.

- John Bromptone, Heref. dioc., ad tit. cust. Gilde S. Marie de Lodelowe, ad om. ord.
 Thomas Bytheway, Ebor. dioc., suff. dimiss. ad tit. prior. et conv. S. Oswald, Glouc., ad om. ord.
 John Bylle, Heref. dioc., ad tit. pat. Joh. Scudamour, mil., ad om. ord.
 John Mynde, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. sui valoris iiii marc., ad om. ord.
 Walter Sotour, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Joh. Lonteley, ad om. ord.

DIACONI SECULARES.

- William Montgomery, Heref. dioc., ad tit. benef. sui de Lambatr Vaur.
 William Wode, Heref. dioc., ad tit. hospit. S. Barth., Glouc., ad om. ord.
 John Stede, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Joh. Gour, ad om. ord.
 Thomas Heynes, Ebor dioc., per litt. dim. sue dioc. ad tit. prior. Llant. juxta Glouc.
 John Hoper, Heref. dioc., ad tit. cust. Gilde de Lodelowe, ad om. ord.
 David Hay, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref., ad om. ord.
 Geoffrey Moyle, Heref. dioc., ad tit. hosp., S. Oswald, Wigorn., ad om. ord.
 John ap Eynon, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Rich. Cornewaylle, ad om. ord.
 John Carte, Cov. et Lich. dioc., suffic. a sua dioc. di. ad tit. hosp. S. Egid., Salop.
 Thomas Longeford, Heref. dioc., ad tit. sacrist. in eccl. par. de Lydbury North.

DIACONUS RELIGIOSUS.

- William Carpenter, canon. regul. de Chyrbnry.

PRESBITER SECULARIS.

- Thomas Webbe, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et conv. de Wiggemor.
 Roger Mayowe, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref.

ORDINES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI HEREFORDENSI DIE SABBATI IN VIGILIA SANCTI TRINITATIS, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCC^oXXI^o PER REVERENDUM, ETC., JOHANNEM, ETC., ENNAGHDUNENSEM EPISCOPUM AUCTORITATE REVERENDI, ETC., THOME, ETC.

ACOLITI SECULARES.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| William Buxley, Heref. dioc. | Thomas Moore, Heref. dioc. |
| Thomas Metyngham, Heref. dioc. | Walter Spaldyng, Heref. dioc. |
| Thomas Hulle, Heref. dioc. | |

SUBDIACONI SECULARES.

John Wolstone, Heref. dioc., ad tit. prior. et cony. S. Oswaldi, Glouc., ad om. ord.

John Campdene, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Willel. Croft, ad om. ord.

Richard Tybones, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref., ad om. ord.

Roger Halle, Heref. dioc., ad tit. sacrist. eccl. paroch. de M'en, ad om. ord.

Thomas Metyngham, Heref. dioc., ad tit. sacrist. eccl. paroch. de Cleobury Mortimer, ad omnes ord.

Richard Sudelby, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref., ad om. ord.

DIACONI SECULARES.

Thomas Britheway, Ebor. dioc., suff. dim. at tit. prior. et conv. S. Oswaldi, Glouc.

John Bylle, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. dom. Joh. Scudamor, mil., ad om. ord.

John Bromptone, Heref. dioc., ad tit. custod. Gild. Palm. de Lodelowe, ad om. ord.

Walter Sotour, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Joh. Lutteley, ad omnes ord.

John Mynde, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. sui valoris iiii marc.

PRESBITERI SECULARES.

William Wode, Hereford dioc., ad tit. hosp. S. Barth., Glouc.

John Stede, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Joh. Dalby.

John ap Eynon, Heref. dioc., ad tit. patrim. Rich. Cornwaile.

Eynon ap Dd., Menev. dioc., suff. dim., ad tit. abb. S. Dagmaell.

Thomas Langeford, Heref. dioc., ad tit. sacrist. eccl. par. de Lydbroyk.

John ap Dd., Menev. dioc., suff. dim., ad tit. abb. S. Dagmaell.

William Montgomery, Heref. dioc., ad tit. benef. sui de Lambitty.

John Webbe, Heref. dioc., ad tit. custod. Gild. Palmer. de Lodelowe.

John Hoper, Heref. dioc., ad tit. custod. Gild. Palm. de Lodelowe.

Geoffrey Moyle, Heref. dioc., ad tit. hosp. S. Oswaldi, Wigorn.

Reginald Mile, Heref. dioc., ad tit. abb. et conv. de Flaxley.

David Hay, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref.

William Stephenes, Heref. dioc., ad tit. dec. et cap. eccl. cath. Heref.

PRESBITERI RELIGIOSI.

John Wenlok, monach. ord. S. Benedict, priorat. de Wenlok.

Walter Dale, can. reg. ord. S. August. de Wyggemor.

Richard Leyntwardyn, can. reg. ejusdem domus et ordinis.

INDEX.

- Abingdon, 17.
 Aconbury, 8, 16.
 Alberbury, 8.
 Albruesham, John, 15.
 Ash, Thomas, 17.
 Aston Ingham, 15.

 Baker, Walter, 13.
 Baskerville, Sir John, 15.
 Bece, Sir Richard de, 15.
 Bedford, duke of, 8.
 Bedstone, 15.
 Bene, Richard, 10.
 Benyngtone, John, 16, 17.
 Berde, Richard, 17.
 Berkeley, Thomas, 9.
 Beynon, John, 19.
 Bishop's Castle, 11.
 Blith, Richard, 15.
 Bockeby, William, 16.
 Bockleton, 8.
 Bode, William, 19.
 Bodenham, 8, 15, 16.
 Bolde, 5, 15.
 Boley, Philip, 15.
 Bolgard, John, 16.
 Bone, Richard, 15.
 Borghope, Thomas, 10.
 Boteler, Nicholas, 13.
 Brecon, 15.
 Breewood, 8, 15.
 Bredwardyn, 16 ; Thomas, 9, 12.
 Bremmor, John, 16.
 Bridbrook, John, 16.
 Bridstow, 15, 17.
 Brobury, 15.
 Broinwych, Thomas, 16.
 Broke, William, 9.
 Bromfield, prior of, 8.
 Bromptone, John, 20, 21.
 Bromyard, 15.
 Bron, William, 15.
 Broun, Walter, 15.
 Brugge, John, 4 ; Richard, 9.
 Bucknell, 8, 17.
 Burford, 1 ; Walter, 18.
 Buxley, William, 20.
 Bylle, John, 20, 21.
 Bytheway, Thomas, 20, 21.

 Campdene, John, 21.
 Campion, John, 17.
 Canterbury, archbishop of, 16.
 Carpenter, William, 19, 20.
 Carte, John, 20.
 Castell, Maurice, 13.
 Caynham, Richard, 15.
 Chaundos, Sir John, 15.
 Chirbury, 19, 20 ; prior of, 8.
 Clad, Philip, 15.
 Cleobury Mortimer, 21.
 Clifford, 16 ; prior of, 8, 16.
 Cloos, John, 9, 11.
 Clun, 8.
 Cockes, John, 15.
 Coddington, 15.
 Comyn, John, 15.
 Collone, John de, 19.
 Colunham, 17.
 Colwall, 16.
 Colyn, John de, 5, 15.
 Cookhill, 8.
 Cornewaylle, Richard, 20, 21.
 Credenhill, 16.
 Cresset, Hugh, 17.
 Croft, William, 21.
 Crompe, William, 19.
 Cusop, 16.

- Dalby, John, 21.
Dale, Walter, 21.
Danyes, John, 15.
David, William ap, 15.
Diggre, Philip, 16.
Drayton, Walter, 2, 15.
Duddlebury, Richard, 18.
Duppa, John, 12.
Dylle, John, 18.
- Estone, Walter, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9, 11, 13.
Ewyas, John, 1; Richard, 15.
Eynon, John ap, 2, 15, 20, 21.
- Faber, Walter, 17.
Filleson, Thomas, 17.
Flaxley, 19, 21.
Ford, 8.
Foot, Albert, 18.
Fordham, priory of, 7.
Forst, John, 18.
Forste, John, 13.
Fox, Richard and John, 15.
Fremon, John, 15.
- Gloucester, St. Bartholomew, 8, 19, 20,
21; St. Peter's, 16, 17; St. Oswald,
20, 21.
Glover, William, 16.
Gomond, John, 5.
Gower, John, 19, 20.
Grendour, Robert, 15.
Grene, John, 18.
Gudde, Thomas, 15.
- Halle, Roger, 21.
Hankesby, Thomas, 16.
Hanwood, 8.
Harry, Philip ap, 15.
- Hay, David, 19, 20, 21.
Henry V, 6.
Herbard, John, 16.
Hereford, 4, 12, 13, 14; bishops of,
Edmund Lacy, 5, Thomas Polton,
6, 11; castle, 13; cathedral, 18, 19,
20, 21; dean and chapter of, 15;
precentor of, 16; St Guthlac's, 8.
Hereford, Little, 17.
Heynes, Thomas, 20.
Hoby, William, 9.
Hody, John, 11.
Hoper, John, 19, 20, 21.
Hopton Wafers, 16.
Hore, Agnes, 16.
Howell, John ap, 13; John, 18.
Hughley, 17.
Hulle, Thomas, 20.
Huntington, 5; prebend of, 11.
Hykeles, Roger, 16.
- Janynes, John, 5, 15.
Jay, John, 16.
John, John fitz, 15.
- Kington, 4.
Kinnnersley, 16.
Knight, John, 1.
Knighton, 8.
Kyre Wyard, 15.
Kyrton, Alayn, 15.
- Lancant, 16.
Lane, Reginald, 16.
Ledbury, St. Katherine's, 8.
Leomestre, William, 19.
Levyot, William, 15.
Leyntwardyn, Richard, 21.
Limebrook, 8.
Lincoln, bishop of, 17.
Linton, 17.

- Llanbedr fawr, 19, 20, 21.
 Llanthony prima, prior of, 8, 15, 16.
 ——— juxta Gloucester, 20.
 Llugford, Thomas, 18.
 Longford, Thomas, 19, 20, 21.
 Lonteley, John, 20, 21.
 Lowys, Roger, 18.
 Ludeshef, John, 17.
 Ludlow, 5, 19, 20, 21.
 Lugwardine, 15.
 Lulham, 17.
 Lydbroyk, 21.
 Lydbury North, 19, 20.
 Lydham, 8.
 Lynt, John, 18.

 Malvern minor, prior of, 15.
 Mansel Gamage, 16.
 ——— Lacy, 16.
 Manys, John, 15.
 March, Edmund, earl of, 17.
 Maxey, William, 13.
 Mayowe, Roger, 19, 20.
 Meole Brace, 8, 16.
 Metryngham, Thomas, 20, 21.
 Milly, Thomas, 17.
 Misschell, Walter, 19.
 Monmouth, 16; prior of, 8, 16; vicar
 of, 13, 17.
 Montgomery, 8; John, 16; William,
 18, 19.
 Moor, Thomas, 12, 20.
 Moos, Richard, 16.
 Moore, Walter, 10, 11.
 More, 8.
 Morgan, Richard, 19.
 Mortone, Thomas, 9.
 Motone, William, 17.
 Mowbray, earl, 16.
 Moyle, Geoffrey, 20, 21.
 Mullus, Richard, 18.
 Munde, John, 16.
 Munsley, 8, 16.
 Mynde, John, 18, 20, 21.

 Nash, Thomas, 15.
 Neen Savage, 16, 17.

 Oxford, 7.
 Orlestone, John, 17.

 Packer, Walter, 16.
 Pede, Richard, 18.
 Pencombe, 17.
 Peterchurch, 15.
 Phelyppor, William, 16.
 Pixley, 15.
 Pontesbury, 8.
 Prendergyst, John, 16.
 Pulverbatch, 8.
 Pyd, John, 16.
 Pyry, Thomas, 15.

 Rippesley, 15.
 Rome, St. Thomas the Martyr in, 1.
 Ronnadenale, 1.
 Ross, 17.
 Rudford, 17.

 Saudrey, Richard, 16.
 Schene, Bedlam of, 7, 15, 17.
 Scudamour, John, 20, 21.
 Sete, dominus de, 5.
 Sellack, 16.
 Shrawardine, 8.
 Smyth, John, 16.
 Snodhill, 15.
 Spalding, Walter, 20.
 Sollers Hope, 15.
 Sotour, Walter, 9, 20, 21.
 Staneway, John, 11.
 St. Ciriac's chapel, 16.
 St. Dagmaell, abbot of, 21.
 Stede, John, 19, 20, 21.
 Stephenes, Walter, 18; William, 19, 21.

8

Stortone, William, 15.
Stottesden, dean of, 5.
Stowe, 8; William, 16.
Strett, 15.
Sty, William, 15.
Sugelby, Richard, 21.
Swynford, John, 16
Symonds, Thomas, 15.

Talbot, Richard, 12.
Taylour, John, 18.
Thongland, 15.
Trelewyche, Walter, 17.
Treneway, William, 4.
Troy, 17.
Tybones, Richard, 18, 21.
Tayle, Reginald, 19, 21.

Underwode, Walter, 9.
Upton Cressett, 17.

Vaghan, Thomas, 15, 17.

Valford, 16.
Walsch, Richard, 16.

Walter, John, 16
Warnford, 19.
Webbe, John, 21; Thomas, 20
Wells, cathedral, 11.
Wenlock, 21.
Wentnor, 8.
Weobley, 2, 15.
Wheler, John, 15, 19.
Whyteney, Sir Robert, 17.
Whyte, Robert, 17.
Whytintone, Robert, 15.
Wigmore, 16, 17, 20, 21.
Winchester, 7.
Wode, William, 20, 21.
Wodeway, Walter, 16.
Wolstone, John, 9, 21.
Wolton, Walter, 16.
Worcester, St. Oswald's and St
Wolstan's, 1, 20.
Wormesley, 12.
Worthen, 8.
Wroxall, 8.
Wynnesley, Richard, 10, 11

Yonge, John, 16
Yorbard, Richard, 10





CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

BX
5013
C3A2
v.21-22

Canterbury and York Society
Canterbury and York series

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY



